

Clemson University

Undergraduate Announcements 1985-86

EDWARD F. OLIVE
407E TILLMAN HALL
0709
ELEM. & SECONDARY EDUCATION



The requirements for each curriculum shall be the catalog requirements in effect on the date of enrollment in that curriculum. If a student withdraws from the University and subsequently returns, the catalog requirements in effect at the time of return will control. Any variations in curricular requirements shall be considered under the substitution procedures. If all work toward a degree is not completed within six years after entrance, the student may be required to take additional courses.

Statements set forth in this catalog are for information purposes only and should not be construed as the basis of a contract between a student and Clemson University.

Clemson University

Undergraduate Announcements

1985-86

1984-85 Record — Ninety-second Year

Vol. 60

May 1985. Published by Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina
29631.



Contents

Calendar, 4
Board of Trustees, 6
Executive Officers, 7
Academic Administration, 7
General Information, 11
Administrative Organization, 11
Admission, 13
Expenses, 20
Alumni Association, 28
Reserve Officers Training Corps, 28
History, 29
Buildings and Grounds, 31
Libraries, 32
Student Services, 33
Housing, 33
Food Service, 33
Health Service, 34
Financial Aid, 36
Counseling Services, 36
Career Services, 36
Scholastic Regulations, 39
Degrees and Curricula, 49
College of Agricultural Sciences, 54
College of Architecture, 76
College of Commerce and Industry, 84
College of Education, 98
College of Engineering, 117
College of Forest and Recreation Resources, 130
College of Liberal Arts, 134
College of Nursing, 144
College of Sciences, 146
Description of Courses, 171
Faculty, 321
Public Service Activity, 379
Student Register, 383
Index, 436

University Calendar

FALL SEMESTER 1984

<i>August 15</i>	Orientation
<i>August 16-17</i>	Registration
<i>August 20</i>	Classes begin; late registration fee
<i>August 24</i>	Last day to register or add a class
<i>September 7</i>	Last day to order diploma for December graduation
<i>September 14</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
<i>October 26</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
<i>November 1-2; 7-9</i>	Preregistration
<i>November 5-6</i>	Fall break
<i>November 21-23</i>	Thanksgiving holidays
<i>December 10-15</i>	Examinations
<i>December 20</i>	Graduation

SPRING SEMESTER 1985

<i>January 7</i>	Orientation
<i>January 7-8</i>	Registration
<i>January 9</i>	Classes begin; late registration fee
<i>January 15</i>	Last day to register or add a class
<i>January 29</i>	Last day to order diploma for May commencement
<i>February 5</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
<i>March 11-15</i>	Spring break
<i>March 26</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
<i>April 1-6</i>	Honors and Awards
<i>April 8-12</i>	Preregistration
<i>May 1</i>	Reading day
<i>May 2-4, 6-8</i>	Examinations
<i>May 15</i>	Commencement

FIRST SUMMER SESSION 1985

<i>May 21</i>	Registration
<i>May 22</i>	Classes begin; late registration fee
<i>May 23</i>	Last day to register or add a class
<i>May 25</i>	Classes meet
<i>May 29</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
<i>June 13</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
<i>June 21</i>	Last class day
<i>June 24-25</i>	Examinations

SECOND SUMMER SESSION 1985

<i>July 1</i>	Orientation
<i>July 2</i>	Registration
<i>July 3</i>	Classes begin; late registration fee
<i>July 4</i>	Holiday
<i>July 5</i>	Last day to register or add a class
<i>July 6</i>	Classes meet
<i>July 11</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
<i>July 25</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
<i>August 7</i>	Examinations
<i>August 10</i>	Graduation

FALL SEMESTER 1985

<i>August 19</i>	Orientation
<i>August 20</i>	Registration
<i>August 21</i>	Late registration
<i>August 22</i>	Classes begin; late registration fee
<i>August 28</i>	Last day to register or add a class
<i>September 11</i>	Last day to order diploma for December graduation
<i>September 18</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
<i>October 14</i>	Preliminary grades due
<i>October 25</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
<i>October 28-29</i>	Fall break
<i>November 4-8</i>	Preregistration
<i>November 28-29</i>	Thanksgiving holidays
<i>December 9-14</i>	Examinations
<i>December 18</i>	Last day to preregister for spring semester
<i>December 19</i>	Graduation

SPRING SEMESTER 1986

<i>January 6</i>	Orientation; Registration
<i>January 7</i>	Late registration
<i>January 8</i>	Classes begin; late registration fee
<i>January 14</i>	Last day to register or add a class
<i>January 28</i>	Last day to order diploma for May commencement
<i>February 4</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
<i>March 3</i>	Preliminary grades due
<i>March 14</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
<i>March 17-21</i>	Spring break
<i>March 31-April 4</i>	Honors week
<i>April 7-11</i>	Preregistration
<i>April 28-May 3</i>	Examinations
<i>May 9</i>	Commencement

FIRST SUMMER SESSION 1986

<i>May 19</i>	Registration
<i>May 20</i>	Classes begin; late registration fee
<i>May 21</i>	Last day to register or add a class
<i>May 27</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
<i>June 9</i>	Last day to order diploma for August graduation
<i>June 12</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
<i>June 24</i>	Examinations

SECOND SUMMER SESSION 1986

<i>June 26</i>	Orientation
<i>June 27</i>	Registration
<i>June 30</i>	Classes begin; late registration fee
<i>July 1</i>	Last day to register or add a class
<i>July 4</i>	Holiday
<i>July 8</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without record
<i>July 24</i>	Last day to withdraw from class or the University without final grades
<i>August 1</i>	Last day to preregister for fall semester
<i>August 5</i>	Examinations
<i>August 8</i>	Graduation

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Billy L. Amick, Batesburg
Louis P. Batson, Jr., *Vice Chairman of the Board*, Greenville
James E. Bostic, Jr., Aiken
John J. Britton, Sumter
Robert R. Coker, Hartsville
Fletcher C. Derrick, Jr., Charleston
W. G. DesChamps, Jr., Bishopville
William N. Geiger, Jr., Columbia
Paul W. McAlister, Laurens
Thomas B. McTeer, Jr., Columbia
Buck Mickel, Greenville
James C. Self, Greenwood
James M. Waddell, Jr., *Chairman of the Board*, Beaufort

Joseph B. McDevitt, *Secretary*, Clemson
Michael P. Hughey, *Internal Auditor*, Clemson

BOARD OF VISITORS

John Q. Adams III, Charleston
H. Wayne Beam, Columbia
Earle J. Bedenbaugh, Prosperity
T. James Bell, Jr., Hartsville
Donald F. Bolt, Greenville
Henry C. Chambers, Beaufort
Elliott S. Close, Fort Mill
Charles E. Dalton, Pickens
Robert M. Erwin, Jr., Greenwood
William T. Fort, Jr., Sumter
F. Reeves Gressette, Jr., Orangeburg
J. William Harper, Blythewood
David O. Hawkins, Roebuck
H. Dewain Herring, Jr., Columbia
Kathryn C. Inabinet, Hopkins
William C. Kennerty, Charleston
Glenn J. Lawhon, Jr., Hartsville
John F. Livingston, Aiken
Albert D. McAlister, Laurens
Sam E. McGregor, Hopkins
Duncan C. McIntyre, Marion
Thomas C. Mann, Greenville
Wellington M. Manning, Jr., Spartanburg
Amon A. Martin, Jr., Seneca
Wyman L. Morris, Sumter
June H. Murff, Aiken
William J. Neely, Jr., Taylors
Sidney W. Stubbs, Jr., Mount Pleasant
Henry C. Tecklenburg, Jr., Charleston
Goodwin G. Thomas, Sr., Rock Hill
Thomas E. Thornhill, Charleston
W. Carl Walsh, Sr., Moncks Corner
H. O'Dell Weeks, Sr., Aiken
Allen P. Wood, Florence
Charles R. Wood, Fort Worth, Texas

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Bill L. Atchley, PhD, *President*

W. David Maxwell, PhD, *Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs*

Melvin E. Barnette, MS, *Vice President for Business and Finance*

Walter T. Cox, BS, *Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students*

J. Donald Elam, DMin, *Vice President for Institutional Advancement*

Joseph B. McDevitt, JD, *Executive Officer and Secretary of the Board of Trustees*

Edward F. Byars, PhD, *Executive Assistant to the President*

J. Ross Cornwell, MA, *Executive Assistant to the President*

Frank Mauldin, MEd, *Executive Assistant to the President and Director of the Office of Human Resources*

Wade A. Green, *Assistant to the President for Public Affairs*

Benjamin W. Anderson, JD, *University Counsel*

ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION

William David Maxwell, PhD, *Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs*

Graduate School

Arnold Edward Schwartz, PhD, *Vice Provost and Dean of Graduate School*

Farrell Blenn Brown, PhD, *Associate Dean, Graduate School*

Dewitt Boyd Stone, PhD, *Coordinator, Clemson at Greenville TEC Program*

Undergraduate Studies

Jerome Vincent Reel, Jr., PhD, *Vice Provost, Undergraduate Studies*

Joseph Floyd Boykin, Jr., MS, *Director, Libraries*

Corinne Holt Sawyer, PhD, *Director, Academic Special Projects*

John Lovett Stevenson, PhD, *Director, Honors Program*

LIBRARIES

Joseph Floyd Boykin, Jr., MS, *Director*

Richard Warren Meyer, MS, *Associate Director*

Leslie Elise Abrams, MSLS, *Branch Head, Architecture Library*

David Allen Fiste, MLS, *Head, Cataloging Unit*

Frances Louis Colburn, MLS, *Head, Circulation Unit*

Steven David Johnson, MLS, *Head, Monograph Acquisitions Unit*

Maureen Harris, MLS, *Head, Public Documents Unit*

Peggy Hopkins Cover, MLS, *Head, Reference Unit*

Lawrence Robert Wood, MSLS, *Head, Serials Acquisitions Unit*

Doris Stewart Guerrerri, BA, *Branch Head, Sirrine Library*

Michael Francis Kohl, MS, *Head, Special Collections Unit*

Beth Ann Reuland, MLS, *Head, Systems Office*

University Research

Stanley Gosanko Nicholas, BS, *Director, University Research*

Robert Walter Henningson, PhD, *Associate Director, University Research*

Colleges

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

Luther Perdee Anderson, PhD, *Dean*

Willie Cecil Godley, PhD, *Associate Dean; Director, Agricultural Experiment Station*

Absalom West Snell, PhD, *Associate Director, Agricultural Experiment Station*

Stephen Richard Chapman, PhD, *Associate Dean; Director of Instruction*

Byron Kenneth Webb, PhD, *Associate Dean; Director, Cooperative Extension Service*

George Robert von Tungeln, PhD, *Assistant to the Dean—International Programs; Coordinator, Special Instructional Programs*

Bobby Hugh Robinson, PhD, *Head, Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*

John Hasford Rodgers, PhD, *Head, Department of Agricultural Education*

James Teddie Ligon, PhD, PE, *Acting Head, Department of Agricultural Engineering*

Ralph Earl Franklin, PhD, *Head, Department of Agronomy and Soils*

Lowell Thomas Frobish, PhD, *Head, Department of Animal Science*

David Lamar Robinette, PhD, *Acting Head, Department of Aquaculture, Fisheries, and Wildlife*

James Harold Martin, PhD, *Head, Department of Dairy Science*

Sidney Brooks Hays, PhD, *Head, Department of Entomology*

Woodie Prentiss Williams, Jr., PhD, *Head, Department of Food Science*

Robert Louis Andersen, PhD, *Head, Department of Horticulture*

Ottie Joseph Dickerson, PhD, *Head, Department of Plant Pathology and Physiology*

Bobby Dale Barnett, PhD, *Head, Department of Poultry Science*

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

Paul David Pearson, PhD, *Dean*

Lamar Hamilton Brown, BArch, *Acting Assistant Dean*

Kenneth John Russo, MArch, *Head, Department of Architectural Studies*

Ralph Edward Knowland, MBA, *Head, Department of Building Science*

John Thomson Acorn, MFA, *Head, Department of History and Visual Studies*

Jose Rafael Caban, MCD, *Acting Head, Department of Planning Studies*

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

Ryan Custer Amacher, PhD, *Dean*

Thomas Daniel Efland, MS, *Associate Dean; Director of Research*

Gerald Richard Thompson, PhD, *Assistant Dean*

James Richard Davis, PhD, *Director, School of Accountancy*

Michael Thomas Maloney, PhD, *Acting Head, Department of Economics*

Rodney Hugh Mabry, PhD, *Head, Department of Finance*

Michael John Stahl, PhD, *Head, Department of Management*

Gerald Lee Waddle, PhD, *Head, Department of Marketing*

Ralph Delano Elliott, PhD, *Director, Professional Development*

James Patrick Cunningham, MBA, *Director, Small Business Development Center*

Edward Allen Vaughn, PhD, *Director, School of Textiles*

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

James Edward Matthews, EdD, *Dean*

Lewis Edward Jordan, MBA, Col., USAF, *Head, Department of Aerospace Studies*

Gordon Walter Gray, EdD, *Head, Department of Elementary and Secondary Education*

Alfred Franklin Newton, EdD, *Head, Department of Industrial Education*

James Gatlin Griffin, MA, Lt.Col., USA, *Head, Department of Military Science*

Afton DeWayne Brooks, EdD, *Director, Office of Educational Services*

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Joseph Charles Jennett, PhD, PE, *Dean*
Eugene Harlan Bishop, PhD, *Associate Dean*
Walter Ernest Castro, PhD, PE, *Assistant Dean*
Bobby Eugene Gilliland, PhD, PE, *Associate Dean*
James Teddie Ligon, PhD, PE, *Acting Head, Department of Agricultural Engineering*
Gilbert Chase Robinson, ScD, PE, *Head, Department of Ceramic Engineering*
William Berdell Barlage, Jr., PhD, *Head, Department of Chemical Engineering*
Russell Henry Brown, PhD, PE, *Head, Department of Civil Engineering*
Archie Wayne Bennett, PhD, PE, *Head, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering*
Ronald James Kopczyk, MS, PE, *Acting Head, Department of Engineering Technology*
Thomas Michael Keinath, PhD, *Head, Department of Environmental Systems Engineering*
Robert Pratt Davis, PhD, PE, *Head, Department of Industrial Engineering*
Andreas Freiherr von Recum, PhD, *Head, Department of Bioengineering*
Christian Ernst-Georg Przirembel, PhD, *Head, Department of Mechanical Engineering*
Thomas Hepworth Oswald, MS, PE, *Director, Continuing Engineering Education*

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES

Benton Holcomb Box, DF, *Dean*
Herbert Brantley, PhD, *Associate Dean; Head, Department of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management*
Michael Andrew Taras, PhD, *Head, Department of Forestry*

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

Robert Alfred Waller, PhD, *Dean*
George William Koon, PhD, *Head, Department of English*
John Remley Wunder, PhD, *Head, Department of History*
John Beals Romeiser, PhD, *Acting Head, Department of Languages*
John Harrison Butler, EdD, *Head, Department of Music*
Charles Wythe Dunn, PhD, *Head, Department of Political Science*
Eugene Hugo Galluscio, PhD, *Head, Department of Psychology*
Richard Francis Larson, PhD, *Head, Department of Sociology*

COLLEGE OF NURSING

Mary Margaret Lohr, EdD, *Dean*
Gloria Ann Tanner, EdD, *Director, Bachelor of Science Degree Program*
Sara Elizabeth Barger, DPA, *Director, Nursing Center*
Dolores Anita Evers, MS, *Director, Continuing Nursing Education*
Mary Ann Kelly, EdD, *Coordinator, Off-Campus Instruction*
Frances Madelynn Oglesby, PhD, *Director, Graduate Program*

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

Henry Elliott Vogel, PhD, *Dean*
John David Petersen, PhD, *Associate Dean*
Carl Wilbert Helms, PhD, *Head, Department of Biological Sciences*
Doris Reitingner Helms, PhD, *Director, Biology Program*
Darryl Dwayne DesMarteau, PhD, *Head, Department of Chemistry and Geology*
Albert Joseph Turner, Jr., PhD, *Head, Department of Computer Science*
John David Fulton, PhD, *Head, Department of Mathematical Sciences*
Malcolm James Benjamin Paynter, PhD, *Head, Department of Microbiology*
Philip Barnes Burt, PhD, *Head, Department of Physics and Astronomy*



General Information

Clemson is a land-grant, state-supported university, fully accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Curricula are accredited by Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business, National Architectural Accrediting Board, National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education, National League for Nursing, and Society of American Foresters.

The sixty-four undergraduate and ninety-seven graduate degree programs under the colleges of Agricultural Sciences, Architecture, Commerce and Industry, Education, Engineering, Forest and Recreation Resources, Liberal Arts, Nursing, Sciences, and the Graduate School form a background of training for the hundreds of occupations and professions in which Clemson graduates engage. The University is organized on a basis whereby it retains a clear entity through the interrelationships of colleges and departments, providing a well-balanced fundamental and general educational program.

The enrollment of Clemson has grown from 446 students at the opening of the University in 1893, to 12,926 for the first semester, 1984-85. Since the opening of the University through the first semester, 1984-85, 104,587 students have attended Clemson, and of this number, 44,451 have been awarded the bachelor's degree. During this same period 426 associate degrees, 9,392 Master's degrees, 756 Doctor of Philosophy degrees, and 125 Education Specialist degrees have been awarded.

ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION

The government of the University is vested in a Board of thirteen trustees, including six elected by the Legislature and seven self-perpetuating members, in accord with the Clemson will. The President of the University is the chief executive and administrative officer elected by the Board of Trustees; and under the President there are seven areas of administration, each headed by a chief administrative officer responsible to the President. The organizational units under each of these officers are outlined as follows:

- I. Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs
 - A. Undergraduate Studies
 1. Honors Programs
 2. Summer Sessions and Career Workshops
 3. University Library
 - B. Graduate School
 - C. University Research

- D. Colleges
 - 1. Agricultural Sciences
 - 2. Architecture
 - 3. Commerce and Industry
 - 4. Education
 - 5. Engineering
 - 6. Forest and Recreation Resources
 - 7. Liberal Arts
 - 8. Nursing
 - 9. Sciences
- E. Institutes
 - 1. The Belle W. Baruch Forest Science Institute
 - 2. Housing Institute
 - 3. Water Resources Research Institute
- II. Vice President for Business and Finance
 - A. Budgets and Planning
 - B. Campus Master Planning
 - C. Business Services
 - D. Financial Management
 - E. Physical Plant
 - F. Public Safety
- III. Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students
 - A. Admissions, Registration, and Financial Aid
 - B. Athletic Department
 - C. Bookstore and Canteens
 - D. Career Services
 - E. Counseling and Career Planning
 - F. Housing
 - G. Littlejohn Coliseum
 - H. Music Activities
 - I. Student Health Service
 - J. Student Life
 - K. Student Union
- IV. Vice President for Institutional Advancement
 - A. Alumni Relations and Resources Development
 - B. Administrative Services, Alumni/Development
 - C. Alumni Publications
 - D. Development and Campaign Programs
 - E. Major and Planned Giving
 - F. Coordinator for Gift Clubs
 - G. Donor Research
 - H. University Relations and Visitors Program
 - I. Special Projects and Marketing
 - J. Publications and Graphics
 - K. Electronic and Photographic Services
 - L. News Services and Agricultural Communications

- V. Executive Officer to the President's Office and Secretary of the Board of Trustees
 - A. Human Resources
- VI. Executive Assistant to the President
 - A. Computer Center
 - B. Division of Administrative Programming Services
 - C. Division of Information Systems Development
 - D. South Carolina Energy Research and Development Center
- VII. University Counsel

ADMISSION

Beginning Freshmen To receive consideration for admission to Clemson, the applicant must submit a high school transcript and results of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) scores sent to the Office of Admissions directly from the College Board Office in Princeton, New Jersey.

The examination scores, rank in class, academic preparation, and recommendation of the high school counselor will be weighed carefully in the admissions decision process. The applicant's acceptance will be confirmed upon presentation of a final high school transcript indicating a continuation of progress and graduation.

In addition, a student who has not received or does not intend to receive a high school diploma may qualify for entrance by:

1. Achieving satisfactory scores on the SAT and presenting a high school certificate (awarded by certificate examination) from the state in which residing. This provision applies only to candidates 19 or more years of age.

2. Demonstrating unusual academic ability as an applicant who does not intend to graduate from high school. In special cases consideration may be given to younger candidates who possess superior high school records and whose SAT scores are distinctly above average for the freshman class. The typical student admitted under this provision ranks in the upper tenth of his class and has SAT scores which total 1100 or more.

Transfer Candidates All transfer applicants must have original transcripts of their records sent to Clemson directly from each college or university attended. Unless so stated on the transcript, the candidate will need to present statements of honorable dismissal and of eligibility to return to the institution last attended. Generally, only candidates who have accumulated 30 semester (45 quarter) hours of work will be considered for admission. SAT scores are required of some transfer students, and high school transcripts may also be required in a few instances. Candidates concerned will be notified individually if either or both of these credentials are needed.

Applicants meeting the requirements outlined above will be considered carefully with regard to the quality of their credentials. If accepted, work completed at other institutions with a grade of C or higher will be evaluated for transfer in terms of equivalent courses in the Clemson curriculum of one's choice.

Students transferring to Clemson University from accredited higher education institutions (sending institution) may select the curriculum that was in the *Clemson University Announcements* at the time the student entered the sending institution, provided that the student has been in continuous enrollment. Further, the transfer student may select any curriculum subsequent to that initial curriculum. After enrolling at Clemson, should the transfer student change from one curricular major to another, the transfer student will complete all the requirements on the new curriculum that are in effect at the time of the change. Any transfer student who takes more than five years from the date the student initially enrolled at the sending institution to complete the curriculum and graduate may be required to take additional coursework.

This does not guarantee that all courses taken at the sending institution will be accepted for transfer and use in Clemson curricula. The acceptability of each course taken at the sending institution will continue to be based on regular examination by the faculty that offer the Clemson program and will continue to be managed by the Admissions Office of Clemson University.

All Applicants Various nonintellective factors will be considered in a few cases where it is impossible to make a positive decision on the basis of SAT scores and previous academic performance alone.

Special Student Status The special student classification is primarily designed for high school graduates or persons at least 19 years of age who are not interested in pursuing a degree. None of the usual credentials supporting an application are required of such applicants. A maximum of 15 undergraduate credit hours can be taken during a semester or summer session. Applicants denied regular admission to Clemson are not eligible to apply as special students.

Although it is possible to enroll in immediately succeeding semesters up to the cumulative maximum of 15 credit hours, one must submit a new application for each entrance period. Moreover, preregistration is prohibited inasmuch as regular Clemson students have priority for enrollment in all courses.

Special students who have completed 15 hours or less may apply to Clemson under regular admission requirements. If admitted, work previously taken in this classification will apply toward a degree at Clemson only if the courses are applicable to the curriculum chosen.

This admissions status is not to be confused with that of the transient student who regularly attends another college or university and has received permission to enroll at Clemson during the summer for specific courses to be transferred back to that institution.

Application Forms and Dates Application forms may be obtained by writing to the Office of Admissions, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29631. Application forms and catalogs for all 1986 entry dates are available beginning September 1985. Preliminary application forms are available anytime for those who wish to be included in the September mailing, and freshman candidates are especially encouraged

to submit preliminary applications and sit for the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) during the spring semester of their junior year.

There is no established application deadline or cutoff date for submitting the necessary credentials. However, candidates should understand that admission is closed when all classroom space has been committed. Although the time of application does not specifically control the time one receives a decision, the majority of freshman admissions decisions are reached during the period November through March. Transfer students entering in August usually are notified February through July.

Application Fee Candidates must submit a nonrefundable fee of \$15 with their applications. This fee is not applicable toward tuition and/or other University fees.

Housing Applications Forms for requesting University housing are enclosed with admissions applications and must be returned directly to the Housing Office. Upon receipt of a request, Housing Office personnel will forward further information and contracts in the order in which the requests are received. Once all facilities appear to be committed, students will be notified that their names have been added to the waiting list.

Candidates receiving housing contracts must complete and return the form with a \$75 housing deposit in accordance with the due date stated. Those returning these items who subsequently are accepted for admission are guaranteed housing. The \$75 deposit will be refunded to students who reserved housing but are denied admission to the University.

University housing is limited and cannot be guaranteed to all entering students. New freshmen have priority over transfer students for the fall semester. Housing packets are sent out on a first-come, first-served basis as the applications are received.

Entrance Examinations All freshman candidates and some transfer students must submit scores for the SAT. A student transferring from an accredited college usually need not submit SAT scores if he has earned thirty or more transferable semester hours with a C+ or greater average, based on a system using four passing grades. Those enrolled in technical programs at technical and community colleges usually will be required to submit SAT scores.

For August enrollment, it is recommended that students complete the SAT no later than the preceding December.

Candidates who have completed the required tests previously may have their scores reported to Clemson by directing a request to the College Board. Others may secure a *College Board Student Bulletin* and an application for the tests from their local high school or from the Board's Office, CN 6200, Princeton, New Jersey 08541-6200. *Copies of student reports and those submitted by third parties, such as high schools and colleges, are not acceptable.*

Although almost all freshmen must take at least one College Board Achievement Test, as explained in the next section, *those attending high*

schools which do not compute class rank definitely should take three tests (English, Mathematics II, and one other of their choice). These students should take them by January of their senior year, as the scores will be used in reaching an admissions decision in such cases.

College Board Achievement Tests Three tests are recommended, although not absolutely required. Clemson recommends this since the fee for three tests on a given date is the same as for one test, and mathematics placement is usually determined by the results earned on the Level II Mathematics Achievement Test. In addition, the scores may enhance the chance for acceptance, especially if one has made marked improvement in the last year or two or if in the lower half of a selective class.

Mathematics For students beginning in curricula that require MTHSC 101, 102, or 106, placement in mathematics is determined by the score earned on the College Board Level II Mathematics Achievement Test or the College Board Advanced Placement Examination in Calculus. Examination scores are not required for placement in MTHSC 105 or 115. Except for a small number definitely planning to enroll in a curriculum which includes MTHSC 105 or 115, students—including those undecided in their major choices—should take one of these tests. No placement test will be offered on campus, and failure to sit for one of the specific tests named above will result in placement in remedial work that will not apply toward mathematics requirements.

Language Applicants desiring advanced placement in a foreign language may take the achievement test, the College Board Advanced Placement Examination, or a test that is locally administered by the Department of Languages at Clemson during freshman orientation. Advanced placement begins with a score of 450 and enables a student to exempt one or more semesters, depending on how high he/she scores. Credit will be awarded after one completes a higher-level (qualifying) course at Clemson.

Other All candidates are encouraged to take the English test. For those omitting a foreign language examination, Clemson recommends that they sit for another test in a subject of their choice.

Credit by Examination Students may receive college credit by completing one of the following examinations.

Advanced Placement Program The College Board Advanced Placement Program (AP) provides an opportunity for highly motivated high school students to begin their college careers during the last year or two of high school. The growth in AP has increased steadily at Clemson where almost one-fourth of the recent freshman classes have participated in the program with two-thirds of these achieving the necessary scores to receive credit for one or more courses.

AP participants take college-level courses taught in their high schools, sit for nationally administered examinations in the subjects concerned, and submit test scores to Clemson for credit toward graduation. Credit is awarded to those earning scores of 3, 4, or 5 on the AP examinations.

Departmental Examinations Although the AP examination is preferred and the method by which one is likely to receive the greatest amount of credit, two departments—English and Languages—offer an alternate method of gaining a limited amount of college credit. These departments use the College Board Achievement Tests as an indicator of proficiency and use the scores as a basis for further consideration toward the award of college credit.

In English, one must earn a score of 650 or greater (or 600 on the verbal portion of the SAT) to be invited to take a locally administered writing sample. Upon successful completion of this essay, advanced placement with credit (usually for one semester) is awarded.

The Department of Languages uses a score of 450 and above for placement into the appropriate semester of language. However, credit for work bypassed is awarded only after successful completion of the course in which placed at Clemson.

College Board College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) This program has very limited recognition at Clemson. A few departments accept credit for CLEP subject-matter examinations; however, CLEP General Examinations are not recognized. Credit is awarded for introductory-level courses according to criteria established by the following departments: Chemistry, English (composition only), and Mathematical Sciences (algebra and trigonometry only—applicable principally in agricultural curricula requiring MTHSC 104 or 105). Numerical scores plus essays, required when offered as part of a CLEP examination, will be evaluated by the appropriate department. CLEP was designed primarily for adults with nontraditional learning experiences; it is not generally appropriate for freshmen.

Campus Visits Prospective students are welcome to visit the Clemson campus and talk with the staff, faculty, and students of the University. Visits can be made to the Admissions Office without an appointment during regular office hours Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. It is best to avoid visiting the campus during the last two weeks of August and the first week of January, as these are class registration periods. The staff and faculty cannot always assist visitors at these times.

The University operates a Visitors Center, which is open Monday through Saturday from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. and Sunday from 2:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. Student-guided tours are provided by volunteer members of the University Guide Service. Tours usually are offered Monday through Saturday at 10:00 a.m., 2:00 p.m., and 4:00 p.m. and Sunday afternoon at 2:00 p.m. and 4:00 p.m. Thirty-minute cassette self-guided tours are also available. Advance notice for the tours is not required. For information, call the Visitors Center in Tillman Hall at (803) 656-4789.

Candidates for the College of Architecture are particularly encouraged to come for an interview. Prospective students will have an opportunity to discuss the programs offered with a faculty member and tour the facilities. Appointments should be made in advance by contacting that College.

Interviews are not required in considering candidates, nor will the results of interviews affect admissions decisions. Rather, the purpose is to provide candidates the opportunity to learn more about the University, the programs, and admissions procedures.

Orientation Program The University has scheduled a series of two-day orientation programs during the summer months for entering freshmen, transfer students, and their parents. All accepted students are expected to attend one of these sessions.

During orientation students will have an opportunity to discuss their educational objectives with an adviser, to preregister for the fall semester, and to learn about student life. Transfer students have their transcripts evaluated and select appropriate courses for their first semester at Clemson. Those transferring may find it difficult to schedule the appropriate courses if they fail to attend one of the first eight orientation periods. The dates for orientation in 1985 are as follows:

June 17, 18	July 8, 9
June 20, 21	July 11, 12
June 27, 28	August 18,* 19*
July 1, 2	

Students from Other Countries A limited number of well-qualified students from other countries are accepted. The student should file a preliminary application and take the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) and Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) of the College Board. After one's scores are reported to Clemson, admissions personnel will make a preliminary evaluation and, if appropriate, send a formal application to the candidate. The student should enclose certified true copies of transcripts of secondary school and college-level records when returning the application.

ADMISSION OF POST-BACCALAUREATE STUDENTS

A student may be accepted by the Graduate School as a post-baccalaureate student if he or she applies to a specific graduate degree program but does not have the appropriate academic background. Such a student must be recommended by the appropriate department or program chairperson and must fully meet all other requirements for admission to the particular degree program with respect to grade-point ratio and standardized test scores. A student in this category who is denied admission because of failure to meet the minimum requirements has access to the same appeal procedures as does any other student applying to the Graduate School.

Applicants will be classified as post-baccalaureate students if they are not qualified to take at least one graduate course per semester which

*The program on this date is an incomplete one, and it is especially inappropriate for transfer students. Only foreign students and American students living great distances from the University should defer orientation until this time.

can be included in the minimum hours required for the graduate degree. Additionally, any student required to complete more than eighteen semester hours of undergraduate credits will be classified as post-baccalaureate. Until such time that the required number of undergraduate credit hours is less than or equal to eighteen and the student is qualified to take, each semester, a graduate course which can be included in the minimum hours required for the graduate degree, he or she will remain classified as post-baccalaureate. A department or a student may request post-baccalaureate status even though the above criteria are satisfied.

At the time a post-baccalaureate student becomes eligible for classification as a graduate student, the decision as to eventual admission status (full or provisional) will be made according to criteria utilized by the department and Graduate School for all other applicants to the particular degree program. The post-baccalaureate student is expected to maintain a B average and receive no grade lower than C in order to qualify for admission to a graduate program.

Post-baccalaureate students may enroll in the same number of credits per semester as any undergraduate student but shall not enroll in graduate courses or receive a graduate assistantship. No degree or certificate shall be awarded to students in a post-baccalaureate status and such students who subsequently desire to obtain an additional baccalaureate degree must apply through the Office of Admissions and Registration. The applicability of credits earned toward the undergraduate degree will be determined by the policy pertaining to transfer students. Tuition and fees for post-baccalaureate students shall be those applicable to undergraduates with the exception of the application fee and admissions deposit.

A student possessing an undergraduate degree or a graduate degree and who wishes to enroll in specific undergraduate courses for reasons other than future admission to the Graduate School shall not be classified as post-baccalaureate and shall be governed by policies established by the Office of Admissions and Registration.

READMISSION OF FORMER UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

Students who previously have attended Clemson and who wish to return must secure an application for reentrance from the Registrar's Office. Students who have attended another institution while away must submit an official transcript from that institution. Readmission to the program which the student was previously enrolled is not always automatic. An interview may be requested by the department.

GRADUATE STUDY

Programs leading to graduate degrees from Clemson University are available in nine colleges—Agricultural Sciences, Architecture, Commerce and Industry, Education, Engineering, Forest and Recreation Resources, Liberal Arts, Nursing, and Sciences.

For information concerning advanced degrees see *The Graduate School Announcements* which may be obtained from the University Graduate School.

EXPENSES

Establishment of University Fees The annual State Appropriation Act imposes the general requirement that student fees be fixed by the University Board of Trustees. The Act imposes two specific requirements on the Board: (1) In fixing fees applicable to academic and general maintenance and operation costs, the Board must maintain a minimum student fee not less than the fee charged the previous year. (2) In fixing fees applicable to dormitory rental, dining halls, laundry, infirmary, and all other personal subsistence expenses, the Board must charge students an amount sufficient to fully cover the cost of providing such facilities and services.

Settlement of University Fees The Schedule of Semester Charges for all undergraduate students—full or part time, and auditing—is shown on the pages which follow. Satisfactory settlement of all expenses is a requirement for completing each semester's class registration, and no student is officially enrolled until all past due accounts have been satisfied. In special cases the University will accept, at the beginning of a semester, a noninterest bearing promissory note for a portion of the semester residence-hall rent and semester-plan board fee. Amounts up to \$230 for room rent, \$225 for 5- or 7-day board fee, and \$115 for the lunch plan only may be included in the note. In such cases, a note for the first semester charges will be due October 1, and a note for the second semester charges will be due March 1. Failure to pay this note when due will result in the denial of future deferred payment note privileges and termination of board plan and/or cancellation of housing contract.

A \$75 advance payment of room rent is required for a room reservation for the fall semester. Currently enrolled students who expect to continue enrollment are given an opportunity to make room reservations and pay the \$75 during the spring semester at a time designated by the Housing Office. New students who desire residence hall accommodations are to pay the \$75 advance payment of room rent and the \$80 admissions deposit when they accept the University's offer of admission. The \$75 advance payment of room rent and the \$80 admissions deposit are deducted from the amount otherwise due for the first semester expenses.

All checks and money orders should be made payable to Clemson University. Any check given in payment of University expenses which is returned unpaid by the bank immediately creates an indebtedness by the student to the University.

SCHEDULE OF SEMESTER CHARGES 1985-86

Actual charges for 1985-86 are not known when the catalog is printed. The charges reflected below are for 1984-85 and are subject to change as conditions warrant.

	<i>Full-Time S.C. Resident or Graduate Student (Twelve or more hours)</i>	<i>Full-Time Nonresident (Twelve or more hours)</i>
Tuition	\$ 25.00	\$ 100.00
Matriculation Fee (nonrefundable)	5.00	5.00
University Fee	741.00	1,630.00
Medical Fee	55.00	55.00
Semester Total		
(Excluding Room and Board)	\$826.00	\$1,790.00
Residence Halls		
Johnstone (Sections A-F)		\$465.00
Benet, Bowen, Bradley, Cope, Donaldson, Geer, Johnstone (Annexes A, F), Norris, Sanders, Wannamaker, Young		\$500.00
Barnett, Byrnes, Lever, Manning, Mauldin, Smith		\$550.00
Clemson House		
Room (two occupants)		\$560.00
Apartment with kitchenette (three or four occupants)		\$585.00
Thornhill Village (four occupants)		\$615.00
Village Green		\$650.00
Calhoun Courts Apartments (four occupants)		\$700.00
Board		
Five-Day Plan (Monday through Friday)		\$450.00
Seven-Day Plan (Monday through Sunday)		\$525.00
Lunch Only (Monday through Friday)		\$230.00

Full-time Undergraduate Students must be enrolled in 12 semester hours to have full-time status. Students enrolled for less than 12 hours, or who drop below 12 hours, may become ineligible for some student services, financial aid, or other beneficial programs.

Part-time Undergraduate and Graduate Students taking less than 12 semester credit hours will be charged each semester according to the following schedule. These fees do not provide for admission to athletic events, concert series, and other such activities.

	<i>S.C. Residents or Graduate Students</i>	<i>Nonresidents</i>
Matriculation Fee (nonrefundable)	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00
Tuition (per semester hour)	\$ 2.00	\$ 8.00
University Fee (per semester hour)	\$58.00	\$126.00
Graduate Assistants and University Staff		
Matriculation Fee (nonrefundable)		\$ 5.00
Tuition (per semester hour)		\$ 1.00
University Fee (per semester hour)		\$ 29.00

Auditing Charges for auditing are made each semester according to the following schedule:

Tuition (per semester hour)	\$ 1.00	\$ 4.00
University Fee (per semester hour)	\$29.00	\$63.00

Past Due Accounts Any indebtedness to the University which becomes past due immediately jeopardizes the student's enrollment, and no such student will be permitted to reenroll for an ensuing semester or summer school term. Further, any student who fails to pay all indebtedness to the University may not be issued a transcript or diploma.

Refund of Academic Fees (Tuition, University Fee, and Medical Fee) for Students Withdrawing, Dropping to Part time, or Part-time Students Dropping Credit Hours No refunds will be made on a semester's tuition and fees after four weeks from the last day to register. In the case of a withdrawal from the university, refunds will be based on the effective date of withdrawal as shown on the official University withdrawal form. Refunds for full-time students dropping to part time and part-time students dropping credit hours will be based on the date the Schedule Change Form is returned to the Registrar's Office. To be eligible for a refund, the student's request must be received by the Office of Financial Management prior to the beginning of the next fall/spring semester. Beginning with the day following the last day to register, refunds for periods of four weeks or less during a semester shall be made on the following basis:

<i>Period of Enrollment After the Last Day to Register</i>	<i>Percent Refunded</i>
One week or less	80%
More than 1 but not more than 2 weeks	60%
More than 2 but not more than 3 weeks	40%
More than 3 but not more than 4 weeks	20%
More than 4 weeks	0%

Refund of Dining Hall and Residence Hall Fees Specific information relating to living-expense refunds is given in the sections on Housing and Student Food Service.

Refunds of Financial Aid for Students Withdrawing from the University Refunds for academic fees will be made in accordance with the semester and summer session refund policies. University housing refunds will be made in accordance with the housing contract. Refunds for meal plans will be made on pro rata basis.

Since Financial Aid is expected to meet or help meet educational costs, any academic fee, housing, or meal-plan fee for students withdrawing from the University, up to the amount of financial aid received for that semester or summer session, will be refunded to the Financial Aid Program(s) from which the student received assistance.

To determine the amount of refund that will be returned to Federal Title IV Aid Programs and what amount will be returned to the non-Title IV Aid Programs, the following formula will be used:

$$\text{Federal Title IV Refund} = \frac{(\text{Amount of Refund}) \times \text{Title IV Aid Received}}{\text{Total Aid Received}}$$

Non-Title IV Refund = Amount of Refund minus Title IV Refund
 In refunding monies to the various Financial Aid Programs, the following priority listings will be used:

A. Title IV Programs

1. National Direct Student Loan Program (NDSL)
2. Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
3. Guaranteed Student Loans (GSL)/Plus Loans
4. Pell Grant

B. Non-Title IV Programs

1. Institutional Loans
2. Institutional Scholarships and/or Grants
3. Private Loans/Scholarships

After the refund has been applied to Title IV and non-Title IV programs, any refund balance will be refunded to the student.

If debts were incurred before withdrawing, such as bad checks, unpaid traffic fines, library fines, and others, the refund will cover these obligations first.

Academic fees, housing, and meal-plan refunds for students not withdrawing will be paid to the student.

Late Registration Service Charge Registration for classes is scheduled for specific days, and certain definite procedures are outlined to prevent or reduce the problems incident to late registration. A student has not completed registration until all required steps have been taken, the final being the return of the registration form, and if not preregistered for classes the properly signed class registration card to the Office of Admissions and Registration. Any student failing to complete registration on the specified class registration days will incur a service charge.

Books and Supplies The cost of books is not included in the Schedule of Semester Charges. Books and supplies at the beginning of the semester will be approximately \$125-\$200.

Transcripts Requests for transcripts should be directed to the Office of Admissions and Registration. The initial transcript is issued gratis. Thereafter, a minimum fee of \$3 is charged for a single copy. A charge of 50 cents will be made for each additional copy on the same order.

RESIDENT TUITION AND FEES

Proof— Any student or prospective student whose status concerning entitlement to payment of in-state tuition and fees is questionable has the responsibility of securing a ruling from the University by providing on special forms all relevant information. These forms can be obtained from the office of the Dean of Admissions and Registration and are to be completed and returned to that office at least two weeks prior to registration for any semester for which the student desires to pay the in-state rate.

Entitlement— Eligibility for payment of in-state tuition and fees shall be determined under the provisions of Section 59-101-70, South

Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended (Act No. 466). This law is set forth in its entirety as follows (subject to further amendment by the General Assembly).

Definitions— Section 1. As used in this act:

A. The words "State Institution" shall mean those post-secondary educational institutions under the jurisdiction of the following: (1) Board of Trustees, Clemson University; (2) Board of Trustees, Medical University of South Carolina; (3) Board of Trustees, South Carolina State College; (4) State College Board of Trustees; (5) Board of Visitors, The Citadel; (6) Board of Trustees, University of South Carolina; (7) Board of Trustees, Winthrop College; and (8) State Board of Technical and Comprehensive Education.

B. The word "student" shall mean any person enrolled for studies in any State institution.

C. The word "residence" or "reside" shall mean continuous and permanent physical presence within this State, *provided*, that temporary absences for short periods of time shall not affect the establishment of a residence.

D. The word "domicile" shall mean a person's true, fixed, principal residence and place of habitation; it shall indicate the place where such person intends to remain, and to which such person expects to return upon leaving without establishing a new domicile in another state. For purposes of this section one may have only one legal domicile; one is presumed to abandon automatically an old domicile upon establishing a new one. Housing provided on an academic session basis for students at State Institutions shall be presumed not to be a place of principal residence, as residency in such housing is by nature temporary.

E. The words "in-state rates" shall mean charges for tuition and fees established by State Institutions for persons who are domiciled in South Carolina in accordance with this act; the words "out-of-state rates" shall mean charges for tuition and fees established by State Institutions for persons who are not domiciled in South Carolina in accordance with this act.

F. The words "independent person" shall mean a person in his majority, or an emancipated minor, whose predominant source of income is his own earnings or income from employment, investments, or payments from trusts, grants, scholarships, loan, or payments of alimony or separate maintenance made pursuant to court order.

G. The words "dependent" or "dependent person" shall mean one whose financial support is provided not through his own earnings or entitlements, but whose predominant source of income or support is payments from a parent, spouse, or guardian and who qualifies as a dependent on the federal tax return of the parent, spouse or guardian; *provided*, however, that the words "dependent" or "dependent person" shall not include a person who is the recipient of alimony or separate maintenance payments pursuant to court order.

H. The word "minor" shall mean a person who has not attained the age of eighteen years; and the words "emancipated minor" shall mean a

minor whose parents have entirely surrendered the right to the care, custody and earnings of such minor and are no longer under any legal obligation to support or maintain such minor.

I. The word "parent" shall mean a person's natural or adoptive father or mother; or if one parent has custody of the child, the parent having custody; or if there is a guardian or other legal custodian of such person, then such guardian or legal custodian; *provided*, however, that where circumstances indicate that such guardianship or custodianship was created primarily for the purpose of conferring South Carolina domicile for tuition and fee purposes on such child or dependent person, it shall not be given such effect.

J. The word "spouse" shall mean the husband or wife of a married person.

Tuition and Fees for Residents of State—Section 2. South Carolina domicile for tuition and fee purposes shall be established as follows in determinations of rates of tuition and fees to be paid by students entering or attending State Institutions:

A. Independent persons who reside in and have been domiciled in South Carolina for a period of no less than twelve months with an intention of making a permanent home herein, and their dependents, may be considered eligible for in-state rates.

B. Independent persons who reside in and have been domiciled in South Carolina for fewer than twelve months but who have full-time employment in the State, and their dependents, may be considered eligible for in-state rates for as long as such independent person is employed on a full-time basis in the State.

C. Where an independent person meeting the provisions of Section 2 B above, is living apart from his spouse, or where such person and his spouse are separated or divorced, the spouse and dependents of such independent person shall have domiciliary status for tuition and fee purposes only under the following circumstances:

(1) if the spouse requesting domiciliary status for tuition and fee purposes remains domiciled in South Carolina although living apart or separated from his or her employed spouse.

(2) if the dependent requesting domiciliary status for tuition and fee purposes is under the legal custody or guardianship, as defined in Section 1 I above, of an independent person who is domiciled in this State; or if such dependent is claimed as an income tax exemption by the parent not having legal custody but paying child-support, so long as either parent remains domiciled in South Carolina.

D. The residence and domicile of a dependent minor shall be presumed to be that of the parent of such dependent minor.

When Residency Changes—Section 3. When the domicile of a student or of the person upon whom a student is financially dependent changes after enrollment at a State Institution, tuition charges shall be adjusted as follows:

A. Except as provided in Section 2 B above, when domicile is taken in South Carolina, a student shall not become eligible for in-state rates un-

til the beginning of the next academic session after expiration of twelve months from date of domicile in this State.

B. When South Carolina domicile is lost, eligibility for in-state rates shall end on the last day of the academic session in which the loss occurs; however, application of this subsection shall be at the discretion of the institution involved.

C. Notwithstanding the other provisions of this section, any dependent person who has been domiciled with his family in South Carolina for a period of not less than three years immediately prior to his enrollment may enroll in a state-supported institution of higher learning at the in-state rate and may continue to be enrolled at such rate even if the parent, spouse, or guardian upon whom he is dependent moves his domicile from this State.

Effect of Marriage— Section 4. Except as provided in Section 2 above, marriage shall affect determinations of domicile for tuition and fee purposes only insofar as it operates to evince an intention by the parties to make a permanent home in South Carolina.

Military Personnel and Their Dependents— Section 5. Notwithstanding other provisions of this act, during the period of their assignment to duty in South Carolina members of the armed services of the United States stationed in South Carolina and their dependents may be considered eligible for in-state rates. When such armed service personnel are ordered away from the State, their dependents may continue for an additional twelve months to have this eligibility at the State Institutions where they are enrolled at the time such assignment ends. Such persons and their dependents may be considered eligible for in-state rates for a period of twelve months after their discharge from the armed services even though they were not enrolled at a State Institution at the time of their discharge, if they have evinced an intent to establish domicile in South Carolina and if they have resided in South Carolina for a period of at least twelve months immediately preceding their discharge.

Exceptions— Section 6. Full-time faculty and administrative employees of State Institutions, and the spouses and children of such persons, shall be excluded from the provision of this act.

Rates May Be Abated for Nonresidents on Scholarship— Section 7. Notwithstanding other provisions of this act, the governing boards listed in Section 1 A above, are authorized to adopt policies for the abatement of any part or all of the out-of-state rates for students who are recipients of scholarship aid.

Administration of Act— Duties of Students— Section 8. Each State Institution shall designate an official to administer the provisions of this act. Students making application to pay tuition and fees at in-state rates shall have the burden of proving to the satisfaction of the aforesaid officials of State Institutions that they have fulfilled the requirements of this act before they shall be permitted to pay tuition and fees at such rate.

Penalties for Willful Misrepresentations— Section 9. Where it appears to the satisfaction of officials charged with administration of these pro-

visions that a person has gained domiciliary status improperly by making or presenting willful misrepresentations of fact, such persons shall be charged tuition and fees past due and unpaid at the out-of-state rate, plus interest at a rate of eight percent per annum, plus a penalty amounting to twenty-five percent of the out-of-state rate for one semester; and until these charges have been paid no such student shall be allowed to receive transcripts or graduate from any State Institution.

Regulations—Section 10.* The Commission on Higher Education may prescribe uniform regulations for application of the provisions of this act and may provide for annual review of such regulations.

EDUCATIONAL BENEFITS FOR VETERANS AND WAR ORPHANS

The Veterans Administration provides educational assistance for veterans and children of deceased or totally disabled veterans who meet requirements of applicable laws and regulations. Any veteran or child of a deceased or totally disabled veteran should communicate with the nearest Veterans Administration Office to determine whether or not he is entitled to any educational benefits.

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

The Clemson University Foundation is a nonprofit organization which solicits, manages, and administers gifts made from private sources to the academic programs at Clemson University.

Originally chartered in 1933, it was restructured in 1984 to more effectively serve the overall Institutional Advancement program at the University.

There are 25 voting members of the Board of Directors who oversee the Foundation's activities. At least 16 of the 20 elected directors are alumni of the University. Other voting directors include a member of the University Board of Trustees appointed by its Chairman, the president and past president of the Clemson University Alumni Association and the president and the vice president of IPTAY. The president of Clemson University and the vice president for Institutional Advancement serve as ex-officio directors.

The Foundation operates with a heavy emphasis on an effective committee structure that reports through an executive committee to the full board. A financial division includes committees that direct their attention to real estate, investments, and special projects. A fund-raising division—the Development Council—oversees committees responsible for the Loyalty Fund; deferred gifts; club-level giving; capital gifts; foundation solicitation; and school, college, and unit fund-raising activity. Working directly with the executive committee is a policy and bylaws committee and a nominating committee.

Assets of the foundation as of December 31, 1984 were nearly \$14 million.

*Regulations may be obtained from the Office of Admissions and Registration.

CLEMSON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The Clemson Alumni Association has been recognized on numerous occasions over its history as one of the top such organizations in the country. Alumni of the Institution have consistently participated in the University's Loyalty Fund at a level equal to twice the national average for peer institutions. In 1980 the Alumni Association was cited by the Council for the Advancement and Support of Education as the best among public institutions in sustained support of the annual giving program.

The Association stresses service to its 40,000-plus alumni and to a student body of 12,000. Regular programs designed to strengthen the high loyalty and great interest that alumni have in their Alma Mater are conducted both on and off the campus. Some 65 Clemson Club chapters are located throughout the United States, and Clemson graduates are located in every state and in foreign countries throughout the world.

All functions and services of the National Clemson Alumni Association are coordinated out of offices located in the Clemson Alumni Center, a campus centerpiece that was built, furnished, and equipped entirely by gifts from alumni, especially for that purpose. Accurate records of addresses, employment, and biographical information are kept on alumni of the Institution as well as on thousands of former students who express a desire to be involved with the University and its alumni program.

A regular publication program keeps active alumni, friends, and parents aware of what Clemson is doing through its outstanding programs in teaching, research, and public service. *The Clemson World* magazine is published quarterly and is supplemented annually with an annual report that details how private dollars given to Clemson through the various institutional advancement programs are being used to enhance the academic environment and fund programs that otherwise would not exist. Last year, *The Clemson World* was selected as one of the ten best alumni magazines in the country by the Council for the Advancement and Support of Education.

Traditional programs such as the Alumni Professorships, the R. F. Poole, Frank Jervy, and Alumni Presidential Scholars programs; and awards for distinguished teaching, outstanding research, and high public service are recognized as the most prestigious of their kind on campus. Alumni are continually involved in developing new sources of support for the educational programs of the University.

RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS

The Departments of the Army and the Air Force both maintain ROTC units at Clemson University. Their mission is to produce officers of high quality to pursue both technical and nontechnical careers in the U.S. Army and Air Force. Both four- and two-year programs are available. The four-year program consists of the basic course for freshmen and sophomores and the advanced course for juniors and seniors.

Scholarships are available to selected ROTC students. Each scholarship pays for tuition, books, and laboratory expenses, in addition to \$100 per month during the school year. Nonscholarship advanced cadets also receive \$100 per month. Basic course credit may be awarded to students having one or more years of military service.

In 1984, the Air Force Detachment at Clemson University was selected as the best in the Nation.

Selected advanced Army and Air Force cadets receive flight training at government expense.

Cadets who complete the Advanced or Professional Course are appointed Second Lieutenants. Ample opportunity exists for graduate study in both services, with temporary deferments possible.

HISTORY

It was the fall of the year and likely one of those blustery days as the horse-drawn carriage slowly rolled to a stop on a Pendleton road in 1886.

The driver, a tall, distinguished-looking man in his late 70's peered from the carriage as if looking for someone he knew. Soon, another man approached the carriage, exchanged greetings with the first, and the two men—Thomas Green Clemson and Benjamin Ryan Tillman—drove away together toward historic Fort Hill, a plantation some four miles away and the former homestead of John C. Calhoun, Clemson's late father-in-law.

Mr. Clemson had invited Senator Tillman to his home to discuss their mutual conviction that South Carolina needed a separate college devoted to industrial and scientific education. At Fort Hill, they met with Colonels D. K. Norris and R. W. Simpson. There the four "spent nearly the whole day in talking over the new project which Mr. Clemson had in mind and which he unfolded to us," Tillman later wrote.

Perhaps the most significant result of this conference was Mr. Clemson's decision to change a will he had made three years earlier and to execute a new will so as to serve better the great purpose which he had had in mind for many years.

Although his will of 1883 sought to provide for establishment of a scientific institution upon the Fort Hill place, Mr. Clemson later decided that his intention and purpose as stated in that will might be misunderstood.

In his new will, executed November 6, 1886, Mr. Clemson wrote that he desired to make his purpose plain and to make some other changes in the disposition of his property. He clearly explained the nature and purpose of his proposed institution, the establishment of which "is now the one great desire of my life."

"It should afford thorough instruction in agriculture and the natural sciences connected therewith; it should combine, if practicable, physical and intellectual education, and should be a high seminary of learning in which the graduate of the common schools can commence,

pursue and finish the course of studies terminating in thorough, theoretic and practical instruction . . ."

The first item of the new will concerned disposition of the 814 acres of the Fort Hill place and was largely taken from the 1883 will.

The will gave to the State all that part of the Fort Hill Estate inherited by Mrs. Clemson (the former Anna Maria Calhoun who died in 1875, thirteen years before her husband) from her mother and the bulk of Mr. Clemson's other real and personal property. The latter amounted to a sum which, considering the purchasing power at the time, probably has been only a few times exceeded in a public benefaction in South Carolina.

Mr. Clemson's will also provided for a seven-member Board of Trustees that would govern and manage the new institution. Named were Colonels Simpson and Norris, M. L. Donaldson, R. E. Bowen, B. R. Tillman, J. E. Wannamaker, and J. E. Bradley who with those chosen by the General Assembly would constitute a governing board if the State accepted the bequest; but, who, in the event the State declined the bequest, would alone constitute a governing board for a private institution.

These seven trustees, along with other friends of the movement and the agricultural groups in the State, developed and organized a public opinion favorable to the plan.

In November 1889, the South Carolina General Assembly accepted the terms of Mr. Clemson's will and following the decision of the U.S. Supreme Court to uphold the will, the State of South Carolina and the full Board of Trustees proceeded to convert the dream of Thomas G. Clemson into the reality of Clemson College.

The institution formally opened in July 1893, with an enrollment of 446 students. The first graduating exercises were held in December 1896, with a graduating class of 37—15 in the agricultural courses and 22 in engineering courses.

The college was also established under the Morrill Land-Grant Act passed by the National Congress in 1862. Clemson University, therefore, is a member of the national system of Land-Grant Colleges and Universities.

In 1964, in recognition of expanded offerings of the institution not only in the areas of agricultural and mechanical arts but also in the sciences and arts, the name of the institution was changed to Clemson University. This change by the legislature, effective July 1, 1964, followed a recommendation to that body by the Board of Trustees.

LOCATION

The University is located on the Fort Hill homestead of John C. Calhoun, in the foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains. It has an elevation of 800 feet above sea level and commands an excellent view of the mountains to the north and west, some of which attain an altitude of over 5000 feet.

The University is located at Clemson, South Carolina, on the main line of the Southern Railway. U.S. Highways numbers 76 and 123 pass through Clemson.

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS

Campus architecture is a pleasing blend of the old and new complemented by a beautiful landscape of abundant trees, grassy expanses, and flowering plants and shrubs.

The campus proper consists of 1,400 acres. The academic buildings, student housing, service facilities and equipment are valued at \$168 million. Basically the campus is the site of Thomas Green Clemson's plantation, willed to South Carolina in 1888 for the establishment of the University. Fort Hill, former home of both Mr. Clemson and his father-in-law, John C. Calhoun, has been preserved at the center of the campus as a national shrine.

Challenges of the present—developing alternate energy sources and better conservation technology, improving agricultural production along with technology transfer, and improved health-care delivery—are symbolized by such buildings as the multipurpose center for the College of Nursing. Clemson's long, rich tradition of education, scientific research, and public service is brought to mind by historic structures like Tillman Hall and its clock tower, focal point of the campus, whose cornerstone was laid in 1891.

Beyond the main campus, stretching into Oconee, Pickens, and Anderson counties are another 24,000 acres of farm and agricultural and forestry research lands. Throughout the State are 8,300 more acres devoted to Agricultural Experiment Station research and 4-H Club activities.

One of the central features of campus development is the Robert Muldrow Cooper Library with its large reflection pool. This beautiful structure houses some 1,110,738 volumes, 148,288 equivalent volumes on microforms and other materials.

Facilities completed during the latter sixties and early seventies include three high-rise residence halls which house 1,296 students, a low-rise dormitory, a 24-bed hospital and out-patient clinic, and East Campus cafeteria, an arts and sciences classroom building and 10-story faculty office tower, and the multipurpose J. C. Littlejohn Coliseum which seats 11,000 people for basketball games and 12,000 for speaking engagements, concerts and other functions.

Teaching and laboratory facilities of the College of Agricultural Sciences are housed in the R. F. Poole Agricultural Center complex. Another grouping serves the College of Engineering, including Olin Hall for ceramic engineering and Earle Hall for chemical engineering. These two buildings and their excellent equipment represent gifts from the Olin Foundation totaling nearly \$2 million.

Renovation of Sirmine Hall, home of the College of Commerce and Industry was completed in the fall of 1981.

The College of Architecture is located in the modern, well-equipped Lee Hall. Other groupings of classrooms and laboratories serve the College of Education, College of Liberal Arts, and College of Sciences.

Teaching, laboratory, and administrative facilities of the College of Education are located in historic Tillman Hall. Industrial Education programs are housed in Freeman and Godfrey Halls.

Recent major additions to the campus include Jordan Hall for biological sciences and a multipurpose center for the College of Nursing. Complete renovation and expansion of McAdams Hall agricultural engineering building was completed in 1976.

A complex for the College of Forest and Recreation Resources and College of Agricultural Sciences administration was completed in 1975.

Other facilities include Jervey Athletic Center, and expansion of Lee Hall which houses the College of Architecture, Clemson University Union and related facilities, and additions and renovations at Fike Recreation Center, including a natatorium with a standard Amateur Athletic Union size swimming pool with tartan deck and a diving tank.

University housing consisting of residence halls and apartment units will accommodate 7,000 single students. Apartments are available for 150 married couples.

LIBRARIES

Current resources and facilities of Clemson's libraries make Clemson one of the most important research institutions in the Southeast. Today, the libraries have a collection of nearly one million volumes. Outstanding collections of journals, books, and primary research materials have been developed in many areas, especially agriculture, natural and physical sciences, economics, and technology. In the social sciences, particularly strong manuscript collections have been developed around the papers of Vice President John C. Calhoun, South Carolina Governor James F. Byrnes, and Senator Edgar A. Brown. These and other resources are drawn on by scholars from all over the United States, Japan, and Europe. The library recently acquired the papers of South Carolina Senator Strom Thurmond; these soon will be made available for research.

Extensive use of the collection is made by borrowers from many parts of the Southeast through modern, efficient techniques. The libraries have a computerized catalog called LUIS. This makes the collections available for searching by terminals inside and outside the library. The Cooper Library is linked by other computer terminals to more than 3,000 libraries through OCLC, Inc., for cataloging and inter-library loan services. Online bibliographic retrieval is available through the powerful data-base searching capabilities of Lockheed and SDC search services. A remote center with terminals accessing the Clemson mainframe computer is available in the library as well as a microcomputer laboratory.

In addition to the Robert M. Cooper Library, the University Libraries consist of the Emery A. Gunnin Architectural Library in Lee Hall, the Sir-

rine Library (textiles and business) in Sirrine Hall, and departmental libraries in Chemistry and Physics.

Except for adjustments in scheduling during holiday periods, Cooper Library is open Monday—Thursday, 7:45 a.m.-1:00 a.m.; Friday, 7:45 a.m.-11:00 p.m.; Saturday, 8:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.; and Sunday, 1:00 p.m.-1:00 a.m.

Library policy requires that all students must present validated I.D. cards to check out library materials. New students are encouraged to visit with staff at the reference desk at any time to receive assistance with learning about the Library and to ask questions about collections, services, and policies.

STUDENT SERVICES

HOUSING

Single Student Housing University housing consisting of residence halls and apartment units will accommodate 7,000 single students. Rooms in residence halls are double occupancy, and the two-bedroom apartments will each accommodate four students. All single-student housing is air conditioned and furnished in a manner that meets the needs of today's college student. Upon returning a University Housing Application/Waiting List Card which is included in their application from the Admissions Office, new students are provided complete housing information. Graduate students and former students should write to the Housing Office for these materials. Refunds will be made in accordance with the housing contract.

Married Student Housing Clemson provides 150 apartments for married students. One hundred of these formerly served as faculty and staff housing and are located on the campus. The other 50 are located approximately one mile from the campus. Graduate students are given priority of assignment to married student housing. Brochures and application forms may be obtained by writing to the Housing Office, Mell Hall, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29631.

FOOD SERVICE

The University provides three economical board plans that can be used in two student dining halls and the Clemson House dining room. The student dining halls feature an unlimited seconds policy, except on some entrees, and the Clemson House serves meals on a la carte basis. Students dining at the Clemson House may use the meal card as a cash equivalency or for a predesigned meal at no additional cost. Meals also may be purchased on a cash basis in the dining hall.

Seven-Day Board Plan (21 meals), Monday through Sunday—holidays excluded, \$525 per semester.

Five-Day Board Plan (15 meals), Monday through Friday—holidays excluded, \$450 per semester.

Lunch-Only Board Plan (5 meals) Monday through Friday—holidays excluded, \$230 per semester.

The meal plan begins immediately after the student obtains a meal card at the beginning of a semester and ends after the evening meal on the day of graduation. The meal card is personal and may not be loaned, transferred, or sold to another person.

Students entering the University for the first time from high school or preparatory school and who live in University housing, excluding Calhoun Courts, Clemson House, Thornhill Village, and Village Green Apartments, are required to subscribe to a meal plan for their first semester. All other students have the option of selecting a meal plan on a semester basis or paying cash for individual meals at prevailing prices.

Students may not discontinue a meal plan during a semester as long as they remain enrolled, except in the case of marriage, change in dormitory assignment, or for medical reasons. No meal plans may be discontinued during the first two weeks of the semester. Refunds, when authorized, will be made on a pro rata basis.

HEALTH SERVICE

Student Health Service: Cost per Semester \$55. Payment of the Student Health Service fee is required of all students living in University housing and all full-time students even though they do not reside in University housing.

The Student Health Service is housed in the Redfern Health Center and is complete with outpatient department and a 24-bed hospital. A full-time staff consists of a director, four physicians, a clinical psychologist, fifteen registered nurses, one registered X-ray technician, two registered laboratory technicians, and a registered pharmacist. In addition, a sufficient number of nurses' aides, secretarial workers, orderlies and maids for 24-hour-a-day operation are employed. The best of modern equipment is available for student use. Regular office hours are maintained, plus the services of the nursing staff for minor ailments after hours. One physician is on call at night for emergencies whenever the school is open. *The Health Service is closed between semesters.*

The Student Health Service at Clemson University has several important functions. All of these are aimed at keeping the student in good health so that he may effectively pursue his school work. There is, of course, the basic function of medical care for the ill and injured. This is a vital part of its work. In addition to this, the Student Health Service attempts to put strong emphasis on health rather than illness. This begins with the entrance medical form. In laying out this form an attempt is made to get information, examinations, and preventive medical procedures carried out to better equip the staff in protecting the student from illness and to serve as a guide for the care of preexisting medical problems.

As the student progresses through his academic experiences, other procedures may be required or highly recommended. These are primarily an effort to teach the individual self-responsibility for maintenance of his own health, protection of the health of those around him, and location of possible hidden diseases. The Health Service also has the posi-

tion as the source of medical information as well as responsibility for indicated medical action: diagnostic, therapeutic, and preventive.

The medical fee paid by each student covers the services of the University physicians, the Health Service staff, and equipment for most illnesses and injuries occurring on or around the campus. This coverage is given under conditions similar to that of one's own physician.

The fee does not cover routine physical examinations for employment or transfer to another school, fees for outside physicians when called in for consultation, medical or surgical services performed away from the University, or for accidents occurring off the campus.

A complete pharmacy is maintained and dispenses medication to students as prescribed by the staff physicians on a cost-plus service basis. Students are encouraged to pay for medications when received. When this is not possible, the Health Service will bill the student. A \$5 service charge is added when billing is necessary.

Clemson University maintains a licensed emergency medical service which includes a modern modular ambulance and sufficient certified emergency medical technicians for 24-hour-a-day service. All medical emergencies on campus will be handled by the unit. In addition, transportation for serious illnesses or emergencies requiring special care will be provided by the unit at no cost. Expenses for nonemergency transportation, however, are to be paid for by the student.

HANDICAPPED STUDENTS

Clemson University recognizes a handicapped student as anyone who has an impairment which substantially limits one or more of his or her major life activities.

In compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Clemson University has appointed an adviser to the handicapped as well as a University Committee on the Handicapped. One of the primary responsibilities of the adviser and the Committee is to help integrate the handicapped student into the normal academic process.

Prospective students are invited to visit Clemson to determine how their needs might be met by the campus facilities and services. Additional information is available from the Adviser for the Handicapped, Office of Student Life, 101 Mell Hall, *telephone (803) 656-2153*.

MEDICAL QUESTIONNAIRE

Completion of a medical history questionnaire is required of all new students entering Clemson University for the first time. This is to be completed by the student and mailed directly to Redfern Health Center, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29631. Some help may be needed from parents or family physician concerning necessary details about early childhood illnesses and immunizations.

It is highly recommended that students have a current tetanus toxoid series or booster within ten years and immunization against poliomyelitis, diphtheria, measles, and mumps.

ACCIDENT AND SICKNESS INSURANCE

An accident and sickness insurance plan is available to all full- and part-time students and their dependents. Information concerning the insurance program is sent to students and parents with the fall semester prepayment material. Additional information may be obtained from the Office of Vice President for Student Affairs. This insurance is designed to cover major medical expenses not covered by the Health Service.

UNDERGRADUATE FINANCIAL AID

The Student Financial Aid Office administers and/or coordinates various types of undergraduate financial aid administered by Clemson University, which includes scholarships, loans, grants, and part-time employment. The office works jointly with the Financial Aid Committee and the Scholarships and Awards Committee.

Beginning in December each year, application may be made to the Financial Aid Office for financial assistance for the next academic year. Financial aid requests, based on need, should be supported by a Financial Aid Form, which is filed directly with the College Scholarship Services and renewed annually.

COUNSELING SERVICES

The goal of the Counseling and Career Planning Center is to aid students in their personal development and academic life. Students who would like help with adjusting to academics at Clemson, resolving personal/social concerns, and making career plans are encouraged to stop by. Also welcome are students who would like to improve the way they cope with the many decisions and pressures college students must face.

Additional counseling services sponsored for students are groups and workshops on self-improvement such as weight-control, study skills, stress reduction, assertive training, and others. A Self-help Library and an extensive Career Planning Resource Library are operated by the Center. A speaker service is maintained for groups, clubs, and classes who would like more information on self-improvement. In addition, the Center manages the National Testing Program on campus. Applications for tests such as the SAT, GRE, GMAT, LSAT, and others are available at the Center.

The Center is staffed by a team of four professionals. All sessions are confidential and free of charge to Clemson University students. Appointments may be made by calling 656-2451 or stopping by the office on South Palmetto Boulevard.

CAREER SERVICES

Career planning and development opportunities are available to students who desire information and assistance concerning their involvement with the world of work. These services are provided by the Office of Cooperative Education and the Office of Placement, located on the eighth level of the Clemson University Union.

Cooperative Education Program The Cooperative Education Program is a planned program in which students at the University combine alter-

nate periods of academic study and periods of related work with a participating business, industry, agency, or organization. The work periods normally take place during the sophomore and junior years (including summers), while the freshman and senior years are spent in full-time study.

Students qualify for participation in the Cooperative Education Program by satisfactory completion of thirty semester hours of academic work. Transfer students may qualify in one semester. Three, four, or five co-op work periods are projected and included in each student referral. Usually two students from the same academic area are paired to fill a full-time work position with a participating employer. While one student is at work the other is enrolled in classroom study at the University.

Students enrolled in the Cooperative Education program pay a registration fee of \$15 each semester or summer session which coincides with their work period. That fee enables students to maintain student status and participate in student activities and services that are normally associated with being enrolled at the University. However, the fee does not cover the cost of tuition for academic courses, health service, or any of the other benefits normally associated with the standard University fee. In responding to insurance, tax, loans, and other questionnaires about status, the University classifies a student on work assignment to be a full-time continuing student. Nevertheless, the University believes that some judgement decisions by outside agencies will be necessary in discerning whether or not certain benefits applicable to full-time students should be reasonably extended to students on work assignment. The University reserves the right to exercise such judgement.

The Cooperative Education Program is offered to students enrolled in academic departments or programs in the Colleges of Agricultural Sciences, Architecture, Commerce and Industry, Education, Engineering, Forest and Recreation Resources, Liberal Arts, and Sciences.

Placement Service The University Placement Office provides assistance to students who seek permanent employment or summer work. The Office does not place candidates but assists them by providing counseling and seminars on career planning, job search, resume preparation, and interview techniques. Students are also encouraged to utilize the Placement Library consisting of reference books, video tapes, and literature provided by companies and agencies.

The Placement Office coordinates and plans campus interview visits with representatives from business, industry, and government agencies. These interviews are scheduled in the fall and spring semesters for qualified seniors or graduate students who are registered with the Placement Office.

Alumni seeking employment are encouraged to utilize the services of the Placement Office for counseling and guidance in their job search. Alumni are also eligible to receive the *Alumni Career Services Bulletin*, a weekly publication listing current job opportunities.



Scholastic Regulations

Proper discharge of all duties is required at Clemson University, and a student's first duty is his scholastic work. All students should be thoroughly acquainted with and cognizant of these basic requirements.

Credit System The semester hour is the basis of all credits. Generally, one recitation hour or three laboratory or shop hours a week for a semester constitute a semester hour. Thus, in ENGL 101, Composition I, 3(3,0), as you will find this subject listed in the Degrees and Curricula, the student takes three semester hours. When he completes this course satisfactorily, he is granted three semester credit hours on his record. The notation "3(3,0)" means that the course carries three credits, has three clock hours of theory or recitation per week, and no laboratory hours. CH 101, General Chemistry, 4(3,3), carries four semester hours, has three hours of theory, and a three-hour laboratory period.

Grading System The grading system is as follows:

A—*Excellent* Indicates that the student is doing work of a very high character, the highest grade given.

B—*Good* Indicates work that is definitely above average, though not of the highest quality.

C—*Fair* Indicates work of average or medium character.

D—*Pass* Indicates work below average and unsatisfactory, the lowest passing grade.

F—*Failed* Indicates that a student knows so little of the subject that it must be repeated in order that credit may be received.

I—*Incomplete* Indicates that a relatively small part of the semester's work remains undone. Grade I is not given a student who made a grade F on his daily work. Students are allowed thirty days after the beginning of the next scheduled session, excluding summers and regardless of the student's enrollment status, to remove the incomplete grade. Normally, only one extension for each I may be granted, and this under unusual circumstances. The extension must be approved in writing by the instructor of the course and the head of the department in which the course was taken. The extension will indicate the nature and amount of work to be completed and the time limit. (Students under this policy are prohibited from removing the I by repeating the course.) A letter grade of I converts to F unless the incomplete is removed within the time specified.

W—*Withdrew* This grade indicates that the student withdrew from the course or was withdrawn by the instructor after the first four weeks of classwork and prior to the last five weeks of classes, not including the examination period. Each undergraduate student is allowed to withdraw or be withdrawn with a grade of W from no more than 14 hours of coursework during the entire academic career at Clemson University.

Transfer students may withdraw from no more than 10 percent of the total work remaining to be done in the chosen undergraduate curriculum at the time of transfer to Clemson University up to a total of 14 hours of coursework, whichever is fewer. Partial credit for courses cannot be dropped. A student who exceeds these limits of hours or who is enrolled during any part of the last five weeks of classes shall have final grades recorded. These restrictions apply to withdrawal from the University as well. Any variance from these restrictions must be approved by the Provost or the Provost's designee.

Pass-Fail Option Juniors or Seniors enrolled in a four-year curriculum may take four courses (maximum of 15 credit hours), with not more than two courses in a given semester on a pass-fail basis. Transfer and five-year program students may take pass-fail courses on a pro rata basis.

Required courses or courses that are needed to fulfill departmental requirements may not be taken pass-fail.*

Letter-graded courses which have been failed may not be repeated pass-fail.

Honors Program may exercise an option as to acceptance of pass-fail grading for Honors courses.

Registration in pass-fail courses will be handled in the same manner as for regular enrollment. Departmental approval must be obtained via approval form and returned to the Office of Admissions and Registration in accordance with the University Calendar for adding courses.

Instructors will submit letter grades to the Office of Admissions and Registration. These grades will then be converted as follows: A, B, C to P (pass); D, F to F (fail). Only P (minimum letter grade of C) or F will be shown on a student's permanent record and will not affect the grade-point ratio.

If a student changes to a major which requires a previously passed course, and this course has been taken pass-fail, he may request either to take the course on a letter-graded basis, the P be changed to C, or substitution of another course.

In the event limited enrollment in a class is necessary, priority will be given as follows: majors, letter-graded students, pass-fail students, and auditors.

Final Examinations The standing of a student in his work at the end of a semester is based upon daily classwork, tests or other work, and the final examinations. Faculty members may excuse from the final examinations all students having the grade of A on the work of the course prior to the final examination, but for all other students written examinations are required in all subjects at the end of each semester, except in certain laboratory or practical courses in which final examinations are not deemed necessary by the department faculty.

*Exception — RPA 206, 207, and 405 are offered on a Pass-Fail basis only.

Final examinations must be given on the dates and at the times designated in the final examination schedule.

Grade Reports Scholastic reports are mailed to students four times each year, including a preliminary statement of progress on undergraduate courses only near the middle of each semester and a final report on all courses at the end of each semester.

Dropping Classwork A subject dropped after the first four weeks of classwork and prior to the last five weeks is recorded as W—Withdrew.

Removal of Failures A student who has failed (made a grade F) in a subject cannot receive credit for that subject until it has been satisfactorily repeated hour for hour in class, except that in the case of correlated laboratory work, the number of hours to be taken shall be determined by the instructor. Where separate grades for class and laboratory work are given, that part of the subject shall be repeated in which the failure occurs.

Rescheduling Courses Failed A student who wishes to reschedule a course he has failed must do so within his next year of residence, or if the course is not offered during this year of residence, he must reschedule the course the first time it is offered thereafter during his attendance at Clemson.

Rescheduling Courses Passed A student may repeat a course he has passed with a grade lower than B provided he does so within three semesters of residence after the completion of his original enrollment in the course.

Advanced Placement and Credit by Examination In addition to earning credit by the usual method involving classroom attendance, a student may receive credit toward his degree by completing a course successfully by examination only.

Freshmen interested in exempting some of the elementary courses in this manner should participate in the College Board Advanced Placement Examination program and have the results of these tests sent to Clemson.

Certain departments will also grant credit for successful completion of College-Level-Examination Program (CLEP) subject examinations which are administered by the College Board.

Credit may be earned by enrolled students by means of a special examination without the necessity of class attendance subject to the following requirements:

1. The applicant must present evidence which would indicate that he has received training or taken work which is approximately equivalent to that given in the course at Clemson for which an examination is requested and that an examination is warranted.

2. The applicant must not have previously failed or audited the course at Clemson.

3. The applicant must apply in writing for the examination and the request must be approved by the instructor, head of the department in which the course is taught, dean of the college in which the course is

taught, and the Dean of Admissions and Registration. Application forms are available in the Office of Admissions and Registration.

4. Credit (CR) will be awarded for acceptable work in lieu of letter grades in recognition of college-level achievement as determined by College Board Advanced Placement Examination, College-Level-Examination Program subject examination, institutional special examinations, and similar instruments.

Work Taken at Another Institution Clemson students may receive credit for work taken at another institution; however approval of the work should be obtained by the student prior to scheduling the work. Information and forms relative to this approval may be obtained in the Office of Admissions and Registration. By obtaining advance approval, the student is assured of receiving proper credit at Clemson provided he passes the work with a grade of C or higher.

No course taken at a nonbaccalaureate-degree institution may be used as an equivalent or substitute for any 300- or 400-level Clemson course.

Classification All new students are classified as freshmen unless they have attended another college prior to entrance. Students who have completed college work elsewhere will be classified on the basis of semester hours accepted at Clemson rather than the amount of work presented. In order to be classified as a member of any class other than freshman, students must meet the credit-hour requirements indicated below:

Sophomore—30 credit hours

Junior—60 credit hours

Senior—95 credit hours

Credit Load Except for an entering freshman who is restricted to the curriculum requirements of his major course, the credit load for an undergraduate must be approved by his class adviser. The class adviser will approve a credit load deemed in the best interest of the student based on such factors as course requirements, grade-point ratio, participation in other activities, and expected date of graduation.

The maximum number of hours in which a student may enroll is 21, and 15 is the maximum credit hours for those on probation. Written permission of the department head in which the student is a major is required for all registration involving more than 21 hours, or 15 maximum credit hours for those on probation.

ROTC Credit Ten hours of aerospace studies or military science may be counted toward the baccalaureate degree in any curriculum.

Grade-Point Ratio In calculating a student's grade-point ratio, the total number of grade points accumulated by the student is divided by the total number of credit hours taken at Clemson during the semester, session, or other period for which the grade-point ratio is calculated. For each credit hour the student receives grade points as follows: A—4, B—3, C—2, D—1. No grade points are assigned for grades of F, I, or W.

Continuing Enrollment Policy At the end of any enrollment period, a notice of academic probation shall be placed on the grade report of an undergraduate student if his/her cumulative grade-point ratio is below 2.0, which is the minimum necessary for graduation.

In the event that a student is placed on academic probation, notification to that effect will be placed on the grade report for that session in which the student's academic deficiency occurred and for each session the student remains on probation. The student who clears probation by returning to the graduating academic requirement (2.0) will have notice to that effect placed on the grade report for that session. No notation concerning probation is placed on the student's permanent record.

A student on academic probation will be subject to suspension or dismissal at the end of a subsequent spring semester and/or summer session if his/her cumulative grade-point ratio is below the minimum standards for continuing enrollment. In exceptional cases, the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled may recommend to the Provost that a student with a grade-point ratio below these standards be suspended or dismissed at the end of any session of enrollment.

The "credit level" used in connection with the minimum cumulative grade-point ratio requirement is based on all credits taken at Clemson, plus any advanced standing received from transfer credits and credits based on approved examination programs.

<i>Credit Level</i>	<i>Required Minimum Cumulative Average</i>
11-20	1.4
21-50	1.6
51-80	1.9
81 or more	2.0

However, a student on probation who averages at least 2.3 grade-point ratio since most recently entering probationary status and passes a minimum of 12 credits each fall and spring semester of enrollment during that period will be permitted to continue enrollment on probation even though his/her cumulative grade-point ratio is below the standard given above.

Initial failure to qualify for continued enrollment will result in suspension from the University for the next regular academic semester. Notice of academic suspension will appear on the permanent record.

Suspended students will be permitted to enroll in summer school and may have their regular enrollment reinstated immediately if the summer school work brings their cumulative grade-point ratio above the minimum standard. In extraordinary cases, suspended students may appeal their suspension after completion of summer school. This appeal may be made to the Appeals Committee on Continuing Enrollment. Only one such appeal may be made before suspension begins. Appeals will be granted only in the most exceptional cases.

Upon readmission after suspension, necessarily still on probation, a subsequent failure to meet the requirements for continued enrollment

before clearing probation will result in dismissal from the University, and notice of dismissal for reasons of academic ineligibility will be entered on the permanent record. A student who has been dismissed may petition the Appeals Committee on Continuing Enrollment for readmission after at least one regular semester. A denied appeal does not preclude subsequent appeals after an intervening regular semester.

Academic Renewal The student who has not enrolled for a period of two or more academic years after dismissal may apply to the Appeals Committee on Continuing Enrollment for readmission under special conditions known as academic renewal. Under these conditions, the previous credits attempted and quality-point deficit will not constitute a liability in a new grade-point computation. However, no credits passed or their attending quality points will be available to the student for a degree at Clemson. The previous record will appear on the permanent record as well as the notation of readmission under the policy of academic renewal. This policy applies to students who initially enroll at Clemson after May 15, 1982.

Withdrawal from the University A student may withdraw from the University subject to the restrictions in the section on W — Withdraw. Students who exceed these restrictions shall have final grades recorded. Any variance from the restrictions must be approved by the Provost or his designee.

Class Attendance Regular and punctual attendance at all class and laboratory sessions is the responsibility of each student. College work proceeds at such a pace that regular attendance is necessary in order for each student to obtain maximum benefits from instruction. All absences are matters to be resolved between the instructor and the student. In the event that a student finds it necessary to be absent from class, it is the student's responsibility to make up resulting deficiencies.

In an early class the instructor shall inform the students of the attendance policy for that class. (Departments may establish uniform attendance policies for multiple section courses.) A student who incurs excessive absences may be dropped from a course by the instructor.

Students desiring to withdraw from a class must secure a drop card from the Registrar's Office prior to terminating attendance. A student enrolled in the last five weeks of classes shall have final grades recorded.

Course Prerequisites Prerequisites for individual courses are enumerated under the course listings in the Description of Courses. In addition to these requirements, colleges and departments may also establish other standards as conditions for enrollment. In the College of Engineering a grade-point ratio of 1.8 or higher is required for registration in all engineering and engineering technology courses numbered 300 or higher. For undergraduate students who enter Clemson after May 15, 1983, the College of Engineering will require a cumulative grade-point ratio of 2.0 or higher for registration in all engineering and engineering technology courses numbered 300 or higher. In the College of Nursing, a grade-point ratio of 2.0 or higher is required for registration in all nursing courses

numbered 300 or higher. The College of Education requires a cumulative grade-point ratio of 1.8 or higher to enroll in 300-level courses and a cumulative grade-point ratio of 2.0 for 400-level education courses. Directed teaching and teaching methods courses require a minimum cumulative grade-point ratio of 2.0.

Auditing Policies Qualified students may audit courses upon the written approval of the instructor. Auditors are under no obligation of regular attendance, preparation, recitation, or examination and receive no credit. Participation in classroom discussion and laboratory exercises by auditors is at the discretion of the instructor. A student who has previously audited a course is ineligible for credit by examination.

Undergraduate and graduate students enrolled in 12 or more hours and graduate assistants enrolled in 6 or more hours may audit courses at no additional charge. Others interested in auditing courses should verify their eligibility through the Registrar's Office.

Academic Advising Each student is assigned to an academic adviser in his/her major area. It is the responsibility of the student to consult with the adviser during preregistration and to obtain the adviser's signature for adding and dropping courses. The adviser will assist the student in scheduling courses so as to fulfill the requirements of the degree program. Nevertheless, it is the responsibility of the student to fulfill the relevant requirements of the degree. Advisers also maintain files on individual advisees to assist in academic planning.

Academic Records The student's permanent academic record is maintained in the Registrar's Office and contains personal identifying information, grades, and credits. Where appropriate, statements of a corrective nature, withdrawals, suspension for failure to meet academic standards, suspension for disciplinary reasons, and graduation data are added. It is a historical record of the student's academic progress.

ACADEMIC HONORS

Honor Graduates To be graduated with honors a student must have a minimum cumulative grade-point ratio as follows: cum laude—3.4, magna cum laude—3.7, and summa cum laude—3.9.

Dean's List At the end of the fall and spring semesters of each academic year, a Dean's list shall be compiled of all undergraduate students who have achieved a grade-point ratio of 3.5 or higher on a minimum of twelve semester credit hours of courses taken during the preceding semester. Courses taken on a Pass-Fail basis are excluded from this minimum requirement.

Honors Program The Honors Program of Clemson University is known as Calhoun College, and students enrolled in honors work are called Calhoun Scholars. To enter or to remain in Calhoun College a student must have a cumulative grade-point ratio of 3.4. Admission to Calhoun College for incoming freshmen is by invitation, based primarily on SAT scores and high school academic records.

Calhoun College is under the direction of the chairperson of the Honors Program Committee, a group comprising faculty members from each college. The official *Calhoun College Handbook* is available in the chairperson's office, G11 Tillman Hall.

Students graduating in the Calhoun College program will have the fact indicated on their diplomas.

Honors and Awards The University offers a number of awards for outstanding achievement in specific fields and endeavors. Recipients are chosen by selection committees and are announced at the annual Honors and Awards Day program or other appropriate ceremonies. Detailed information relating to such awards is available in the offices of the academic deans and department heads.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

A candidate for an undergraduate degree is a student who has turned in a completed diploma application by the deadline prescribed in the University Calendar for a particular graduation date.

Residence Requirement In order to qualify for an undergraduate degree, a student must spend at least the last year of residence at Clemson and complete at Clemson a minimum of 30 of the last 36 credits presented for the degree.

Examinations on F Received in Last Semester A candidate for a degree who, in the semester immediately prior to graduation, fails to graduate because of an F on one course taken in that semester may stand a special examination on the course provided:

1. That the candidate can furnish evidence of having done satisfactory study for the examination.
2. That the examination is not given until after the regular degree date.
3. That the candidate has fulfilled, prior to the due date for candidates' grades, all other requirements for his degree except those which can be fulfilled by passing the examination.
4. That the candidate by removing the F by examination will finish all requirements for his degree which will be awarded on the next regular date for award of degrees.

Make-up of I's Received in Last Semester A candidate for a degree who in the semester immediately prior to graduation receives one or more grades of I shall have an opportunity of removing the unsatisfactory grades provided the final grades are received in the Office of Admissions and Registration by the time grades for candidates for graduation are due.

A candidate who qualifies for graduation under this regulation will be awarded his degree on the regular date for the award of degrees.

Special Requirements A cumulative grade-point ratio of 2.0 is required for graduation. Candidates for degrees are required to apply for their diplomas within three weeks following the opening of the final semester or the opening of the summer session prior to the date the degrees are to

be awarded. These applications should be filled out in the Office of Admissions and Registration on the regular blanks provided.

All work for a degree must be completed, all financial settlements made, and all government property and library books returned by 5 p.m. on the Tuesday preceding graduation.

Credit Limitation If all work toward a degree is not completed within six years after entrance, the student may be required to take additional courses.





Degrees and Curricula

Undergraduate curricula are offered under the colleges of Agricultural Sciences, Architecture, Commerce and Industry, Education, Engineering, Forest and Recreation Resources, Liberal Arts, Nursing, and Sciences.

The University grants the following degrees upon satisfactory completion of the requirements prescribed by the colleges listed.

College of Agricultural Sciences

Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology	BS
Agricultural Industries	
Community and Rural Development	
Agricultural Education	BS
Agricultural Engineering*	BS
Agricultural Mechanization and Business	BS
Agromony	BS
Animal Industries	BS
Animal Science	
Dairy Science	
Poultry Science	
Economic Biology	BS
Economic Zoology	
Entomology	
Plant Pathology	
Food Science	BS
Horticulture	BS
Fruit and Vegetable	
Ornamental	
Turfgrass	

College of Architecture

Architecture	BArch
Building Science and Management	BS
Design	BA, BS
Architecture	
City and Regional Planning	
Landscape Architecture	
Visual Arts	

College of Commerce and Industry

Accounting	BS
Administrative Management	BS
Economics	BA, BS
Financial Management	BS
Industrial Management	BS
Textile Chemistry	BS
Textile Management	BS
Textile Science	BS

College of Education

Early Childhood Education	BA
Elementary Education	BA
Graphic Communications	BS
Industrial Education	BS
Science Teaching	BS
Biological Sciences	
Chemistry	
Earth Science	
Mathematical Sciences	
Physical Sciences	
Secondary Education	BA
Economics	
English	
History	
Mathematical Sciences	
Modern Languages	
Natural Sciences	
Political Science	
Psychology	
Sociology	

College of Engineering

Agricultural Engineering*	BS
Ceramic Engineering	BS
Chemical Engineering	BS
Civil Engineering	BS
Computer Engineering	BS
Electrical Engineering	BS
Engineering Analysis	BS
Engineering Technology	BS
Industrial Engineering	BS
Mechanical Engineering	BS

*Jointly administered by the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering.

**College of Forest and
Recreation Resources**

Forest Management	BS
Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management	BS
Wood Utilization	BS

College of Liberal Arts

English	BA
History	BA
Modern Languages	BA
Political Science	BA
Psychology	BA
Sociology	BA

College of Nursing

Nursing	BS
---------	----

College of Sciences

Biochemistry	BS
Botany	BA, BS
Chemistry	BA, BS
Computer Information Systems	BS
Computer Science	BS
Geology	BA, BS
Mathematical Sciences	BA, BS
Medical Technology	BS
Microbiology	BS
Physics	BA, BS
Prepharmacy	Nondegree
Prephysical Therapy	Nondegree
Zoology	BA, BS

**BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN PREPROFESSIONAL STUDIES**

Clemson University will award the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Preprofessional Studies to a student who has satisfactorily completed three years of undergraduate work in an appropriate curriculum and the first year of work in an accredited medical, dental, veterinary, law, or other accredited, professional, postgraduate school, provided the student fulfills the requirements for the three-year program as follows and the other specified conditions are met.

1. At least two of the three years of preprofessional work, including the third year, must be taken in residence at this University.
2. A minimum of three years of undergraduate work (i.e., preprofessional school credit) must be presented.
3. Normal progress must have been made toward fulfilling the degree requirements of the curriculum in which the student is enrolled at Clemson.
4. The student applying for the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science in Preprofessional Studies must be recommended by the college at Clemson in which the curriculum that he/she is majoring as a Clemson student is located or by the college in which three years of normal progress toward a degree can be identified.
5. If the combination of preprofessional work taken and the work in the first year of professional school is equivalent to that which is required in some other bachelor's degree program at Clemson, the college concerned may recommend the other bachelor's degree.

The above requirements and conditions became effective July 1, 1974, and will apply to all students who satisfy these requirements and conditions after that date.

A Clemson student having left the University before receiving the bachelor's degree (prior to July 1, 1974), and having enrolled immediately in an accredited, professional, postgraduate school may apply for a bachelor's degree from Clemson and have his/her application considered

on an individual basis. The college(s) at Clemson considering the application are authorized to examine the student's entire record in both preprofessional and professional studies and exercise their own judgment concerning the three-year requirement for preprofessional studies.

SECOND BACCALAUREATE DEGREE

To complete a second baccalaureate degree, a student must complete a minimum of 30 semester hours at Clemson in addition to the greater number of hours required for either degree and satisfy all course and grade requirements for the second degree.

DOUBLE MAJOR

A student in a bachelor of arts degree program may be awarded a single baccalaureate degree with a double major. The two majors may be within a single college or may involve two colleges, but are limited to bachelor of arts degree programs. A request for a double major must be initiated by the student and routed through the student's adviser and the department head to the college dean. Where appropriate, the dean arranges concurrence of the cooperating college's dean, department head, and adviser.

GRADUATE DEGREES

The degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Education, Education Specialist, Master of Arts, Master of Science, Master of Agricultural Education, Master of Agriculture, Master of Architecture, Master of Business Administration, Master of City and Regional Planning, Master of Education, Master of Engineering, Master of Fine Arts, Master of Forestry, Master of Industrial Education, Master of Nutritional Sciences, Master of Professional Accountancy, and Master of Recreation and Park Administration are awarded to those students who satisfactorily complete prescribed graduate programs.

For further information concerning advanced degrees see *The Graduate School Announcements*, which may be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Graduate School.

COURSE NUMBERS

In the curricula which follow are given the official titles and number of the courses, the descriptive titles and the number of semester hours credit.

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

An undergraduate student whose enrollment in a curriculum occurs after May 15, 1984 must fulfill the general education requirements in the catalog in effect at the time. A student who withdraws from the University and subsequently returns after May 15, 1984 will be required to satisfy the general education requirements. Any variation in curricular or general education requirements shall be considered under the substitution procedure.

The general education requirements in some curricula are more restrictive than the general requirements shown below.

- A. Composition and Speaking Skills 9 hours
 1. English 101, 102
 2. Three hours from English 231, 301, 304, 312, 314, 345, 346, 347
- B. Mathematics 6 hours
 1. Six hours taken from any course in mathematical sciences and EXST 301
- C. Science and Technology 11 hours
 1. A two-semester sequence in the same physical or biological science, each including a laboratory
 2. At least an additional 3 hours in an applied science to be selected from the following:

Any introductory physical or biological science, except the science selected to fulfill C 1 above

Agricultural Engineering — All courses except 471, 472, 473

Agricultural Mechanization — All courses except 408, 472

Agriculture — All courses except 301, 401, H491, H492

Agronomy — All courses except 350, 406, 455, 456

Animal Physiology 301, 460

Animal Science — All courses except 205, 360, 406, 422

Architecture 425, 488

Astronomy 301, 302, 401, 402, 403, 410

Biochemistry 422

Botany 145, 221, 441, 446

Building Science 201, 202, 204, 303, 304, 403, 404, 471, 472, 475, 476

Computer Science 101, 110, 120, 330

Dairy Science — All courses except 401, 409, 490

Economics 311, 430

Education 458, 497

Engineering — All Engineering-designated courses or combination of courses that are 3 hours or more

Entomology — All courses except 461, 462, 468, 490

Environmental Science 432, 471, 472

Experimental Statistics 301, 462

Food Science — All courses except 417, 418, 420, 421, 491

Forestry 205, 206, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 302, 305, 306, 307, 308, 310, 312, 325, 327, 328, 401, 403, 405, 409, 411, 412, 413, 415, 420, 424, 429, 430, 431, 432, 434, 436

Genetics — All courses

Geology 400, 402, 403, 405, 407, 408

Graphic Communications 104

- Horticulture — All courses except 304, 308, 407, 409, 410, 416, 461, 462, 470, 471
- Industrial Education 102, 105, 203, 205, 208, 316, 320, 415, 418
- Management Science 310, 413, 414
- Mathematical Sciences 231
- Microbiology 100
- Nursing 298, 300
- Nutrition — All courses
- Physics 240, 245, 262, 340, 341, 473
- Plant Pathology — All courses
- Poultry Science — All courses except 405, 406, 460, 471
- Safety and Health 201, 301, 303
- Textile Chemistry 315, 316, 405, 406
- Textile Management and Textile Technology 175, 176, 201, 202, 305, 306, 308, 313, 314, 321, 322, 414, 426, 440, 460
- Wildlife and Fisheries Biology — All courses except 468, 490, 499
- D. Humanities 6 hours
 - 1. Three hours selected from sophomore literature courses (200 level only) or foreign language literature (300 level or higher)
 - 2. Three hours selected from the following (excluding practica):
 - Art and Architectural History — All courses except 411, 412
 - English — All courses except 100, 101, 102, 111, 217, 231, 260, 279, 301, 304, 312, 314, 331, 333, 334, 335, 345, 346, 347, 362, 364, 368, 377, 392, 485, 490
 - French — All courses, 300 level or higher, except 305, 409
 - German — All courses, 300 level or higher, except 305, 411, 412
 - Humanities — All courses
 - Italian — All courses, 300 level or higher
 - Liberal Arts 110, H110
 - Music 151, 152, 210, 251, 252, 301, 306, 311, 315, 316, 362, 363, 365
 - Philosophy — All courses
 - Religion — All courses
 - Russian — All courses, 300 level or higher
 - Spanish — All courses, 300 level or higher, except 305, 306, 409, 440
 - Visual Arts — All courses
- E. Social Sciences 6 hours
 - 1. Six hours selected from the following:
 - Agricultural Economics — All courses
 - Economics — All courses except 311, 430
 - Geography — All courses
 - History — All courses
 - Liberal Arts H111
 - Political Science — All courses
 - Psychology — All courses except 105
 - Rural Sociology 303, 359, 371, 401, 403, 471, 495, 498
 - Sociology — All courses

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

Modern agriculture involves the science, business, and art of producing, processing, and distributing plant and animal products and includes economics and human relations associated with these activities. Agriculture is a unique educational area because of the economic and human welfare implications in the application of the basic sciences to biological problems and materials.

Thousands of agricultural graduates are needed annually to serve this basic industry. Our land-grant colleges and universities are graduating less than the number demanded to fill careers with a future, with a challenge, and careers that indeed serve humankind.

Today's agriculture includes much more than farm production. Agriculture is a complex profession. About 6 million people provide supplies and services for farmers, and 10 million process and distribute farm products. These two segments, together with farm production which employs 5 million workers, provide careers somewhere in agriculture for 21 million Americans—approximately one-third of all jobs.

The College of Agricultural Sciences offers nine Bachelor of Science majors, one of which is jointly administered with another college: Agricultural Engineering with the College of Engineering. Within these nine degree majors, a student may select one of 16 curricula as follows: Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology with curricula in Agricultural Industries and Community and Rural Development; Agricultural Education; Agricultural Engineering; Agricultural Mechanization and Business; Agronomy; Animal Industries with curricula in Animal Science, Dairy Science, and Poultry Science; Economic Biology with curricula in Economic Zoology (emphasis in Wildlife and Fisheries Biology), Entomology, and Plant Pathology; Food Science; and Horticulture with three curricula: Fruit and Vegetable, Ornamental, and Turfgrass.

MINOR CONCENTRATIONS

The curricula in agriculture are designed to provide a solid foundation of principles on which to solve problems and to do this in a practical setting of real-world situations. A minor is required in all curricula except Agricultural Engineering, Agricultural Mechanization and Business, Dairy Science, and all curricula in the Economic Biology major. Six formal minors have been established as follows:

Business This minor emphasizes principles and practices of business management as applied to businesses and industries associated with agriculture. It is designed for students who plan to work with one of the many businesses and industries that provide supplies and services for the farmer and process and distribute farm products.

Environmental Science This minor emphasizes an understanding of the environment, including cause-and-effect relationships. It is designed for students who wish to supplement their undergraduate majors with knowledge and skills uniquely applicable to the environment in relation to agriculture.

International Agriculture This minor emphasizes the international aspects of agriculture and applies basic scientific principles and agricultural practices to worldwide agriculture. It is designed for students who contemplate work in international agricultural positions either in the United States or abroad.

Production This minor emphasizes the application of scientific principles to agricultural production. It is designed for students whose anticipated work requires broad general training in scientific and practical agriculture.

Science This minor emphasizes the basic sciences that prepare students to contribute to the advancement of knowledge in their respective fields. It is designed for students whose anticipated work requires considerable scientific training, usually including graduate studies.

Second Department This minor emphasizes special training in an area of study other than the major. A Second Department minor may be selected either within or outside of the College of Agricultural Sciences. It is designed for students who wish additional specialized training outside their major area of study.

GRADUATE STUDY

The College of Agricultural Sciences also offers programs leading to the Master of Agriculture, Master of Agricultural Education, Master of Nutritional Sciences, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND RURAL SOCIOLOGY

The Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology major includes curricula in Agricultural Industries and Community and Rural Development.

AGRICULTURAL INDUSTRIES

The curriculum in Agricultural Industries places emphasis on a strong background in economics with applications to agricultural and agriculturally-related businesses. Also included are courses in basic agricultural and biological sciences, liberal arts, and business. Students have eighteen hours of free electives that may be used for further specialization or to broaden the educational experience.

Students have the opportunity to concentrate in one of several areas of specialty as follows: Agri-Industries Management, Agri-Marketing, Agricultural Administration, Agricultural Finance, Agricultural Sales and Merchandising, Economics, Farm Management, and Real Estate.

Employment opportunities open to graduates with an Agricultural Industries curriculum are many. These include sales and promotional work for a variety of businesses, management positions in the farm-loan departments of private banks or with cooperative farm credit agencies, public relations activities for various firms, market managers and directors, county agents, representatives of government agencies serving agriculture, and operators of numerous enterprises.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 103 Intro. to Animal Ind.	3	AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3
AGRIC 105 Agriculture and Society	2	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	PHIL 102 Intro. to Logic	3
Science Requirement ¹	4	Science Requirement ¹	4
	<u>15</u>		<u>16</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3	AGEC 202 Agricultural Economics	3
EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3	AGEC 308 Quant. Agric. Economics	3
or MTHSC 203 Elem. Stat. Infer.	3	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3
Communication Requirement ²	3	or CPSC 120 Intro. to Infor. Proc. Sys.	3
Science Requirement ³	3	Communication Requirement ²	3
Elective	3	Literature Requirement ⁴	3
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

AGEC 302 Economics of Farm Mgt	3	AGEC 309 Economics of Agric. Mkt	3
ECON 314 Inter. Economic Theory	3	Agriculture Requirement ⁵	6
EXST 462 Statistics Applied to Econ.	3	Concentration	6
RS 301 Rural Sociology	3	Elective	3
Agriculture Requirement ⁵	3		<u>18</u>
Elective	3		
	<u>18</u>		

SENIOR YEAR

AGEC 402 Production Economics	3	AGEC 406 Seminar	1
LAW 322 Legal Environ. of Business	3	AGEC 456 Prices	3
Concentration	6	Concentration	6
Elective	3	Elective	6
	<u>15</u>		<u>16</u>

134 Total Semester Hours

¹A two-semester sequence from the College of Sciences in the same physical or biological science, each including a laboratory.²To be selected from ENGL 231, 301, 304, 314³A physical or biological science from the College of Sciences.⁴To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.⁵Courses in the College of Agricultural Sciences not including those in the Department of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology.**COMMUNITY AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT**

The Community and Rural Development curriculum is designed to provide students with training to deal with local, national, and international development issues. Students learn about agriculture, natural environments, and basic principles in several disciplines. Associations between natural resources and social, economic, and political institutions are studied. Students receive practical training, and internships are available to complement the coursework in this curriculum.

A bachelors degree with a major in Community and Rural Development will qualify students for employment with local, state, regional, and federal agencies; with utilities, cooperative-extension services, private businesses, research-consulting firms, and financial institutions. This major also provides an excellent background for professional or graduate study in several disciplines.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 103 Intro. to Animal Industries	3	AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	AGRIC 105 Agriculture and Society	2
HIST 102 History of the U.S.	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
Science Requirement ¹	4	POSC 201 Intro. to Political Science	3
	16	Science Requirement ¹	4
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGEC 202 Agricultural Economics	3	ACCT 200 Basic Accounting	3
AGM 301 Soil and Water Conservation	3	AGEC 352 Public Finance	3
or AGRON 202 Soils	3	CPSC 110 Elementary Computer Prog.	3
or GEOL 400 Environmental Geology	3	or CPSC 120 Intro. to Inf. Proc. Sys.	3
ENGL 231 Intro. to Journalism	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
or ENGL 304 Business Writing	3	Literature Requirement ²	3
or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	Social Science Requirement ⁴	3
EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3		18
RS 301 Rural Sociology	3		
Humanities Requirement ³	3		
	18		

JUNIOR YEAR

ECON 314 Inter. Economic Theory	3	CRD 357 Natural Res. Economics	3
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	RS (SOC) 401 Human Ecology	3
RS (SOC) 359 The Community	3	Advanced Economics Requirement ⁶	3
Minor ⁵	3	Advanced Social Science Requirement ⁷	3
Elective	4	Minor ⁵	4
	16		16

SENIOR YEAR

CRD (AGEC) 411 Reg. Impact Analysis	2	AGEC 403 Land Economics	3
EXST 462 Statistics Applied to Economics	3	CRD (AGEC) 412 Spatial Competition	
Advanced Social Science Requirement ⁷	3	and Rural Development	2
Minor ⁵	2	RS (SOC) 471 Demography	3
Planning Requirement ⁸	3	Minor ⁵	5
Elective	3	Elective	3
	16		16

134 Total Semester Hours

¹A two-semester sequence from the College of Sciences in the same physical or biological science, each including a laboratory.²To be selected from ENGL 202, 208, 209.³To be selected from drama, foreign language, humanities, music, philosophy.⁴To be selected from GEOG 101, 102, 302, or SOC (RS) 303.⁵See adviser for available minors and course requirements.⁶To be selected from ECON 302, 407, 421, or MGT 405.⁷To be selected from POSC 302, 321, 361, 423, 427, or SOC 380, 381, SOC (RS) 371, 403, 495.⁸To be selected from CAPL 411, 472, 483.**AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION**

The Agricultural Education major is designed for students who wish to prepare for positions in vocational agriculture, agricultural occupations, and other teaching positions in the secondary schools; engage in other forms of educational work such as agricultural missionary, public relations, and agricultural extension; farming, soil conservation, and other governmental work; business and industry.

This major provides for a broad education in general and professional education including student teaching. In addition to required courses giving a thorough background in the agricultural and biological sciences, a student will minor in a second department of the college. Students in other departments in the College of Agricultural Sciences may minor in

Agricultural Education and be certified to teach if they meet all requirements.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 103 Intro. to Animal Ind.	3	AGED 100 Orient. and Field Exper.	1
AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sci.	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	Mathematics Requirement ¹	3
	17	Elective	1
			16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGEC 202 Agricultural Economics	3	AGM 205 Principles of Farm Shop	3
AGED 201 Intro. to Agric. Ed.	3	or AGM 206 Agric. Mech.	3
CPSC 120 Intro. to Infor. Proc. Sys.	3	AGRON 202 Soils	3
or PHYS 200 Introductory Physics	4	ENGL 231 Intro. to Journalism	3
Humanities Requirement ²	3	or ENGL 301 Pub. Speaking	3
Mathematics Requirement ¹	3	or ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
Elective	0-1	FOR 305 Elements of Forestry	2
	16	FOR 307 Elem. of Forestry Lab.	1
		Literature Requirement ³	3
		Social Science Requirement ⁴	3
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

AGEC 302 Econ. of Farm Mgt.	3	AGRON 301 Fertilizers	2
AGM 301 Soil and Water Conserv.	3	ANSC 301 Feeds and Feeding	3
or AGM 452 Farm Power	3	ED 302 Educational Psychology	3
ENT 301 General Entomology	3	Minor ⁵	6
Minor ⁵	6	Elective	2
Elective	1		16
	16		

SENIOR YEAR

AGED 423 Curriculum	2	AGED 400 Supv. Field Exp. II	1
HORT 407 Landscape Design	3	AGED 401 Meth. in Agric. Ed	3
PLPA 301 Plant Pathology	3	AGED 406 Directed Teaching	12
Minor ⁵	3	AGED 425 Teaching Agric. Mech.	2
Elective	6		18
	17		

134 Total Semester Hours

¹A minimum of 6 credits in mathematical sciences is required, excluding MTHSC 115, 116, 150, 215, 216 (may include EXST 301).

²See Humanities section under General Education Requirements, page 53.

³Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁴Select from economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, rural sociology (if cross-listed with sociology), and sociology.

⁵See adviser for available minor areas and course requirements.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

The graduate in agricultural engineering, with broad training in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and the biological sciences as well as comprehensive coverage of the engineering sciences, is well equipped to apply engineering to many functions affecting the well-being of mankind. Agricultural engineers are sought by industry and public service organizations primarily for their ability to apply engineering know-how to agricultural production and processing and to the management of land and water resources. Specific areas of interest include power and machinery, soil and water resources engineering, electric power and processing, structures and environment, and food engineering.

This major includes such engineering sciences as mechanics, fluids, thermodynamics, electrical theory, computing devices and systems analysis. The basic agricultural sciences of soils, plants, and animals are included to provide a foundation for agricultural engineering analysis and design. Also included are the important facets of energy conversion, engineering properties of biological materials, research methods, and use of economy and integrity in design.

Graduate programs lead to the Master of Science, Master of Engineering, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

Opportunities for employment of agricultural engineering graduates include design engineers, research engineers, production engineers, and sales engineers with industry; teachers, research, extension, and field engineers with state and federal agencies; and engineers in the private sector.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry ²	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGR 180 Engineering Concepts	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
or Humanistic-Social Elective ³	3	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	Humanistic-Social Elective ³	3
Elective	3	or ENGR 180 Engr. Concepts	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGE 221 Soil and Water Resources Engineering I	3	AGE 212 Fund. of Mechanization	3
EG 109 Engineering Graphics	2	EM 202 Engr. Mech.: Dynamics	3
EM 201 Engr. Mechanics: Statics	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
Literature Requirement ¹	3	Elective	1
Elective	1		<u>17</u>
	<u>20</u>		

JUNIOR YEAR

AGE 353 Computational Systems	2	AGE 355 Engineering Analysis and Creat.	2
AGE 362 Energy Conv. in Ag. Sys.	3	AGE 364 Ag. Waste-Mgt. Sys.	2
E&CE 307 Basic Elec. Engr.	2	AGE 465 Engr. Prop. of Biol. Mat.	2
E&CE 309 Elec. Engr. Lab. I	1	AGRON 202 Soils	3
EM 304 Mechanics of Materials	3	EM 320 Fluid Mechanics	3
ME 311 Engineering Thermodynamics I	3	Engineering Science Elective ²	3
Animal Science Elective ²	3	Plant Science Elective ²	3
Engineering Science Elective ²	3		<u>18</u>
	<u>20</u>		

SENIOR YEAR

AGE 416 Agric. Machinery Design	3	AGE 422 Soil and Water Resources Engineering II	3
AGE 431 Ag. Struct. and Environ. Design	4	AGE 442 Agric. Process Engr.	3
AGE 471 Research I	1	AGE 472 Research II	1
ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3	Humanistic-Social Elective ³	3
or ECON 211 Prin. of Economics	3	Mathematics Elective ²	3
Humanistic-Social Elective ³	3	Elective	3
Elective	2		<u>16</u>
	<u>16</u>		

141 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

²To be selected in consultation with adviser.

³These courses must be selected from the list of approved Humanistic-social electives and meet the policy requirements on Humanistic and Social Sciences for engineering curricula.

AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION AND BUSINESS

The major in Agricultural Mechanization and Business is designed to provide an educational program for undergraduate students who desire training in areas which are relevant to a dynamic agricultural enterprise. It is organized with strength both in the business management area and in nonengineering type support of technical agriculture and agribusiness concepts. In order to produce an individual who is well rounded and capable of communicating, the curriculum includes courses in the humanities, social sciences, English composition, and public speaking.

The graduate in agriculture with a major in Agricultural Mechanization and Business finds meaningful and remunerative employment in a variety of situations directly and indirectly related to agricultural production, processing, marketing, and the many services connected therewith.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 103 Intro. to Animal Ind.	3	AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sci.	3
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Mathematics Requirement ¹	3	Mathematics Requirement ¹	3
	17		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGEC 202 Agricultural Economics	3	ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3
AGM 205 Principles of Farm Shop	3	AGM 206 Agric. Mechanization	3
EG 109 Engineering Graphics	2	AGM 303 Cal. for Mech. Agric.	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	ENGL 231 Introduction to Journalism	3
Literature Requirement ²	3	or ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
Social Science Requirement ³	3	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
	18		16

JUNIOR YEAR

AGEC 302 Econ. of Farm Mgt.	3	AGEC 309 Econ. of Agric. Mkt.	3
AGEC 351 Agric. Sales, Merch., and Adver.	3	AGRON 202 Soils	3
or AGECE 352 Public Finance	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
AGM 302 Rainfall, Runoff, and		Agriculture Requirement ⁴	3
Erosion Control	3	Economics Requirement ⁴	3
AGM 406 Mech. and Hydr. Systems	3	Humanities Requirement ⁵	3
Social Science Requirement ³	3	Elective	1
Elective	3		19
	18		

SENIOR YEAR

AGEC 319 Agribusiness Mgt.	3	AGM 404 Farm Structures	3
or AGECE 409 Commodity Futures Mkts.	3	AGM 408 Equip. Sales and Service	3
AGM 402 Drainage, Irrigation, and		Agriculture Requirement ⁴	3
Waste Management	3	Elective	6
AGM 452 Farm Power	3		15
AGM 460 Farm and Home Utilities	3		
AGM 472 Seminar	1		
Economics Requirement ⁴	3		
	16		

136 Total Semester Hours

¹A minimum of 6 credits to be selected from MTHSC 102, 104, 105, 106.

²To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

³To be selected from the following: ED 302, GEOG 101, 301, 302, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, PHIL 101, 325, POSC 101, PSYCH 201, RS 301, RS (SOC) 401, SOC 201.

⁴See class adviser.

⁵See page 53.

AGRONOMY

Agronomy is the science that deals with field crops and soils. Crop science includes crop management, physiology, ecology, weed control, plant breeding, and genetics. Soil science involves genesis, utilization, soil physics, chemistry, microbiology, management, and fertility. Agronomy involves the conversion of basic scientific and technological facts into useful systems and the solution of practical production problems.

The graduate may find employment opportunities with federal, state, and private agencies. Agronomists are employed with agrichemical, educational, seed, and other industries in technical, supervisory, and sales positions. Some return to the farm as either manager or owner-manager.

Students majoring in Agronomy will declare a minor in a second department or an interdisciplinary area.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3	AGEC 202 Agricultural Economics	3
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	AGRIC 103 Intro. to Animal Ind.	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
Mathematics Requirement ¹	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Social Science Requirement ²	3	Mathematics Requirement ¹	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGRON 202 Soils	3	BOT 205 Plant Form. and Function	4
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	PHYS 200 Introductory Physics	4
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	Communications Requirement ⁵	3
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	Humanities Requirement ⁷	3
and CH 227 Organic Chem. Lab.	1	Minor ⁶	4
or BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochem.	4		<u>18</u>
Literature Requirement ³	3		
Elective ⁴	3		
	<u>17</u>		

JUNIOR YEAR

AGRON 301 Fertilizers ⁸	2	AGRON 422 Field Crops—Dicots	3
AGRON 421 Field Crops—Monocots and Specialty Crops	3	AGRON 423 Field Crops—Forages ⁸	3
BOT 421 Plant Physiology	4	AGRON 424 Adv. Field Crops Lab.	1
GEN 302 Genetics	4	AGRON 452 Soil Fert. and Mgt.	3
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	AGRON 453 Soil Fert. Lab.	1
or PLPA 301 Plant Pathology	3	ENT 301 General Entomology	3
Elective ⁴	2	Elective ⁴	3
	<u>18-19</u>		<u>17</u>

SENIOR YEAR

AGRON 403 Soil Genesis and Classification ⁸	2	AGRON 405 Plant Breeding ⁸	3
AGRON 407 Prin. of Weed Cont. ⁸	3	AGRON 425 Seed Sci. and Tech. ⁸	3
AGRON 455 Seminar	1	AGRON 456 Seminar	1
AGRON 490 Soil Organisms in Crop Production ⁸	3	AGRON 475 Soil Physics and Ch. ⁸	3
Minor ⁶	6	Minor ⁶	5
Elective ⁴	3	Elective ⁴	3
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

138 Total Semester Hours

¹A minimum of 6 credits in mathematics (may include EXST 301) is required, excluding MTHSC 101, 115, 116, 150, 215, 216.

²To be selected from the following: GEOG 101, 301, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, POSC 201, PSYCH 201, RS (SOC) 359, 401, 471, SOC 201.

³To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

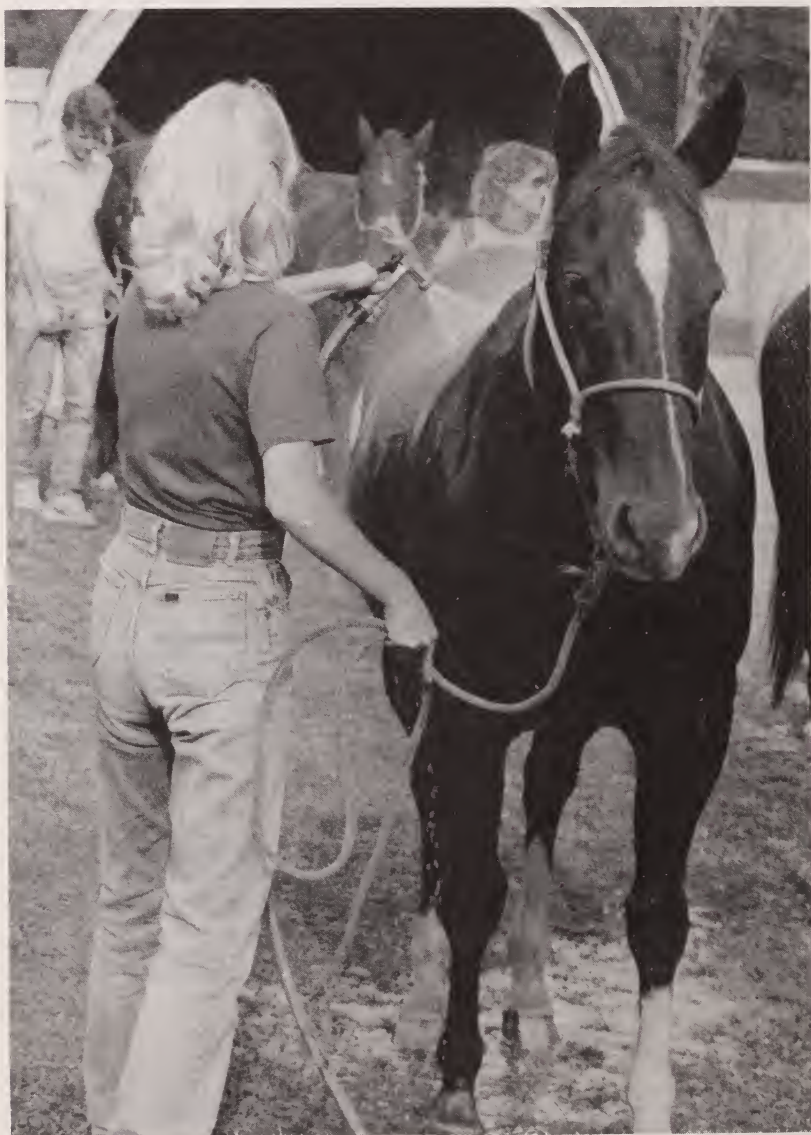
⁴Suggested elective courses: AGM 205, 206, 301, ANSC 301, 401, BOT 431, 441, 451, CH 313, 317, CPSC 110, 120, ENT 403, EXST 301, GEOL 101, PHYS 240.

⁵To be selected from ENGL 231, 301, 304, 314

⁶See adviser for available minors and course requirements; 15 credits required in a minor.

⁷At least 3 credits selected from art and architectural history, drama, humanities, music, philosophy, religion, or visual arts courses.

⁸Select at least 6 courses from the following: AGRON 301, 403, 405, 407, 423, 425, 475, 490.



ANIMAL INDUSTRIES

The Animal Industries major includes three curricula—Animal Science, Dairy Science, and Poultry Science.

ANIMAL SCIENCE MAJOR

The curriculum in Animal Science exposes the student to a broad education in science and the humanities and a specialized knowledge of the principles involved in livestock production and processing. Scientific principles are discussed and the application of these principles to the livestock are stressed.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3	ANSC 202 Intro. Animal Science	3
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Mathematics Requirement ¹	3	Mathematics Requirement ¹	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

BIOCHEM 210 Elem. Biochemistry or CH 223 Organic Chemistry and CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	4 3 1	AGRON 202 Soils ANPH 301 Physiology and Anatomy of Domestic Animals	3 3 3
DYSC 201 Intro. to Dairy Science	3	ANSC 209 Animal Science Techniques I	1
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	GEN 302 Genetics	4
PS 201 Poultry Husbandry	3	Humanities Requirement ⁴	3
Literature Requirement ²	3	Social Science Requirement ³	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

ANSC 303 Livestock Evaluation I	2	ANSC 301 Feeds and Feeding	3
ANSC 308 Animal Science Techniques II	1	ANSC 306 Livestock Evaluation II	2
ANSC 353 Meats	2	ANSC 309 Animal Science Techniques III	1
ANSC 355 Meats Lab	1	ANSC 310 Animal Disease and Sanitation	2
DYSC 453 Animal Reproduction	3	ANSC 452 Animal Breeding	3
NUTR 401 Fundamentals of Nutrition	3	Agronomy Requirement ⁶	3
Business Requirement ⁵	2	Elective	2
Elective	<u>17</u>		<u>16</u>

SENIOR YEAR

ANSC 401 Beef Production	3	ANSC 408 Pork Production	3
ANSC 406 Seminar	2	ANSC 412 Horse Production	3
Communications Requirement ⁷	3	Business Requirement ⁵	3
Social Science Requirement ³	3	Elective	7
Elective	<u>6</u>		<u>16</u>
	<u>17</u>		

134 Total Semester Hours

¹A minimum of 6 credits in mathematical sciences is required, excluding MTHSC 101, 115, 116, 215, and 216.

²To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

³To be selected from ECON 211, GEOG 101, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, POSC 101, PSYCH 201, RS(SOC) 359, 401, 407, SOC 201.

⁴To be selected from CAAH 115, 303; language (300 level); HUM 301 or courses in music, philosophy and religion, or courses in 200-level English literature.

⁵To be selected from ACCT 200, 201, ACEC 202, 302, 309, 319, 409, 460, MGT 307, or courses in economics as approved by adviser.

⁶To be selected from AGRON 421, 423, 452.

⁷To be selected from ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314.

Note: Preveterinary students require additional credits in the following areas: biochemistry, 4 credits; organic chemistry with laboratory, 8 credits; physics with laboratory, 8 credits.

DAIRY SCIENCE MAJOR

The curriculum in Dairy Science is designed to provide the student with an understanding of scientific principles and the application of these principles in the scientific, technical, and business phases of the dairy industry. Completion of required studies in the sciences and humanities and selected courses by the student in areas of personal interest prepares the graduate for a successful chosen profession. A career in the dairy industry is a rewarding one, not only monetarily, but in rendering a service in providing a wholesome, nutritious food for mankind.

Opportunities for dairy science graduates are many. They include the management of production and processing facilities, quality control work for processing units and production organizations, industrial promotion and public relations work in both production and processing fields, dairy and food products engineering, special services, public health service, teaching and research. Special service opportunities are available in state and national breed association work, breeding organizations, industrial supplies, production and processing equipment and supplies. Opportunities in educational activities include positions with industrial associations, state and federal services and federal programs with foreign assignments.

Students majoring in Dairy Science may emphasize either Production or Manufacturing with sufficient electives to enhance their individual programs.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	DYSC 101 Dairy Foods	1
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	or DYSC 102 Mammalian Reproduction	1
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis ¹	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
	17	MTHSC 101 Finite Probability ¹	3
		Social Science Requirement ²	3
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGEC 202 Agricultural Economics	3	ANSC 202 Intro. Animal Science	3
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4
and CH 227 Org. Chem. Lab.	1	Communication Requirement ⁴	3
or BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochemistry	4	Science Requirement ⁵	3-4
DYSC 201 Intro. to Dairy Science	3	Elective ⁶	3-4
DYSC 203 Dairy Science Techniques	1		17
PS 201 Poultry Husbandry	3		
Literature Requirement ³	3		
	17		

MANUFACTURING OPTION**JUNIOR YEAR**

First Semester		Second Semester	
ACCT 200 Basic Accounting	3	AGEC 309 Economics of Agricultural Marketing	3
or ACCT 201 Prin. of Accounting	3	DYSC 304 Evaluation of Dairy Products	2
DYSC 407 Market Milk	3	FDSC 422 Qual. Assurance and Sens. Eval.	2
GEN 302 Genetics	4	FDSC 424 Qual. Assurance and Sens. Eval. Lab.	1
Humanities Requirement ⁷	3	MICRO 407 Food and Dairy Micro.	4
Elective ⁶	3	Elective ⁶	4
	16		16

SENIOR YEAR

DYSC 402 Dairy Manufactures	3	DYSC 400 Cultured Dairy Products	3
DYSC 409 Dairy Sci. Seminar	2	DYSC 404 Plant Management	3
DYSC 461 Physiol. of Lactation	3	Elective ⁶	10
NUTR 401 Fundamentals of Nutrition	3		16
Elective ⁶	6		
	17		

134 Total Semester Hours

PRODUCTION OPTION**JUNIOR YEAR****First Semester**

AGRON 202 Soils	3
ANSC 301 Feeds and Feeding	3
DYSC 407 Market Milk	3
GEN 302 Genetics	4
Elective ⁶	3
	16

Second Semester

AGRON 423 Field Crops—Forages	3
or AGECE 302 Econ. of Farm Mgt	3
ANPH 301 Physiology and Anatomy of Domestic Animals	3
DYSC 310 Dairy Cattle Selection	2
Humanities Requirement ⁷	3
Elective ⁶	6
	17

SENIOR YEAR

DYSC 409 Dairy Science Seminar	2	ANSC 452 Animal Breeding	3
DYSC 453 Animal Reproduction	3	DYSC 452 Dairy Cattle Feeding and Management	3
DYSC 455 Reproductive Management	1	Elective	10
DYSC 461 Physiology of Lactation	3		16
NUTR 401 Fundamentals of Nutrition	3		
Elective ⁶	4		
	16		

134 Total Semester Hours

¹Students may schedule 6 hours from MTHSC 105, 106, 108, 207, EXST 301 pursuant to satisfactory score on the College Board Achievement Test in Mathematics, Level II and as approved by adviser.

²To be selected from ECON 200, 211, GEOG 101, 102, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, POSC 201, PSYCH 201, RS (SOC) 359, 401, 471, SOC 201, 202.

³To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁴To be selected from ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314.

⁵To be selected from CPSC 110, 120, PHYS 122, 200, 207, or chemistry or biochemistry.

⁶At least 15 hours of elective credits must be in an area supporting the student's major. See adviser for available courses.

⁷To be selected from CAAH 115, 303, foreign language literature (300 level or higher), humanities, music, philosophy, religion, or 200-level English Literature.

POULTRY SCIENCE MAJOR

This curriculum provides the student with a broad education in science and the humanities and specialized knowledge of the biology of the avian species and of the poultry industry. Avian science courses emphasize the nutrition, physiology, and pathology of domesticated and semi-domesticated birds. The environmental requirements for propagating the various species and for handling eggs and meat are covered.

Minors in *Business, Environmental Science, International Agriculture, Production, Science* or a *Second Department* provide for the student's specialized interests.

Job opportunities include supervisory positions with producers of eggs, broilers, turkeys, or game birds; technical representatives for feed manufacturers, vitamin and mineral suppliers, pharmaceutical and biological houses; extension specialists; teachers or researchers; salesmen or marketing specialists; quality control and poultry products technologists; government graders, inspectors or sanitarians.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis ¹	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
PS 101 Avian Pets	1	MTHSC 101 Finite Probability ¹	3
	<u>15</u>		<u>17</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGEC 202 Agricultural Economics	3	ANSC 202 Intro. Animal Science	3
or ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3	ENGL 231 Introduction to Journalism	3
or ECON 211 Prin. or Economics	3	or ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
CH 223 Organic Chemistry ²	3	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
and CH 227 Org. Chem. Lab.	1	MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4
or BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochem.	4	PHYS 200 Introductory Physics ⁴	4
or CH 201 Sur. of Org. Ch.	4	Humanities Requirement ⁵	3
DYSC 201 Intro. to Dairy Science	3		<u>17</u>
PS 201 Poultry Husbandry	3		
Literature Requirement ³	3		
Elective	2		
	<u>18</u>		

JUNIOR YEAR

ANSC 301 Feeds and Feeding	3	ANPH 301 Physiology and Anatomy	3
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	of Domestic Animals	3
GEN 302 Genetics	4	PS 355 Poultry Products Grading and	3
Minor ⁷	3	Technology	3
Social Science Requirement ⁶	3	PS 402 Poultry Management	3
	<u>16</u>	PS 403 Poultry Management Lab	1
		Minor ⁷	6
		Elective	1
			<u>17</u>

SENIOR YEAR

MGT 301 Principles of Management	3	PS 400 Avian Physiology	3
PS 451 Poultry Nutrition	2	PS 454 Least Cost Feed Form	1
PS 453 Poultry Nutrition Lab.	1	PS 460 Seminar	1
PS 458 Avian Micro. and Parasit.	4	Minor ⁷	3
Minor ⁷	3	Elective	9
Elective	4		<u>17</u>
	<u>17</u>		

134 Total Semester Hours

¹Students may schedule 6 hours from EXST 301, MTHSC 105, 106, 108 pursuant to score on the College Board Achievement Test in Mathematics, Level II and as approved by adviser.²Science minors should schedule CH 223, 227. Business minors should schedule BIOCH 210.³Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.⁴Preveterinary students may substitute PHYS 207 for PHYS 200.⁵See page 53.⁶Select 3 hours from the following: GEOG 101, 102, 301, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, 191, POSC 101, 201, PSYCH 201, RS (SOC) 359, 401, 471, SOC 201, 202.⁷See adviser for list of minors.**ECONOMIC BIOLOGY**

The Economic Biology major includes areas of concentration in Economic Zoology, Entomology, and Plant Pathology.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
and BIOL 105 Gen. Biol. Lab. I	1	and BIOL 106 Gen. Biol. Lab. II	1
or BIOL 110 Prin. of Biology I	5	or BIOL 111 Prin. of Biology II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 105 Algebra and Trig. ¹	5	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
		or MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4
	16-17	Elective	3
			17-19

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGRON 202 Soils	3	AGEC 202 Agriculture Economics	3
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab	1	GEN 302 Genetics	4
ENT 301 General Entomology	3	PHYS 200 Introductory Physics ⁴	4
WFB 350 Principles of Fish and Wildlife Biology ²	3	Humanities Requirement ³	3
Humanities Requirement ³	3		17
	16		

¹Students who make a satisfactory score on the College Board Achievement Test in Mathematics, Level II may schedule other mathematical sciences courses in lieu of MTHSC 105, in consultation with their advisers.

²Entomology and Plant Pathology majors may substitute three hours of electives

³See page 53.

⁴Preveterinary Medicine students must substitute PHYS 207 and take PHYS 208 as a junior-year elective.

ECONOMIC ZOOLOGY CONCENTRATION

This curriculum is designed for the student interested in careers in applied animal biology. With increased interest and concern for conservation of natural resources and the environment, this area is becoming increasingly technical and will require large numbers of highly trained animal biologists. It is possible for the student in this concentration to elect courses to fit specific needs or interests.

Greatest demands for graduates are in the following areas: research, survey and regulatory positions with state and federal environmental protection, fish, wildlife, and public health agencies; in public relations and sales positions with commercial companies; industrial research and quality control laboratories; conservational, recreational and other public service agencies; and private enterprises.

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3
ENT (WFB) 468 Intro. to Research	2	MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4
ZOOL 201 Invertebrate Zoology	4	WFB 412 Wildlife Management	3
Computer Science Requirement ¹	2	ZOOL 202 Vertebrate Zoology	4
Elective ²	6	Elective ²	3
	17		17

SENIOR YEAR

WFB 416 Fishery Biology	3	WFB 463 Directed Research in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology	1
ZOOL 411 Animal Ecology	4	or ENT 461 Directed Research in Entomology and Econ. Zool.	1
ZOOL 456 Med. and Vet. Parasitology	4	WFB 499 Wildlife Biology and Fisheries Seminar	1
Social Science Requirement ³	3	or ENT 462 Seminar	1
Elective ²	3	ZOOL 457 Comparative Physiology or ANPH 301 Physiol. and Anatomy of Domestic Animals	3
	17	Social Science Requirement ³	3
		Elective ²	9
			17-18

134 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from computer science courses and total two or more credits.²Electives will be determined by the student in consultation with his/her adviser in order to complement and reinforce the planned area of study; and must include two courses from the following: AGECE 403, AGRON 402, CAPL 473, CRD 357, CRD (AGECE) 412, ENSC 431, 432, 472, FOR 304, 409, POSC 302.³Select from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, or sociology (including crosslisted rural sociology courses).**ENTOMOLOGY CONCENTRATION**

Entomology is a unique scientific discipline which has its basic roots in biology. It is the study of insects, their biology and control. Insects form the largest and most widely distributed class of animals in the world. They affect the lives of everyone and are man's greatest competitors. However, not everything about insects is bad. Some, such as bees, are essential for pollination while others serve as parasites and predators in natural control of pest species.

There are exciting opportunities for professional entomologists in basic and applied areas of work such as (1) development of new and more selective methods of insect control involving both chemical and biological agents; (2) pest management practice and consulting; (3) performing services as quarantine and regulatory officials; (4) carrying information to the public as extension entomologists; (5) applying knowledge in teaching programs; (6) insect control in the pest control industry; and (7) entomologists in the armed forces.

See page 66 for Freshman and Sophomore Years.

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3
ENT 405 Insect Morphology	4	or EXST 301 Intro. Statistics	3
ENT (WFB) 468 Intro. to Research	2	ENT 410 Insect Taxonomy	3
ZOOL 201 Invertebrate Zoology	4	MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4
Computer Science Requirement ¹	2	Entomology Elective ²	3
Elective	2	Elective	4
	17		17

SENIOR YEAR

ENT 461 Directed Research in Entomology and Econ. Zool.	1	ENT 420 Toxicology of Insecticides	3
PLPA 301 Plant Pathology	3	ENT 462 Seminar	1
ZOOL 411 Animal Ecology Entomology Elective ²	4	ENT 470 Insect Physiology Entomology Elective ²	3
Social Science Requirement ³	3	Social Science Requirement ³	3
Elective	3	Elective	4
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

134 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from computer science courses and total two or more credits.²At least 6 credits must be selected from the following: ENT 401, 402, 403, 404, 455.³Selected from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, or sociology (including crosslisted rural sociology courses).**PLANT PATHOLOGY CONCENTRATION**

Plant pathology, the study of plant diseases, is a challenging biological and agricultural science. As a career, it is exciting, essential, and rewarding. As a profession, it requires intelligence, ambition, skill, and dedication, while offering the opportunity for intellectual and personal fulfillment. Plant pathologists continually pit their abilities and energies against more than 50,000 destructive plant diseases.

Job opportunities include private consulting, cooperative extension services, agricultural sales, federal and state government and foreign service, technical work, biotechnology, various integrated pest-management programs, farming, and graduate programs. Salaries are competitive with other biological and agricultural professions.

Advisers for plant pathology undergraduates attempt to tailor the program of study to fit the student's long-term goals.

See page 66 for Freshman and Sophomore Years.

JUNIOR YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CPSC 110 Elem. Computer Prog	3	BOT 421 Plant Physiology	4
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	BOT 431 Intro. Plant Taxonomy	4
PLPA 301 Plant Pathology	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
Group A Requirement ¹	3	Plant Pathology Requirement ³	3
Social Science Requirement ²	3	Elective ⁴	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>17</u>

SENIOR YEAR

EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3	Group A Requirement ¹	3
Group A Requirement ¹	3	Plant Pathology Requirement ³	3
Plant Pathology Requirement ³	3	Elective ⁴	12
Social Science Requirement ²	3		18
Elective ⁴	6		
	<u>18</u>		

134 Total Semester Hours

¹Group A Requirement At least 9 credits must be selected from the following: AGRON 405, 407, 421, 422, 423, 425, 490, BIOCH 301, 423, 424, 425, 426, BOT 411, 441, 451, 461, CH 313, 317, ENT 401, 402, HORT 201, 302, 305, 352, 455, MICRO 416, PLPA 411, 412, 451, 456, 458.²Six hours selected from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, or sociology (including crosslisted rural sociology courses.)³At least 9 credits must be selected from BOT 411, MICRO 416, PLPA 411 or 412, 451, 456, 458.⁴Electives shall be determined by each student in consultation with his adviser to complement and reinforce the planned area of study

FOOD SCIENCE

The Food Science major is designed to prepare students for the many career opportunities in technical and management areas of the food industry. The food industry, being the nation's largest industry, is becoming increasingly technical and requires large numbers of professional food scientists. World food supplies, particularly those rich in protein, are becoming increasingly critical in many parts of the globe. This situation is expected to accelerate the demand for food scientists.

Opportunities for graduates in Food Science include research positions in government organizations and state experiment stations; supervisory, administrative, research and quality control positions in food processing industries; inspection and grading work with state and federal agencies; consulting, teaching and extension activities with universities and colleges. Students graduating in Food Science are well prepared to pursue postgraduate training in areas such as microbiology, biochemistry, and nutrition, as well as in food science.

The student majoring in Food Science will select a minor, which will emphasize training in an area other than food science and which is designed to supplement the major course of study.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
and BIOL 105 Gen. Biol. Lab. I	1	and BIOL 106 General Biol. Lab. II	1
or BIOL 110 Prin. of Biol. I	5	or BIOL 111 Prin. of Biol. II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
FDSC 101 Man's Struggle for Food	1	MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4
MTHSC 105 Algebra and Trig ¹	5	Elective	2
	17-18		17-18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochemistry	4
and CH 227 Organic Chem. Lab.	1	ENGL 231 Intro. to Journalism	3
or CH 201 Survey of Org. Chem.	4	or ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3	FDSC 212 Man's Food Resources	2
or PHYS 207 Gen. Phys. I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Literature Requirement ²	3	or PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3
Social Science Requirements ³	3	and PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1
Elective	3	Social Science Requirement ³	3
	16-17		16

JUNIOR YEAR

EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
FDSC 305 Dairy and Food Engr.	3	FDSC 422 Quality Assurance and Sensory Evaluation	2
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	FDSC 424 Quality Assurance and Sensory Evaluation Lab	1
NUTR 451 Human Nutrition	3	MICRO 407 Food and Dairy Microbiology	4
Humanities Requirement ⁴	3	Minor ⁵	3
Elective	1	Elective	4-3
	17		17-16

SENIOR YEAR

FDSC 401 Food Chemistry I	4	FDSC 402 Food Chemistry II	4
FDSC 403 Food Preservation and Processing I	3	FDSC 404 Food Preservation and Processing II	3
FDSC 405 Food Preservation and Processing Lab. I	1	FDSC 406 Food Preservation and Processing Lab. II	1
FDSC 417 Seminar	1	FDSC 418 Seminar	1
Minor ⁵	6	Minor ⁵	6
Elective	2	Elective	2
	17		17

134 Total Semester Hours

¹Students who make a satisfactory score on the College Board Achievement Test in Mathematics, Level II must schedule other mathematics courses or electives in lieu of MTHSC 105 in consultation with adviser.
²To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
³AGEC 202 and a selection of 3 credits from the following: GEOG 101 or 102, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, POSC 101, PSYCH 201, RS (SOC) 401, SOC 201.
⁴At least 3 credits from art and architectural history, drama, humanities, foreign language, literature (300 level or higher), music, philosophy, religion, or visual arts courses.
⁵See adviser for available minors and course requirements.

HORTICULTURE

This major comprises three curricula: Fruit and Vegetable, Ornamental, and Turfgrass. There is a common core of science for all three curricula — biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics on which a general background in horticulture is built. This emphasis on basic science studies prepares students for graduate programs. Each major develops a sound background in general horticulture and special abilities, depending on the specific curriculum the student follows. As a result, there are general career opportunities (for example, working in agricultural sales) and specific opportunities (managing a golf course for a turfgrass specialist). Career opportunities are expanded and strengthened by selection, with the help of a personal adviser, of elective courses. Students in all curricula may also participate in the internship program to develop experience in practical situations.

FRUIT AND VEGETABLE MAJOR

This curriculum provides the student with a basic education in science and the humanities, and the application of both in the scientific, technical, and business phases of the fruit and vegetable industry.

Opportunities in this field of study include vegetable and fruit farm management; inspection of fresh fruit, vegetable and other food products as well as nursery stock. There are many other opportunities as in plant breeding, agricultural extension service work, horticultural research, horticultural teaching and writing, and fruit and vegetable processing. Other occupations include sales and fieldwork with seedsmen and nurserymen, and manufacturers of food, fertilizer, and pesticide products.

Students majoring in the fruit and vegetable phase of Horticulture may choose a minor in *Business, Environmental Science, International Agriculture, Production, Science, or a Second Department.*

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3	BOT 205 Plant Form and Function	4
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Program	3
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	or CPSC 120 Intro. to Inform.	
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	Proc. System	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. Math. Analysis	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
	17	MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3
			17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGRON 202 Soils	3	ENT 301 General Entomology	3
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	PHYS 200 Introductory Physics	4
and CH 227 Organ. Chemistry Lab.	1	Communications Requirement ³	3
or BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochemistry	4	Social Science Requirement ²	3
or CH 201 Survey of Org. Ch.	4	Elective	3
HORT 201 General Horticulture	3		16
Literature Requirement ¹	3		
Social Science Requirement ²	3		
	16		

JUNIOR YEAR

AGRON 407 Prin. Weed Control	3	AGM 301 Soil and Water Cons.	3
HORT 302 Prin. of Veg. Production	3	BOT 421 Plant Physiology	4
HORT 305 Plant Propagation	3	GEN 302 Genetics	4
HORT 352 Commercial Pomology	3	Humanities Requirement ⁴	3
HORT 455 Small Fruit and Nut Crops	4	Horticulture Requirement ⁵	3
	16		17

SENIOR YEAR

BOT 431 Intro. Plant Tax.	4	HORT 410 Seminar II	1
HORT 409 Seminar I	1	HORT 456 Vegetable Crops	3
HORT 464 Postharvest Horticulture	3	Horticulture Requirement ⁵	3
PLPA 301 Plant Pathology	3	Elective	10
Horticulture Requirement ⁵	3		17
Elective	4		
	18		

134 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.²To be selected from ECON 200, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, PHIL 325, POSC 101, PSYCH 201, RS (SOC) 401, SOC 201.³To be selected from ENGL 231, 301, 304.⁴To be selected from art and architectural history, drama, humanities, music, philosophy, visual arts.⁵To be selected from HORT 303, 304, 308, 310, 406, 407, 408, 412, 415, 416, 454, 461, 462, 470, 471.**ORNAMENTAL MAJOR**

This curriculum is designed to give students a scientific background and technical facilities in the field of ornamental horticulture. Subject matter covers plant materials culture, uses, and planning of ground spaces.

Graduates find careers in nursery work, floriculture, landscape designing, landscape contracting, and park supervision. Other occupations are research personnel, teachers, extension workers, and representatives of fertilizer, machinery, and chemical companies.

Students desiring to major in Ornamental Horticulture may choose a minor in *Business, International Agriculture, Production, Science*, or a *Second Department*.

FRESHMAN YEAR**First Semester**

BIOL 103 General Biology I	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1
CH 101 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. Math. Analysis	3
	14

Second Semester

AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3
BOT 205 Plant Form and Function	4
CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3
	17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

BOT 431 Intro. Plant Taxonomy	4
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3
and CH 227 Organic Chem. Lab.	1
or BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochem.	4
or CH 201 Survey of Org. Chem	4
HORT 201 General Horticulture	3
HORT 303 Plant Materials	3
Social Science Requirement ¹	3
	17

AGRON 202 Soils	3
ENT 301 General Entomology	3
HORT 304 Designing with Herb. Plant Mat.	3
PHYS 200 Introductory Physics	4
Literature Requirement ²	3
	16

JUNIOR YEAR

BOT 421 Plant Physiology	4
CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Programming	3
or CPSC 120 Intro. to Inform.	
Process. Sys.	3
HORT 305 Plant Propagation	3
HORT 308 Landscape Design	4
Communications Requirement ³	3
	17

AGM 301 Soil and Water Cons.	3
GEN 302 Genetics	4
HORT 310 Floriculture	3
Horticulture Requirement ⁴	3
Humanities Requirement ⁵	3
Elective	2
	18

SENIOR YEAR

HORT 409 Seminar	1
HORT 412 Turfgrass Management	3
Horticulture Requirement ⁴	3
Social Science Requirement ¹	3
Elective	8
	18

HORT 406 Nursery Technology	3
HORT 410 Seminar II	1
PLPA 301 Plant Pathology	3
Horticulture Requirement ⁴	3
Elective	7
	17

134 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from ECON 200, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, PHIL 325, POSC 101, PSYCH 201, RS (SOC) 401, SOC 201.²To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.³To be selected from ENGL 231, 301, 304.⁴To be selected from HORT 302, 352, 408, 415, 416, 454, 455, 456, 461, 462, 464, 470, 471.⁵To be selected from art and architectural history, drama, humanities, music philosophy, visual arts.**TURFGRASS MAJOR**

The Turfgrass curriculum is designed to prepare the student for a career in the turfgrass industry. The major course of study is supported by a complement of courses to provide the student with a strong background in plant and soil sciences and broad training in the basic sciences and humanities.

Employment opportunities include positions in the design, establishment, and maintenance of fine turf areas for functional, recreational, and ornamental uses. Turfgrass graduates also find rewarding careers as teachers, extension agents, and research technicians. Other opportunities are available in the servicing and sale of specialized turfgrass equipment, fertilizers, chemicals, seed, and sod.

Students majoring in Turfgrass may choose a minor in *Business, Environmental Science, International Agriculture, Production, Science* or a *Second Department*.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	AGRIC 104 Intro. to Plant Sciences	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BOT 205 Plant Form and Function	4
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. Math. Analysis	3	MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3
	<u>14</u>		<u>17</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGM 205 Principles of Farm Shop	3	AGM 301 Soil and Water Conservation	3
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	AGRON 202 Soils	3
and CH 227 Org. Chem. Lab.	1	BOT 254 Plant Structure	2
or BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochemistry	4	ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
or CH 201 Survey of Org. Chem.	4	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
HORT 201 General Horticulture	3	ENT 301 General Entomology	3
HORT 407 Landscape Design	3	PHYS 200 Introductory Physics	4
LS 170 Beginning Golf	1		<u>18</u>
Literature Requirement ¹	3		
	<u>17</u>		

JUNIOR YEAR

AGRON 407 Prin. of Weed Control	3	BOT 421 Plant Physiology	4
CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Programming	3	HORT 462 Landscape Design	
or CPSC 120 Intro. to Inform.		Implementation	3
Process. Sys.	3	Horticulture Requirement ³	3
HORT 305 Plant Propagation	3	Humanities Requirement ⁴	3
HORT 412 Turfgrass Management	3	Social Science Requirement ²	3
Social Science Requirement ²	3	Elective	1
Elective	2		<u>17</u>
	<u>17</u>		

SENIOR YEAR

AGRON 490 Soil Org. and Crop. Prod.	3	AGRON 452 Soil Fert. and Mgt.	3
GEN 302 Genetics	4	HORT 410 Seminar II	1
HORT 409 Seminar I	1	PLPA 301 Plant Pathology	3
Horticulture Requirement ³	3	Horticulture Requirement ³	3
Elective	6	Elective	7
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

134 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

²To be selected from ECON 200, HIST 101, 102, 172, 173, PHIL 325, POSC 101, PSYCH 201, RS (SOC) 401, SOC 201.

³To be selected from HORT 302, 303, 304, 308, 310, 352, 406, 415, 416, 454, 455, 456, 461, 464, 470, 471.

⁴To be selected from art and architectural history, drama, humanities, music, philosophy, visual arts.

PREVETERINARY MEDICINE

Under a regional plan, the South Carolina Preveterinary Advisory Committee coordinates a program for all South Carolina residents who are interested in pursuing a career in veterinary medicine. South Carolina residents attending any college or university may apply through the South Carolina Advisory Committee to the University of Georgia College of Veterinary Medicine. Currently, the University of Georgia admits seventeen students each year through arrangements with the Southern Regional Education Board.

Tuskegee Institute in Alabama also has an excellent program in Veterinary Medicine. Applicants to Tuskegee Institute may apply directly to the Institute. Tuskegee currently admits four South Carolina students each year.

Minimum requirements for admission to a college of veterinary medicine generally include the satisfactory completion of a minimum of two years of college in a well-rounded undergraduate degree program. Specific requirements for admission to the University of Georgia College of Veterinary Medicine include the following undergraduate courses: eight semester credits each of English and physics, twelve semester credits of biology and sixteen semester credits of organic and inorganic chemistry. (Chemistry and physics courses must be at the premedical level. They may not be survey courses.) In addition, four semester credits each of microbiology and biochemistry, including laboratories, and three semester credits of animal nutrition are required.

In addition, the South Carolina Preveterinary Committee recommends that in order to be in the best possible competitive position, the applicant complete courses in animal agriculture, genetics, nutrition, biochemistry, and advanced biology subjects. Considerations for selection are character, scholastic achievements, personality, health, experience with animals, general knowledge, and motivation. In the past, competition has been very keen and only those applicants who have shown exceptional ability have been admitted. Specific considerations may include a minimal grade-point average and completion of standardized tests such as the Graduate Record Examination and the Veterinary Aptitude Test.

Since out-of-state students attending Clemson University are ineligible to apply to Georgia or Tuskegee under the South Carolina quota, they should contact and subsequently satisfy the entrance requirements of the specific college(s) of veterinary medicine to which they plan to apply.

Veterinary schools accept students with a broad range of academic backgrounds; therefore, it is recommended that the beginning university student select any undergraduate major and simultaneously complete the courses required for veterinary school entrance and those required for completion of a BS or BA degree. For students selecting Animal Science, Dairy Science, Economic Zoology, or Poultry Science in the College of Agricultural Sciences and Zoology in the College of Sciences at Clemson University, the basic curricula have been designed to satisfy Georgia's entrance requirements. For further information, contact the chairperson of the Preveterinary Medicine Curriculum Committee.

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

The Clemson University College of Architecture provides coordinated preprofessional and professional degree programs at undergraduate and graduate levels in preparation for careers in architecture, building science and management, city and regional planning, and visual arts. The preprofessional offerings of the College also provide an excellent basis for graduate studies in art and architectural history and landscape architecture.

The College enjoys contracts for creative research and public service in several areas and receives an annual support budget from the Clemson Architectural Foundation to enrich its programs. It is a member of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, the Associated Schools of Construction, and the American Planning Association and is accredited by the National Architectural Accrediting Board, Association of Collegiate Schools of Planning, and the American Council for Construction Education.

The Clemson Architectural Foundation provides the Charles E. Daniel Center for Building Research and Urban Study in Genoa, Italy. Graduate students in Architecture, City and Regional Planning, Visual Arts, and fourth-year students in Building Science and Management are involved in an intensive program of at least one semester in the center annually.

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

In the interest of both students and the conservation of University resources and to maintain a program of the highest level, admission to the College of Architecture must necessarily be on a selective basis. Annual enrollment quotas are established consistent with space available. Selection considerations include secondary school record and performance in the College Board examination (SAT Test) and evidence of creativity.

Students wishing admission are advised to make application to the University early in the fall of their senior year in high school and to make arrangements for a personal interview with the Dean of the College or department head as early as possible in the year-before admission.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

The programs of study in the College of Architecture all begin with a common freshman year. Upon conclusion of that year, students may elect to pursue a bachelor's degree in Design with studies in Architecture, City and Regional Planning, Landscape Architecture, or Visual Arts or to pursue the Bachelor of Science degree in Building Science and Management.

Two-year graduate programs are offered in the College that lead to professional degrees of Master of Architecture, Master of City and Regional Planning, and Master of Fine Arts.

DESIGN

The College of Architecture offers either the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree in Design with studies in Architecture, City and Regional Planning, and Landscape Architecture. The Bachelor of Arts degree in Design is awarded to students who complete the Visual Arts studies.

ARCHITECTURE

As a practicing professional, the creative responsibility of designing the buildings which shape our physical environment. To understand the humanistic, economic and technological nature of environmental problems the student must have a sound general education. Subsequent professional education must be preparation for a life of continuing change in which the problems to be solved will be large and small, for every sort of function, in every type of climate and for every condition of budget.

The curricula leading to the BA and BS in Design degree with studies in Architecture are conceived as fundamental parts of the prescribed sequence preparing students for the professional graduate degree, Master of Architecture. An effort is made to offer balanced general education offerings coordinate with an effective core of basic professional studies.

Students who have earned baccalaureate degrees in disciplines other than architecture, who wish to pursue a professional degree in Architecture, may be admitted through the graduate school as post-baccalaureate students. Students will remain in this category for such period of time as required to attain proficiency in the core courses required in the undergraduate Design program. Upon achieving this proficiency, the student may be admitted to the graduate program.

ARCHITECTURE STUDIES

Degree: BA in Design

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CAAH 115 Hist. of Art and Arch. I	3	CAAH 116 Hist. of Art and Arch. II	3
CADS 151 Design Studies I	2	CADS 152 Design Studies II	2
CADS 153 Design Theory I	2	CADS 154 Design Theory II	2
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I ¹	4	MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Methods I ¹	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I ^{2,3}	4	PHYS 208 General Physics ^{2,3}	4
	18	Elective	1
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CAAH 215 Hist. of Art and Arch. III	3	CAAH 216 Hist. of Art and Arch. IV	3
CABS 201 Building Science I	3	CABS 202 Building Science II	3
CADS 251 Design Studies III	3	CADS 252 Design Studies IV	3
CADS 253 Design Theory III	3	CADS 254 Design Theory IV	3
Social Science Requirement ⁷	3	Social Science Requirement ⁷	3
Visual Arts ⁴	3	Visual Arts ⁴	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

CAAR 351 Design Studies V	6	CAAR 352 Design Studies VI	6
CABS 303 Building Science III	3	CABS 304 Building Science IV	3
Literature Requirement ⁵	3	English Requirement ⁶	3
Modern Language ³	4	Modern Language ³	4
Elective	3	Elective	3
	<u>19</u>		<u>19</u>

SENIOR YEAR

CAAR 451 Design Studies VII	6	CAAR 452 Design Studies VIII	6
CABS 403 Building Science V	3	CABS 404 Building Science VI	3
Major Studies Elective	3	Major Studies Elective	6
Modern Language ³	3	Modern Language ³	3
Elective	3		<u>18</u>
	<u>18</u>		

146 Total Semester Hours

¹A sequence of MTHSC 101, 102 and 203 will be accepted in lieu of MTHSC 106 and 301.²With consent of adviser, BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106; CH 101, 102; GEOL 101, 102 may be substituted for PHYS 207 and 208.³With consent of adviser, modern language may be taken in the freshman and sophomore years.⁴CAVA 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217.⁵ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209⁶ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314.⁷See page 53.**ARCHITECTURE STUDIES**

Degree: BS in Design

FRESHMAN YEAR**First Semester**

CAAH 115 Hist. of Art and Arch. I	3
CADS 151 Design Studies I	2
CADS 153 Design Theory I	2
ENGL 101 Composition I	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I ¹	4
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4
	<u>18</u>

Second Semester

CAAH 116 Hist. of Art and Arch. II	3
CADS 152 Design Studies II	2
CADS 154 Design Theory II	2
ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Methods I ¹	3
PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Elective	1
	<u>18</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CAAH 215 Hist. of Art and Arch. III	3
CABS 201 Building Science I	3
CADS 251 Design Studies III	3
CADS 253 Design Theory III	3
Social Science Requirement ⁵	3
Visual Arts ²	3
	<u>18</u>

CAAH 216 Hist. of Art and Arch. IV	3
CABS 202 Building Science II	3
CADS 252 Design Studies IV	3
CADS 254 Design Theory IV	3
Social Science Requirement ⁵	3
Visual Arts ²	3
	<u>18</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

CAAR 351 Design Studies V	6
CABS 303 Building Science III	3
Major Studies Elective	3
Literature Requirement ³	3
Elective	3
	<u>18</u>

CAAR 352 Design Studies VI	6
CABS 304 Building Science IV	3
Major Studies Elective	3
English Requirement ⁴	3
Elective	3
	<u>18</u>

SENIOR YEAR

CAAR 451 Design Studies VII	6
CABS 403 Building Science V	3
Major Studies Elective	6
Elective	3
	<u>18</u>

CAAR 452 Design Studies VIII	6
CABS 404 Building Science VI	3
Major Studies Elective	9
	<u>18</u>

144 Total Semester Hours

¹A sequence of MTHSC 101, 102 and 203 will be accepted in lieu of MTHSC 106 and 301.

²CAVA 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217.

³ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

⁴ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314

⁵See page 53.

CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING STUDIES

Degree: BA¹ or BS in Design

The city planner is concerned with the programming and guiding of urban and regional development. Our expanding society presents many unusual opportunities for planning graduates in private firms and on public agency staffs. The City and Regional Planning Studies is for students who are motivated toward work on a large scale. After completion of this study, the student is in a position to undertake work leading to the Master of City and Regional Planning or the Master of Architecture in Urban Design.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CAAH 115 Hist. of Art and Arch. I	3	CAAH 116 Hist. of Art and Arch. II	3
CADS 151 Design Studies I	2	CADS 152 Design Studies II	2
CADS 153 Design Theory I	2	CADS 154 Design Theory II	2
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I ²	4	MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I ²	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
	18	Elective	1
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CAAH 215 Hist. of Art and Arch. III	3	CAAH 216 Hist. of Art and Arch. IV	3
CABS 201 Building Science I	3	CABS 202 Building Science II	3
CADS 251 Design Studies III	3	CADS 252 Design Studies IV	3
CADS 253 Design Theory III	3	CADS 254 Design Theory IV	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
Visual Arts ³	3	Visual Arts ³	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

CAAR 351 Design Studies V ⁴	6	CAAR 352 Design Studies VI ⁴	6
or CALA 351 Design Studies V ⁴	6	or CALA 352 Design Studies VI ⁴	6
CABS 303 Building Science III	3	CABS 304 Building Science IV	3
or AGM 301 Soil and Water Conserv.	3	or CABS 403 Building Science V	3
or AGM 302 Rainfall, Runoff, and Erosion Cont.	3	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Programming	3
CAPL 411 Introduction to Planning	3	English Requirement ⁶	3
Literature Requirement ⁵	3	Planning Elective	3
Elective	3		18
	18		

SENIOR YEAR

CAAR 451 Design Studies VII ⁴	6	CAAR 452 Design Studies VIII ⁴	6
or CALA 451 Design Studies VII ⁴	6	or CALA 452 Design Studies VIII ⁴	6
Major Studies Elective ⁷	6	Major Studies Elective ⁷	6
Planning Elective	3	Planning Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	18		18

144 Total Semester Hours

¹Students earning credit for four semester of the same modern language may be awarded the BA degree in Design. Note that only one degree in Design will be awarded.

²A sequence of MTHSC 101, 102 and 203, will be accepted in lieu of MTHSC 106 and 301.

³CAVA 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217.

⁴The selection of CAAR or CALA Design Studies and electives is to be made based upon the students interest in architecture or landscape architecture.

⁵ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁶ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314.

⁷Major Studies electives include (but are not limited to) CAAH 405, CPSC 210, CRD (AGEC) 411, POSC 302.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE STUDIES

Degree: BA¹ or BS in Design

Landscape architecture derives from the application of cultural, aesthetic, and scientific knowledge to the solution of problems of functional and aesthetic use of the land. Studio offerings at Clemson will stimulate broad problem perceptions and help develop methodologies to be exercised in their solution. Landscape architecture embraces aspects of allied professions, including architecture, civil engineering, and horticulture and draws on the areas of ecology, geology, sociology, hydrology, forestry, and other social, natural, and applied sciences. This study is preparation for the pursuit of graduate study in landscape architecture.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CAAH 115 Hist. of Art. and Arch. I	3	CAAH 116 Hist. of Art and Arch. II	3
CADS 151 Design Studies I	2	CADS 152 Design Studies II	2
CADS 153 Design Theory I	2	CADS 154 Design Theory II	2
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Variable I ²	4	MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I ²	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I ³	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II ³	4
	18	Elective	1
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CAAH 215 Hist. of Art and Arch. III	3	CAAH 216 Hist. of Art and Arch. IV	3
CABS 201 Building Science I	3	CABS 202 Building Science II	3
CADS 251 Design Studies III	3	CADS 252 Design Studies IV	3
CADS 253 Design Theory III	3	CADS 254 Design Theory IV	3
Social Science Requirement ⁴	3	Social Science Requirement ⁴	3
Visual Arts ⁵	3	Visual Arts ⁵	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

AGM 301 Soil and Water Conservation	3	CABS 304 Building Science IV	3
or AGM 302 Rain, Runoff, and Eros. Cont.	3	or CABS 403 Building Science V	3
CALA 351 Design Studies V	6	CALA 352 Design Studies VI	6
Landscape Architecture Elective	3	English Requirement ⁷	3
Literature Requirement ⁶	3	Landscape Architecture Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	18		18

SENIOR YEAR

CALA 451 Design Studies VII	6	CALA 452 Design Studies VIII	6
HORT 303 Plant Materials	3	Landscape Architecture Elective	3
Landscape Architecture Elective	6	Elective	3
Elective	3		18
	18		

144 Total Semester Hours

¹Students earning credit for four semesters of the same modern language may be awarded the BA in Design. Note that only one degree in Design will be awarded.

²A sequence of MTHSC 101, 102 and 203 will be accepted in lieu of MTHSC 106 and 301.

³With consent of adviser, BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106, CH 101, 102, GEOL 101, 102 may be substituted for PHYS 207 and 208.

⁴See page 53.

⁵CAVA 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217.

⁶ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁷ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314.

VISUAL ARTS STUDIES

Degree: BA in Design

Students whose demonstrated skills and motivations are in the areas of the visual arts may elect, after the first two years of study, to pursue the studies in visual arts. The student is provided with balanced general work in liberal arts and studio work in the visual arts.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CAAH 115 History of Art and Arch. I	3	CAAH 116 History of Art and Arch. II	3
CADS 151 Design Studies I	2	CADS 152 Design Studies II	2
CADS 153 Design Theory I	2	CADS 154 Design Theory II	2
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I ¹	4	MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I ¹	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II ^{2,3}	4
	18	Elective	1
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CAAH 215 Hist. of Art and Arch. III	3	CAAH 216 Hist. of Art and Arch. IV	3
CABS 201 Building Science I	3	CABS 202 Building Science II	3
CADS 251 Design Studies III	3	CADS 252 Design Studies IV	3
CADS 253 Design Theory III	3	CADS 254 Design Theory IV	3
Social Science Requirement ⁸	3	Social Science Requirement ⁸	3
Visual Arts ⁴	3	Visual Arts ⁴	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

CAAH 303 Evol. of Visual Arts I	3	CAAH 304 Evol. of Visual Arts II	3
Literature Requirement ^{3,6}	3	English Requirement ^{3,7}	3
Modern Language ³	4	Modern Language ³	4
Visual Arts ⁴	3	Visual Arts ⁴	3
Visual Arts ⁵	3	Visual Arts ⁵	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	19		19

SENIOR YEAR

CAAH 428 19th Century Visual Arts	3	CAAH 413 20th Century Visual Arts	3
Modern Language ³	3	Modern Language ³	3
Visual Arts ⁴	3	Visual Arts ⁴	3
Visual Arts ⁵	3	Visual Arts ⁵	3
Approved Elective	3	Approved Elective	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	18		18

146 Total Semester Hours

¹A sequence of MTHSC 101, 102 and 203 will be accepted in lieu of MTHSC 106 and 301.

²With consent of adviser, BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106, CH 101, 102, GEOL 101, 102 may be substituted for PHYS 207 and 208.

³With consent of adviser, modern language may be taken in the freshman and sophomore years.

⁴CAVA 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217.

⁵CAVA 305, 307, 309, 311, 313, 315, 317, 405, 407, 409, 411, 413, 415, 417.

⁶ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁷ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314.

⁸See page 53.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUILDING SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT

As the largest single industry in the United States and one of the most important, construction offers unlimited opportunities to highly motivated and professionally educated young men and women. Future professionals must be skilled in managing people, equipment, and capital, coupled with a grasp of construction materials and methods and the complex technologies of modern construction. The Building Science and Management curriculum is the basis for either a career in construction or as a developer or building management specialist.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CAAH 115 Hist. of Art and Arch. I	3	CAAH 116 Hist. of Art and Arch. II	3
CADS 151 Design Studies I	2	CADS 152 Design Studies II	2
CADS 153 Design Theory I	2	CADS 154 Design Theory II	2
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I ¹	4	MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I ¹	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
	18	Elective	1
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CABS 201 Building Science I	3	CABS 202 Building Science II	3
CE 201 Surveying	3	CABS 204 Materials and Methods of Constr.	3
CPSC 120 Intro. to Infor. Proc. Systems	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	English Requirement ⁴	3
Literature Requirement ³	3	Elective	3
Elective	3	Visual Arts ²	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 203 Financial Accounting	3	CABS 304 Building Science IV	3
CABS 303 Building Science III	3	CABS 314 Soil and Foundations	3
CABS 311 Contract Documents	3	CABS 352 Construction Management II	3
CABS 351 Construction Management I	3	LAW 312 Commercial Law	3
Major Elective ⁵	3	Major Elective ⁵	6
Elective	3		18
	18		

SENIOR YEAR

CABS 404 Building Science VI	3	CABS 414 Construction Equipment	3
CABS 413 Formwork and Placing Concrete	3	CABS 452 Construction Management IV	3
CABS 451 Construction Management III	3	Major Studies Elective ⁵	9
CABS 461 Construction Economic Seminar	3		15
Major Studies Elective ⁵	3		
	15		

138 Total Semester Hours

¹A sequence of MTHSC 101, 102 and 203 will be accepted in lieu of MTHSC 106 and 301.²CAVA 205, 207, 209, 211, 213, 215, 217.³ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.⁴ENGL 231, 301, 304, 312, 314.⁵Select from ECON 301, 302, FIN 305, 306, 307, 407, LAW 313, 401, MGT 307, 415, 416, MASC 310, 312, MKT 301, SH 410, or as approved by adviser.

Note: A minimum grade of C is required in each of the following courses: CABS 311, 314, 351, 352, 413, 414, 451, 452, 461.

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

See Design curricula (Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science)

The Bachelor of Architecture program is available to a limited number of students who have completed a first degree in Design or its equivalent and who show professional promise. Admission to this program will be with the approval of the College of Architecture Admissions Committee.

FIFTH YEAR

First Semester

CAAR 481 Arch. Office Practice	3
CAAR 557 Arch. Design	9
Elective ¹	3
	<u>15</u>

Second Semester

CAAH 405 Hist. of Plan. and Cities	3
CAAR 558 Arch. Design	9
Elective ¹	3
	<u>15</u>

SIXTH YEAR

First Semester

CAAH 403 Hist. of Mod. Arch. Movement	3
CAAR 559 Terminal Project in Architecture	9
Elective ¹	3
	<u>15</u>

¹Electives shall be determined by each individual student in consultation with his major adviser to complement and reinforce the student's planned area of study.



COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

The programs of the College of Commerce and Industry embrace three major areas: teaching, research, and public service. The College is responsible for eight graduate programs (two in cooperation with other administrative units), nine undergraduate programs, and a series of professional development courses for business and industry. The undergraduate curricula are in the areas of Accounting, Administrative Management, Economics, Financial Management, Industrial Management, Textile Chemistry, Textile Science, and Textile Management. These curricula are designed to prepare the student for a variety of careers, as well as to furnish an education on which to build for a lifetime. The curricula recognize the need for an understanding of the basic principles of science and appreciation for the nature of human interaction, and the comprehension of the economic, political, and social environment. Flexibility in course selection and choice of areas for emphasis is made possible by secondary concentrations and minors as indicated.

ACCOUNTING

This curriculum leads to the Bachelor of Science degree in Accounting. The degree program is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business and is designed to prepare students for professional careers in accounting and management. The major study of accounting is well supported by sequential courses in English, mathematics, management, economics, and computer science.

The graduate in Accounting is well prepared for entrance into law school, graduate school, or the practice of accountancy, either public, private, or governmental. The study of accounting in preparation for a career in other areas of management will provide mastery over an essential tool which reinforces experience and judgement in the decision-making process.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	CPSC 120 Intro. to Inf. Proc. Sys.	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis ¹	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Laboratory Science Sequence	4	MTHSC 207 Multivariable Calculus ¹	3
Social Science Requirement ²	3	Laboratory Science Sequence	4
Elective ³	1		16
	17		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CPSC 130 Data Processing with Cobol	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	MASC 310 Intro. to Mgt. Science	3
Literature Requirement ⁴	3	PHIL 344 Professional Ethics	3
Elective ³	3	Social Science Requirement ²	3
	15	Elective ³	3
			18

Note: No curriculum in the College of Commerce and Industry leading to the BA or BS degree will allow credit for ENGL 100 to be used to satisfy requirements for graduation

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 301 Intermediate Accounting	3	ACCT 302 Intermediate Accounting	3
ACCT 303 Cost Accounting	3	ACCT 422 Accounting Infor. Systems	3
FIN 311 Financial Management I	3	FIN 312 Financial Management II	3
MGT 301 Principles of Management	3	LAW 312 Commercial Law	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3	Emphasis Area ⁵	3
	15		15

SENIOR YEAR

ACCT 404 Individual Taxation	3	ACCT 407 Accounting Research	1
or ACCT 405 Corporate Taxation	3	ACCT 410 Budget and Exec. Control	3
ACCT 411 Financial Accounting Problems	3	or MGT 402 Prod. and Op. Mgt. I	3
ACCT 415 Auditing	3	MGT 415 Business Strategy	3
ENGL 304 Business Writing	3	Accounting Requirement ⁶	6
Emphasis Area ⁵	3	Elective ³	3
	15		16

127 Total Semester Hours

¹ Either MTHSC 102 or 106 and either MTHSC 207 or 108 may be taken to satisfy the freshman mathematics requirements. Use elective credits to satisfy the difference in hours.

² To be selected from SOC 201, PSYCH 201, and either POSC 101 or 201.

³ Elective credits may be taken in any combination of 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-hour courses, but see footnote 1 above.

⁴ To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209 or a foreign language literature at the 300 or higher level.

⁵ The Emphasis Area is designed to allow a student to concentrate in an area of accounting or in one of the following fields: computer science, finance, law, management science, or mathematical science. It must be chosen in consultation with the student's adviser.

⁶ To be selected from ACCT 403, 404, 405, 410, 416, 425, 430.

Note: Accounting majors are required to earn a grade of C or higher in all prerequisite accounting courses in order to be eligible for enrollment in the next higher-level accounting course.

MTHSC 101 and 105 may not be counted in computing the minimum number of credit hours required for graduation with a BS in Accounting degree.

ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT

The Bachelor of Science degree in Administrative Management is designed for those students interested in careers as professional managers in the less technical areas of management. Such areas include marketing; personnel administration; purchasing; and public administration at the local, state and national levels. In addition, the qualified graduate of this curriculum will have a background suitable for pursuing graduate study in such areas as marketing, transportation, finance, and economics, as well as the behavioral sciences. The program is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

The program of study included in the Administrative Management curriculum is designed to provide the student with (1) an appreciation of the social, political, and economic environments in which business firms must operate; (2) knowledge of the functional areas of business, their interrelationship and use of analytical methods in solving problems; and (3) a facility in the use of mathematics, statistics, and the behavioral sciences in performing managerial functions.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester

ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
Humanities Requirement ¹	3
Science Requirement ²	4
	16

Second Semester

CPSC 120 Intro. to Inform. Proc. Sys.	3
ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 207 Multivariable Calculus	3
Science Requirement ²	4
	16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
PSYCH 201 Introduction to Psychology	3	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
or SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology	3	MASC 310 Intro. to Mgt. Sci.	3
Literature Requirement ³	3	MGT 299 Computer Utilization I	1
Elective	3	Economics Requirement ⁴	3
	15	Elective	3
			16

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 307 Managerial Accounting	3	FIN 306 Corporation Finance	3
LAW 322 Legal Environ. of Business	3	MASC 312 Dec. Models for Management	3
MGT 301 Principles of Management	3	MGT 307 Personnel Management	3
MGT 399 Mgt. Application of Microcomp.	2	Area Concentration ⁵	6
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3	Elective	1
Elective	3		16
	17		

SENIOR YEAR

ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	MGT 400 Mgt. of Organizational Behav.	3
MGT 402 Prod. and Op. Mgt. I	3	MGT 408 Prod. and Operations Mgt. II	3
MGT 407 Directed Research	1	MGT 415 Business Strategy	3
MGT 418 Management Info. Sys.	3	Area Concentration ⁵	6
Area Concentration ⁵	6		15
	16		

127 Total Semester Hours

¹See page 53.²A two-semester sequence in the same physical or biological science, each including a laboratory.³Select from sophomore literature courses (200 level only) or foreign language literature courses (300 level or higher).⁴Select from ECON 301, 302, 308, 309, 314.⁵Eighteen semester hours in any one, or 9 semester hours in each of two, of the following areas beyond required courses:*Accounting* Any 300- or 400-level accounting courses.*Defense Management* MGT 420, ECON 419 and POSC 428 plus POSC 361, 371, 372, 373, 462, 463, 465, 475, 476.*Economics* MGT 409 plus any 300- or 400-level economics courses.*Finance* FIN 312 plus any 300- or 400-level finance courses. Students selecting this concentration area must take FIN 311 instead of FIN 306 in their core curricula.*General Management* Any 400-level management courses.*Industrial and Employee Relations* MGT 416 plus ECON 301, 308, 408, LAW 401, PSYCH 364.*International Management* MGT 423 and ECON 412, MGT 424 and/or MKT 427 plus POSC 361, 371, 372, 373, 463, 465, 475, 476.*Management Support Systems* CPSC 130, 360 and 462 plus CPSC 210, 230, 250, 251, 463, 471, 472.*Marketing* Any 400-level marketing courses.*Real Estate* FIN 307, 407, and AGECE 413 plus additional real-estate related courses selected in consultation with adviser.*Safety and Health* SH 201, 301, and 306, plus any other 300- or 400-level safety and health courses.*Textiles* TEXT 175 plus any 200-level or higher textile courses. Students selecting this concentration area should begin their textile coursework in the first semester of their junior year.*Transportation and Logistics* MGT 405, 406, 417, 424.**ADMINISTRATIVE MANAGEMENT—OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH MAJOR**

The Bachelor of Science degree in Administrative Management with Occupational Safety and Health major is designed for those students interested in careers as professional managers. This concentration provides the student with an indepth knowledge of the field of occupational safety and health. It prepares the student to fulfill industry's increasing need for managers and coordinators of safety programs. While concentrated, the course of study is designed to prepare students for careers in the less technical areas of management in the following areas: personnel management, marketing, purchasing, and public

administration at the local, state, and federal levels. In addition, the qualified graduate of this curriculum will have a background suitable for pursuing graduate study in such areas as marketing, transportation, finance, business administration, behavioral sciences, and economics.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
CPSC 120 Intro. to Inform. Proc. Sys.	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 207 Multivariable Calculus	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3	Elective	3
Elective	1		16
	17		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
MGT 299 Computer Utilization I	1	LAW 322 Legal Environment of Business	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	MASC 310 Intro. to Management Science	3
SH 201 Intro. to Safety and Health Mgt.	3	MGT 399 Mgt. Application of	
Literature Requirement ¹	3	Microcomputers	2
Elective	3	SH 305 Industrial Hygiene I	3
	16	Elective	3
			17

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 307 Managerial Accounting	3	FIN 306 Corporation Finance	3
MASC 312 Dec. Models for Mgt.	3	MGT 307 Personnel Management	3
MGT 301 Principles of Management	3	MGT 402 Prod. and Operations Mgt. I	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3	SH 302 Indust. Accident Prevention and	
SH 301 Indust. Accident Prevention		Loss Control II	3
and Loss Control I	3	SH 307 Industrial Hygiene Practice	4
SH 306 Industrial Hygiene II	3		16
	18		

SENIOR YEAR

ENGL 304 Business Writing	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
or ENGL 314 Technical Writing		MGT 407 Directed Research	1
MGT 400 Mgt. of Org. Behavior	3	MGT 415 Business Strategy	3
MGT 408 Prod. and Operations Mgt. II	3	SH 402 Fire Protection and Prevention	3
MGT 418 Mgt. Information Systems	3	SH 404 Seminar in Safety and Health	3
SH 401 Fund. of Fire and Explosion	3	Humanities Elective ²	3
	15		16

131 Total Semester Hours

¹Selected from sophomore literature courses (200 level only) or foreign language literature courses (300 level or higher).

²Selected from the following (excluding practica): art and architectural history, drama, foreign language literature (300 level or higher), humanities, music, philosophy, religion, visual arts, or sophomore literature courses (200 level only).

ECONOMICS

A bachelor's degree in Economics provides a thorough understanding of the economic system and prepares the student for a broad choice of career opportunities. By combining general education courses, a minor or option, and a strong major in economics, students can prepare themselves for specialized graduate studies and careers in business and government.

The Department of Economics offers two degree paths for the undergraduate. The Bachelor of Arts degree is distinguished by its emphasis on the language skills and the humanities. A broad choice of

minors is available for this program. The Bachelor of Science program emphasizes quantitative skills and particular preparation for careers in business and offers a structured selection of options.

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
or CPSC 120 Intro. to Inf. Proc. Sys.	3	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 101 Finite Probability ¹	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis ¹	3	Modern Language ⁶	4
Modern Language ⁶	4	Science Requirement ²	4
Science Requirement ²	4	Elective	1
Elective	1		18
	18		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	MTHSC 207 Multivariable Cal. ¹	3
MTHSC 203 Elem. Stat. Inference ¹	3	Literature Requirement ³	3
Literature Requirement ³	3	Modern Language ⁶	3
Modern Language ⁶	3	Social Science Requirement ⁴	3
Elective	1	Elective	2
	16		17

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 200 Basic Accounting	3	ECON 407 National Income and	
or ACCT 201 Prin. of Acct.	3	Employment Analysis	3
ECON 314 Inter. Econ. Theory	3	Social Science Requirement ⁴	3
ENGL 304 Business Writing	3	Major ⁵	3
or ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	Minor	6
Major ⁵	3		15
Minor	3		
	15		

SENIOR YEAR

Major ⁵	6	Major ⁵	6
Minor	6	Elective	10
Elective	3		16
	15		

130 Total Semester Hours

¹The sequence MTHSC 101, 102, 203, 207 may be replaced either by MTHSC 102, 207, 210, 301, or 106, 207, 210, 301.

²Two courses totaling eight hours, in the same science are required.

³To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁴See page 53.

⁵Twenty-four semester hours in economics above the sophomore level are required, including ECON 314 and 407. ECON 101 and 203 do not count toward the major. Major credit may include up to 6 hours selected from ECON (MASC) 311, ECON (MGT) 409, HIST 306, IE 484, MGT 406. (Those seeking certification will be required to complete more than 130 semester hours.)

⁶Two years of the same language are required.

MINOR CONCENTRATION

Any minor approved by the College of Liberal Arts, including the Cluster Minor, and any minor concentration offered by any other department in the College of Commerce and Industry is acceptable as a minor for the Bachelor of Arts curriculum in Economics.

Students who wish to combine the curriculum in Economics with secondary school teaching should elect to take the degree in Education with a teaching area in Economics. The courses will be those required

for teaching certification as specified by the South Carolina Department of Education as well as those economics courses required for an Economics major. Requirements for a major in Education with a teaching area in Economics are shown under the College of Education.

A minor in Economics is provided for other degree programs consisting of 15 hours above the sophomore level which must include ECON 314 and 407.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ECONOMICS

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. ¹	4	MTHSC 207 Multivariable Calculus ¹	3
Science Requirement ²	4	Science Requirement ²	4
	<u>17</u>	Elective	<u>1</u>
			17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
or CPSC 120 Intro. to Inf. Proc. Sys. ⁴	3	FIN 306 Corporation Finance ¹⁴	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	MTHSC 210 Applied Matrix Alg. ¹	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I ¹	3	Literature Requirement ³	3
Literature Requirement ³	3	Social Science Requirement ¹⁵	3
Social Science Requirement ¹⁵	3	Elective	<u>1</u>
Elective	<u>1</u>		16
	16		

JUNIOR YEAR

ECON 314 Inter. Econ. Theory	3	ECON 407 National Income and	
LAW 312 Commercial Law	3	Employment Analysis	3
or LAW 322 Legal Envir. of Bus.	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
Major ⁶	3	or ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
Option	3	Major ⁶	3
Elective	<u>4</u>	Option	<u>3</u>
	16	Elective	<u>3</u>
			15

SENIOR YEAR

Major ⁶	6	Major ⁶	6
Option	6	Option	5-3
Elective	<u>6</u>	Elective	<u>6-8</u>
	18		17

132 Total Semester Hours

OPTIONS

Rather than having a minor or secondary concentration as in the Bachelor of Arts program in Economics, a student in the Bachelor of Science program selects one of several options. These options generally consist of 15 hours of a certain core of study. It is felt that these options might be particularly appealing to certain students with definite vocational interests. Also, an appropriately chosen option would greatly facilitate moving into a Master of Business Administration program in graduate school or law school.

Students enrolling in the Bachelor of Science program in Economics may select from the following options.

Accounting⁷

ACCT 301 Inter. Accounting	3
ACCT 302 Inter. Accounting	3
ACCT 303 Cost Accounting	3
and ACCT 404 Individual Taxation	3
or ACCT 411 Fin. Acct. Prob.	3
and ACCT 415 Auditing	3
LAW 313 Commercial Law	3
	15

Computer Science

CPSC 130 Data Process. with Cobol	3
CPSC 210 Programming Meth.	3
MGT 299 Computer Utilization I	1
MGT 418 Management Inform. Sys.	3
and MGT 399 Mgt. Applications of Microcomputers	2
or ECON (MASC) 311 Intro. to Econometrics	3
Computer Science Requirement ¹⁰	6
	16-18

Environmental Studies

AGEC 403 Land Economics	3
BOT 145 Environmental Dynamics	2
CRD 357 Nat. Res. Economics	3
ENSC 471 Man and His Environ.	2
ENSC 472 Environ. Plan. and Cont.	2
FOR 304 Forest Economics	3
	15

Social Science

HIST 306 Amer. Econ. Develop.	3
POSC 321 Gen. Public Admin.	3
or POSC 361 Inter. Politics	3
SOC 330 Industrial Sociology	3
Elective ⁵	6
	15

Urban Studies

CRD (AGEC) 411 Regional Impact Analysis	2
ECON 421 Urban Economics	3
MGT 406 Location Economics	3
SOC (RS) 303 Methods of Social Research I	3
SOC 331 Urban Sociology	3
	14

Finance¹⁴

Select 15 hours from the following:	
FIN (ECON) 304 Risk and Insurance	3
FIN (ECON) 305 Investment Analysis	3
FIN 307 Principles of Real Estate	3
FIN 308 Fin. Inst. and Mkts.	3
FIN 312 Financial Management II	3
FIN 402 Asset Management	3
FIN 404 Mgt. of Corp. Cap. Structure	3
FIN 405 Port. Mgt. and Theory	3
FIN 408 Mgt. of Financial Inst.	3

Management Science

ACCT 303 Cost Accounting	3
or ACCT 404 Individual Taxation	3
or LAW 312 Commercial Law	3
ECON (MASC) 311 Intro. to Econometrics	3
MASC 413 Management Sci. I	3
Quantitative Requirement ⁸	6
	15

Mathematical Sciences—Statistics

ECON 430 Math. Economics	3
ECON (MASC) 311 Intro. to Econometrics	3
MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
MTHSC 405 Stat. Theory and Meth. II	3
MTHSC 440 Linear Programming	3
	15

Public Administration⁹

POSC 302 State and Local Govt.	3
POSC 321 Gen. Public Admin.	3
POSC 422 Public Policy Analysis	3
POSC 423 Municipal Admin.	3
POSC 425 Grants and Govt. Bud. Proc.	3
	15

Textile Science

TEXT 175 Intro. to Textile Mfg.	3
TEXT 305 Basic Fibers	3
TEXT 306 Yarn Formation	3
TEXT 313 Fabric Formation	3
TEXT 314 Dyeing and Finishing	3
TEXT 475 Textile Marketing	3
	18

International Management¹¹

MGT 301 Principles of Management	3
MGT 400 Mgt. of Org. Beh.	3
or MGT 415 Business Strategy	3
POSC 361 International Politics	3
Modern Language ¹²	8
	17

Marketing

MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
MKT 402 Consumer Behavior	3
MKT 431 Marketing Research	3
Marketing Elective ¹³	6
	15

¹The sequence of MTHSC 106, 207, 210, 301 may be replaced by MTHSC 102, 207, 210, 301 or 101, 102, 203, and 207.

²Two courses, totaling 8 credits in the same science, are required.

³Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁴CPSC 110 should be selected for the Computer Science and Mathematical Sciences-Statistics options. CPSC 120 should be selected for the Management Science and Accounting options.

⁵Select from 300- and 400-level courses in geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

⁶Twenty-four hours in economics above the sophomore level are required including ECON 314 and 407. ECON 101 and 203 do not count toward the major. Major credit may include up to 6 credits selected from HIST 306, ECON (MASC) 311, ECON (MGT) 409, IE 484, MGT 406.

⁷Students in the Accounting option should select LAW 312 in lieu of LAW 322 in the junior year.

⁸Selected from ECON 430, ECON (MGT) 409, MASC 414, MTHSC 405.

⁹Students in the Public Administration option are required to take POSC 101 and 201; ECON 420 and 421 are to be included in the major.

¹⁰Select from CPSC 230 or any 300- and 400-level computer science courses.

¹¹Students in the International Management option are required to take POSC 101, 201, ECON 412 is to be included in the major.

¹²FR 198 and 199, GER 198 and 199, SPAN 198 and 199.

¹³To be selected from AGECE 351 or any 400-level marketing course.

¹⁴Students in the Finance option should select FIN 311, 312 in lieu of FIN 306 during the sophomore year.

¹⁵See page 53.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

The degree program for the Bachelor of Science in Financial Management is accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business. The curriculum provides the student with a course of study in preparation for a career in such areas as banking, insurance, brokerage and related activities. The student should be well prepared to serve on the financial staff of practically any business firm for the purpose of planning, providing, and controlling the capital of the firm. This curriculum should also prepare the student for service with government agencies and programs. The graduate with this degree should be adequately prepared for entrance into law or graduate school.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	CPSC 120 Intro. to Info. Process Sys.	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Anal. ¹	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Laboratory Science Requirement ²	4	MTHSC 207 Multivariable Calculus ¹	3
Social Science Requirement ³	3	Laboratory Science Requirement ²	4
Elective ⁴	1		16
	17		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	MASC 310 Intro. to Management Science	3
Literature Requirement ⁶	3	PSYCH 201 Introduction to Psychology	3
Elective ⁴	3	Humanities Requirement ⁵	3
	15	Elective ⁴	3
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 301 Intermediate Accounting	3	ACCT 302 Intermediate Accounting	3
ECON 302 Money and Banking	3	FIN (ECON) 305 Investment Analysis	3
FIN 311 Financial Management I	3	FIN 308 Financial Institutions and Mkts.	3
LAW 312 Commercial Law	3	FIN 312 Financial Management II	3
MGT 301 Principles of Management	3	Emphasis Area ⁷	3
	15		15

SENIOR YEAR

ACCT 303 Cost Accounting	3	FIN 404 Mgt. of Corp. Capital Struc.	3
or ACCT 307 Managerial Accounting	3	or FIN 408 Mgt. of Financial Institutions	3
FIN 402 Asset Management	3	MGT 400 Mgt. of Organizational Behavior	3
or FIN 405 Portfolio Management	3	MGT 415 Business Strategy	3
MGT 402 Product. and Operat. Mgt. I	3	Emphasis Areas ⁷	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3	Elective ⁴	3
Emphasis Area ⁷	3		15
Taxation Requirement ⁸	3		
	18		

129 Total Semester Hours

¹Credits earned in MTHSC 106 and 108 may be substituted for MTHSC 102 and 207, respectively, and 1 or 2 elective hours.

²See page 52

³To be selected from any history course except HIST 198 or POSC 201.

⁴Elective hours may be taken in any combination of 1-, 2-, 3-, or 4-hour courses. At least 3 elective hours must be in a nonbusiness area.

⁵Select from art history, drama, humanities, music, philosophy, religion, visual arts, 200-level sophomore literature, or 300-level foreign language literature.

⁶To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, or a foreign language literature at the 300 or higher level.

⁷Nine Emphasis Area credits must be completed from the following: (1) any 300- or 400-level course offered by the Department of Finance and/or School of Accountancy (except ACCT 303 or 307, FIN 306), and/or (2) any CPSC-designated course except CPSC 110, and/or (3) ECON 314, 412, 430, ECON (MASC) 311, and/or (4) LAW 313, MASC 413, 414, and/or (5) MGT 299, 399, 422 and/or (6) AGEC 413.

⁸Select from ACCT 404 or 405.

Note: Financial Management majors are required to have an overall grade-point ratio of at least 2.0 in all FIN-designated courses in order to graduate. MTHSC 101 may not be used as elective credit toward requirements for graduation with a BS in Financial Management.

INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT

This curriculum is designed to adequately prepare students for positions of major management responsibility in the technologically oriented industries. The program is accredited by the American Collegiate Schools of Business. Graduates are sought for positions as project directors by various government agencies and have successfully filled a wide variety of positions in industry and government research centers. Banks and financial institutions also utilize the Industrial Management graduate in a liaison role as between them and their technologically oriented business customers. The degree offers an unexcelled background for those interested in careers as technical sales representatives.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	CPSC 120 Intro. to Infor. Proc. Sys.	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Humanities Requirement ¹	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Science Requirement ²	4	Science Requirement ²	4
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
IE 265 Work Meth. and Measurement II	3	ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
MGT 299 Computer Utilization I	1	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	LAW 322 Legal Environ. of Business	3
Literature Requirement ³	3	MASC 310 Intro. to Management Science	3
Elective	3	MGT 399 Mgt. Appl. of Microcomputers	2
	<u>16</u>	Elective	3
			<u>17</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 307 Managerial Accounting	3	FIN 306 Corporation Finance	3
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	MASC 413 Management Science I	3
MGT 301 Principles of Management	3	MGT 307 Personnel Management	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3	MGT 418 Mgt. Infor. Sys.	3
Social Science Requirement ⁴	3	Emphasis ⁶	3
Elective	2	Elective	2
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

SENIOR YEAR

ECON (MGT) 409 Managerial Economics	3	MGT 404 Adv. Stat. Qual. Control	3
MASC 414 Statistical Analysis	3	MGT 408 Prod. and Ops. Mgt. II	3
MGT 400 Mgt. of Organizational Behav.	3	MGT 415 Business Strategy	3
MGT 402 Prod. and Op. Mgt. I	3	Emphasis ⁶	3
MGT 407 Directed Research	1	Transportation-Logistics Requirement ⁵	3
Emphasis ⁶	3		<u>15</u>
	<u>16</u>		
		132 Total Semester Hours	

¹See page 53

²A two-semester sequence in chemistry or physics, each including a laboratory.

³Select from sophomore literature courses (200 level only) or foreign language literature courses (300 level or higher).

⁴Select from anthropology, economics (including crosslisted agricultural economics courses), geography, history, political science, psychology, or sociology (including crosslisted rural sociology courses).

⁵Select from MGT 405 or 417.

⁶Minimum of 9 semester hours, beyond required courses, in any one of the following Emphasis areas:

Industrial and Employee Relations MGT 416 and any two from ECON 301, 308, 408, LAW 401, or PSYCH 364.

Industrial Engineering IE 306, 366, 452, 482, 484, or 488.

Management Support Systems CPSC 130, 360, and 462 plus CPSC 210, 230, 250, 251, 463, 471, or 472.

Quantitative Analysis MASC (ECON) 311 and any two from MTHSC 400, 403, 405, 406, 409, 441.

Safety and Health SH 201, 301 and 306 plus any other 300- or 400-level safety and health courses.

Textile Manufacturing TEXT 175, 202 and 471 plus TEXT 306, 313, 314, or 470. Students selecting this concentration area should begin their textile coursework in the first semester of their junior year.

Transportation and Logistics MGT 405, 406, 417, and 424.

TEXTILE CHEMISTRY, TEXTILE MANAGEMENT AND TEXTILE SCIENCE PROGRAMS

The textile student studies the production of fibers by man and nature, the processes for converting these fibers into a textile structure, the science of the addition of coloring agents and finishes to improve the desirability, and the test methods for evaluating the performance of textile products.

Graduates of the School of Textiles hold jobs with responsibilities in corporate management, sales, manufacturing management, design, research, development, technical service, quality control, and personnel management. They create new products and processes and solve problems. They create styles, patterns, textures, and colors for apparel, home, and industrial use as well as special application. They deal with computers, automation, product quality, plant performance, environmental control, and consumer safety.

The textile industry has a continuing need for technically trained men and women to help it meet sociologically desirable standards such as those required by the Occupational Safety and Health Act, the Consumer Product Safety Commission, and the Environmental Protection Agency. In addition, there is a need to reduce costs and increase exports, and to develop new fibers and fabrics to satisfy the whims of fashion.

In the textile curricula a broad background is stressed, with as much as two-thirds of the courses coming from the large resources of the University outside the School of Textiles.

The School of Textiles offers three undergraduate degrees which differ in the content of science and business courses. The BS in Textile Chemistry and the BS in Textile Science are both based on the three sciences: chemistry, physics, and mathematics. With this firm base, the graduate is able to apply scientific knowledge to the solution of problems involving both chemical and physical principles. The graduate will be concerned with the conception, design, construction, and management of complete systems of labor, machinery and processes for the most efficient production of textiles or related chemicals. These two courses differ in that Textile Chemistry has a greater emphasis on chemistry and Textile Science has greater emphasis on yarn and fabric formation. Both curricula prepare one for graduate study in textiles.

The Bachelor of Science in Textile Management provides the student with a balanced combination of the principles and theories of textile manufacturing and management, as well as concentrated studies in related options of the student's choice. This program is designed to prepare students for a career in the modern industrial environment and may initially lead to a production management position in the textile industry.

Today's textile graduate must be able to meet the current and anticipated needs of the rapidly changing modern textile industry and also be knowledgeable about the suppliers and users of textile-related materials and equipment. This plan of study maximizes students' leadership potential and professional development in their chosen field.

The School of Textiles also offers advanced degrees as follows: Master of Science in Textile Chemistry, Master of Science in Textile Science, Doctor of Philosophy in Textile and Polymer Science, and in cooperation with the Chemistry Department, the Doctor of Philosophy in Chemistry with a major in Textile Chemistry.

Textile courses also may be taken as a minor area or as free electives. Recommended groups of courses may consist of 3, 6, 12, or 20 credits.

TEXTILE CHEMISTRY

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
TEXT 175 Intro. to Textile Manufacturing	3	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
History Requirement ¹	3	Elective	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
CH 225 Organic Chemistry Lab.	2	CH 226 Organic Chemistry Lab.	2
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	PHYS 224 Physics Lab. III	1
Literature Requirement ²	3	Humanities Requirement ³	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

CH 331 Physical Chemistry	3	CH 332 Physical Chemistry	3
ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
TC 315 Intro. to Polymer Science		TC 316 Chem. Prep. of Text.	3
and Engr.	3	TEXT 202 Fabric Structure, Design, and	
TC 317 Polymer and Fiber Lab.	1	Analysis	4
TEXT 201 Yarn Structure and Form.	4	Elective	4
Elective	3		<u>17</u>
	<u>17</u>		

SENIOR YEAR

TC 457 Dyeing and Finishing I	3	TC 458 Dyeing and Finishing II	3
TC 459 Dyeing and Finishing Lab. I	1	TC 460 Dyeing and Finishing Lab. II	1
TEXT 321 Fiber Science	3	TEXT 322 Prop. of Textile Structures	3
Elective	9	Elective	9
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

132 Total Semester Hours

¹Select from HIST 101, 102, 172, 173.²Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209³See page 53**TEXTILE MANAGEMENT****FRESHMAN YEAR**

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3	or CPSC 120 Intro. to Info.	
TEXT 175 Intro. to Textile Mfg	3	Processing Systems	3
History Requirement ¹	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
	16	MTHSC 207 Multivariable Calculus	3
		TEXT 176 Natural and Manmade Fibers	4
			17

¹HIST 101, 102, 172, 173.**CHEMICAL OPTION****SOPHOMORE YEAR**

ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3	ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
PSYCH 201 Introduction to Psychology	3	MGT 301 Principles of Management	3
TEXT 201 Yarn Structures and Form.	4	TEXT 202 Fabric Structure, Design, and	
TEXT 324 Textile Statistics	3	Analysis	4
Textile Option ¹	4	Literature Requirement ²	3
	17	Textile Option ¹	4
			17

JUNIOR YEAR

ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
FIN 306 Corporation Finance	3	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
LAW 322 Legal Envir. of Business	3	MGT 307 Personnel Management	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3	Area Concentration ³	3
Area Concentration ³	3	Textile Option ¹	4
	15		16

SENIOR YEAR

TEXT 470 Textile Costing and		MGT 415 Business Strategy	3
Inventory Control	3	Area Concentration ³	3
Area Concentration ³	3	Textile Option ¹	3
Humanities Requirement ⁴	3	Elective	7
Textile Option ¹	6		16
Elective	3		
	18		

132 Total Semester Hours

¹Textile Option to be selected from the following: TC 303, 304, 305, 306, 316, 405, 457, 459.²Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.³Area Concentrations A minimum of 9 credits must be selected from one of the following area concentrations:*Personnel* ECON 301, 308, LAW 312, 313, 401, MGT 400, 416.*Markets and Marketing* ECON 314, 412, MKT 402, 423, 424, 426, 431, 450.*Safety and Health* SH 306, 307, 401, 402, 404.*Industrial Engineering* EG 109, ET 201, 204, 404, IE 306, MGT 402, 408.*Machine Design* EG 109, 110, ET 241, 307, 315, 345, 461.*Science* CH 201, 330, MTHSC 106, 108, 206, 208, PHYS 122, 221, 222, 223, 224*Computer Science* CPSC 130, 210, 230, 240, 330, 360, 462, E&CE 425, MGT 299, 399, MTHSC 219.⁴See page 53.

MANUFACTURING OPTION

See page 95 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR**First Semester**

ACCT 201 Principles of Accounting	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3
PSYCH 201 Introduction to Psychology	3
TEXT 201 Yarn Structure and Form	4
TEXT 324 Textile Statistics	3
	16

Second Semester

ACCT 202 Principles of Accounting	3
ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
MGT 301 Principles of Management	3
TEXT 202 Fabric Structures, Design, and Analysis	4
Literature Requirement ¹	3
	16

JUNIOR YEAR

FIN 306 Corporation Finance	3
LAW 322 Legal Environ. of Business	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
TEXT 308 Apparel	4
Area Concentration ²	3
	16

ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
MGT 307 Personnel Management	3
Area Concentration ²	3
Textile Option ³	5
Elective	3
	17

SENIOR YEAR

TEXT 470 Textile Costing and Inventory Control	3
Area Concentration ²	3
Humanities Requirement ⁴	3
Textile Option ³	6
Elective	3
	18

MGT 415 Business Strategy	3
Area Concentration ²	3
Textile Option ³	6
Elective	4
	16

132 Total Semester Hours

¹Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.²Area Concentrations A minimum of 9 credits must be selected from one of the following area concentrations:*Personnel* ECON 301, 308, LAW 312, 313, 401, MGT 400, 416.*Markets and Marketing* ECON 314, 412, MKT 402, 423, 424, 426, 431, 450.*Safety and Health* SH 306, 307, 401, 402, 404.*Industrial Engineering* EG 109, ET 201, 404, IE 306, MGT 402, 408.*Machine Design* EG 109, 110, ET 241, 307, 315, 345, 461.*Science* CH 201, 330, MTHSC 106, 108, 206, 208, PHYS 122, 221, 222, 223, 224.*Computer Science* CPSC 130, 210, 230, 240, 330, 360, 462, E&CE 425, MGT 299, 399, MTHSC 219.³Textile Option to be selected from the following: TEXT 308, 314, 403, 411, 426, 429, 471.⁴See Page 53.**TEXTILE SCIENCE****FRESHMAN YEAR****First Semester**

CH 101 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4
TEXT 175 Intro. to Textile Mfg.	3
History Requirement ¹	3
	17

Second Semester

CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
PHYS 122 Physics with Cal. I	3
Elective	3
	17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

MTHSC 206 Cal. of Several Var.	4
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1
TEXT 301 Fiber Processing I	3
Literature Requirement ²	3
Elective	1
	15

ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3
MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
PHYS 224 Physics Lab. III	1
TEXT 302 Fiber Processing II	3
Elective	3
	17

JUNIOR YEAR

TC 303 Textile Chemistry	3	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
TC 305 Textile Chemistry Lab	1	TC 304 Textile Chemistry	3
TEXT 311 Fabric Development I	3	TC 306 Textile Chemistry Lab	1
TEXT 321 Fiber Science	3	TEXT 312 Fabric Development II	3
Humanities Requirement ³	3	TEXT 322 Properties of Textile Structures	3
Elective ⁴	5	Elective	3
	<u>18</u>		<u>16</u>

SENIOR YEAR

TC 315 Introduction to Polymer Science and Engineering	3	TC 457 Dyeing and Finishing I	3
TC 317 Polymer and Fiber Lab	1	TC 459 Dyeing and Fin. Lab. I	1
TEXT 403 Fiber Processing III	3	TEXT 414 Nonwoven and Knitted Structures	3
TEXT 411 Fabric Development III	3	Elective ⁴	9
Elective ⁴	6		<u>16</u>
	<u>16</u>		

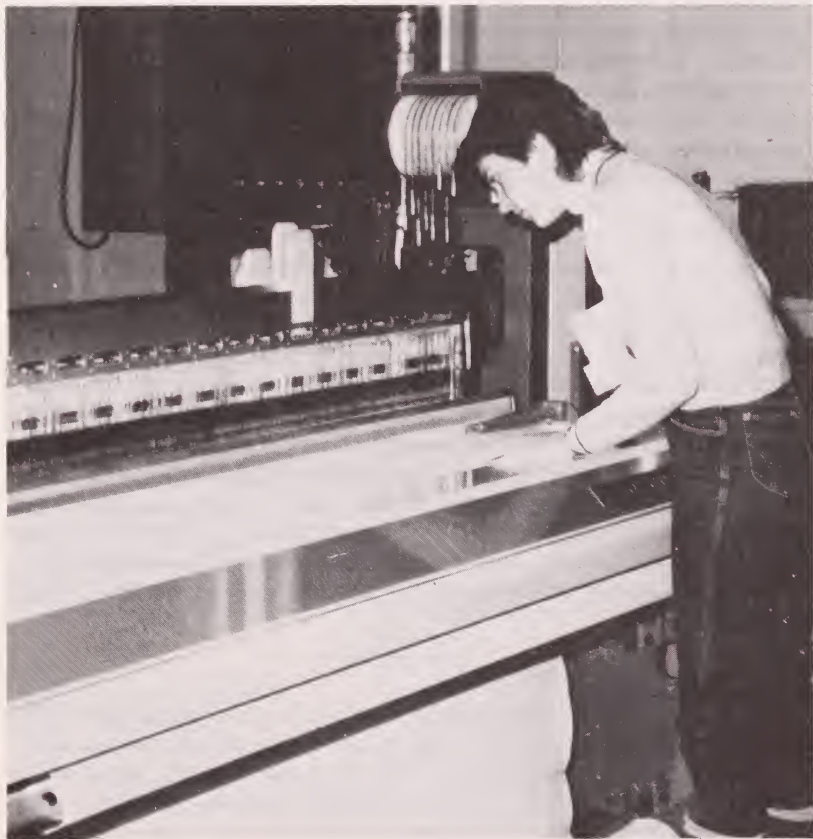
132 Total Semester Hours

¹Select from HIST 101, 102, 172, 173.

²Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

³See page 53.

⁴See adviser for list of approved electives.



COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

The purpose of the College of Education is to prepare teachers, special services personnel, and school leaders; to provide professional services to education in South Carolina; and to carry out basic and applied research in education. Curricula are organized to give students the opportunities to (1) acquire a broad general education through liberal arts and science courses; (2) develop depth of knowledge in the teaching area; (3) gain an understanding of the historical, philosophical and psychological backgrounds of American education; and (4) acquire knowledge of and skill and experience in using effective teaching techniques.

Curricula for those preparing to teach have been especially designed by committees from each department offering a teaching major and the College of Education.

ADMISSION

Admission to programs in the College of Education is accomplished in three phases: preprofessional, professional, and directed teaching.

Preprofessional Individuals who show an interest in teaching and related areas and who have met the general admission requirements of Clemson University must complete and submit form CED03 to be considered for admission to a preprofessional program.

Professional During the term in which a student is to complete 60 semester hours of work, he/she must have a minimum cumulative grade-point ratio of 1.8, successfully complete the Basic Skills Education Entrance Examination (EEE), and apply on form CED03 for admission to a professional program in the College of Education. This application is to be submitted to the department head by November 10, March 1, or at the beginning of the summer school term in which the student will have completed 60 semester hours. A student who has not passed the EEE may be conditionally admitted to a teacher education program for a period not to exceed one year. Students will be allowed to take the examination no more than three times.

Directed Teaching A student who is in a professional program and who has completed at least 95 semester hours is eligible to register for the appropriate directed teaching program. A student should apply to the head of his/her department prior to May 1 of the academic year preceding the school year in which directed teaching is to be scheduled. The cumulative grade-point average necessary for graduation is required prior to being permitted to register for directed teaching and the related methods courses.

CONTINUING ENROLLMENT

A student must maintain the grade-point average for admission to the program and that required by Clemson University for continuing enrollment. Grade-point ratio may be checked at the end of a semester or summer term. A student must have a cumulative grade-point ratio of 1.8 to enroll in 300-level and 2.0 to enroll in 400-level education courses.

Any student who desires to enroll in education courses must meet the cumulative grade-point requirements established for Education majors.

A student who is denied admission may appeal to the College of Education Admissions Committee.

A comprehensive statement of the activities, services, and programs of the College of Education is published in the *Student Handbook*, which is distributed by faculty advisers to Education majors and students interested in education.

GRADUATE STUDY

The College of Education offers programs leading to the Master of Agricultural Education, Master of Education, Master of Industrial Education, Specialist in Education, and Doctor of Education degrees.

BACHELOR OF ARTS CURRICULA

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION AND ELEMENTARY EDUCATION PROGRAMS

The Early Childhood Education curriculum prepares the student for teaching positions in kindergarten and grades one through three. The Elementary Education curriculum prepares the student for teaching on the elementary school level. Both Early Childhood and Elementary Education majors may become eligible for certification in South Carolina as Special Education teachers by taking courses required by the State Department of Education. (see adviser)

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

FRESHMAN YEAR	
First Semester	Second Semester
ED 100 Orientation	ENGL 102 Composition II
ENGL 101 Composition I	HIST 172 Western Civilization
MTHSC 115 Contemporary Math. for the Elem. School Teacher I	MTHSC 116 Contemporary Math. for the Elem. School Teacher II
Foreign Language ⁵	Foreign Language ⁵
Science ²	Science ²
15	17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

HIST 173 Western Civilization	ED 301 Principles of American Ed.
MTHSC 216 Geometry for Elementary School Teachers	ED 334 Child Growth and Dev.
Foreign Language ⁵	ENGL 301 Public Speaking
Literature Requirement ¹	MUS 210 Music Appreciation
Science ²	Foreign Language ⁵
16	Literature Requirement ¹
	18

JUNIOR YEAR

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	ED 483 Methods and Materials for Early Childhood Education
ED 302 Educational Psychology	ED 488 Teaching the Language Arts in the Elementary School
ED 461 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School	INED 372 Arts and Crafts
ED 466 Intro. to Early Child. Ed.	MUS 400 Music in the Elementary School Classroom
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	Social Science Elective ³
ENGL 385 Children's Literature	Elective
18	19

SENIOR YEAR*(Block Schedule—Either Semester)*

ED 321 Phys. Ed. for Elem. School	3	ED 462 Diagnostic and	
ED 336 Behavior of the Preschool		Corrective Reading	3
Child	3	ED 484 Directed Teaching in Early	
ED 458 Health Education	3	Childhood Education ⁴	12
Social Science Elective ³	3		15
Elective	6		
	18		

136 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.²A total of 12 semester hours composed of both biological and physical sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight credits must be in a two-semester sequence.³Anthropology, economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, and sociology.⁴Block schedule must be taken as shown in either semester of the senior year.⁵Two years of the same language are required.**ELEMENTARY EDUCATION****FRESHMAN YEAR****First Semester**

ED 100 Orientation	1
ENGL 101 Composition I	3
MTHSC 115 Contemporary Math.	
for Elem. School Teachers I	3
Foreign Language ⁵	4
Science ²	4
	15

Second Semester

ENGL 102 Composition II	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 116 Contemporary Math.	
for Elem. School Teachers II	3
Foreign Language ⁵	4
Science ²	4
	17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 216 Geometry for Elemen-	
tary School Teachers	3
Foreign Language ⁵	3
Literature Requirement ¹	3
Science ²	4
	16

ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3
ED 334 Child Growth and Dev.	3
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
MUS 210 Music Appreciation	3
Foreign Language ⁵	3
Literature Requirement ¹	3
	18

JUNIOR YEAR

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3
ED 302 Educational Psychology	3
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3
ENGL 385 Children's Literature	3
INED 372 Arts and Crafts	3
Social Science Requirement ³	3
	18

ED 461 Teaching Reading in the	
Elementary School	3
ED 485 Meth. and Curriculum in	
Elem. Math. and Science	3
ED 487 Teaching Social Studies	
in the Elementary School	2
ED 488 Teaching Language Arts	
in the Elementary School	3
Elective	6
	17

SENIOR YEAR*(Block Schedule—Either Semester)*

ED 321 Phys. Ed. for Elem. School	3
ED 458 Health Education	3
MUS 400 Music in the Elementary	
School Classroom	3
Social Science Requirement ³	3
Elective	6
	18

ED 462 Diagnostic and Corrective	
Reading	3
ED 481 Directed Teaching ⁴	12
	15

134 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.²A total of 12 semester hours composed of both biological and physical sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of these hours must be in a two-semester sequence.³Anthropology, economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, and sociology.⁴Block schedule must be taken as shown in either semester of the senior year.⁵Two years of the same language are required.

SECONDARY EDUCATION CURRICULA

Programs leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Secondary Education are available to students preparing to teach economics, English, history, mathematical sciences, French, German, Spanish, natural sciences, political science, psychology, or sociology on the secondary school level. The teaching field should be selected as early as possible in order that appropriate freshman and sophomore courses may be taken.

Each curriculum requires a major concentration in the teaching field. Specific courses and sequences have been designated by teacher education committees to meet requirements for those planning to teach. Students who have elective courses in the teaching area should consult the departmental adviser prior to scheduling these courses.

The professional education courses should be completed in sequence prior to registering for the block schedule. Application to Directed Teaching (ED 412) should be made in writing no later than May 1 preceding the school year in which student teaching is to be scheduled. A student whose cumulative grade-point is lower than the requirement for graduation will not be permitted to register for Directed Teaching.

Education 412 is conducted on a full-day basis, "block schedule," for one semester. Students taking ED 412 will register for ED 498, this course being taught on a five-day basis during the first portion of the semester.

TEACHING AREA: ECONOMICS

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. To Math. Analysis	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	Foreign Language ¹	4
Foreign Language ¹	4	Science ²	4
Science ²	4		17
	18		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	ACCT 200 Basic Accounting	3
MTHSC 203 Elem. Stat. Inference	3	or ACCT 201 Prin. of Acct.	3
Foreign Language ¹	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
Literature Requirement ³	3	ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3
Science ²	4	Composition or Speech ⁵	3
	16	Foreign Language ¹	3
		Elective ⁴	3
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in	
ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3	Secondary School Instruction ⁷	3
Teaching Major ⁶	9	Teaching Major ⁶	9
Elective	1	Elective ⁴	6
	16		18

SENIOR YEAR*(Block Schedule—Either Semester)*

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content	
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3	Area Reading	3
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		15
Teaching Major ⁶	6		
	18		

136 Total Semester Hours

¹Two semester of the same language are required.²A total of 12 semester hours composed of both physical and biological sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of the semester hours must be in a two-semester sequence.³Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.⁴This program enables the student to meet the requirements for certification in South Carolina in the field of economics. If certification in social studies is desired, the student's program should include the following State Department of Education requirements (See adviser):

(a) Six hours of U.S. History.

(b) Six hours of European or World History.

(c) Twelve hours chosen from political science, economics, geography, or sociology with at least 6 hours but no more than 6 hours in one of those areas.

⁵Selected from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314⁶The teaching major consists of 24 semester hours of junior and senior (300 and 400 level) economics courses. Students must select courses with the consent of major adviser.⁷To be taken in the semester preceding Directed Teaching.**TEACHING AREA: ENGLISH****FRESHMAN YEAR****First Semester**

ED 100 Orientation	1
ENGL 101 Composition I	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3
Foreign Language ¹	4
Science ²	4
Elective	1
	16

Second Semester

ENGL 102 Composition II	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
Foreign Language ¹	4
Science ²	4
Elective	1
	18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ED 301 Principles of Amer. Ed.	3
HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
Foreign Language ¹	3
Literature Requirement ³	3
Science ²	4
	16

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3
Foreign Language ¹	3
Literature Requirement ³	3
Social Science Requirement ⁴	3
Elective	4
	16

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
HIST 361 or 363 History of England	3
Teaching Major ⁵	9
Elective	3
	18

MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3
Social Science Requirement ⁴	3
Teaching Major ⁵	9
Elective	3
	18

SENIOR YEAR*(Block Schedule—Either Semester)*

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 424 Methods and Materials in Secondary School Instruction ⁶	3	ED 498 Secondary Content	
ED 458 Health Education	3	Area Reading	3
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3		15
Teaching Major ⁵	6		
	18		

135 Total Semester Hours

209
202

¹Two semesters of the same language are required.

²A total of 12 semester hours composed of both physical and biological sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of the semester hours must be in a two-semester sequence.

³Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁴Anthropology, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology.

⁵The Teaching Major requires 24 semester hours of junior and senior English courses and must include ENGL 386, 400, 401, 405, or 406, 411, 422, or 423, 435, 485.

⁶To be taken in the semester preceding student teaching.

TEACHING AREA: HISTORY

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
Foreign Language ¹	4	Foreign Language ¹	4
Science ²	4	Science ²	4
Elective ³	2		17
	17		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3
Foreign Language ¹	3	HIST 101 History of the U.S.	3
Literature Requirement ⁴	3	Composition or Speech ⁶	3
Science ²	4	Foreign Language ¹	3
Elective ³	3	Social Science Requirement ⁵	3
	16	Elective ³	3
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in	
ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3	Secondary School Instruction ⁸	3
HIST 102 History of the U.S.	3	Social Science Requirement ⁵	3
Teaching Major ⁷	9	Teaching Major ⁷	9
	18	Elective ³	2
			17

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content	
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3	Area Reading	3
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		15
Teaching Major ⁷	6		
	18		

136 Total Semester Hours

¹Two years of the same language are required.

²A total of 12 credits composed of both physical and biological sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of the credits must be in a two-semester sequence.

³This program enables the student to meet the requirements for certification in South Carolina in the field of history. If certification in social studies is desired, the student's program should include the following State Department of Education requirements (See adviser.):

(a) Six credits of U.S. History.

(b) Six credits of European or World History.

(c) Twelve credits chosen from economics, geography, political science, and sociology with at least 6 credits, but no more than 6, in one of those areas.

⁴Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁵Select from economics geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.

⁶Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314

⁷The Teaching Major consists of 24 credits of junior and senior (300 and 400 level) history courses, at least 6 of which must be 400 level. Select courses with consent of major adviser.

⁸To be taken the semester preceding Directed Teaching

TEACHING AREA: MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES**FRESHMAN YEAR**

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	Foreign Language ¹	4
Foreign Language ¹	4	Elective	3
	16		18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
Foreign Language ¹	3	Composition or Speech ⁴	3
Literature Requirement ²	3	Foreign Language ¹	3
Science Requirement ³	3	Science Requirement ³	3
Elective	1	Social Science Requirement ⁵	3
	17		18

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3	CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in	
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	Secondary School Instruction ⁶	3
MTHSC 308 College Geometry	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
Social Science Requirement ⁵	3	MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
Elective	3	MTHSC 408 Topics in Geometry	3
	18	Elective	3
			18

SENIOR YEAR*(Block Schedule—Either Semester)*

ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3	ED 498 Secondary Content	
MTHSC 412 Intro. to Mod. Algebra	3	Area Reading	3
MTHSC 453 Advanced Calculus I	3		15
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		
Mathematics Requirement ⁷	3		
	18		

138 Total Semester Hours

¹Two years of the same language are required.²Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.³Select from astronomy, chemistry, geology, physics.⁴Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314.⁵Economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology.⁶To be taken in the semester preceding Directed Teaching.⁷Select from CPSC 130, MTHSC 405, 409, 440, 454.**TEACHING AREA: MODERN LANGUAGES****(French, German and Spanish)****FRESHMAN YEAR**

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
Foreign Language ¹	4	Foreign Language ¹	4
Science ²	4	Science ²	4
	15		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3	ED 302 Educational Psychology	3
HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	Composition or Speech ⁴	3
Foreign Language ¹	3	Foreign Language ¹	3
Literature Requirement ³	3	Literature Requirement ³	3
Science ²	4	Social Science Requirement ⁵	3
	16	Elective	3
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in	
Teaching Major ⁷	9	Secondary School Instruction ⁶	3
Social Science Requirement ⁵	3	ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3
Elective	3	Teaching Major ⁷	9
	<u>18</u>	Elective	3
			<u>18</u>

SENIOR YEAR*(Block Schedule—Either Semester)*

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content	
MUS 210 or 311 Music Apprec.	3	Area Reading	3
Teaching Major ⁷	6		<u>15</u>
Elective	3		
	<u>18</u>		

135 Total Semester Hours

¹Two years of the same language are required.²A total of 12 credits composed of both physical and biological sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of the credits must be in a two-semester sequence.³Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209⁴Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314⁵Economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology.⁶To be taken in the semester preceding Directed Teaching.⁷The teaching major requires 24 credits in either French, German, or Spanish as listed.

French major must include FR 205 and 21 hours arranged as follows:

Group I Fifteen semester credits from FR 209, 301, 302, 305, 307, 409

Group II Six semester hours credits from FR 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 498, 499

German major must include GER 205 and 21 semester hours arranged as follows:

Group I Fifteen semester hours from GER 301, 302, 305, 307, 412

Group II Six semester hours from GER 401, 402, 403, 411, 412, 413

Spanish major must include SPAN 205 and 21 hours arranged as follows:

Group I Six semester credits from SPAN 303, 304, 311 (preferably in sequence)

Group II Nine semester credits from SPAN 305, 307, 308, 409

Group III Six semester credits from SPAN 401, 402, 409, 422, 435, 440, 498, 499

TEACHING AREA: NATURAL SCIENCES**FRESHMAN YEAR****First Semester**

CH 101 General Chemistry	4
ED 100 Orientation	1
ENGL 101 Composition I	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3
Foreign Language ¹	4
Elective	1
	<u>16</u>

Second Semester

CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
Foreign Language ¹	4
Elective	4
	<u>18</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
MTHSC 203 Elem. Stat. Inference	3	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
Foreign Language ¹	3	Composition or Speech ³	3
Literature Requirement ²	3	Foreign Language ¹	3
Elective	2	Elective	1
	<u>18</u>		<u>17</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3	ED 424 Methods and Material in	
GEOL 101 Physical Geology	4	Secondary School Instruction ⁵	3
HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	GEOL 102 Historical Geology	4
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Science Requirement ⁴	3	Social Science Requirement ⁶	3
	<u>17</u>	Elective	3
			<u>17</u>

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

ASTR 102 Stellar Astronomy	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3	ED 498 Secondary Content	
ED 458 Health Education	3	Area Reading	3
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3		15
MUS 210 or 311 Music Apprec.	3		
Social Science Elective ⁶	3		
	18		

136 Total Semester Hours

¹Two years of the same language are required.

²Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

³Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314.

⁴Select from biological sciences, chemistry, geology, physics.

⁵To be taken in the semester preceding student teaching.

⁶Economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology religion, sociology.

TEACHING AREA: POLITICAL SCIENCE

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester

ED 100 Orientation	1
ENGL 101 Composition I	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3
Foreign Language ¹	4
Science ²	4
	18

Second Semester

ENGL 102 Composition II	3
HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
Foreign Language ¹	4
Science ²	4
	17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

HIST 101 History of the U.S.	3
POSC 101 Amer. Nat. Govt.	3
Foreign Language ¹	3
Literature Requirement ³	3
Science ²	4
	16

ED 301 Principles of Amer. Ed.	3
HIST 102 History of the U.S.	3
POSC 201 Intro. to Pol. Sci.	3
Composition or Speech ⁵	3
Foreign Language ¹	3
Elective ⁴	3
	18

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3
ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
Teaching Major ⁶	9
Elective ⁴	1
	16

ED 424 Methods and Materials in	
Secondary School Instruction ⁷	3
Teaching Major ⁶	9
Elective ⁴	6
	18

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content	
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3	Area Reading	3
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		15
Teaching Major ⁶	6		
	18		

136 Total Semester Hours

¹Two years of the same language are required.

²A total of 12 credits composed of both physical and biological sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of the credits must be in a two-semester sequence.

³Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁴This program enables the student to meet the requirements for certification in South Carolina in the field of Political Science. If certification in Social Studies is desired, the student's program should include the following State Department of Education requirements (See adviser):

(a) Six credits of U.S. History.

(b) Six credits of European or World History.

(c) Twelve credits chosen from political science, geography, sociology, or economics with at least 6 credits, but no more than 6, in one of those areas.

⁵Selected from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314.

⁶The teaching major requires 24 credits of junior- and senior-level political science courses. The credits are to be drawn from four of the following fields:

American Governments—POSC 201 (required), 403, 405, 409

Comparative Governments—POSC 371, 372, 475, 476

International Relations—POSC 361, 462, 463, 465

Political Behavior—POSC 341, 442, 443, 454

Political Thought—POSC 351, 352, 453, 482

Public Administration—POSC 422, 423, 424, 425, 427, 428

Public Law—POSC 432, 433, 434, 435

⁷To be taken in the semester preceding student teaching

TEACHING AREA: PSYCHOLOGY

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	Foreign Language ¹	4
Foreign Language ¹	4	Science Requirement ²	4
Science Requirement ²	4		17
	18		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

PSYCH 201 Intro. to Psychology	3	ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3
Foreign Language ¹	3	PSYCH 205 Research Meth. and	
Literature Requirement ³	3	Measurement	3
Social Science Requirement ⁴	3	Composition or Speech ⁵	3
Science Requirement ²	4	Foreign Language ¹	3
	16	Elective ⁴	4
			16

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in	
ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3	Secondary School Instruction ⁷	3
Teaching Major ⁶	9	Teaching Major ⁶	9
Elective	3	Elective ⁴	3
	18		15

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content	
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3	Area Reading	3
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		15
Teaching Major ⁶	6		
	18		

133 Total Semester Hours

¹Two years of the same language are required.

²A total of 12 semester hours composed of both physical and biological sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of the semester hours must be in a two-semester sequence.

³Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁴This program enables the student to meet the requirements for certification in South Carolina in the field of psychology. If certification in Social Studies is desired, the student's program should include the following State Department of Education requirements (See adviser.):

(a) Six hours of U.S. History.

(b) Six hours of European or World History.

(c) Twelve hours chosen from economics, geography, political science, or sociology with at least 6 hours but no more in one of those areas.

⁵Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314.

⁶The Teaching Major consists of 24 semester credits of junior and senior (300 and 400 level) courses. Students must select courses with the consent of adviser.

⁷To be taken in the semester preceding Directed Teaching

TEACHING AREA: SOCIOLOGY**FRESHMAN YEAR**

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Anal.	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	Foreign Language ¹	4
Foreign Language ¹	4	Science Requirement ²	4
Science Requirement ²	4		17
	18		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

MTHSC 203 Elem. Stat. Inference	3	ED 301 Principles of Amer. Ed.	3
SOC 201 Intro. to Sociology	3	SOC 202 Social Problems	3
Foreign Language ¹	3	Foreign Language ¹	3
Literature Requirement ³	3	Composition or Speech ⁴	3
Science Requirement ²	4	Elective ⁵	6
	16		18

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in	
ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3	Secondary School Instruction ⁸	3
Teaching Major ⁶	9	Social Science Requirement ⁷	3
Elective ⁵	3	Teaching Major ⁶	9
	18	Elective ⁵	1
			16

SENIOR YEAR*(Block Schedule—Either Semester)*

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content	
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3	Area Reading	3
MUS 210 or 311 Music Apprec.	3		15
Teaching Major ⁶	6		
	18		

136 Total Semester Hours

¹Two years of the same language are required.²A total of 12 semester hours composed of both physical and biological sciences, including appropriate laboratories, is required. Eight of the semester hours must be in a two-semester sequence.³Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.⁴Selected from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314.⁵This program enables the student to meet the requirements for certification in South Carolina in the field of sociology. If certification in social studies is desired, the student's program should include the following State Department of Education requirements (See adviser):

(a) Six hours of U.S. History.

(b) Six hours of European or World History.

(c) Twelve hours chosen from economics, geography, political science, psychology with at least 6 hours, but no more than 6 hours, in one of those areas.

⁶The Teaching Major consists of 24 semester hours of junior and senior (300 and 400 level) sociology courses. Students must select courses with the consent of major adviser.⁷To be chosen from economics, geography, history, political science, or psychology.⁸To be taken in the semester preceding Directed Teaching.**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE CURRICULA****AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION**

The College of Education and the College of Agricultural Sciences conduct a cooperative program to produce agricultural teachers for South Carolina. (See the Agricultural Education curriculum under the College of Agricultural Sciences.)

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS

The Bachelor of Science degree in Graphic Communications is designed to prepare students for careers in printing, publishing, packaging, and related industries. The core curriculum assures the graduate of having the skills and knowledge required by most entry-level jobs. The approved electives provide each student the opportunity to select courses which enhance career preparation in specific segments of graphic communications. The nature of the coursework is heavily oriented around individual laboratory performance which stresses the development of problem solving skills in a broad cross section of printing production areas. Applications include all major processes and a variety of industry segments, including commercial printing, publishing, package production, specialty printing, and industrial applications of printing technology beyond communications. The most common career opportunities are in printing management, production planning and supervision, and both commercial and technical sales.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	CPSC 110 Elem. Computer Prog.	3
INED 101 Introduction to Industrial Ed.	1	or CPSC 120 Intro. to Information Processing Systems	3
INED 106 Drafting for Industrial Ed. I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Approved Lab. Science Requirement ²	4	GC 104 Graphic Arts I	3
Mathematics Requirement ¹	3	INED 105 Machining Practices	3
Elective	3	Mathematics Requirement ¹	3
	17	Elective	2
			17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ACCT 203 Financial Accounting	3	ACCT 307 Managerial Accounting	3
GC 207 Graphic Arts II	3	CPSC 130 Data Proc. with Cobol	3
MGT 200 Introduction to Business	3	GC 304 Photographic Techniques	3
PSYCH 201 Introduction to Psychology	3	Approved Lab. Science Requirement ²	4
Approved Lab. Science Requirement ²	4	Literature Requirement ³	3
Elective	1		16
	17		

GC 350 Internship I⁴ 1

JUNIOR YEAR

ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
GC 440 Adv. Lithographic Methods	4	GC 406 Problems in Specialty Printing	4
INED 208 Electricity	3	MGT 307 Personnel Management	3
INED 325 Ind. Org. and People	3	MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
PSYCH 364 Industrial Psychology	3	Humanities Requirement	3
	16		16

GC 450 Internship II⁴ 1

SENIOR YEAR

ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	GC 448 Planning and Controlling Printing Functions	3
GC 444 Current Developments and Trends in Graphic Communications	3	INED 496 Public Relations	3
Approved Elective ¹	8	Approved Elective ¹	8
Elective	3	Elective	3
	17		17

135 Total Semester Hours

¹Approved electives and Mathematics Requirements must be approved by adviser.

²Approved Laboratory Science Requirement must include a two-semester sequence from chemistry or physics.

³To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁴Student is required to complete at least two work periods of ten or more weeks.

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

The curriculum in Industrial Education is designed to prepare students for careers in the teaching of industrial subjects and in training programs in industry. To accomplish these purposes the curriculum is divided into three areas of specialization leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Industrial Education. At the end of the freshman year, each student will select one of three options: Education for Industry, Industrial Arts Education, or Vocational-Technical Education. Each option requires 135 semester hours of coursework.

EDUCATION FOR INDUSTRY OPTION

The Education for Industry option is designed to prepare students to enter industry as training specialists. Due to the expansion of technology and industrial development, there is a need for training specialists and training directors in industry.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
INED 101 Intro. to Ind. Ed.	1	GC 104 Graphic Arts I	3
INED 102 Woodworking I	2	INED 108 Training Prog. in Ind. I	3
INED 105 Machining Practices	3	Mathematics Requirement ¹	3
INED 106 Drafting for Ind. Ed. I	3	Science Requirement ¹	4
Mathematics Requirement ¹	3	Elective	1
Elective	1		17
	16		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

INED 203 Basic Metal Proc.	3	ACCT 203 Financial Accounting	3
INED 205 Power Technology	3	ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3
SOC 201 Introduction to Sociology	3	INED 208 Electricity	3
Literature Requirement ²	3	PSYCH 364 Introduction to Psychology	3
Science Requirement ¹	4	Humanities Requirement	3
Elective	1	Elective	1
	17		16

JUNIOR YEAR

ECON 301 Economics of Labor	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
INED 325 Ind. Org. and People	3	INED 316 Plastics and Plastic Proc.	3
MGT 301 Principle of Management	3	MGT 307 Personnel Management	3
TEXT 460 Textile Processes	3	PSYCH 364 Industrial Psychology	3
Computer Applications ³	3	Approved Elective ⁴	3
Approved Elective ⁴	3	Elective	2
	18		17

SENIOR YEAR

INED 404 Org. of Ind. Training Mat.	3	INED 408 Training Prog. in Ind. II	3
INED 418 Tech. Concepts in Mfg.	3	INED 415 Construction Practices	3
INED 422 Hist. and Phil. of Ind.	3	INED 465 Motion Picture Production	3
and Voc. Education	3	INED 496 Public Relations	3
SOC 330 Industrial Sociology	3	Approved Elective ⁴	3
Approved Elective ⁴	3	Elective	2
Elective	2		17
	17		

135 Total Semester Hours

¹See page 52.²To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.³To be selected from CPSC 110, 120, 150, 152, 156.⁴Approved electives to be approved by adviser; two technical courses must be represented.

Note: One summer (400 clockhours) of field experience is required of each student following the sophomore year.

INDUSTRIAL ARTS EDUCATION OPTION

The Industrial Arts Education option is for those students who desire to teach industrial arts in the secondary schools. Industrial arts is the subject area in the public school system which attempts to provide youth with an interpretation of American industry. It is a general education subject designed to give students exploratory experience in the classroom and laboratory. Majors in this option are qualified for full certification as secondary school teachers of industrial arts and prevocational education.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	INED 103 Woodworking II	2
INED 101 Intro. to Ind. Ed.	1	INED 105 Machining Practices	3
INED 102 Woodworking I	2	INED 107 Drafting for Ind. Ed. I	3
INED 106 Drafting for Ind. Ed. I	3	Mathematics Requirement	3
Mathematics Requirement	3	Science Requirement ¹	4
Science Requirement ¹	4		18
	17		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

INED 203 Basic Metal Processes	3	GC 104 Graphic Arts I	3
INED 205 Power Technology	3	INED 208 Electricity	3
Literature Requirement ²	3	INED 313 Arts and Crafts	3
Science Requirement ¹	4	MUS 210 Music Appreciation	3
Social Science Requirement ³	3	Social Science Requirement ³	3
Elective	1	Elective	2
	17		17

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
INED 302 Dwelling Materials and Construction Methods	2	ED 458 Health Education	3
INED 414 Electronics for Teach.	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
TEXT 460 Textile Processes	3	INED 317 Mgt. of Ind. Ed. Labs	3
Social Science Requirement ³	3	Social Science Requirement ³	3
Elective	3	Elective	2
	17		17

SENIOR YEAR

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Visual Arts I	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area Reading	3
INED 405 Course Org. Eval	3	INED 402 Directed Teaching	12
INED 422 Hist. and Phil. of Industrial and Vocational Ed.	3		15
INED 425 Teaching Industrial Subjects	3		
INED 441 Comp. Lab. in Industrial Ed.	3		
Elective	2		
	17		

135 Total Semester Hours

¹Both biological and physical laboratory sciences must be represented with an 8-credit sequence in one.²Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.³Select from economics, geography, history, philosophy, psychology, religion. At least two fields must be represented, with 6, but not more than 6, hours in one field.

VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL EDUCATION OPTION

The Vocational-Technical Education option is designed to prepare teachers of vocational and technical subjects in the senior high schools, area vocational centers, and technical education centers. All elective courses in this option will be in an area of specialization or related fields. Teachers graduating from this option will possess the skills and knowledge required to teach the occupation or family of occupations in their area of specialization.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	INED 105 Machining Practices	3
INED 101 Intro. to Ind. Ed.	1	INED 107 Drafting for Ind. Ed. II	3
INED 102 Woodworking I	2	Mathematics Requirement	3
INED 106 Drafting for Ind. Ed. I	3	Social Science Requirement ³	3
Mathematics Requirement	3	Elective	1
Elective	3		16
	16		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

INED 203 Basic Metal Processes	3	GC 104 Graphic Arts I	3
INED 205 Power Technology	3	INED 208 Electricity	3
Area of Specialty	2	Area Specialty	3
Literature Requirement ¹	3	Science Requirement ²	4
Science Requirement ²	4	Social Science Requirement ³	3
Elective	2	Elective	1
	17		17

SUMMER

INED 350 Industrial Cooperative Experience I ⁴	1
---	---

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Visual Arts	3
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 335 Adoles. Growth and Dev.	3
INED 302 Dwelling Materials and Construction Method	2	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
MUS 210 Music Appreciation	3	INED 317 Mgt. of Ind. Ed. Labs	3
Science Requirement ²	4	Area of Specialty	3
Social Science Requirement ³	3	Social Science Requirement ³	3
	18		18

SUMMER

INED 450 Industrial Cooperative Experience II ⁴	1
--	---

SENIOR YEAR

INED 405 Course Organization and Eval.	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area Reading	3
INED 422 Hist. and Phil. of Industrial and Voc. Ed.	3	INED 402 Directed Teaching	12
INED 425 Teaching Ind. Subj.	3		15
INED 441 Comp. Lab. in Ind. Ed.	3		
Area of Specialty	3		
Elective	1		
	16		

135 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

²To be selected from the following: astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, or physics. At least two fields must be represented, one of which must be in the biological sciences.

³Social Science Requirement to be selected from economics, geography, history, philosophy, psychology, religion. At least two fields must be represented with 6, but not more than 6 credits in one field

⁴Area of specialization requires 400 clock hours work experience.

SCIENCE TEACHING

The program leading to a Bachelor of Science degree in Science Teaching is designed for students planning to teach biological sciences, chemistry, earth science, mathematical sciences, or physical sciences on the secondary school level. The required science electives are included to give some degree of competency in a field other than the major area. Students are urged to discuss the National Teacher's Examination with their adviser upon completion of the sophomore year.

TEACHING AREA: BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3
Elective	3	MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3
	<u>15</u>		<u>16</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

BIOL 110 Prin. of Biology I	5	BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochemistry	4
ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	BIOL 111 Prin. of Biology II	5
HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
Literature Requirement ¹	3	Composition or Speech ³	3
Chemistry Elective	4	Elective	3
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3	BOT 202 Survey of Plant Kingdom	4
GEN 302 Genetics	4	ED 424 Methods and Materials in	
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	Secondary School ⁴	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Social Science Requirement ²	3	ZOOL 202 Vertebrate Zoology	4
	<u>18</u>	Elective	4
			<u>19</u>

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

BOT 421 Plant Physiology	4	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
or ZOOL 223 Human Physiology	4	ED 498 Secondary Content Area	
CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3	Reading	3
ED 458 Health Education	3		<u>15</u>
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3		
Social Science Requirement ²	3		
	<u>16</u>		

135 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

²Anthropology, economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology.

³Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314.

⁴Should be taken during the semester preceding student teaching.

TEACHING AREA: CHEMISTRY

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	Elective	1
Elective	1		16
	17		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	Composition or Speech Requirement ³	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	Social Science Requirement ²	3
Literature Requirement ¹	3	Elective	1
Elective	1		16
	18		

JUNIOR YEAR

CH 313 Quantitative Analysis	3	CH 331 Physical Chemistry	3
ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3	CH 339 Physical Chem. Lab.	1
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	ED 424 Methods and Materials in	
Social Science Requirement ²	3	Secondary School Instruction ⁴	3
Elective	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
	17	Elective	6
			17

SENIOR YEAR

(Block Schedule—Either Semester)

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
CH 332 Physical Chemistry	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area	
CH 340 Physical Chem. Lab.	1	Reading	3
CH 402 Inorganic Chemistry	3		15
ED 458 Health Education	3		
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3		
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		
	19		

135 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

²Anthropology, economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology.

³Selected from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314.

⁴Should be taken during the semester preceding student teaching.

TEACHING AREA: EARTH SCIENCE

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ED 100 Orientation	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability ¹	3	Elective	1
Elective	1		15
	16		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
GEOL 101 Physical Geology	4	GEOL 102 Historical Geology	4
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Literature Requirement ²	3	Composition or Speech ³	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

ASTR 101 Solar Astronomy	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in Secondary School Instruction ⁴	3
ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3	GEOL 405 Geomorphology	4
GEOL 306 Mineralogy	3	PHYS 240 Physics of the Weather	3
MTHSC 203 Elem. Stat. Inference	3	Science Requirement ⁵	3
Elective	6	Social Science Requirement ⁶	6
	<u>18</u>		<u>19</u>

SENIOR YEAR*(Block Schedule—Either Semester)*

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area Reading	3
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3		<u>15</u>
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		
Science Requirement ⁵	3		
Elective	3		
	<u>18</u>		

135 Total Semester Hours

¹Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the Mathematics Achievement Test, Level II or consent of instructor²Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.³Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314⁴To be taken in the semester preceding Directed Teaching.⁵Select from biological sciences, chemistry, geology, physics⁶Select from economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology.**TEACHING AREA: MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES****FRESHMAN YEAR****First Semester**

BIOL 103 General Biology I	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1
CH 101 General Chemistry	4
ED 100 Orientation	1
ENGL 101 Composition I	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4
	<u>16</u>

Second Semester

BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Elective	3
	<u>18</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Literature Requirement ¹	3	Composition or Speech ²	3
	<u>17</u>	Elective	1
			<u>17</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3	ED 424 Methods and Materials in Secondary School Instruction ⁵	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
MTHSC 308 College Geometry	3	MTHSC 408 Topics in Geometry	3
Mathematics Requirement ³	3	MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3
Social Science Requirement ⁴	3	Social Science Requirement ⁴	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

SENIOR YEAR*(Block Schedule—Either Semester)*

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area	
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3	Reading	3
MTHSC 412 Intro. to Modern Alg.	3		15
MTHSC 453 Advanced Calculus I	3		
Mathematics Requirement ³	3		
	18		

137 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.²Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314.³CPSC 130, MTHSC 405, 409, 440, 454.⁴Economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology.⁵To be taken in the semester preceding Directed Teaching.**TEACHING AREA: PHYSICAL SCIENCES****FRESHMAN YEAR****First Semester**

BIOL 103 General Biology I	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1
CH 101 General Chemistry	4
ED 100 Orientation	1
ENGL 101 Composition I	3
MTHSC 105 Algebra and Trigonometry	5
Elective	1
	18

Second Semester

BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4
Elective	3
	18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

ED 302 Educational Psychology	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4
Literature Requirement ¹	3
Science Requirement ³	3
Elective	1
	17

CH 201 Survey of Organic Chemistry	4
ED 335 Adol. Growth and Dev.	3
HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Composition or Speech ⁴	3
	17

JUNIOR YEAR

ASTR 101 Solar System Astronomy	3
ED 301 Principles of American Ed.	3
GEOL 101 Physical Geology	4
Social Science Requirement ²	3
Elective	3
	16

ASTR 102 Stellar Astronomy	3
ED 424 Methods and Materials in	
Secondary School Instruction ⁵	3
GEOL 102 Historical Geology	4
PHYS 460 Contemporary Physics	
for High School Teachers	3
Social Science Requirement ²	3
	16

SENIOR YEAR*(Block Schedule—Either Semester)*

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts	3	ED 412 Directed Teaching	12
ED 458 Health Education	3	ED 498 Secondary Content Area	
ED 471 The Exceptional Child	3	Reading	3
MUS 210 or 311 Music Appreciation	3		15
Science Requirement ³	3		
Elective	3		
	18		

135 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.²Economics, geography, philosophy, political science, psychology, religion, sociology.³Select from biological sciences, chemistry, geology, or physics.⁴Select from ENGL 231, 301, 312, 314.⁵Should be taken during the semester preceding student teaching.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

The College of Engineering offers eight professional Bachelor of Science degree programs: Agricultural Engineering, Ceramic Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering; and a Bachelor of Science degree program in Engineering Analysis. Each of the engineering programs offered leads to a wide range of career opportunities and serves as preparation for further study at the graduate level.

PROFESSIONAL CURRICULA

Each of the eight professional curricula, except Computer Engineering and Industrial Engineering, is accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, the recognized national accrediting agency for professional curricula in engineering. The curriculum in Agricultural Engineering is jointly administered by the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering.

Although the College of Engineering does not offer specific options or majors in each of these professional curricula, the instruction includes many phases of each respective field. Thus, a civil engineering student is graduated in civil engineering rather than in structural engineering, highway engineering, sanitary engineering, or other such options. However, a student who wishes to study within the areas encompassed by these options will find adequate courses within the Civil Engineering curriculum to prepare for work in any of these areas. In the same way, the other engineering curricula include thorough education in various phases of the field of specialization without overemphasizing one phase to the neglect of others. The professional curricula lead to a Bachelor of Science degree in the specific professional area.

FRESHMAN YEAR PROGRAM

All first-year engineering students are admitted by the University into the freshman engineering program rather than specific professional engineering curricula. Students in the freshman engineering program pursue a common curriculum which forms the first year for all eight professional engineering curricula available at Clemson. (See page 119).

TRANSFER TO A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING CURRICULUM

To transfer from the freshman engineering program to one of the eight professional-oriented curricula, a student must complete the freshman curriculum and achieve an overall 2.0 grade-point ratio. The transfer request must be initiated by the student during the semester in which he/she expects to complete the freshman curriculum and prior to pre-registration. Students who fail to meet requirements for transfer to a professional curriculum may remain in the freshman engineering program to establish transfer eligibility, but cannot enroll in engineering courses other than CRE 310, EG 109, 208, EM 201, 202, ENGR 180.

POLICY ON HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES FOR ENGINEERING CURRICULA

To ensure that young engineers are aware of their responsibilities to society and are able to consider societal factors in the decision-making process, courses in the humanities and social sciences must be an integral part of their education. While there are many humanistic-social science courses that may be of interest and value to the engineering student, the objectives of the profession require the concentration of some courses in one or two areas rather than a selection of totally unrelated, introductory courses in different areas.

To meet these professional objectives, a student must have accumulated a minimum of 16 credit hours in the humanities and social sciences. These credits must satisfy the following criteria:

1. Either
 - a) Nine credit hours in a given subject area
or
 - b) Six credit hours in each of two different subject areas.
2. A minimum of 6 credit hours in humanities, which must include the following:
 - a) Three credit hours selected from sophomore literature courses (200 level) or foreign language literature (300 level or higher).
 - b) Three credit hours selected from the following (excluding skills courses): art and architectural history, drama, foreign language literature (300 level or higher), humanities, music, philosophy, religion, or sophomore literature courses (200 level), and visual arts.
3. A minimum of 6 credit hours in social sciences, selected from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology (including crosslisted rural sociology courses).

Additional requirements (e.g., an economics or second literature course) may be specified by individual departments. Students should consult with their academic advisers for details.

The courses which can be taken to satisfy requirements 1, 2, and 3 above must be selected from the approved list available from the departmental adviser.

POLICY ON ELECTIVES FOR THE ENGINEERING AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CURRICULA

Class advisers must approve any course taken for elective credit in the Engineering and Engineering Technology curricula. Courses excluded for elective credit in the Engineering curricula are as follows: ENGL 100, MTHSC 101, 102, 104, 105, 115, 116, 215, 216, PHYS 207, 208, 460. Some examples of courses excluded for elective credit in the Engineering Technology curriculum are as follows: ENGL 100, MTHSC 101, 102, 115, 116, 215, 216, PHYS 200, 460.

COURSE PREREQUISITE

A grade-point ratio of 1.8 or higher is required for registration in all engineering and engineering technology courses numbered 300 or higher. For undergraduate students who enter Clemson after May 15,

1983, a cumulative grade-point ratio of 2.0 or higher is required for registration in all engineering and engineering technology courses numbered 300 or higher.

REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

In addition to other institutional requirements, and effective with all students entering after May 15, 1981, the following will apply to all candidates for a baccalaureate degree in Engineering and Engineering Technology.

For graduation, candidates will be required to have a 2.0 or higher cumulative grade-point ratio in all engineering and engineering technology courses taken at Clemson University. All of these courses exclusively utilize the word "Engineering" in the course designator (i.e., AGE 221, ET 201, ME 499, etc.).

The courses required of all freshman engineering students follow.

FRESHMAN YEAR PROGRAM

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry ¹	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGR 180 Engineering Concepts	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
or Humanistic—Social Elective ²	3	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	Humanistic—Social Elective ²	3
Elective	3	or ENGR 180 Engineering Concepts	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

¹See adviser.

²See policy on Humanities and Social Sciences for Engineering curricula, page 118.

ENGINEERING ANALYSIS

This curriculum is a four-year engineering science-oriented course of study. Its objectives are two-fold. These are (1) to prepare a student for employment in areas of engineering activity requiring a high level of analytical competency, and (2) to provide a flexible undergraduate preparation for the study of engineering at the graduate level.

The curriculum leads to the Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering Analysis. Requirements for this degree are stated in terms of subject matter area rather than in terms of specific courses. Degree requirements are as follows:

See Freshman year above.

	Hours	Credit
Area of Concentration		12
Basic Science (including 8 hours of physics)		16
Engineering Science (distributed in at least six engineering science areas)		32
Humanistic—Social Studies		32
Mathematical Sciences (including 12 hours of post-calculus mathematical sciences)		24
Electives		22
Total Semester Hours		<u>138</u>

The educational objectives of the program will be met by the selection of an area of concentration which will be chosen from several specialty areas offered within the professional engineering curricula. The selection of specific courses, particularly in the junior and senior years, will then depend primarily on the choice of the area of concentration. By judicious selection of courses within this flexible structure, a student may prepare himself for entry into the professional schools of law and medicine.

Maximum flexibility within this program is achieved by permitting a student to defer his choice of specialization until the junior year or later. Such deferral will then allow students from junior and senior colleges not offering engineering to transfer into the program with little or no loss in academic credit.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

The graduate in Agricultural Engineering with broad training in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and the biological sciences as well as comprehensive coverage of the engineering sciences is well equipped to apply engineering to many functions affecting the well-being of mankind. The agricultural engineer is sought by industry and public service organizations primarily for his ability to apply engineering know-how to agricultural production and processing and to the management of land and water resources. Specific areas of interest include power and machinery, soil and water resources engineering, electric power and processing, structures and environment, and food engineering.

The curriculum includes such engineering sciences as mechanics, fluids, thermodynamics, electrical theory, computing devices, and systems analysis. The basic agricultural sciences of soil, plants, and animals are included to provide a foundation for agricultural engineering analysis and design. Also included are the important facets of energy conversion, engineering properties of biological materials, research methods, and use of economy and integrity in design.

Graduate programs lead to the Master of Science, Master of Engineering, and the Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

Opportunities for employment of agricultural engineering graduates include design engineers, research engineers, production engineers, and sales engineers with industry; teachers, research, extension, and field engineers with state and federal agencies; and engineers in the private sectors.

Note: Additional information concerning the Engineering Analysis curriculum is available in the Office of the Dean of Engineering.

See page 119 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
AGE 221 Soil and Water Resources Engineering I	3	AGE 212 Fund. of Mechanization	3
EC 109 Engineering Graphics	2	EM 202 Engr. Mech.: Dynamics	3
EM 201 Engr. Mechanics: Statics	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
Literature Requirement ¹	3	Elective	1
Elective	1		17
	20		

JUNIOR YEAR

AGE 353 Computational Systems	2	AGE 355 Engr. Analysis and Creat.	2
AGE 362 Energy Conv. in Ag. Sys.	3	AGE 364 Ag. Waste — Mgt. Sys.	2
E&CE 307 Basic Elec. Engr.	2	AGE 465 Engr. Prop. of Biol. Mat.	2
E&CE 309 Elec. Engr. Lab. I	1	AGRON 202 Soils	3
EM 304 Mechanics of Materials	3	EM 320 Fluid Mechanics	3
ME 311 Engineering Thermodynamics I	3	Engineering Science Elective ²	3
Animal Science Elective ²	3	Plant Science Elective ²	3
Engineering Science Elective ²	3		18
	20		

SENIOR YEAR

AGE 416 Agric. Machinery Design	3	AGE 422 Soil and Water Resources Engineering II	3
AGE 431 Ag. Struct. and Environ. Design	4	AGE 442 Agric. Process Engr.	3
AGE 471 Research I	1	AGE 472 Research II	1
ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3	or ECON 211 Prin. of Economics	3
Humanistic-Social Elective ³	3	Humanistic-Social Elective ³	3
Elective	2	Mathematics Elective ²	3
	16	Elective	3
			16

141 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

²To be selected in consultation with adviser.

³These courses must be selected from the list of approved Humanistic-Social electives and meet the policy requirements on Humanistic and Social Sciences for engineering curricula.

CERAMIC ENGINEERING

Window glass, implantable teeth, brick, ceramic bones, nuclear fuel, radomes, solid-state electronic devices, and bathroom fixtures are illustrations of the variety of products of the multibillion-dollar ceramic industry. Ceramic engineers are engineers to this industry, providing professional service in research, design, technical sales, production, and management.

The curriculum is an engineering curriculum with 75 percent of the course time devoted to coursework common to all engineers and 25 percent to specialization in the field of ceramics. The core courses are in mathematics, basic science, engineering science, humanities, and social sciences. The specialized courses are in nonmetallic minerals, high-temperature chemistry, thermal processing, and material characterization.

The curriculum leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Ceramic Engineering. Graduate courses are offered leading to advanced degrees.

See page 119 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CRE 202 Ceramic Materials	3	CRE 201 Intro. to Ceramic Engr.	2
CRE 204 Laboratory Procedures	1	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
CRE 310 Intro. to Material Science	3	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	Literature Requirement ¹	3
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	Planned Elective ²	5
Literature Requirement ¹	3	Elective	1
Elective	1		18
	18		

JUNIOR YEAR

CH 331 Physical Chemistry	3	CRE 307 Thermal Processing of Ceramics	3
CRE 302 Thermo-Chemical Cer.	3	CRE 309 Research Methods	2
CRE 304 Experiment Design	2	CRE 311 Kinetics of Mat. Processes	3
E&CE 307 Basic Elec. Engr.	2	E&CE 308 Electronics and	
E&CE 309 Elec. Engr. Lab. I	1	Electromechanics	2
EM 201 Engr. Mechanics: Statics	3	E&CE 310 Elec. Engr. Lab. II	1
Planned Elective ²	3	Planned Elective ²	3
	17	Elective	3
			17

SENIOR YEAR

CRE 402 Solid State Ceramics	3	CRE 403 Glasses	3
EM 304 Mechanics of Materials	3	Planned Elective ²	14
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3		17
Planned Elective ²	6		
Elective	2		
	17		

138 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.²Nine credits of planned electives must be taken in humanistic—social science courses. Nineteen credits of planned electives should be technical courses selected with the help of class adviser.**CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**

The Chemical Engineering curriculum is unique in that it is based on the three sciences of chemistry, physics, and mathematics. As a result, the traditional chemical-process industries which produce the industrial chemicals upon which our modern society is based require large numbers of chemical engineers. In addition, graduates are avidly sought by industries in many areas of specialized technology such as nuclear power, synthetic fibers and textiles, pharmaceuticals, pulp and paper, computers, foods, metals, ceramics, instrumentation and automatic control, and petroleum. The chemical engineer is in the forefront of the fight against environmental pollution and is leading the way in applying engineering technology to the solution of medical and health-related problems.

The chemical engineering graduate, because of his broad background in three sciences, is uniquely prepared for a wide variety of careers in which he can apply his abilities and education. By the judicious use of electives and course selection, and with the advice and consent of his adviser, a chemical engineering student may enhance his basic education by the selection of an option designed to further a specific career objective. Such options might be used to prepare him to enter other professional schools, such as medicine, dentistry, or law.

See page 119 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
CHE 201 Intro. to Chem. Engr.	3	CH 229 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1
EG 109 Engr. Graphics	2	CHE 220 Chemical Engr. Thermodynamics I	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	EM 201 Engr. Mechanics: Statics	3
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
Literature Requirement ¹	3	Literature Requirement ¹	3
	18	Elective	1
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

CH 331 Physical Chemistry	3	CH 332 Physical Chemistry	3
CH 339 Physical Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 340 Physical Chemistry Lab.	1
CHE 301 Unit Op. Theory I	3	CHE 302 Unit Op. Theory II	3
CHE 352 Proc. Mod. and Num. Methods	3	CHE 306 Unit Op. Lab. I	2
E&CE 307 Basic Elec. Engr.	2	CHE 321 Chem. Engr. Thermo. II	3
E&CE 309 Elec. Engr. Lab. I	1	CHE 353 Process Dynamics	3
EM 304 Mech. of Materials	3	Social Science Elective ²	3
ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3		18
	19		

SENIOR YEAR

CHE 403 Unit Op. Theory III	3	CHE 401 Transport Phenomena	3
CHE 407 Unit Op. Lab. II	3	CHE 422 Process Dev., Design and	
CHE 421 Process Dev., Design and		Optimization of Chem. Engr. Sys. II	3
Optimization of Chem. Engr. Sys. I	3	CRE 419 Sci. of Engr. Materials	3
CHE 440 Chem. Engr. Senior Seminar I	0	MTHSC 425 Ortho. Functions and	
CHE 450 Chem. Engr. Kinetics	3	Bound. Val. Prob.	3
Social Science Elective ²	3	Humanistic—Social Elective ²	3
Elective	3	Elective	3
	18		18

143 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

²See Policy on Humanities and Social Sciences for Engineering Curricula, page 118.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Civil engineering involves the planning, design, construction, maintenance, and use of facilities and systems to control and improve the environment for modern civilization. Civil engineering is the broadest of the engineering professions, being the stem from which most other branches of engineering have developed.

The program in Civil Engineering leads to the Bachelor of Science degree and is designed to equip the graduate with a knowledge of basic science, engineering science, and engineering design. The civil engineering graduate is prepared to work immediately upon graduation in practically any of the areas of the profession. These include traffic and transportation engineering, structural engineering, construction, soils and foundation engineering, ocean and coastal engineering, airphoto interpretation, hydrology, public works engineering, and others. The engineering student is also educated in the humanities, social sciences, and in economic issues. A concerned society demands economy as well as realistic consideration of the resulting human benefits of the engineer's endeavors.

Graduates are encouraged to become registered engineers and to continue their education throughout their professional careers. Many students find that programs in Civil Engineering provide excellent preparation for careers in technical sales and management.

See page 119 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CE 201 Surveying	3	EG 109 Engineering Graphics	2
EM 201 Engineering Mechanics: Statics	3	EM 304 Mechanics of Materials	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Variables	4	EM 305 Mechanics of Materials Lab.	1
PHYS 221 Physics with Calculus II	3	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Eq.	4
Literature Requirement ¹	3	PHYS 222 Physics with Calculus III	3
Elective	1	Literature Requirement ¹	3
	17	Elective	1
			17

JUNIOR YEAR

CE 205 Civil Engr. Comp. Ap.	3	CE 302 Structural Steel Design	3
CE 301 Structural Analysis I	3	CE 310 Transportation Engineering	4
CE 320 Intro. to Cons. Materials	3	CE 324 Intro. to Construction Engineering	3
CRE 310 Intro. to Material Science	3	EM 320 Fluid Mechanics	3
EM 202 Engr. Mechanics: Dynamics	3	EM 322 Fluid Mechanics Lab.	1
ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	ESE 401 Environmental Engineering	3
	18		17

SENIOR YEAR

CE 330 Soil Mechanics	3	CE 402 Reinforced Concrete Design	3
CE 421 Hydrology	3	CE 425 Engineering Relations	3
ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3	ME 311 Engineering Thermodynamics I	3
or ECON 211 Principles of Econ.	3	Humanistic—Social Elective ³	3
E&CE Elective	3	Technical Elective ^{2,3}	3
Humanistic-Social Elective ³	3	Technical Elective ³	3
Technical Elective ^{2,3}	3		18
	18		

139 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

²Six credits of Technical electives may be advanced ROTC courses.

³Each class adviser has a list of approved electives from which students may make selections.

(See Policy on Humanities and Social Sciences for Engineering Curricula, page 118.)

Note: The first and second semesters of the senior year are interchangeable.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

The program in Computer Engineering leads to a Bachelor of Science degree which provides an indepth education into a wide range of computer topics including computer hardware, software and applications. Emphasis is placed on giving students hands-on experience with computers of all sizes (micro, mini, and large) by solving a wide range of real-world problems using engineering principles.

The career opportunities for computer engineers are excellent. The rapid advances in microelectronics and for growth of microcomputer applications, as well as continued expansion of large computer systems, indicate this strong demand will continue.

The curriculum is based on three main concepts: (1) It is an engineering curriculum which provides a solid foundation in mathematics, basic sciences, and the humanistics while emphasizing the engineering approach to problem solving. (2) The required computer courses provide

an excellent knowledge of hardware, software, and systems. (3) A large number of elective hours are provided which allows students to specialize in one or more computer areas. The Computer Engineering program prepares a student for entering the engineering profession in a rapidly advancing area, and it provides a good background for study in other professions.

See page 119 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
E&CE 201 Logic and Comp. Devices	3	E&CE 202 Electric Circuits I	3
ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3	E&CE 203 Elec. Cir. Lab. I	1
or ECON 211 or 212 Prin. of Econ.	3	E&CE 250 Prin. of Digital Comp. Sys.	3
MTHSC 206 Cal. of Sev. Variables	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equations	4
PHYS 221 Physics with Cal. II	3	MTHSC 219 Intro. to Disc. Methods	3
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	Computer Science Elective ¹	3
Literature	3		17
	17		

JUNIOR YEAR

E&CE 301 Elec. Cir. II	3	E&CE 321 Electronics II	3
E&CE 303 Elec. Cir. Lab. II	1	E&CE 326 Electronics Lab. I	1
E&CE 320 Electronics I	3	E&CE 330 Elec. Sys. Analysis	3
E&CE 429 Computer Organization	3	E&CE 425 Microcomputer Interfacing	3
ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	MTHSC 400 Theory of Probability	3
or ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	Hum. and Social Science Elective ³	3
MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3	Elective	3
Engineering Science Elective ²	3		19
	19		

SENIOR YEAR

E&CE 417 Software Design	3	E&CE 405 Special Problems	2
E&CE 450 Comp. Sys. Design Project	2	Computer Engineering Elective ⁵	3
Engineering Science Elective ²	3	Design Elective ⁶	6
Hum. and Social Science Elective ³	3	Hum. and Social Science Elective ³	3
Major Design Course ⁴	3	Major Design Course ⁴	3
Elective	4		17
	18		

141 Total Semester Hours

¹Computer Science requirement must be met by a computer science course approved by the student's adviser.

²Engineering Science Electives must be chosen from a courselist approved by the department.

³See College of Engineering policy, page 118.

⁴Major Design Courses are E&CE 426, 431, 468.

⁵Computer Engineering Electives are E&CE 404, 430, 438, 452, 460, 463, 467, 471.

⁶Design Electives must be chosen from a courselist approved by the department.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Responsibilities of the electrical engineering profession range from highly analytical problem solving to detailed design. The Electrical Engineering program is intended to emphasize both the close relationship of computers to all phases of the profession and the major role that computers play in the curriculum at Clemson.

Systems, electronic networks, and electromagnetic fields provide the core curriculum areas. These fundamental studies in analysis and experimentation receive further development in elective courses. Humanistic — social electives provide the graduate with the ability to address himself to the "why" of engineering as well as the "how."

Students who are interested in communications study information theory, electromagnetic theory, switching circuits, and electronics.

Technological innovations in electronics have resulted in increasingly complex solid-state components—the transistor, integrated circuit, and LSI component. The electronics emphasis includes solid-state devices and circuits and integrated circuit technology.

The department offers courses in real-time computing, computer language structures, theory and design of digital computers, computation and simulation of physical systems, and information processing and data handling.

Energy systems analysis and energy conversion are appropriate for students who plan to work for electric utilities, electrical equipment manufacturers, or companies which are large users of electrical energy.

See page 119 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
E&CE 201 Logic and Comp. Devices	3	E&CE 202 Electric Circuits I	3
ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3	E&CE 203 Electric Circuits Lab. I	1
or ECON 211 or 212 Prin. of Econ.	3	E&CE 250 Principles of Digital	
EM 201 Engr. Mechanics: Statics	3	Computer Systems	3
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	EM 202 Engr. Mechanics: Dynamics	3
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
Literature Requirement ¹	3	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
Physics Lab. Requirement ²	1	Physics Lab. Requirement ²	1
	19-20		18-17

JUNIOR YEAR

E&CE 301 Electric Circuits II	3	E&CE 302 Linear Control Systems	3
E&CE 303 Elec. Circuits Lab. II	1	E&CE 321 Electronics II	3
E&CE 317 Rand. Analysis of Elec. Sys.	3	E&CE 326 Electronics Lab. I	1
E&CE 320 Electronics I	3	E&CE 330 Elec. Sys. Analysis	3
E&CE 342 Elec. and Magnetic Fields I	4	E&CE 360 Electric Power Engineering	3
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	ME 311 Engineering Thermodynamics I	3
or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	Humanistic-Social Elective ³	3
	17		19

SENIOR YEAR

E&CE 451 System Design Project	2	Humanistic-Social Elective ³	3
Humanistic-Social Elective ³	3	Technical Elective ⁴	9
Technical Elective ⁴	9	Elective	4
Elective	3		16
	17		

140 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

²PHYS 223 or 224. (Only one is required.)

³See College of Engineering Policy on Humanities and Social Science, page 118.

⁴These courses must include a minimum of 10 hours of design content, as determined from the departmental list.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

Industrial engineers design, install, and improve the complex systems which provide both goods and services vital to our society and economy. These systems integrate people, materials, and equipment and thereby place unique demands for breadth of preparation upon industrial engineers. Knowledge is required in mathematical, physical, and social sciences; economic, operational, and engineering analyses; and the principles and techniques of engineering design. Because of the closeness of industrial engineering problems to management, a special need exists for

industrial engineers to be able to work and communicate with managers.

The traditional arenas for the practice of industrial engineering are the manufacturing facilities of industry. However, today fully one-third of practicing industrial engineers are employed in nonmanufacturing institutions such as hospitals and banks and in government service.

In addition to numerous employment opportunities in South Carolina and other states, an industrial engineering graduate may pursue further formal education. The Department of Industrial Engineering offers programs leading to the Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

See page 119 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

MTHSC 206 Calculus of Several Var.	4	ACCT 200 Basic Accounting ⁵	3
PHYS 221 Physics with Calculus II	3	EM 201 Engineering Mechanics: Statics	3
Basic Statistics Elective ⁴	3	IE 265 Work Meth. and Measurement II	3
Engineering Graphics Elective ⁴	2	IE 280 Comp. Meth. in Industrial Engr.	2
Literature Requirement ³	3	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
Materials/Processes Elective ⁴	3	Literature Requirement ³	3
	<u>18</u>		<u>18</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

E&CE 307 Basic Electrical Engineering	2	ECON 200 Economic Concepts ⁶	3
E&CE 309 Electrical Engineering Lab. I	1	HIST 309 History of Technology	3
EM 304 Mechanics of Materials	3	or HIST 310 Amer. Tech. in the 20th Century	3
IE 366 Work Methods and Measurement II	3	IE 361 Ind. Application of Statistics	3
IE 480 Meth. of Operation Research I	3	IE 473 Microcomp. Appl. in Ind. Engr.	3
IE 484 Engineering Economic Analysis	3	IE 481 Meth. of Operation Research II	3
Applied Statistics Elective ⁴	3	ME 311 Engineering Thermodynamics I	3
	<u>18</u>	or EM 320 Fluid Mechanics ⁷	3
			<u>18</u>

SENIOR YEAR

ENGL 314 Technical Writing ²	3	IE 465 Facilities Planning and Design	3
IE 482 Systems Modeling	3	IE 496 Senior Research II	1
IE 486 Production Planning and Control	3	Humanistic-Social Elective ¹	3
IE 495 Senior Research I	1	Technical Elective ⁴	3
Basic Science Elective ⁴	3	Elective	7
Human Resources Elective ⁴	3		<u>17</u>
Technical Elective ⁴	3		
	<u>19</u>		

142 Total Semester Hours

¹ See Policy on Humanities and Social Sciences for Engineering Curricula, page 118.

² ENGL 301 accepted with adviser's consent.

³ To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁴ To be selected from an approved list. (See adviser.)

⁵ ACCT 201 accepted.

⁶ ECON 211 or 212 accepted.

⁷ Prerequisite responsibility of student.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Mechanical engineers are involved in the solution to mankind's basic problems: the maintenance and development of food, shelter, clothing, health, transportation, and communications. These problems require that the mechanical engineer be prepared to work in a wide variety of areas including bioengineering, energy systems, environmental and life-support systems, propulsion and transportation systems, food technology, materials processing and manufacturing, construction techniques, and maintenance. Their functions may range from technical management to basic research and development, but they all involve innovative problem-solving skills.

In preparing an individual for a 40-45 year professional career, it is essential to develop the entire person. This involves a balanced program encompassing the humanities, social sciences, communicative skills, basic sciences, engineering sciences, and laboratory and design experience. The student begins with the basic sciences and communicative skills, progresses through the engineering sciences, and finally applies these principles in such areas as energy conversion and transfer, mechanical design and system analysis. It is in this final stage that the student experiences the relevant problem-solving aspects of engineering.

Most mechanical engineering graduates take positions in industry, government, or business, but many others continue their formal education in a graduate program. The Department of Mechanical Engineering offers study leading to the Master of Engineering, Master of Science, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

See page 119 for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CRE 310 Intro. to Material Science	3	EM 202 Mechanics: Dynamics	3
EG 109 Engineering Graphics	2	ME 202 Engr. Mat. and Manuf. Proc.	2
EM 201 Engr. Mechanics: Statics	3	ME 208 Engr. Systems Analysis	3
ME 201 Foundations of Engr. Design	2	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Several Var.	4	PHYS 222 Physics with Calculus III	3
PHYS 221 Physics with Calculus II	3	Literature Requirement ¹	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>18</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

E&CE 307 Basic Elec. Engineering	2	E&CE 308 Elec. and Electromechanics	2
E&CE 309 Electrical Engr. Lab. I	1	E&CE 310 Electrical Engr. Lab. II	1
EM 304 Mechanics of Materials	3	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
EM 305 Mechanics of Materials Lab	1	ME 304 Heat Transfer	3
EM 320 Fluid Mechanics	3	ME 306 Des. of Mech. Sys. Comp.	3
ME 302 Dynamic Systems Modeling	3	ME 312 Engr. Thermodynamics II	3
ME 311 Engineering Thermo. I	3	ME 313 Instrumentation and Measurements	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>18</u>

SENIOR YEAR

ME 405 Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery I	3	ME 402 Intern. in Engr. Design	2
ME 412 Intro. to Comp. Flow and Turbomachinery	3	ME 414 Mech. Sys. Lab. or ME 413 Thermal Sys. Lab.	1
ME 413 Thermal Systems Lab or ME 414 Mech. Sys. Lab.	1	Humanistic—Social Elective ²	6
Humanistic-Social Elective ²	3	Technical Elective ³	6
Senior Elective ⁴	4	Elective	3
Technical Elective ³	3		<u>18</u>
	<u>17</u>		

138 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

²To be selected from the College of Engineering list of approved Humanistic-Social electives. (See Policy on Humanities and Social Sciences for Engineering Curricula, page 118.)

³To be selected from the departmental list of approved Technical electives with the assistance of a faculty adviser.

⁴To be selected from the departmental list of approved Senior Electives, which includes advanced air and military science.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

This curriculum is a four-year, applications-and-job oriented plan of study which leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in Engineering Technology. The Engineering Technology program is accredited by the

Technology Accreditation Commission of Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology. It provides a broad base of fundamentals and their application in the areas of electrical, mechanical, and manufacturing engineering technology. In addition, electives amounting to approximately two semesters of work permit developing a program to match the student's aptitudes and interests as related to industrial and other employment opportunities. These opportunities are found in such areas as plant engineering, electrical and mechanical equipment development, production supervision, industrial planning, production methods, technical purchasing and sales, quality control, technical personnel management, specification, operation and supervision of plant environmental and energy systems, equipment maintenance, and technical writing and drawing.

The engineering technologist is typically a practical person interested in applying engineering principles and in organizing people for industrial production, or operation; or in the improvement of devices, processes, methods or procedures, as contrasted to the engineer whose more in-depth, theoretical training qualifies him more for doing original system design.

The Engineering Technology program is designed to educate both regular four-year students and transfer students from community colleges and technical education colleges.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ET 207 Manufacturing Operations I ¹	3	ET 211 Electrical Circuits I ¹	3
MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4	ET 241 Statics and Strength of Materials ¹	3
PHYS 207 General Physics	4	ET 295 Problems in Technology ¹	3
Literature Requirement ²	3	PHYS 208 General Physics	4
Elective ³	3	Literature Requirement ²	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>16</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

ET 201 Manufacturing Processes ¹	3	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
ET 221 Elements of Electronics ¹	3	ET 315 Dig. Cir. and Micropro. App. ¹	4
ET 351 Applied Thermodynamics I ¹	3	Technical Specialty ⁵	10
Humanistic—Social Elective ⁴	3		<u>17</u>
Technical Specialty ⁵	3		
	<u>15</u>		

SENIOR YEAR

ET 365 Ind. Proc. Meas. and Cont. ¹	3	ET 492 Technical Design Project ⁶	1
ET 491 Tech. Proj. Ident. and Spec. ⁶	2	Technical Specialty ⁵	8
IE 484 Engr. Econ. Analysis ¹	3	Elective ³	6
Technical Specialty ⁵	3		<u>15</u>
Elective ³	6		
	<u>17</u>		

132 Total Semester Hours

¹Technical core courses.

²To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

³Electives include 10 semester hours of free electives and 11 semester hours of approved technical electives. Consult class adviser for choice of electives.

⁴Course to be selected from the College of Engineering approved list of Humanistic-Social electives required; student must choose at least two social science courses.

⁵Course to be selected from an Engineering Technology Specialty area. A courselist constituting these specialty areas is available from a class adviser. Dual specialties are possible by coordinating with the department head.

⁶ET 493 may be taken in lieu of ET 491 and 492.

Note: Institution is phasing out this program, with the last classes offered in the fall of 1988. No new students are being accepted into the program. Accreditation is subject to periodic review.

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES

The College of Forest and Recreation Resources is concerned with the management, use, and stewardship of all our forest resources and with individual and societal well-being through wise use of leisure. These two general areas of study offer broad opportunities in the management of our forest and recreation resources for their maximum service to present and future generations.

The College of Forest and Recreation Resources offers curricula designed to prepare students for professional careers in the following areas:

1. The Forest Management curriculum prepares graduates for employment as managers and administrators of forest lands for production of timber, water, wildlife, esthetic values, and recreation use.
2. The Wood Utilization curriculum prepares graduates for careers in the forest products and allied industries in the areas of production, utilization, and marketing of wood and allied products.
3. The Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management curriculum prepares graduates for careers as managers of leisure-service programs such as those for counties, municipalities, institutions, voluntary and youth-serving agencies, and for various opportunities within the travel and tourism industry as well as resource management systems at local, state, and federal levels.

FOREST MANAGEMENT

The Forest Management curriculum combines a broad education in the arts and sciences with the applied forest sciences. This combination provides the necessary foundation for the scientific management of forest resources, products, and services.

Because of the nature of their education, foresters are qualified for a broad spectrum of employment opportunities in both the public and private sectors. They may be engaged as managers, administrators, or owners of forest lands or forest-based businesses; as technical specialists in the production of timber, useable water, wildlife, and esthetic values, and in the recreational use of the forest; or as professionals in other areas where the conservation of our natural resources is a matter of concern. Foresters earning advanced degrees find employment in academic work and in research conducted both by public and private agencies.

The undergraduate curriculum provides a strong program in the basic knowledge and skills required of a professional forester. Emphasis areas allow the students flexibility in designing a curriculum which fits their individual needs and interests. The curriculum is also designed to provide the necessary prerequisites for those students who desire to continue in graduate study. The Department of Forestry offers graduate programs that lead to a Master of Science, Master of Forestry, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees.

The Forest Management curriculum is accredited by the Society of American Foresters.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BOT 205 Plant Form and Function	4
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3
FOR 101 Introduction to Forestry	1	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3	FOR 102 Introduction to Forestry	1
POSC 101 American National Govt.	3	MTHSC 207 Multivariable Calculus	3
	17		18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

AGRON 202 Soils	3	CE 201 Surveying	3
ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
FOR 205 Dendrology	4	FOR 206 Silvics	4
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	Business Requirement ²	3
Literature Requirement ¹	3	Social Science Elective	3
	17	Elective	2
			18

FORESTRY SUMMER CAMP

FOR 251 Forest Plants	1
FOR 252 Forest Engineering	2
FOR 253 Forest Mensuration	4
FOR 254 Forest Products	1
FOR 256 Forest Operations	1
	9

JUNIOR YEAR

BOT 421 Plant Physiology	4	FOR 302 Forest Mensuration	3
ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	FOR 304 Forest Economics	3
EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3	FOR 306 Wood and Wood Fiber Identification	2
FOR 308 Aerial Photos in For.	3	FOR 310 Silviculture	4
Humanities Elective ³	3	FOR 415 Forest Wildlife Mgt.	3
	16	Emphasis Area ⁴	3
			18

SENIOR YEAR

FOR 401 Harvesting For. Prod. I	2	FOR 412 Forest Protection	2
FOR 413 Integrated For. Pest Mgt	4	FOR 414 Forest Management Plans	2
FOR 417 Forest Mgt. and Reg.	4	FOR 416 Forest Policy and Admin.	2
FOR 420 Forest Products	3	FOR 418 Forest Valuation	3
Emphasis Area ⁴	5	Elective	9
	18		18

149 Total Semester Hours

¹Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

²Select from ACCT 200, 201, ECON 301, 302, 309, ECON (FIN) 304, 305, FIN 306, LAW 312, MGT 200, 301, 307, MKT 301.

³See page 53.

⁴Emphasis Areas include Industrial Forestry, Forest Economics and Marketing, Forest Biology, Forest Wildlife Management, Forest Recreation, Forest Harvesting, Forest Influences, Forest Protection, Forest Biometrics, Forest Soils, Forestry in the Social Context, and Wood Utilization. Select one of these in consultation with adviser.

WOOD UTILIZATION

The Wood Utilization curriculum combines a broad education in the sciences and humanities. Emphasis in the professional courses is placed on the properties and use of wood. Graduates are employed by wood-using industries and their suppliers, research laboratories, trade associations, and state and federal organizations.

The core curriculum allows for emphases in three areas of specialization: Wood Science, Wood Industries Management, and Forest Management. Wood Science deals with the properties and processing of wood, wood fiber, and products derived from wood. Wood Industries Management prepares students for the managerial aspects of forest products industries, including marketing and technical services. Twelve credit

hours listed as emphasis areas in the core curriculum qualify a student as a participant in one of the two areas. The area of interest could be explored in more depth through use of the remaining elective credits.

Successful completion of the curriculum leads to a Bachelor of Science degree in Wood Utilization. Graduate studies leading to the Master of Science, Master of Forestry, and Doctor of Philosophy degrees are also offered.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab.	1	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	ENGL 102 English Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	FOR 102 Introduction to Forestry	1
FOR 101 Introduction to Forestry	1	POSC 101 Amer. Natl. Govt.	3
MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis	3	MTHSC 207 Multivariable Calculus	3
Elective	1		17
	16		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

FOR 205 Dendrology	4	CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3
FOR 221 Wood Properties I	3	ECON 212 Principles of Economics	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	FOR 222 Wood Properties II	3
Literature Requirement ¹	3	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Elective	4	Elective	5
	18		18

FORESTRY SUMMER CAMP

FOR 253 Forest Mensuration	4
FOR 254 Forest Products	1
FOR 255 Secondary Wood Products	1
	6

JUNIOR YEAR

ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	FOR 304 Forest Economics	3
EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3	FOR 306 Wood and Wood Fiber	
FOR 325 Wood Chemistry	3	Identification	2
FOR 327 Wood Processing I	3	FOR 310 Silviculture	4
Emphasis Area ²	5	FOR 328 Wood Processing II	3
	17	Emphasis Area ²	6
			18

SENIOR YEAR

ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	FOR 411 Harv. For. Products II	3
FOR 401 Harv. For. Products I	2	FOR 430 Composite Wood	
FOR 420 Forest Products	3	Materials	3
FOR 429 Wood Design	3	FOR 434 Foreign Woods and	
MGT 304 Stat. Quality Control	3	Their Prop.	2
Approved Elective	3	Approved Elective	6
	17	Humanities Requirement ³	3
			17

144 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

²Emphasis Areas are Wood Industries Management, Wood Science, and Forest Management. Select one of these in consultation with adviser.

³See page 53.

Note: No credit will be allowed in the Wood Utilization curriculum for ENGL 100 to satisfy requirements for graduation.

PARKS, RECREATION, AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

The curriculum in Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management prepares students for a variety of careers in public and private leisure-

service agencies. The undergraduate curriculum is designed to provide a broad exposure to the social, physical and biological sciences as well as to develop the basic knowledge and skills required to manage and administer leisure-service resources.

Flexibility within the curriculum is achieved by permitting the student to select coursework from among several emphasis areas that include Community Leisure Services, Recreation Resource Management, Therapeutic Recreation, and Travel and Tourism. The latitude in selection permits maximum accommodation of the individual student's interests and professional career objectives. Students may complete requirements for a minor which is appropriate to his/her emphasis area.

Graduate study leading to a Master of Recreation and Park Administration and a Master of Science is offered.

The Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management program is accredited by the National Council on Accreditation of the National Recreation and Parks Association.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
PRTM 101 Introduction to Leisure Services	3	PRTM 203 Personal and Community Health	3
History Requirement ¹	3	PRTM 205 Leisure Programs I	3
Mathematics Requirement ¹	3	Mathematics Requirement ¹	3
Elective	1	Elective	1
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CPSC 120 Intro. to Info. Proc. Systems	3	ECON 200 Economic Concepts ³	3
PRTM 102 Issues in Leisure Services	3	PRTM 207 Leisure Programs III	1
PRTM 206 Leisure Programs II	1	PRTM 311 Therapeutic Recreation	3
PSYCH 201 Introduction to Psychology	3	Humanities Requirement ¹	3
Literature Requirement ²	3	Social Science Requirement ¹	3
Science Requirement ⁴	4	Elective	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>16</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

PRTM 308 Leadership and Group Processes in Recreation	3	PRTM 321 Recreation Administration	3
PRTM 330 Intro. to Environmental Interpretation	3	Emphasis Area	8
Communication Requirement ¹	3	Elective	4
Emphasis Area	6		<u>15</u>
	<u>15</u>		

SUMMER

PRTM 405 Field Training in Recreation	8
---------------------------------------	---

SENIOR YEAR

PRTM 409 Meth. of Recreation Research I	3	PRTM 410 Meth. of Recreation Research II	3
Emphasis Area	9	Emphasis Area	9
Elective	3	Elective	3
	<u>15</u>		<u>15</u>

135 Total Semester Hours

¹See pages 52-53.

²Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

³The student may take ECON 211 and 212 with 3 (of the 6) credits allocated to electives.

⁴Laboratory science courses. (See adviser.)

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

The College of Liberal Arts, in addition to its six major curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, makes indispensable contributions to the programs of all other divisions of the University, including nearly all the instruction in the humanities and the social sciences.

Single or double major concentrations may be elected in English, History, Modern Languages, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology; minor concentrations are offered in these disciplines, in American Studies, Communications, Dramatic Arts, International Studies, Music, Philosophy, Spanish-American Area Studies, Speech, Religion and Writing. In cooperation with other colleges of the University minor concentrations are also available in Accounting, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Economics, Fine Arts, Geology, Mathematical Sciences, and Physics. Supporting work is offered in interdisciplinary humanistic studies. A student who elects a double major concentration will not be required to complete a minor concentration.

The College of Liberal Arts offers programs leading to graduate degrees in English and History.

BACHELOR OF ARTS CURRICULUM

The curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts is designed to meet the needs of students who desire a broad general education, with emphasis upon the humanities and the social sciences, as a preparation for intelligent citizenship, for general commercial and industrial life, for government service, and for teaching. This curriculum also provides excellent background for the study of law, journalism, or medicine.

As soon as feasible in his college career, and not later than the end of the sophomore year, the student seeking the Bachelor of Arts degree will select a major and a minor field of concentration from the following areas (or a double major from the list of possible majors):

Majors

English
History
Modern Languages
Political Science
Psychology
Sociology

Minors

Accounting	Mathematical Sciences
American Studies	Modern Languages
Biological Sciences	Music
Chemistry	Philosophy
Cluster Minor	Physics
Communications	Political Science
Computer Science	Psychology
Dramatic Arts	Religion
Economics	Sociology
English	Spanish-American
Fine Arts	Area Studies
Geology	Speech
History	Writing
International Studies	

To achieve depth as well as breadth in one's educational experience, a student selects a major concentration consisting of at least 24 semester

hours from courses above the sophomore level. A student also chooses a minor concentration consisting of at least 15 additional semester hours. Courses satisfying the student's major concentration may *not* also be included in the minor. The minor field of study may be selected from the approved list of minors within the College of Liberal Arts and of minors outside the College. A second major concentration (a double major) may substitute for the minor providing all requirements are fulfilled for each major. A request for a double major outside the College of Liberal Arts must be initiated by the student's adviser, routed through the department head to the dean, who arranges the approval of the cooperating college's dean.

The total number of semester credits required for the degree is 130; of these, at least 12 credits must be earned in humanities courses numbered 300 or higher (MUS 210 excepted) and at least 12 credits in social science courses numbered 300 or higher. The humanities are for this purpose considered to include art and architectural history, English, languages, music, philosophy, and religion as well as courses entitled humanities; the social sciences are here considered to include anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology.

Students in the Bachelor of Arts program who expect to teach in the public schools may elect education courses required for teaching certificates by the South Carolina State Department of Education, such courses to be approved by their own department advisers.

BASIC CURRICULUM

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability ¹	3	MTHSC 102 Intro. to Math. Analysis ¹	3
Foreign Language	4	Same Foreign Language	4
Natural Science ²	4	Natural Science ²	4
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

Same Foreign Language	3	Same Foreign Language	3
Literature Requirement ³	3	Literature Requirement ³	3
Approved Elective	12	Approved Elective	10
	<u>18</u>		<u>16</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

Major and Minor Areas	9	Applied Science ⁴	3
Composition and Speaking Skills ⁴	3	Major and Minor Areas	12
Approved Elective	3		<u>15</u>
	<u>15</u>		

SENIOR YEAR

Major and Minor Areas	9	Major and Minor Areas	9
Approved Elective	8	Approved Elective	6
	<u>17</u>		<u>15</u>

130 Total Semester Hours

¹Students may pursue alternate sequences such as the following: MTHSC 101 and 106 or 203; 102 and 207; or 106 and 108, 207, 210, 301, 308. Sociology majors must take either MTHSC 101 and 203 or 106 and 301.

²A two-semester sequence of the same natural science (astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, or physics) totaling at least 8 semester credits, including the appropriate laboratory course.

³To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁴See pages 52-53.

MAJOR CURRICULA IN THE COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

ENGLISH

The purposes of a major in English are to help students acquire an understanding of our literary heritage; develop an appreciation and practical knowledge of the modes of literary expression, research, and criticism; improve their ability to write effectively and intelligently; gain insights into literature as a humane study; and prepare for advanced work in English language, literature, and related disciplines.

The program of study for a major concentration in English consists of courses stipulated in the basic curriculum¹ for the Bachelor of Arts and 25 semester credits of English, arranged as follows:

Group I ENGL 190 and 411.

Group II Three credits from ENGL 405, 407, 408, 409, 410, 412, 413, 414.

Group III Three credits from ENGL 406, 415, 416, 417, 418.

Group IV Three credits from ENGL 422, 423, 424, 425.

Group V Twelve additional credits from 300- and 400-level courses, at least 6 credits from the 400 level.²

The department requires proficiency in composition for all of its majors and minors. English majors or minors with writing problems must overcome them in the writing laboratory.

English majors must complete HIST 361, 363, and the third year of a foreign language or the second year of two foreign languages.

Approved electives are added as necessary to meet the minimum number of 130 credits for graduation.

DEPARTMENTAL OFFERINGS

Because the English Department houses disciplines and courses often given separate departmental and course identity elsewhere, the following list of offerings will indicate the range and types of subjects bearing an English number in this catalog and in schedule booklets.

To find descriptions for all of the courses listed below, turn to page 232.

Freshman English ENGL 100; 101, H101; 102, H102.

Sophomore Literature ENGL 202; 203, H203; 204, H204; 205, H205; 206, H206; 207; 208; 209.

Literature ENGL 353; 356; 385; 386; 403, 603; 404, 604; 405, 605; 406, 606; 407, 607; 408, 608; 409, 609; 410, 610; 411, 611; 412, 612; 413, 613;

¹The Department suggests that English majors take ENGL 203 and 204 or 207 and 208 to satisfy the sophomore literature requirement.

²No course may be used toward the satisfaction of both major and minor requirements.

414, 614; 415, 615; 416, 616; 417, 617; 418, 618; 422, 622; 423, 623; 424, 624; 425, 625; 426, 626; 430, 630; 431, 631; 432, 632; 435, 635; 437; 455, 655; 700; 701; 800; 802; 805; 808; 811; 814; 820; 823; 831; 835; 840; 891.

Advanced Writing ENGL 304; 312; 314; 345; 346; 347; 392; 445; 446; 447; 485, 685; 490; 801.

Linguistics ENGL 111; 217; 400, 600; 401, 601; 837.

Journalism ENGL 231; 331; 333; 334; 335.

Special Topics ENGL 350; 351; 355; 357.

Dramatic Arts ENGL 170; 279; 375; 376; 377; 378; 475; 476; 477.

Speech ENGL 260; 301; 360; 361; 362; 363; 364; 366; 368; 369.

HISTORY

The recommended program of study consists of the required courses in the Bachelor of Arts curriculum and 30 additional credits in history, including at least two courses at the 400 level, selected with the advice and consent of a departmental adviser and arranged to suit the academic interests of the student. Additional approved electives are added as needed to meet the minimum of 130 semester credits required for graduation.

Prelaw students majoring in History should consult the departmental adviser for prelaw for a recommended program. Pretheology students majoring in History and minoring in Religion should consult the departmental adviser for pretheology for a recommended program.

MODERN LANGUAGES

A student may elect a major concentration in a single language, a double major in two languages, or a double major combining a language major with a major outside the department. All Modern Language majors will choose one of the following options:

Option A, designed to prepare the student to continue education in graduate school or to provide background for other professional language careers, requires the courses specified below plus 6 credits in history at the 300-400 level, selected with the approval of the Head of the Department of Languages.

Option B, designed to prepare for teaching in secondary schools, requires the courses specified below plus coursework in education sufficient to meet certification requirements.

Option C, designed to prepare for a career in business. Modern Language majors seeking employment with multinational firms in the United States and overseas, or pursuing graduate degrees in international business studies, economics, or agricultural economics, may have one of the following:

(a) A double major with Economics.

(b) A Cluster Minor in Administration.

(c) A minor in Accounting, International Studies, or Spanish-American Area Studies.

All Modern Language majors must complete the stipulated courses in the basic Bachelor of Arts curriculum.

French All options require FR 205 and 209 plus 24-semester credits in French at the 300-400 level appropriate to the option and approved by the Head of the department.

German All options require 24-semester credits in German at the 300-400 level appropriate to the option and approved by the Head of the department.

Spanish All options require SPAN 303, 304, 305 or 306, 307, 308, 311, 409 and 9 additional credits at the 400 level.

Department requirements for all options: 3 credits from art and architectural history, music, or drama (practica with approval of department head).

POLITICAL SCIENCE

For a major concentration in Political Science, the recommended program of study consists of the required courses in the Bachelor of Arts curriculum; POSC 101, 201, 341, and 21 semester hours of political science drawn from at least four of these fields:

1. American Government—POSC 302, 403, 405, 406, 409.
2. Comparative Governments—POSC 371, 372, 373, 379, 475, 476.
3. International Relations—POSC 361, 462, 463, 465.
4. Political Behavior—POSC 442, 443, 444, 454.
5. Political Thought—POSC 351, 352, 453.
6. Public Administration—POSC 321, 422, 423, 424, 425, 427, 428.
7. Public Law—POSC 432, 433, 434, 435.

With the department head's approval, POSC 300 and 482 may be appropriately applied to one of the seven areas. Additional approved electives are added as needed to meet the minimum of 130 semester hours required for graduation.

PSYCHOLOGY

The recommended program of study for a major concentration in Psychology consists of the required courses in the Bachelor of Arts curriculum; PSYCH 201, 210, 310; and 24 additional credits in psychology including at least two courses at the 400 level and selected from the groups below. It is recommended that Psychology majors take MTHSC 101, 203 or 106, 108.

At least one course from each of the following groups and 8 additional credits at the 300-400 level.

Group I PSYCH 320-321, 322-323, 424-425.

Group II PSYCH 330, 333, 415.

Group III PSYCH 340, 343, 345.

Group IV PSYCH 352, 355, 364.

Group V PSYCH 370, 471, 483.

Zoology 470 may be included in lieu of one of the 300- or 400-level elective psychology courses.

SOCIOLOGY

The Sociology major consists of the required courses in the Bachelor of Arts curriculum (Sociology majors must take MTHSC 101 and 203 or 106 and 301), SOC 201, 404, SOC (RS) 303, and 24 credits from one of the following concentrations:

General Sociology Six hours from among SOC 350, 351, 460, and 461; 6 hours from among SOC 330, 331, 431, and SOC (RS) 371; and 12 hours from among all courses offered in the Department of Sociology not already taken to fulfill requirements.

Social Service Sociology SOC 380, 381, 382, and SOC (RS) 495; 9 hours from among SOC 310, 383, 392, 394, 395, 480, 481, and PSYCH 488; and one additional three-hour course from among all courses offered in the department.

Criminal Justice Sociology SOC 390, 393, 490, SOC (RS) 495; 9 hours from among SOC 351, 391, 392, 430, 460, HIST 496, POSC 434, 435, and one three-hour course from among all courses offered in the Department not taken above.

Community and Population Studies (Offered jointly with Rural Sociology) Twelve hours from among CAPL 411, SOC (RS) 359, 371, 401, 471; 9 hours from among AGECE (CRD) 411, 412, CAPL 472, 473, CRD 357, MTHSC 301, SOC 330, 331, 381, 431, SOC (RS) 403, and one three-hour course under the option requirements not already taken. (RS 301 may be substituted for SOC 201 by Community and Rural Development majors.)

At least 9 of the total hours in the major must be 400-level sociology and/or rural sociology courses. Additional approved electives are added as needed to meet the minimum of 130 semester credits required for graduation.

MINOR CONCENTRATIONS

Students seeking the Bachelor of Arts degree may choose one of several minor concentrations available. The requirements for each area are detailed below.

Accounting A minor concentration in Accounting requires ACCT 201, 202, 301, 302, and 6 additional credits in accounting courses numbered higher than 201.

American Studies A minor concentration in American Studies requires AMST 300, 400 and two courses from each of the following groups:

Group I ENGL 351, 353, 355, 357, 425, 455, HIST 306, 308, 314, 315, 400.

Group II ANTH 320, ECON 421, ENGL 369, MUS 311, POSC 433, 453, 482, REL 310, RS 301, SOC 331, 460.

English majors seeking a minor concentration in American Studies must select history courses from Group I; History majors seeking a minor concentration in American Studies must select English courses from Group I. Courses may be substituted for the courses in Groups I and II only with the approval of the American Studies adviser. In addition, the American Studies adviser must approve the minor programs of all students seeking the minor concentration in American Studies.

Biological Science A minor concentration in Biological Science requires 15 semester credits in the biological sciences numbered higher than 200.

Chemistry A minor concentration in Chemistry requires CH 101, 102, and 15 additional credits in chemistry, the courses to be selected in consultation with the Department of Chemistry.

Cluster Minor This minor concentration is designed to allow students a somewhat wider choice of course materials than is possible with the conventional subject-matter minor. The general requirement for the Cluster Minor is 15 semester credits in courses numbered higher than 300, except where noted differently, chosen according to one of the plans listed below. Courses within the student's major area may not be included in the Cluster Minor.

Group I Social Sciences—anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, sociology.

Group II Philosophy and Religion.

Group III Administration—accounting, economics, finance, management, law.

Group IV Life Sciences¹—biochemistry, botany, genetics, microbiology, zoology.

Group V Physical Sciences¹—chemistry, geology, physics.

Communications A minor concentration in communications requires 18 credits distributed as follows:

General Communications Option ENGL 231, 304, and either 360 or 361, PHIL 102; 6 approved elective credits.

Advertising Option AGECE 351, ENGL 231 or 304, GC 104, PSYCH 330; 6 approved elective credits.

Commerce Option AGECE 351 or INED 496, ENGL 231 or 304, 360 or 361, MGT 301; 6 approved elective credits.

Politics Option ENGL 304 and either 360 or 361, POSC 341, 443; 6 approved elective credits.

Elective credits are approved by the Head of the Department of English or his representative.

Computer Science A minor in Computer Science requires CPSC 110 or 120, 130, 210, 230, and two additional computer science courses numbered 300 or higher.

Dramatic Arts The minor concentration in Dramatic Arts requires ENGL 378 and 15 additional semester credits arranged as follows:

Group I Dramatic Literature—At least 3 credits from these courses: ENGL 404, 410, 411, 430.

Group II Production and Playwriting—9 credits from these courses: ENGL 347, 375, 376, 377, 447, 475, 476, 477.

Group III Electives—3 additional credits from the 400-level courses listed above.

¹No course in the 100 series is acceptable toward the Cluster Minor and not more than two courses in the 200 series.

Economics A minor concentration in Economics requires ECON 314, 407, and 9 additional credits from economics courses numbered 300 or higher.

English A minor concentration in English requires 15 semester credits in English above the sophomore level, arranged as follows:

Group I ENGL 411.

Group II Three credits from ENGL 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418.

Group III Three credits from ENGL 422, 423, 424, 425.

Group IV Six additional credits above the sophomore level, including at least 3 credits from the 400-level.

Department certification of proficiency in composition is required. (See discussion under major concentration in English.)

Fine Arts The minor concentration in Fine Arts requires HUM 301¹, 302¹ and 15 semester credits from the following courses, of which at least 9 must be earned in courses numbered 300 or higher, and no more than 9 in any discipline selected: Art and Architectural History (all courses); ENGL 279, 345, 346, 357, 363, 375, 376, 378, 445, 446; HUM 305, 306, 309; LS 190; MUS 151, 152, 205, 206, 210, 251, 252, 301, 305, 306, 311, 315, 316, 351, 352, 362, 365, 421, 422; Visual Arts (all courses).

Geology A minor concentration in Geology requires GEOL 101 and 15 additional credits drawn from 300- and 400-level geology courses; at least one 400-level course must be included.

History A minor concentration in History requires HIST 101, 102, and 15 additional credits drawn from 300- and 400-level history courses. At least one 400-level course must be included.

International Studies The International Studies minor requires 15 semester credits in 300- and 400-level courses within the framework of political science, modern languages, and economics as outlined below. A minimum of three credit hours must be included from each of Areas I, II and III; however, since courses within a student's major shall not count toward a minor, Geography will be the third area for majors in the above three disciplines. The remaining six credits may be selected from Areas I, II, III, or IV.

Area I Economics—ECON 404, 410, 412.

Area II Languages—FR 305, 409, GER 305, 411, SPAN 305, 306, 409.

Area III Political Science—POSC 361, 462, 465.

Area IV Geography—GEOG, 301, 302, 401.

Mathematical Sciences A minor concentration in Mathematical Sciences requires MTHSC 208, 301, and 9 additional credits in mathematical sciences courses numbered 300 or higher.

Modern Languages A minor concentration in Modern Languages requires 15 semester credits in one modern language from courses on the 300- and 400-levels, including at least one course on the 400 level. In

¹Students transferring from the College of Architecture may substitute CADS 151-152 for HUM 301-302.

addition, a minor concentration in French requires FR 205, and a minor concentration in Spanish requires SPAN 205.

Music A minor concentration in Music requires MUS 151, 152, 205, 206, two credits in ensemble (MUS 361, 362, 363, 365), and 11 additional credits from these courses: MUS 210, 251, 252, 301, 305, 306, 311, 315, 316, 351, 352, 421, 422. Two additional ensemble credits may be included.

Philosophy A minor concentration in Philosophy requires 6 credits from PHIL 101, 102, 203, and 15 semester credits from the following courses: PHIL 303, 304, 315, 316, 317, 318, 325, 344.

Physics A minor concentration in Physics requires PHYS 122 and 15 additional semester credits in physics, including PHYS 221, 222.

Political Science A minor concentration in Political Science requires POSC 101, 201, and 15 additional semester credits selected from at least three of the fields of political science. At least one 400-level course must be included.

Psychology A minor concentration in Psychology requires PSYCH 201 and 205 or 210 (except for Sociology majors) and 15 semester credits from 300- and 400-level psychology courses. At least one 400-level course must be included.

Religion A minor concentration in Religion requires REL 101 plus 15 credits in religion courses numbered above 300, including at least one course numbered above 400. PHIL 303 and SOC 432 may be included in the minor, provided that they are not counted towards meeting requirements for a major or minors in those fields.

Sociology A minor concentration in Sociology requires SOC 201 and 15 credits from sociology and rural sociology courses numbered 300 or higher. At least one 400-level course must be included.

Spanish-American Area Studies A minor concentration in Spanish-American Area Studies requires the equivalent of SPAN 202, plus 15 semester credits distributed as follows: 6 credits from HIST 340, 341, 342, 440; 6 credits from SPAN 305, 306, 308, 311; 3 credits from AGRIC 301, 401, ECON 410, POSC 475.

Speech A minor concentration in Speech requires 18 semester credits arranged as follows: ENGL 301; 3-6 credits from ENGL 360 or 361; 3-6 credits from ENGL 364, 365, or 369. At least 3 additional credits from ENGL 260, 362, 363, 366, 368, or any of the courses listed above.

Writing A minor concentration in writing requires 15 credits as follows:

Business and Technical Option AGECE 351 or GC 104, CPSC 120, ENGL 304 or 314, 392, 490.

Journalism Option ENGL 231, 333, 334, 335; one of the following electives: AGECE 351, CPSC 120, GC 104, ENGL 217, 260, 301, 304, 312, 314, INED 496, PHIL 102; any course approved by the Head of the English Department.

Writing Pedagogy Option ENGL 312, 400, 403, 404; elective (3 credits), any 300- or 400-level writing course offered by the English Department.

Creative Writing Options

Drama ENGL 347, 447 (6 credits), 430; one of the following electives: ENGL 312, 378, 410, 411.

Fiction ENGL 345, 445 (6 credits), 432; one of the following electives: ENGL 312, 418, 425, 426.

Poetry ENGL 346, 446 (6 credits), 431; one of the following electives: ENGL 312, 413, 416, 417.

APPROVED ELECTIVES FOR STUDENTS IN THE COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

Students majoring in the College of Liberal Arts are free to choose as electives any course in the *Announcements* or approved by the University's Undergraduate Curriculum Committee except ENGL 100, MTHSC 115, 116, 215, or 216. Class advisers should monitor elective courses to ensure that the student's selection is proper for a sound educational program, keeping in mind that the ultimate responsibility for elective courses rests with the student.



COLLEGE OF NURSING

Clemson University College of Nursing provides baccalaureate and master's degree programs to prepare for careers in nursing. Opportunities within the College of Nursing and elsewhere in the University combine to provide a setting which enables students to fulfill a wide range of educational objectives. Each student enrolled in nursing is encouraged to recognize these opportunities and partake of them.

The four-year program leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing is designed to prepare students for the practice of professional nursing in a variety of settings, such as hospitals, industry, clinics, and public health agencies. This curriculum provides an unlimited opportunity for men and women to attain sound preparation for professional nursing and a foundation for graduate study in nursing. During the first two years, emphasis is upon liberal arts and basic science courses arranged sequentially to provide a foundation for the nursing major. In junior and senior years the emphasis is upon the study of nursing. However throughout the entire program, students are encouraged to enroll in courses outside their majors which can be taken simultaneously with the study of nursing.

Clinical nursing experiences under the guidance of the College of Nursing faculty take place with clients in multiple hospitals, clinics, and other health agencies. These community resources enable students of nursing to enjoy a variety of clinical facilities and assist faculty to provide quality clinical instruction. Some of the clinical facilities utilized are Greenville Hospital System, Anderson Memorial Hospital, Easley Baptist Hospital, Oakmont Nursing Center, Lila Doyle Annex-Oconee Memorial Hospital, Anderson County Head-Start Center, Anderson Memorial Hospital Child-Development Center, Clemson Day-Care Center, Appalachian Health Department—Districts I and II, and local public health agencies.

ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

To facilitate admission of students who can achieve at an appropriate level in the program, admission is selective. Consideration is given to performance in secondary school and on the College Board Examination (SAT). Those seeking admission are advised to apply to the University early in the fall of the senior year in high school.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

All students enrolled in the College of Nursing are required to carry throughout the period of clinical laboratory assignments a current and valid students nurse's professional liability insurance policy with minimum limits of liability of \$200,000 per occurrence and \$600,000 in aggregate and provide documentation thereof to the Dean of the College of Nursing. No student may participate in clinical learning activities without this insurance coverage.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 103 General Biology I ¹	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II ¹	3
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 101 Finite Probability	3	SOC 201 Introduction to Sociology	3
PYSCH 201 Introduction to Psychology	3	Elective ²	4
	<u>16</u>		<u>17</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

BIOC 210 Elementary Biochemistry	4	MICRO 205 Introductory Microbiology ³	4
NURS 210 Introduction to Nursing I	3	NURS 211 Introduction to Nursing II	3
PSYCH 340 Life Span. Dev. Psychology	3	NURS 230 Professionalism in Nurs. I	2
ZOOL 222 Human Anatomy	4	SOC 311 The Family	3
Literature Requirement ⁴	3	ZOOL 223 Human Physiology	4
	<u>17</u>		<u>16</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

MTHSC 203 Elem. Stat. Inference	3	CPSC 120 Intro. to Info. Processing Systems	3
or EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3	NURS 330 Professionalism in Nurs. II	2
NURS 320 Nursing During Alterations in Life Patterns I	2	NURS 340 Nursing During Alterations in Life Patterns II	2
NURS 321 Promotion of Health I	2	NURS 341 Promotion of Health II	2
NURS 322 Clinical Nursing I	2	NURS 342 Clinical Nursing IV	2
NURS 323 Clinical Nursing II	2	NURS 343 Clinical Nursing V	2
NURS 324 Clinical Nursing III	1	NURS 344 Clinical Nursing VI	1
NUTR 451 Human Nutrition ⁶	3	Humanities Requirement ⁴	3
PSYCH 352 Social Psychology	3		<u>17</u>
or SOC 350 Social. and Interper. Behav	3		
	<u>18</u>		

SENIOR YEAR

MGT 307 Personnel Management	3	NURS 460 Complex Nurs. Interven. II	2
or SOC 430 Sociology of Org.	3	NURS 461 Complex Clinical Nurs. III	2
NURS 415 Promotion of Health III	2	NURS 462 Complex Clinical Nurs. IV	2
NURS 416 Complex Clinical Nurs. V	1	Nursing Requirement ⁵	4
NURS 430 Professionalism in Nurs. III	2	Elective	6
NURS 450 Complex Nurs. Intervention I	2		<u>16</u>
NURS 451 Complex Clinical Nurs. I	2		
NURS 452 Complex Clinical Nurs. II	2		
Advanced Writing or Public Speaking Requirement ⁷	3		
	<u>17</u>		

134 Total Semester Hours

¹BIOL 110 and 111 may be substituted for BIOL 103 and 104.

²MTHSC 104 and 105 count as free elective credits.

³MICRO 305 may be substituted for MICRO 205.

⁴See page 53.

⁵Select from NURS 300, 431, 432, 434, 435, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442.

⁶NUTR 451 must be taken prior to or concurrently with junior year coursework.

⁷See page 52.

Notes:

a. NURS 230, 300, and 330 are open to nonmajors with permission of instructors.

b. A minimum of C is required in each nursing course. Students may repeat a nursing course one time only.

c. A minimum grade-point ratio of 2.0, is required for registration in nursing courses numbered 300 and above.

d. Students enrolled in ROTC may substitute 10 semester hours of military science or aerospace studies for 10 semester hours of free electives.

e. ENGL 100 carries no credit toward graduation.

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

The College of Sciences, attuned to the times and its needs, offers eleven major curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. These are Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry, Computer Information Systems, Computer Science, Geology, Mathematical Sciences, Medical Technology, Microbiology, Physics, and Zoology.

In addition, the Bachelor of Arts degree is offered with a major emphasis in Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematical Sciences, Physics, and Zoology.

Not only are the departments in the College of Sciences concerned with their own programs, but they work closely with the other academic departments in the University. This interweaving of the physical, mathematical and biological sciences with other disciplines, such as economics, engineering, management and others allows students great flexibility and responsibility in designing their own programs.

BACHELOR OF ARTS CURRICULA

The curricula leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree are designed to meet the needs of those students who desire a broad general education. The first two years are spent in introductory work in several areas in order to give the student breadth of view. This background enables the student to select intelligently the major and minor fields of concentration. The major areas in the College of Sciences are Botany, Chemistry, Geology, Mathematical Sciences, Physics, and Zoology.

A student has a large degree of flexibility and responsibility in designing the minor area from any departments in the University. All minors listed and described on pages 139-143 under the College of Liberal Arts are approved for this program as well as any of the natural sciences and mathematical sciences. The courses for these minors are to be selected in consultation with the appropriate department. The minor fields are as follows:

Accounting	Fine Arts	Physics
American Studies	Geology	Political Science
Biochemistry	History	Psychology
Botany	International Studies	Religion
Chemistry	Mathematical	Sociology
Cluster Minor	Sciences	Spanish-American
Communications	Microbiology	Area Studies
Computer Science	Modern Languages	Speech
Dramatic Arts	Music	Zoology
Economics	Philosophy	Writing
English		

Note: No curriculum in the College of Sciences leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree will allow credit for ENGL 100, MATHSC 104 or 105 to be used to satisfy requirements for graduation

To fulfill requirements for a major concentration, a student takes 24 semester hours credit from courses above the sophomore level including or in addition to certain courses specified by the major department; the minor concentration requires 15 credits from courses above the sophomore level. In some major and minor disciplines, certain prescribed courses at the sophomore level are counted toward the 24 and 15 credit-hour requirements.

MAJOR FIELDS OF CONCENTRATION

BOTANY

The Bachelor of Arts in Botany provides a strong foundation in Botany and a liberal education encompassing the humanities and the social sciences. For a major concentration, a recommended program of study is shown below, with 130-134 hours required for graduation.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Principles of Biology I	5	BIOL 111 Principles of Biology II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Foreign Language Requirement ¹	4	Foreign Language Requirement ¹	4
	16		16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

BIOCH 210 Elementary Biochemistry	4	BOT 202 Survey of the Plant Kingdom ²	4
BOT 201 Field Botany ²	4	PHIL 325 Philosophy of Science	3
Foreign Language Requirement ¹	3	Advanced Writing	3
Humanities Requirement ³	3	or Public Speaking	3
Mathematics Requirement ⁴	3-4	Foreign Language Requirement ¹	3
	17-18	Mathematics Requirement ⁴	3-4
			16-17

JUNIOR YEAR

HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Humanistic-Social Requirement ³	3	Applied Science ⁶	2-4
Major ⁵	4	Major ⁵	4
Minor ⁵	3	Minor ⁵	3
	17		16-18

SENIOR YEAR

Major	4	Major	4
Minor ⁵	6	Minor ⁵	3
Elective	6	Elective	9
	16		16

130-134 Total Semester Hours

¹Four semesters of the same language are required.

²BOT 201, 202 count toward the required 24 credits of the Botany major.

³See page 53.

⁴Select from MTHSC 101, 203 or 106, 108.

⁵Minors, in addition to those listed under the Bachelor of Arts Curricula in the College of Sciences, may be taken in the College of Agricultural Sciences or in the College of Forest and Recreation Resources, such as Agronomy; Entomology; Forestry; Horticulture; Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management; Plant Pathology; and Wildlife and Fisheries Biology; or a cluster minor using these disciplines.

⁶See page 52.

BASIC FRESHMAN YEAR FOR CHEMISTRY AND GEOLOGY PROGRAMS

For the Bachelor of Arts degree, Chemistry Requires 130 semester hours, and Geology requires 128 semester hours.

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry ¹	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Modern Language	4	Modern Language	4
	<u>15</u>		<u>15</u>

¹Geology majors may substitute CH 102.

CHEMISTRY

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 223 Organic Chemistry ²	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry ²	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 228 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1
MTHSC 206 Cal. of Sev. Var.	4	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3	PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3
Literature Requirement ¹	3	Literature Requirement ¹	3
Modern Language	3	Modern Language	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>16</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	Chemistry Elective	4
Chemistry Elective	4	Minor	6
Minor	3	Elective	6
Elective	7		<u>16</u>
	<u>17</u>		

SENIOR YEAR

Chemistry Elective	4	Chemistry Elective	4
Minor	3	Minor	3
Elective	10	Elective	10
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

130 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

²CH 223, 224 will count towards the 24 hours of the Chemistry major.

GEOLOGY

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
GEOL 101 Physical Geology	4	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
MTHSC 206 Cal. of Sev. Var.	4	GEOL 102 Historical Geology	4
Modern Language	3	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
Literature Requirement ¹	3	Modern Language	3
Elective	3	Elective	4
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

GEOL 306 Mineralogy	3	GEOL 309 Petrology	3
HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	Geology Elective	3
Geology Elective	3	Humanities Elective	3
Humanities Elective	3	Minor	3
Minor	3	Elective	4
Elective	3		<u>16</u>
	<u>18</u>		

SENIOR YEAR

GEOL 402 Structural Geology	3	GEOL 404 Economic Geology	3
Geology Elective	3	Geology Elective	3
Minor	6	Minor	3
Social Science Elective	3	Social Science Elective	3
	<u>15</u>	Elective	3
			<u>15</u>

128 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

For a major concentration a recommended program of study is shown below, with 130 semester hours required for graduation.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Programming	3	ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	or ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 150 Intro. to Math. Sci.	1	HIST 172 Western Civilization	3
Foreign Language ¹	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
	<u>15</u>	Foreign Language ¹	4
			<u>17</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

HIST 173 Western Civilization	3	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
MTHSC 206 Cal. of Several Var.	4	MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
Foreign Language ¹	3	Foreign Language ¹	3
Literature Requirement ²	3	Literature Requirement ²	3
Natural Science Requirement ³	4	Natural Science Requirement ³	4
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

CAAH 303 or 304 Evol. of Vis. Arts I	3	MTHSC 401 Statistical Methodology	3
or MUS 210 Music Appreciation	3	MTHSC 412 Intro. to Mod. Alg.	3
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	or MTHSC 419 Discrete Math.	
or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	Structures I	3
MTHSC 400 Theory of Probability	3	Minor	3
Minor	3	Social Science Requirement ³	3
Social Science Requirement ³	3	Elective	5
Elective	2		<u>17</u>
	<u>17</u>		

SENIOR YEAR

MTHSC 440 Linear Programming	3	MTHSC 454 Adv. Calculus II	3
or MTHSC 450 Intro. to Math. Models	3	or MTHSC 464 Math. Analysis II	3
MTHSC 453 Advanced Calculus I	3	Humanities Requirement ³	3
or MTHSC 463 Math. Analysis I	3	Mathematical Sciences Requirement ⁴	3
Minor	6	Minor	3
Elective	3	Elective ³	3
	<u>15</u>		<u>15</u>

130 Total Semester Hours

¹Four semesters of the same language.

²To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

³Must be approved by adviser.

⁴To be selected from 300- and 400-level mathematical science courses with approval of adviser.

PHYSICS

For a major concentration a recommended program of study is shown below, with 129 semester hours required for graduation.

The BA in Physics program is ideal for students interested in acquiring a broad-based liberal education that includes a strong and solid understanding of science.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization ¹	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization ¹	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
PHYS 101 Current Topics in Modern Physics	1	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
	<u>15</u>	PHYS 124 Physics Lab. I	1
			<u>18</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 221 Physics with Cal. II	3	PHYS 222 Physics with Cal. III	3
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	PHYS 224 Physics Lab. III	1
Literature Requirement ²	3	Literature Requirement ²	3
Modern Language ¹	4	Modern Language ¹	4
Elective ³	1		
	<u>16</u>		<u>15</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

E&CE (PHYS) 340 Electric and Mag. Fields I	2	E&CE (PHYS) 341 Electric and Mag. Fields II	2
PHYS 321 Mechanics I	3	PHYS 322 Mechanics II	3
Humanities Requirement ⁴	3	Humanities Requirement ⁴	3
Minor	3	Minor	3
Modern Language ¹	3	Modern Language ¹	3
Elective ³	3	Elective ³	3
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

SENIOR YEAR

PHYS 455 Quantum Physics I	3	Minor	3
Minor	6	Physics (as approved)	3
Physics (as approved)	4	Social Science ⁴	3
Social Science ⁴	3	Elective	6
	<u>16</u>		<u>15</u>

129 Total Semester Hours

¹Modern Language may be taken before history.

²To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

³Three hours must be selected from approved English courses in advanced writing or public speaking. Ten hours of electives are free for the student to choose.

⁴See page 53.

ZOOLOGY

The Bachelor of Arts in Zoology is ideal for students desiring a liberal education emphasizing an interdisciplinary approach to a thorough understanding of the life sciences. For a major concentration, a recommended program of study is shown below, with 131 semester hours required for graduation.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester ¹		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Prin. of Biology I	5	BIOL 111 Prin. of Biology II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Foreign Language ²	4-3	Foreign Language ²	4-3
	16-15		16-15

SOPHOMORE YEAR

HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I ¹	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
ZOOL 201 Invertebrate Zoology ³	4	or MTHSC 301 Statistical Theory and Methods I	3
Foreign Language ²	3	ZOOL 202 Vertebrate Zoology ³	4
Literature Requirement ⁴	3	Foreign Language ²	3
	17	Literature Requirement ⁴	3
			16-17

JUNIOR YEAR

BIOCH 210 Elem. Biochemistry	4	Humanistic-Social Science	
Major ³	4	Elective ⁶	6
Minor	6	Major ³	4
Applied Science Requirement ⁵	3-4	Minor	6
	17-18		16

SENIOR YEAR

Humanistic-Social Science Elective ⁶	6	Humanistic-Social Science Elective ⁶	6
Major ³	4	Major ³	4
Minor	3	Elective	6-8
Elective	3		16-18
	16		

131 Total Semester Hours

¹MTHSC 105 is required if a score of 550 is not achieved on the Mathematics Achievement Test (Level II), but cannot be used to satisfy the requirements for graduation.

²Four semesters of the same language are required.

³ZOOL 201, 202 count toward the required 24 hours of the Zoology major. At least one course or combination of courses and its laboratory totaling 4 hours must be taken from each of the following groups: (a) ZOOL 411, 420, or 470, 471, (b) ZOOL 457 or 459; (c) ZOOL 340 and 341, 350, or GEN 305 and 306.

⁴To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁵BOT 441, 446, CPSC 110, 120.

⁶The Humanistic-Social Science Elective must include three hours of ENGL 301 or 314. See page 53.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE CURRICULA

BIOCHEMISTRY

Biochemistry is the study of the molecular basis of life. In order to comprehend the current biochemical information and to make future contributions to our molecular understanding of life processes, the student must obtain a broad background in biology and a firm foundation in chemistry, mathematics, and physics; the biochemistry curriculum is built upon this concept.

The program provides an excellent educational background for professional school (e.g., medicine, dentistry, or veterinary medicine) and graduate school in biochemistry or another biological science discipline.

The graduate will find employment opportunities in the research and service programs of universities, medical schools, hospitals, research institutes, and industrial and government laboratories.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Prin. of Biology I	5	BIOL 111 Prin. of Biology II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
	<u>16</u>		<u>16</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	BIOCH 301 General Biochemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab. ¹	1	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	CH 228 Organic Chemistry Lab. ¹	1
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3
PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3	PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1
Literature Requirement ²	3	Literature Requirement ²	3
	<u>18</u>	Approved Elective ³	3
			<u>17</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

BIOCH 422 Phys. Approach to Bioch.	3	BIOCH 424 Prin. of Biochemistry	3
BIOCH 425 Gen. Biochemistry Lab.	1	BIOCH 426 Gen. Biochemistry Lab.	1
CH 331 Physical Chemistry	3	CH 332 Physical Chemistry	3
CH 339 Physical Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 340 Physical Chemistry Lab.	1
PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3	Science Requirement ⁴	3
Science Requirement ⁴	3	Approved Elective ³	6
Approved Elective ³	3		<u>17</u>
	<u>17</u>		

SENIOR YEAR

BIOCH 491 Special Problems in Bioch. or Science Requirement ⁴	3	BIOCH 491 Special Problems in Bioch. or Science Requirement ⁴	3
CH 313 Quantitative Analysis	3	Approved Elective ³	13
CH 317 Quantitative Anal. Lab.	1		<u>16</u>
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3		
or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3		
Approved Elective ³	7		
	<u>17</u>		

134 Total Semester Hours

¹CH 225 may be substituted for CH 227, and CH 226 may substitute for CH 228. In both cases, the additional hour of credit counts toward a science elective or can replace PHYS 223.

²To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

³At least 18 hours must be elected from the humanities and/or social sciences. Of these, a minimum of 6 must be in the social sciences to be selected from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, or sociology. A one-year sequence from the following is strongly recommended: FR 101, 102, GER 101, 102, or RUSS 101, 102. Ten hours of aerospace studies or military science may be counted as approved electives.

⁴Select Approved Electives from botany, chemistry, computer science, genetics, microbiology, plant pathology, or zoology. At least one semester of BIOCH 491 is required.

BOTANY

Botany is a diversified subject area that seeks to explain the many aspects of plant life—as it is today, as it was yesterday, and as it will be tomorrow. Areas explored by botanists range from highly theoretical experimentation to direct utilization of knowledge in order to solve problems such as the enhancement of food supplies, maintenance and improvement of human health, and conservation of nature's beauty. Studies in botany extend from consideration of minute molecular and

subcellular activities to descriptions of structure, function, and action of whole plants and to evaluations of how plants are associated with the operation of the entire planet.

The Bachelor of Science program is designed to prepare the student to undertake graduate study in botany or related fields by providing broad coverage of botanical disciplines while stressing experience in the physical and mathematical sciences.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Prin. of Biology I	5	BIOL 111 Prin. of Biology II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Elective	1	Elective	1
	17		17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

BOT 201 Field Botany	4	BOT 202 Survey of Plant Kingdom	4
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	CPSC 110 Elem. Computer Prog.	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	Advanced Writing or Public Speaking	3
ZOOL 201 Invertebrate Zoology	4	Humanities Requirement ¹	3
or ZOOL 202 Vertebrate Zoology	4		16
Humanities Requirement ¹	3		
	18		

JUNIOR YEAR

BIOCH 301 General Biochemistry	3	BOT 421 Plant Physiology	4
BIOCH 302 Molecular Biology Lab.	1	GEN 305 Intro. and Mol. Genetics	3
BOT 431 Intro. Plant Taxonomy	4	GEN 306 Intro. and Mol. Genetics Lab.	1
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Social Science Requirement ²	6	Botany Elective ³	2-3
	18	Elective	3
			17-18

SENIOR YEAR

BOT 411 Intro. Mycology	4	BOT 413 Phycology	4
BOT 441 Plant Ecology	4	BOT 435 Evol. of Plant Species	3
BOT 451 Plant Anatomy	4	BOT 455 Vasc. Plant Morphology	4
Science Requirement ⁴	6	Elective	5
	18		16

137-138 Total Semester Hours

¹See page 53.

²Select 6 credits from the following: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology (including crosslisted rural sociology courses).

³Any 400-level botany course not otherwise required. BOT 491 must have prior approval of both instructor and adviser.

⁴At least two courses from the following: agronomy, astronomy, biochemistry, chemistry, entomology, forestry, genetics, geology, horticulture, microbiology, plant pathology, physics, zoology.

CHEMISTRY

Chemistry, an experimental discipline based on observation guided by molecular theory, is of fundamental importance in much of modern science and technology. Its molecular concepts form the basis for ideas about complex material behavior. Due to the fundamental nature and extensive application of chemistry, an unusually large variety of challenging opportunities to contribute in the science-oriented community are open to the student whose education is built around the principles of this discipline.

The curriculum, through the career requirement options and the large number of electives, provides each student an opportunity to select a coherent program of study beyond the basic courses suited to his or her needs. Career requirement options are provided for students anticipating graduate study in chemistry or related fields; employment following the BS degree in laboratory, production, technical sales or management positions; professional studies (e.g., medicine); chemical physics; geochemistry; and employment in fields requiring extensive preparation in courses other than sciences (e.g., patent law and technical writing). Significant features of the curriculum are the student's extensive participation in experimental work and the opportunity to take part in a research investigation during the junior and senior years.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
CH 141 Chemistry Orientation	1	CH 205 Intro. to Inorganic Chemistry	2
CPSC 110 Elementary Computer Programming	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
	<u>15</u>		<u>16</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
CH 225 Organic Chemistry Lab.	2	CH 226 Organic Chemistry Lab.	2
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	PHYS 224 Physics Lab. III	1
Foreign Language ¹	4	Foreign Language ¹	4
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

CH 313 Quantitative Analysis	3	CH 332 Physical Chemistry	3
CH 315 Quantitative Anal. Lab.	2	CH 340 Physical Chemistry Lab.	1
CH 331 Physical Chemistry	3	CH 411 Instrumental Analysis	4
CH 339 Physical Chemistry Lab.	1	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
Literature Requirement ²	3	Elective ³	5
Elective ³	3		<u>16</u>
	<u>15</u>		

SENIOR YEAR

CH 402 Inorganic Chemistry	3	Chemistry Elective ⁴	4
CH 443 Research Problems	3	Elective	13
Chemistry Elective ⁴	3		<u>17</u>
Elective ³	8		
	<u>17</u>		

130 Total Semester Hours

¹One year of German, French, or Russian.²To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.³At least 3 hours must be in humanities and 6 hours in social sciences.⁴CH 421 and 435 are recommended for students qualified for graduate studies**COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS**

The Bachelor of Science program in Computer Information Systems emphasizes computer applications in commerce and industry. It combines appropriate courses from computer science with courses from

accounting, finance, management, and marketing to prepare students for careers in business data processing and information systems applications.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CPSC 101 Computer Science I	4	CPSC 102 Computer Science II	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Natural Science ¹	4	Humanities-Social Science ²	3
	15	Natural Science ¹	4
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CPSC 240 Intro. to Data Structures	3	ACCT 203 Financial Accounting	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	CPSC 260 Prod. Systems Environment	3
MTHSC 219 Intro. to Discrete Methods	3	MGT 301 Principles of Management	3
Literature Requirement ³	3	MTHSC 210 Applied Matrix Algebra	3
Natural Science ¹	3	or MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
	15	Literature Requirement ³	3
			15

JUNIOR YEAR

ACCT 307 Managerial Accounting	3	CPSC 332 Computer Systems	3
CPSC 230 Assembly Language Program	3	CPSC 462 Database Mgt. Systems	3
CPSC 360 Periph. and File Design	3	ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	MGT 400 Mgt. of Org. Behavior	3
Elective	2	or MGT 416 Mgt. of Hum. Res.	3
	17	MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
		Elective	2
			17

SENIOR YEAR

CPSC 463 Online Systems	3	CPSC 472 Software Dev. Methodology	3
CPSC 471 Systems Analysis	3	MGT 402 Prod. and Operations Mgt. I	3
FIN 306 Corporation Finance	3	Computer Science Requirement ⁵	3
Humanities-Social Science Requirement ²	3	Humanities-Social Science ²	3
Management Science Requirement ⁴	3	Elective	4
Elective	2		16
	17		

130 Total Semester Hours

¹Must include one of the following sequence: BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106; CH 101, 102 or 112; PHYS 122, 124, 221, 223; PHYS 207, 208.

²Select from the departmental list of approved humanities-social science courses and must include PSYCH 201.

³Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁴Select from MASC 312, 413 or MKT 432.

⁵Select from any 400-level computer science course, except CPSC 422.

Notes:

1) For graduation, a candidate for the BS degree in Computer Information Systems will be required to have a 2.0 or higher cumulative grade-point ratio in the following 38 hours of courses: (a) the 11 required courses taught by the Computer Science Department, (b) the approved computer science requirement. The candidate must earn a grade of C or better in each required 300-level or below computer science course.

2) A grade of C or better must be earned in all prerequisite courses before enrolling in the next computer science course.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Computer Science is a discipline that is concerned with the design and use of computer systems and computer programs for the efficient processing of information. The Bachelor of Science program in Computer Science is oriented toward the design, implementation, and application

of computer software systems in the solution of information processing problems. Students in computer science study the development of computer programs; the use of computers in storing, retrieving, and processing information; the functional aspects of computer hardware systems; and fundamental theoretical foundations of computer science.

The curriculum is designed to provide a broad education in computer science that prepares a student for a job in the computer field or for advanced study in computer science. A significant feature of the curriculum is an applications emphasis that provides training in an applications area outside computer science. This feature provides the opportunity for a student and adviser to design a plan of study that is tailored to individual needs.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CPSC 101 Computer Science I	4	CPSC 102 Computer Science II	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Natural Science ¹	4	Humanities-Social Science ²	3
	<u>15</u>	Natural Science ¹	4
			<u>18</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CPSC 240 Intro. to Data Structures	3	CPSC 230 Assembly Lang. Prog.	3
ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3	CPSC 260 Production Sys. Environ.	3
MTHSC 219 Intro. to Discrete Meth.	3	MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
Literature Requirement ³	3	Literature Requirement ³	3
Natural Science ¹	4	Natural Science ¹	3
	<u>16</u>		<u>15</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

CPSC 330 Computer Systems Org.	4	CPSC 422 Systems Programming	3
CPSC 360 Perip. and File Design	3	ENGL 304 Business Writing	3
ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
MTHSC 301 Stat. Theory and Meth. I	3	Applications Emphasis ⁴	3
Applications Emphasis ⁴	3	Computer Science Requirement ⁵	3
	<u>16</u>	Decision Science Requirement ⁶	3
		Humanities-Social Science ²	3
			<u>18</u>

SENIOR YEAR

CPSC 428 Design and Impl. of Prog. Languages	3	Applications Emphasis ⁴	3
Applications Emphasis ⁴	3	Computer Science Requirement ⁵	6
Commerce Requirement ⁷	3	Elective	7
Computer Science Requirement ⁵	3		<u>16</u>
Elective	4		
	<u>16</u>		

130 Total Semester Hours

¹Must include one of the following sequences: BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106; CH 101, 102 or 112; PHYS 122, 124, 221, 223.

²Select from the departmental list of approved humanities-social sciences courses. Must include 3 hours from anthropology, geography, history, political science, psychology or sociology.

³Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁴An application emphasis consists of 12 hours of related courses in an applications area as specified by the department.

⁵Must be approved and include two of the following: CPSC 423, 429, 462, 472.

⁶Select from MTHSC 400, 405, 440.

⁷Select from ACCT 203, LAW 312, MGT 301.

Notes:

1) For graduation, a candidate for the BS degree in Computer Science will be required to have a 2.0 or higher cumulative grade-point ratio in the following 38 hours of courses: (a) all required courses taught by the Computer Science Department, and (b) the four approved computer science electives. The candidate must also have earned a grade of C or better in each course of category (a) above.

2) A grade of C or better must be earned in all prerequisite courses before enrolling in the next computer science course.

GEOLOGY

Geology is a relatively young science. The word itself is only about 200 years old. It means the science of the earth. Such a science must be involved with the physics and chemistry of materials which comprise the earth, but equally important it must consider the development of life on earth. Fundamentally, the chemical, physical and biological responses to various environments on and in the earth must be thoroughly understood so that the historical development of the earth may be deduced, predictions of the future inferred, and natural resources intelligently developed.

Industry in our modern civilization is dependent on minerals and rocks. Metals have their origin in them as do our chief power sources: coal, petroleum, and radioactive minerals. The power and wealth of nations depend largely on their exploration, control and development of mineral wealth.

Geologists today are entering upon a new era. Widening horizons are indicated by employment not only in mineral-producing industries but by railroads, municipalities, engineering firms, and water authorities. For this reason, it is important that the geologist's education rest on a broad yet rigorous base.

This curriculum provides the student with the fundamentals in the geological sciences and excellent support in the other basic sciences. On successful completion of the Bachelor of Science program the student should be adequately prepared for employment or for graduate study in any field of geology.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 102 or 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Modern Language ²	4	Modern Language ²	4
	15		15

SOPHOMORE YEAR

GEOL 101 Physical Geology	4	ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	GEOL 102 Historical Geology	4
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	HIST 173 Western Civilization	3
Literature Requirement ¹	3	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
Modern Language ²	3	Modern Language ²	3
	17		16

JUNIOR YEAR

BIOL 103 General Biology I	3	BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1	BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
GEOL 306 Mineralogy	3	EXST 301 Introductory Statistics	3
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	GEOL 309 Petrology	3
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	GEOL 313 Stratigraphy and Sed.	3
Elective ³	4	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
	15	PHYS 224 Physics Lab. III	1
			17

Summer Geology Field Course⁴ 6

SENIOR YEAR

GEOL 402 Structural Geology	3	GEOL 310 Optical Mineralogy	3
GEOL 403 Invert. Paleontology	3	GEOL 404 Economic Geology	3
Elective ³	11	Elective	10
	17		16

134 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.
²German or French is recommended. Two years in the same language are required.
³At least 12 hours must be elected from the humanities and/or social sciences with at least 3 in humanities and 6 in social sciences. See page 53.
⁴Clemson University does not conduct a field course in geology, but attendance at a course approved by the geology staff is required.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

The Mathematical Sciences curriculum, carefully designed to possess a high degree of versatility, equips the student with the knowledge of mathematical concepts and methods that are applicable in the areas of physics, computer science, communication theory, data processing, statistics, operations research, economics, or any branch of the physical sciences in which a strong mathematical background is desired. In addition to containing the basic courses which provide the student with the mathematical skills necessary in the use of mathematics as it relates to other fields of knowledge, the curriculum allows the student in his junior year to select one of six optional sets of courses, providing an introduction to an area where mathematics is applied. These options are Actuarial Science, Applied Analysis, Biology, Computer Science, Operations Research/Management Science, and Statistics.

In addition to the overall goal of preparing the student to cope with the dynamics of any mathematical environment, the curriculum seeks to provide an adequate background for the student who plans to pursue graduate study in mathematics or to fill many interesting positions in space research, computer development, business, or government research. Those electing the Biology option will have the necessary preparation for entering medical school.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester

CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4
MTHSC 150 Intro. to Math. Sci.	1
Foreign Language ¹	4
	15

Second Semester

ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3
or ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3
ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Foreign Language ¹	4
Elective ²	3
	17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

HIST 172 or 173 Western Civ.	3	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
MTHSC 360 Inter. Math. Computing	3	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
Literature Requirement ³	3	Literature Requirement ³	3
Science ⁴	4	Science ⁴	4
	<u>17</u>		<u>17</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

MTHSC 400 Theory of Probability	3	MTHSC 401 Statistical Methodology	3
MTHSC 440 Linear Programming	3	MTHSC 412 Intro. to Modern Algebra	3
Option	3	or MTHSC 419 Dis. Math. Struc. I	3
Science ⁴	4-3	Option	3
Elective ²	3-4	Science ⁴	4-3
	<u>16</u>	Elective ²	3-4
			<u>16</u>

SENIOR YEAR

ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	MTHSC 454 Advanced Calculus II	3
or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3	or MTHSC 464 Math. Analysis II	3
MTHSC 450 Intro. to Math. Models	3	Option	3
MTHSC 453 Advanced Calculus I	3	Elective	10
or MTHSC 463 Math. Analysis I	3		<u>16</u>
Option	3		
Elective ²	4		
	<u>16</u>		

130 Total Semester Hours

OPTIONS

Actuarial Science

MTHSC 231 Math. of Life Insurance	3
MTHSC 232 Actuarial Science Seminar I	1
MTHSC 403 Intro. to Statistical Theory	3
MTHSC 407 Regress. and Time-Series Analysis	3
MTHSC 432 Actuarial Science Seminar II	1
MTHSC 441 Intro. to Stochastic Models	3
	<u>14</u>

Applied Analysis

Applications Area ⁵	6
Two of the following courses:	
MTHSC 425 Orthogonal Functions and Boundary Value Problems	3
MTHSC 435 Complex Variables	3
MTHSC 460 Intro. to Numerical Analysis I	3
	<u>12</u>

Operations Research/Management Science⁶

IE 482 Systems Modeling	3
or IE 484 Engr. Econ. Analysis	3
IE 486 Production Planning and Control	3
or MGT 402 Prod. and Op. Mgt. I	3
MTHSC 407 Regress. and Time-Series Analysis	3
MTHSC 441 Intro. to Stochastic Models	3
MTHSC 460 Intro. to Numerical Analysis I	3
	<u>15</u>

Statistics

MASC 414 Statistical Analysis	3
MTHSC 403 Intro. to Statistical Theory	3
MTHSC 406 Sampling Theory and Meth.	3
MTHSC 407 Regress. and Time-Series Analysis	3
	<u>12</u>

¹Eight semester hours in the same language are required.

²These electives must be approved by the adviser.

³To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁴Must include two of the following sequences: BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106; CH 101, 102, or 112; ECON 314, MASC (ECON) 311; PHYS 221, 222, 223, 224.

⁵These courses must be approved by the adviser. Possibilities include CH 331, 332, EM 211, 320; MTHSC 457, 458, PHYS 321, 322, and E&CE (PHYS) 340, 341, ME 302.

⁶Select the following sequence: ECON 314, MASC (ECON) 311.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES—BIOLOGY OPTION**FRESHMAN YEAR**

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Principles of Biology I ¹	5	BIOL 111 Principles of Biology II ¹	5
CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3	ECON 211 Prin. of Economics	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
MTHSC 150 Intro. to Math. Sci.	1		15
	16		

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
MTHSC 360 Inter. Math. Computing	3	MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Literature Requirement ²	3	Literature Requirement ²	3
	18		18

JUNIOR YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 228 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1
MTHSC 400 Theory of Probability	3	MTHSC 401 Statistical Methodology	3
MTHSC 440 Linear Programming	3	MTHSC 412 Intro. to Mod. Alg.	3
Foreign Language ³	4	or MTHSC 419 Discrete Math.	
Elective	2	Structures I	3
	16	Foreign Language ³	4
		Elective	2
			16

SENIOR YEAR

BOT 202 Survey of Plant Kingdom	4	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
or ZOOL 202 Vert. Zoology	4	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
MTHSC 450 Intro. to Math. Models	3	HIST 172 or 173 Western Civilization	3
MTHSC 453 Advanced Cal. I	3	MTHSC 454 Adv. Calculus II	3
or MTHSC 463 Math. Analysis I	3	or MTHSC 464 Math. Analysis II	3
Elective	6	Biological Science Elective ⁴	4-3
	16	Elective ⁵	2-3
			15

130 Total Semester Hours

¹Those qualifying for advance placement in languages or wanting to take languages the freshman year may take them in place of these courses.²To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.³In the same language.⁴To be selected from BIOCH 301, BOT 441, GEN 302, MICRO 305, or any 300- and 400-level zoology course.⁵Electives must be approved by adviser.**MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES—COMPUTER SCIENCE OPTION****FRESHMAN YEAR**

First Semester		Second Semester	
CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog. ⁶	3	ECON 200 Economic Concepts	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	or ECON 211 Principles of Economics	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 150 Intro. to Math. Science	1	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
Foreign Language ¹	4	Foreign Language ¹	4
	15	Elective ⁶	3
			17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CPSC 210 Programming Methodology ⁶	3	CPSC 230 Assembly Lang. Prog.	3
HIST 172 or 173 Western Civ.	3	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
MTHSC 206 Cal. of Several Variables	4	MTHSC 311 Linear Algebra	3
Literature Requirement ³	3	Literature Requirement ³	3
Science Requirement ⁴	4	Science Requirement ⁴	4
	17		17

JUNIOR YEAR

MTHSC 360 Inter. Math. Comp.	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
MTHSC 400 Theory of Probability	3	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
MTHSC 440 Linear Programming	3	MTHSC 401 Statistical Methodology	3
PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3	MTHSC 412 Intro. to Mod. Alg.	3
Science Requirement ⁴	3-4	or MTHSC 419 Dis. Math. Struc. I	3
	15-16	Computer Science Requirement ⁵	4-3
		Science Requirement ⁴	3-4
			15-16

SENIOR YEAR

MTHSC 450 Intro. to Math. Models	3	MTHSC 454 Advanced Calculus II	3
MTHSC 453 Advanced Calculus I	3	or MTHSC 464 Math. Analysis II	3
or MTHSC 463 Math. Analysis I	3	Computer Science Requirement ⁵	3
MTHSC 460 Intro. to Numerical Analysis I	3	Elective	10
Elective ²	7-9		16
	16-18		

130 Total Semester Hours

¹Eight semester hours in the same language are required.

²These electives must be approved by the adviser.

³To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁴Must include two of the following sequences: BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106; CH 101, 102 or 112; ECON 314, MASC (ECON) 311, PHYS 221, 222, 223, 224

⁵Select from 300- and 400-level computer science courses or mathematical sciences computing courses.

⁶Students may pursue alternate sequence: CPSC 101, 102, 150

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Medical technology is the area of health care in which analyses are performed on human body fluids in order to detect disease conditions. The medical technologist in a modern hospital laboratory must know how to perform and evaluate tests made in several broad disciplines, which include clinical chemistry, clinical microbiology, immunohematology, hematology, and blood bank. In order to perform in such diversified areas medical technologists are required to have a broad education in the basic sciences and rigorous training in clinical laboratory science. Medical technologists must know both the principles of test procedures and equipment, as well as the significance of the results of these tests in a diagnosis and treatment of disease. Medical technologists find employment in hospital clinical laboratories and in private, state, and federal health laboratories.

The program in Medical Technology at Clemson University consists of three years of lectures and laboratories on the Clemson campus and one year of clinical experience at an accredited school of medical technology. The courses required in the first three years of the program must be completed before the student can begin the clinical (fourth) year. The student must be in good standing at the University and have a grade-point ratio of 2.0 or above before entering a school of medical technology. Admission to these schools is by competition. Each school selects the students who will come to their school. This selection is made on the basis of published admission criteria which include grade-point ratio, grades in science courses, letters of reference, and interviews. Clemson University is affiliated with Anderson Memorial Hospital, Self Memorial Hospital, and McLeod Regional Medical Center. Applications to these schools should be made during the first semester of the junior year.

Upon satisfactory completion of the requirements of the curriculum, the student will receive the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology from Clemson University. In addition to the degree, satisfactory performance on a certification exam is required by most employers.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Principles of Biology I	5	BIOL 111 Principles of Biology II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MT 101 Intro. to Med. Tech.	1	Mathematical Sciences Requirement ¹	3-4
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	Elective	3-2
	<u>17</u>		<u>18</u>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	BIOCH 301 General Biochemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
HIST 172 Western Civilization	3	CH 228 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	English Requirement ³	3
Literature Requirement ²	3	Elective	3
	<u>18</u>		<u>17</u>

JUNIOR YEAR

CH 313 Quantitative Analysis	3	GEN 305 Intro. and Molec. Gen.	3
CH 317 Quan. Anal. Lab.	1	GEN 306 Intro. and Molec. Gen. Lab.	1
MICRO 414 Basic Immunology	3	MICRO 411 Pathogenic Bacteriology	4
Humanities Requirement ⁴	3	Humanities Requirement ⁴	3
Elective	4	Option Requirement ⁵	3
	<u>14</u>	Social Science Requirement ⁴	3
			<u>17</u>

SENIOR YEAR

(52 Weeks)

MT 401 Immunology	3
MT 402 Clinical Microbiology	8
MT 403 Hematology and Hemostasis	5
MT 404 Blood Bank	4
MT 407 Urinalysis	2
MT 408 Clinical Chemistry	10
MT 491 Special Topics in Med. Tech.	3
	<u>35</u>

136 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from CPSC 110, EXST 301, MTHSC 108, 301.²To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.³To be chosen from advanced writing or public speaking.⁴To be chosen from courses required to complete an alternate degree in Microbiology should the student not be accepted to a hospital school after completion of the academic requirement for the baccalaureate degree in Medical Technology.⁵The option requirement is to be selected from the following: MICRO 400, 401, 412, 413, 415, 416, ZOOL 456, and other courses that will serve as background courses for medical technology.

Note: The manner in which each accredited clinical program implements the above curriculum may vary because of institutional differences.

MICROBIOLOGY

Microbiology deals with the study of bacteria, viruses, yeasts, filamentous fungi, protozoa, and unicellular algae. The microbiologist seeks to describe these organisms in terms of their structures, functions and processes of reproduction, growth and death, at both the cellular and molecular levels. He is also concerned with their ecology, particularly in regard to their pathological effects on man, and with their economic importance.

The Microbiology major provides a thorough training in the basic microbiological skills. Furthermore, the student receives instruction in mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biochemistry, all of which are essential to the training of a modern-day microbiologist. Through a wide choice of electives, the program allows a student to prepare for a variety of careers. The Microbiology curriculum with Molecular Biology option is recommended for students planning postgraduate programs. The microbiology graduate may enter graduate school in the fields of microbiology, biochemistry, bioengineering or related disciplines; he may enter a medical or dental school; or pursue a career in one of the many industries or public service departments dependent upon microbiology. Some of these are the fermentation and drug industries, medical and public health microbiology, various food industries, and agriculture.

Microbiology majors planning to apply for admission to a medical or dental school should inform their advisers immediately upon entering the Microbiology program.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Principles of Biology I	5	BIOL 111 Principles of Biology II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MICRO 100 Microbes and Human Affairs	1
	16	Math. Sci. Requirement ²	3-4
			16-17

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	BIOCH 301 General Biochemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	CH 228 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1
Literature Requirement ¹	3	Literature Requirement ¹	3
Math. Sci. or Sci. Elective ³	3-4	Math. Sci. or Sci. Elective ³	4-3
Social Science Elective	3	Microbiology Elective ⁴	3
	17-18		17-16

JUNIOR YEAR

ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	GEN 305 Intro. and Molec. Gen.	3
MICRO 401 Adv. Bacteriology	4	GEN 306 Intro. and Molec. Gen. Lab.	1
Physics Elective ⁵	4-3	MICRO 412 Bacterial Physiology	4
Elective ⁴	6-7	Physics Elective ⁵	4
	17	Social Science Elective	3
		Elective ⁴	3
			18

SENIOR YEAR

Social Science Elective	3	MICRO 411 Path. Bacteriology	4
Elective ⁴	14-13	Elective ⁴	12
	17-16		16

134 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

²MTHSC 108 is required for the Microbiology-Molecular Biology option. Microbiology majors may select MTHSC 108 or 301.

³To be selected from CPSC 110, EXST 301, GEOL 101, MTHSC 108, or any course at the sophomore level or above offered by the College of Sciences, excluding microbiology.

⁴A minimum of 15 credits must be selected from the following courses: BOT 411, 413, MICRO 400, 403, 407, 410, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 491, PLPA 456, PS 458, ZOOL 403, 456.

⁵To be selected from the following course sequences: either PHYS 207, 208, or 122, 221, 223.

This curriculum provides a minimum of 22 open approved electives. Military science or aerospace studies may be elected if desired.

provides a good background for graduate study or industrial work in many areas of engineering and applied science. Experimental modern physics is strongly emphasized.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
HIST 172 or 173 West. Civilization	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
PHYS 101 Current Topics in Modern Physics	1	PHYS 124 Physics Lab. I	1
	15	Elective ¹	3
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

FR 101 Elementary French ²	4	FR 102 Elementary French ²	4
or GER 101 Elem. German ²	4	or GER 102 Elem. German ²	4
MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equa.	4
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	PHYS 224 Physics Lab. III	1
Literature Requirement ³	3	Literature Requirement ³	3
	15	Elective ¹	3
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

E&CE (PHYS) 340 Elec. and Magnetic Fields I	2	E&CE (PHYS) 341 Elec. and Magnetic Fields II	2
MTHSC 425 Orthogonal Functions and Boundary Value Problems	3	PHYS 322 Mechanics II	3
PHYS 321 Mechanics I	3	PHYS 326 Exper. Physics II	4
PHYS 325 Exper. Physics I	4	Option	3
Option	3	Elective ¹	3
Elective ¹	3		15
	18		

SENIOR YEAR

PHYS 442 Electromagnetic Theory	3	Physics (as approved)	3
PHYS 455 Quantum Physics I	3	Option	3
PHYS 465 Therm. and Stat. Mech.	3	Elective ¹	9
Option	3		15
Elective ¹	3		
	15		

129 Total Semester Hours

OPTIONS

Electronics

E&CE 202 Electric Circuits I	3
E&CE 203 Electric Circuits Lab. I	1
E&CE 301 Electric Circuits II	2
E&CE 320 Electronics I	3
E&CE 330 Elec. Sys. Analysis	3
	12

Chemical Physics

CH 331 Physical Chemistry	3
CH 332 Physical Chemistry	3
CH 402 Inorganic Chemistry	3
or PHYS 456 Quantum Physics II	3
CH 435 Spec. and Molec. Struc.	3
	12

Astrophysics

ASTR 301 General Astronomy	3
ASTR 302 General Astronomy	3
Astronomy (two 400-level courses)	6
	12

Geophysics

GEOL 101 Physical Geology	4
GEOL 306 Mineralogy	3
Any two:	
GEOL 309 Petrology	3
GEOL 402 Struc. Geology	3
PHYS 446 Solid State Physics	3
	13

Computer Science

CPSC 110 Elem. Comp. Prog.	3
CPSC 230 Assem. Lang. Prog.	3
Computer Science (as approved)	3
or PHYS 446 Solid State Phys.	3
MTHSC 460 Intro. to Num. Analysis I	3
	12

Physics

PHYS 446 Solid State Physics	3
PHYS 456 Quantum Physics II	3
Math. Sci. (as approved)	6
	12

MICROBIOLOGY—MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OPTION

See Microbiology curriculum for Freshman year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	BIOCH 301 General Biochemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
MICRO 305 General Microbiology	4	CH 228 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1
Literature Requirement ¹	3	Literature Requirement ¹	3
Math. Sci. Requirement ³	3	Microbiology Elective ²	3
Social Science Elective	3	Social Science Elective	3
	17		16

JUNIOR YEAR

ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3	CH 313 Quantitative Analysis	3
MICRO 401 Adv. Bacteriology	4	or PHYS 417 Intro. to Biophys. I	3
MICRO 414 Basic Immunology	3	GEN 305 Intro. and Molec. Gen.	3
Physics Elective ⁴	4-3	GEN 306 Intro. and Molec. Gen. Lab.	1
Elective ⁵	3-4	MICRO 412 Bacterial Physiology	4
	17	Physics Elective ⁴	4
		Elective ⁵	3
			18

SENIOR YEAR

BIOCH 423 Prin. of Biochemistry	3	BIOCH 424 Prin. of Biochemistry	3
MICRO 415 Microbial Genetics	4	MICRO 411 Path. Bacteriology	4
MICRO 416 Introductory Virology	3	MICRO 491 Special Problems	2
Social Science Elective	3	Elective ⁵	8
Elective ⁵	3		17
	16		

134 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

²To be selected from the following courses: BOT 411, 413, MICRO 400, 403, 407, 410, 413, 417, PLPA 456, PS 458, ZOOL 403, 456.

³To be selected from CPSC 110, EXST 301, MTHSC 301.

⁴To be selected from the following course sequences: Either PHYS 207, 208 or 122, 221, 223.

⁵Should include one of the following courses: CH 313, 317, CPSC 110, EXST 301.

Note: Recommended electives in addition to those listed above are BIOCH 425, 426, BIOE 401, MTHSC 206, PHYS 473, ZOOL 459.

This option provides 17 semester hours of open approved electives. Military science or aerospace studies may be elected if desired.

PHYSICS

Physics is the most fundamental of the natural sciences, and it forms the basis upon which the study of other branches of science is founded. Physics is concerned with the fundamental behavior of matter and energy. Classical physics encompasses the fields of mechanics, heat and thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, acoustics and optics. Modern physics is concerned with the study of atoms and molecules, atomic nuclei, elementary particles and the properties of liquids, crystalline solids, and other materials. It also includes the areas of relativity, cosmology, and the large-scale structure of the universe.

The undergraduate Physics curricula are designed to provide students with a strong background in the classical areas of physics as well as a basic introduction into the more important aspects of modern physics. The BS in Physics curriculum is directed toward preparing students for graduate study ultimately leading to the PhD degree or toward research and development work in industrial or governmental laboratories. It also

Mathematical Physics	
MTHSC 434 Adv. Engr. Math.	3
MTHSC 435 Complex Variables	3
PHYS 456 Quantum Physics II	3
Math. Sci. (as approved)	3
	12

¹Ten hours of electives are free for the student to choose. The remaining elective hours must be approved by the student's adviser. Three hours must be selected from approved English courses in advanced writing or public speaking, and three hours must be selected from the social sciences. Three hours must be in computer science.

²RUSS 101, 102 may be substituted.

³To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

PHYSICS—BIOPHYSICS OPTION

The Biophysics option offers an excellent preparation for medical school or graduate work in biological science. It requires a total of 25 credits of approved electives in chemistry, biological science, physics, or mathematics.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Principles of Biology I	5	CH 102 General Chemistry	4
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	PHYS 122 Phys. with Cal. I	3
PHYS 101 Current Topics in Modern Physics	1	PHYS 124 Physics Lab. I	1
	17	Elective ¹	3
			18

SOPHOMORE YEAR

MTHSC 206 Calculus of Sev. Var.	4	MTHSC 208 Intro. to Ord. Diff. Equ.	4
PHYS 221 Phys. with Cal. II	3	PHYS 222 Phys. with Cal. III	3
PHYS 223 Physics Lab. II	1	PHYS 224 Physics Lab. III	1
Biophysics Requirement ²	4	Biophysics Requirement ²	4
Literature Requirement ³	3	Literature Requirement ³	3
	15	Elective ¹	3
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

E&CE (PHYS) 340 Electric and Mag. Fields I	2	E&CE (PHYS) 341 Electric and Mag. Fields II	2
FR 101 Elementary French ⁴	4	FR 102 Elementary French ⁴	4
or GER 101 Elem. German ⁴	4	or GER 102 Elem. German ⁴	4
PHYS 321 Mechanics I	3	HIST 172 or 173 Western Civilization	3
PHYS 325 Experimental Physics I	4	PHYS 322 Mechanics II	3
Biophysics Requirement ²	3	Biophysics Requirement ²	3
	16		15

SENIOR YEAR

PHYS 455 Quantum Physics I	3	Biophysics Requirement ²	6
PHYS 465 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics ⁵	3	Physics (as approved)	3
Biophysics Requirement ²	3	Elective ¹	6
Elective ¹	6		15
	15		

129 Total Semester Hours

¹Ten credits of electives are free for the student to choose. The remaining electives credits must be approved by the student's adviser. Three credits must be selected from approved English courses in advanced writing or public speaking and 3 credits must be selected from the social sciences.

²Select from an approved courselist from offerings in physics, chemistry, mathematics, and the biological sciences.

³Select from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

⁴RUSS 101, 102 may be substituted.

⁵An approved physics course may be substituted for PHYS 465 if the student satisfactorily completes CH 331, 332.

PREPROFESSIONAL HEALTH STUDIES

The health professions, such as medicine and dentistry, need individuals with a diversity of educational backgrounds and a wide variety of talents and interests. The philosophies of education, the specific preprofessional course requirements, the noncognitive qualifications for enrollment, and the systems of training vary among the professional health schools, but all recognize the desirability of a broad education—a good foundation in the natural sciences (biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics), highly developed communication skills, and a solid background in the humanities and social sciences. The absolute requirements for admission to professional health schools are purposely limited to allow latitude for developing individualized undergraduate programs of study; however, all schools of medicine and dentistry require sixteen semester hours of chemistry, including organic chemistry, eight semester hours of biological sciences, eight semester hours of physics, and at least one course in calculus. These requirements in the natural sciences should be balanced with courses in vocabulary building, the humanities (literature, music, art, history, philosophy), and social sciences (economics, political science, psychology, sociology). The basic requirements in the natural sciences and as many as possible of the courses in the humanities and the social sciences should be completed by the third year of study so that the student will be prepared to take the Dental Admission Test or the Medical College Admission Test prior to making application to a professional school.

Undergraduates may prepare also to study optometry, podiatry, and other health professions. While the basic requirements for these professional schools are essentially the same as those for schools of medicine and dentistry, specific requirements for individual schools in these professions vary somewhat; consequently, the interested student is advised to consult with the Coordinator for Professional Health Studies.

At Clemson, rather than having a separate, organized preprofessional health study program, it is felt that an undergraduate student should be allowed to major in any curriculum, so long as the basic entrance requirements of the chosen professional health school are fulfilled. These schools are not so much concerned about a student's major as they are concerned that the student does well in whichever curriculum he chooses.

Professional health schools have neither preferences nor prejudices concerning any curriculum, which is evidenced by the fact that their entering students represent a broad spectrum of curricula. The emphasis is placed on the student doing well in the curriculum chosen, and this becomes critical as competition increases for the limited number of places available in professional health schools.

PREPHYSICAL THERAPY

Physical Therapy is a transfer, baccalaureate degree program at the Medical University of South Carolina. Students may acquire the prerequisites for the two-year professional training by following the suggested curriculum offered by Clemson University.

FIRST YEAR**First Semester**

BIOL 103 General Biology I	3
BIOL 105 General Biol. Lab. I	1
CH 101 General Chemistry ¹	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3
PSYCH 201 Intro. to Psychology	3
Mathematical Sciences Elective ²	3-5
	<u>17-19</u>

Second Semester

BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 106 General Biol. Lab. II	1
CH 102 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 102 Composition II	3
Psychology Elective	3
Elective	3
	<u>17</u>

SECOND YEAR

PHYS 207 General Physics I ¹	4
ZOOL 222 Human Anatomy	4
Humanities Elective	3
Social Science Elective	3
Elective	3
	<u>17</u>

PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
ZOOL 223 Human Physiology	4
Humanities Elective	6
Elective	3
	<u>17</u>

68-70 Total Semester Hours

¹Chemistry requires proficiency in algebra, and physics requires proficiency in trigonometry; therefore, entering freshmen must present a score of 550 or above on Level II of the Mathematics Achievement Test or register in the first semester for MTHSC 105.

²May be replaced by MTHSC 105 if necessary to satisfy the footnote above.

PREPHARMACY

Prepharmacy is a five-year program, the first two years of which can be taken at Clemson. The student who follows the Prepharmacy curriculum will transfer, as a rule, to the College of Pharmacy at the Medical University of South Carolina or the College of Pharmacy at the University of South Carolina where the final three years will be completed. The degree in Pharmacy will be awarded by the institution attended. The following courses, including footnotes, satisfy entrance requirements for the Medical University of South Carolina or the University of South Carolina.

FIRST YEAR**First Semester**

BIOL 103 General Biology I	3
BIOL 105 General Biology Lab. I	1
CH 101 General Chemistry ²	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3
Required Elective ³	3
Elective	3
	<u>17</u>

Second Semester

BIOL 104 General Biology II	3
BIOL 106 General Biology Lab. II	1
CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4
Required Elective ³	0-3
	<u>15-18</u>

SECOND YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1
PHYS 207 General Physics I ²	4
Literature Requirement ¹	3
Required Elective ⁴	4-6
	<u>15-17</u>

CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
CH 228 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1
PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Literature Requirement ¹	3
Required Elective ⁴	4-6
	<u>15-17</u>

62-69 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

²Chemistry requires proficiency in algebra, and physics requires proficiency in trigonometry; therefore, entering freshmen must present a score of 550 or more on Level II of the Mathematics Achievement Test or register in the first semester for MTHSC 105.

³Six hours of history are required by the Medical University of South Carolina; ECON 200 or 211 is required by the University of South Carolina.

⁴Six hours of liberal arts or humanities credits are required each semester by the Medical University of South Carolina; ZOOL 222 and 223 are required by the University of South Carolina.

ZOOLOGY

Zoology is a broad area of scientific activity, including the study of all aspects of animal life from the structure and function of the whole organism down to the subcellular levels of organization, and up through the behavior and interactions of several organisms to the integrated existence of life on the entire planet. Descriptive, structural, functional, and evolutionary questions are investigated at all possible levels.

Majors in Zoology receive classroom, laboratory, and field training in classical and modern animal biology with an emphasis on chemistry, mathematics, statistics, and physics as necessary tools. The Zoology curriculum permits preparatory training for a variety of professional objectives including graduate school, the health professions (medicine, dentistry, etc.), veterinary medicine, biomedical engineering, biochemistry, biomathematics, and biophysics.

FRESHMAN YEAR

First Semester		Second Semester	
BIOL 110 Prin. of Biology I	5	BIOL 111 Prin. of Biology II	5
CH 101 General Chemistry	4	CH 112 General Chemistry	4
ENGL 101 Composition I	3	ENGL 102 Composition II	3
MTHSC 106 Cal. of One Var. I	4	MTHSC 108 Cal. of One Var. II	4
	16		16

SOPHOMORE YEAR

CH 223 Organic Chemistry	3	BIOCH 301 General Biochemistry ³	3
CH 227 Organic Chemistry Lab.	1	BIOCH 302 Molecular Biol. Lab. ⁴	1
ZOOL 201 Invertebrate Zoology	4	CH 224 Organic Chemistry	3
Literature Requirement ¹	3	ENGL 301 Public Speaking	3
Elective ²	7	or ENGL 314 Technical Writing	3
	18	ZOOL 202 Vertebrate Zoology	4
		Elective ²	4
			18

JUNIOR YEAR

PHYS 207 General Physics I	4	PHYS 208 General Physics II	4
Applied Science Requirement ⁶	6	Major ⁵	7
Major ⁵	7	Elective ²	6
	17		17

SENIOR YEAR

Major ⁵	7	ZOOL 493 Undergraduate Seminar	1
Elective ²	10	Major ⁵	7
	17	Elective ²	8
			16

135 Total Semester Hours

¹To be selected from the following: ENGL 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209.

²Electives:

(a) A minimum of 6 elective hours must be chosen from course offerings in social sciences (geography, economics, history, political science, psychology, and sociology).

(b) A minimum of 6 elective hours must be chosen from course offerings in the humanities (foreign languages—300 level or higher, humanities, literature, philosophy, and religion).

³BIOCH 423 may substitute for BIOCH 301 but should not be taken until the junior year.

⁴CH 228 or BIOCH 425 may substitute for BIOCH 302. BIOCH 425 should be taken in conjunction with BIOCH 423.

⁵A minimum of 28 hours must be chosen from courses offered in the Department of Zoology. These courses must be at the 300 level or higher. One course is to be taken from each of the following blocks:

(a) ZOOL 411, 420, or 470 and 471.

(b) ZOOL 457 or 459.

(c) GEN 305 and 306, ZOOL 340 and 341, or ZOOL 350.

⁶BOT 441, 446, CPSC 110, 120.



Description of Courses

This list of courses includes for each course the catalog number, title of course, credit in semester hours, class laboratory hours per week, and the description of the course. In general, courses numbered 100-199 are freshman courses; 200-299, sophomore courses; 300-399, junior courses; and 400-499, senior courses. Courses numbered 600 and above are graduate courses and are open only to students admitted to the Graduate School, except that seniors with exceptional records may be enrolled with special permission. Where courses are offered on a schedule, there is a designation F, S or SS following the title of each course, indicating whether it is customarily offered in the fall, spring, or summer school.

ACCOUNTING (ACCT)

Professors: J. R. Davis, *Director*; J. G. Louderback, J. D. Sheriff, J. A. Turner, Jr., J. M. Wannamaker; *Associate Professors:* R. L. Baker, L. S. Clark, A. C. Drews, G. T. Friedlob, F. R. Gray, J. A. Kimbell, Jr., L. P. Ramsay, R. W. Rouse; *Assistant Professors:* E. L. Bryan, L. S. Cash, T. L. Dickens, V. D. R. Guide, M. K. Khodadoost, R. E. Welton, Jr.; *Lecturers:* N. E. Byerley, M. A. Prater, C. J. Ringeisen, C. T. Rumble

101 (FIN) Accounting and Finance Orientation 1(1,0) A broad overview of the nature of accounting and finance and their role in the industrial, financial, and governmental environments. If taken for credit, this course must be completed before or concurrently with ACCT 200 or 201.

200 Basic Accounting 3(3,0) This course is designed as a general survey of accounting for the student requiring only a basic knowledge of principles and concepts. May not be taken by students in curricula requiring ACCT 201 or 203.

201, H201 Principles of Accounting 3(3,0) An introduction to the role of accounting, basic concepts and methodology, processing of business transactions, valuation and income determination principles, and financial statement preparation.

202, H202 Principles of Accounting 3(3,0) Continuation of ACCT 201, covering accounting for the corporate form of the business entity and elements of accounting for management planning, budgeting, and control. Emphasis is on management uses of accounting information. *Preq:* ACCT 201.

203 Financial Accounting 3(3,0) Emphasizes the principles and methods which influence the financial statements provided to external users. May not be taken by students in curricula requiring ACCT 200 or 201.

210 Federal Taxation for Non-Accountants 3(3,0) A survey of the taxation of individuals, corporations, partnerships, estates, gifts, and trusts for the general business and nonbusiness student. May not be taken for credit by Accounting majors.

301 Intermediate Accounting 3(3,0) An indepth treatment of the traditional financial accounting topics of current assets and liabilities, plant assets, long-term liabilities, and present values as well as recent developments in accounting valuation, reporting practices, environment of accounting, and basic theory underlying financial accounting. *Preq:* ACCT 202.

302 Intermediate Accounting 3(3,0) An indepth treatment of the traditional financial accounting topics of stockholders' equity, earnings per share, investments, revenue recognition, deferred income taxes, pension costs, leases, accounting changes and error analysis, statements of changes in financial position, financial reporting and changing prices, ratio analysis, and disclosure. *Preq:* ACCT 301.

- 303 Cost Accounting 3(3,0)** The application of cost analysis to manufacturing and distributing problems. Analysis of behavior characteristics of business costs and a study of principles involved in standard cost systems. Lectures and problems. *Preq:* ACCT 202.
- 307 Managerial Accounting 3(3,0)** Emphasizes internal use of accounting data by the manager in establishing plans and objectives, controlling operations, and making decisions involved with management of an enterprise. Cannot be taken for credit by Accounting majors. *Preq:* ACCT 202 or 203.
- 403 Selected Topics in Accounting 3(3,0)** Course provides for indepth study and research into one or a few accounting topics chosen by the instructor. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.
- 404, 604 Individual Taxation 3(3,0)** Interpretation of Federal income tax laws, regulations, and court decisions with practice in application of these laws to the returns of individuals, partnerships, and corporations. *Preq:* Junior standing.
- 405, 605 Corporate Taxation 3(3,0)** Tax planning and research. Income taxation with emphasis on special problems applicable to corporations, partnerships, estates and trusts. *Preq:* Junior standing.
- 407 Accounting Research 1(1,0)** A directed research course for those students interested in a career in accounting. *Preq:* ACCT 302 and ENGL 304.
- 410, 610 Budgeting and Executive Control 3(3,0)** The study and application of selected techniques used in the planning and control functions of business organizations. *Preq:* ACCT 303 or 307.
- 411, 611 Financial Accounting Problems 3(3,0)** Study of accounting principles and practices relating to business combinations, foreign operations, partnerships, and governmental accounting. *Preq:* ACCT 302.
- 415, 615 Auditing 3(3,0)** Professional and practical auditing theory. Review of internal controls, audit procedures, and development of audit programs for various types of businesses; consideration of auditor's professional and ethical standards. *Preq:* ACCT 302.
- 416, 616 Auditing in an Electronic Data Processing Environment 3(3,0)** Application of electronic data processing controls as they relate to the auditing function. The course focuses on the evaluation of controls and data in an automatic environment. *Preq:* ACCT 415 and 422, or consent of instructor.
- 420 Certified Public Accountant Problems 3(3,0)** Intensive practice in analyzing and solving certified public accountant-level accounting problems. Offered only on pass-fail basis for free elective credit. *Preq:* ACCT 411 or consent of instructor.
- 422 Accounting Information Systems 3(3,0)** A study of computer-based accounting systems with attention to systems design, application, internal control, auditing the system, and system security. *Preq:* ACCT 301 and CPSC 130.
- 425 Contemporary Accounting Theory 3(3,0)** Contemporary accounting theory emphasizes the major challenges and controversies within the field of accounting today. Attention is given to theoretical and conceptual issues underlying current financial reporting as well as pragmatic conventions. The evolution of accounting objectives and standards, as evidenced by the pronouncements of professional organizations, will receive special emphasis. *Preq:* ACCT 302.
- 430, 630 Governmental and Institutional Accounting 3(3,0)** Accounting and reporting principles, standards, and procedures used by the Federal government, state and local governments, and other not-for-profit institutions are examined and discussed. Hospital and university accounting are reviewed. Unique aspects of the governmental auditing environment are analyzed. *Preq:* ACCT 302 or consent of instructor.
- 801 Contemporary Financial Accounting Theory 3(3,0)**
- 802 Advanced Auditing I 3(3,0)**
- 803 Accounting Information Systems 3(3,0)**
- 804 The Environment of Accounting 3(3,0)**
- 805 Research Seminar in Accounting 1(1,0)**

- 806 Seminar in Current Accounting Problems 3(3,0)
 807 Advanced Auditing II 3(3,0)
 815 Federal and State Income Taxation of Corporations 3(3,0)
 816 Taxation of Estates, Gifts and Fiduciaries 3(3,0)
 817 Tax Planning and Research 3(3,0)
 818 Taxation of Partnerships 3(3,0)
 821 Controllershship 3(3,0)
 822 Management Accounting in Textiles and Manufacturing 3(3,0)
 823 Management Accounting in Financial Institutions 3(3,0)

AEROSPACE STUDIES (AS)

Professor: L. E. Jordan, *Head*; *Assistant Professors:* M. A. Frazier, P. Sorrenti, W. K. Younginer

109 Air Force Today I 1(1,1) This course deals with the Air Force in the contemporary world through a study of the total force structure: strategic offensive and defensive, general purpose, and aerospace support. Leadership laboratory activities include drill fundamentals, customs, and courtesies of the service.

110 Air Force Today II 1(1,1) Continuation of AS 109. Leadership laboratory includes drill, ceremonies, and an introduction of Air Force career opportunities.

209 Development of Air Power I 1(1,1) The course includes the study of the development of air power from balloons and dirigibles through the peaceful employment of U.S. air power in relief missions and civic action programs in the late 1970s and also the air war in Southeast Asia. Leadership laboratory provides experience in guiding, directing, and controlling an Air Force unit.

210 Development of Air Power II 1(1,1) Continuation of AS 209.

309 Air Force Leadership and Management I 3(3,1) Course emphasizing the individual as a manager. Individual motivational and behavioral processes, leadership, communication, and group dynamics are covered to provide a foundation for the development of the Air Force officer's professional skills. Students will prepare individual and group presentations; write reports; participate in group discussions, seminars, and conferences.

310 Air Force Leadership and Management II 3(3,1) Continuation of AS 309, using the basic managerial processes involving decision-making, utilization of analytical aids in planning, organizing, and controlling environment. Actual case studies are used to enhance learning and communication processes.

409 National Security Policy I 3(3,1) Analysis of the role and function of the military officer in a democratic society and the relationships involved in civil-military interactions. Flight instruction and ground school for pilot candidates. Students will be expected to prepare individual and group presentations for the class, write reports, and participate in group discussions.

410 National Security Policy II 3(3,1) Continuation of AS 409, examining the environmental context in which U.S. defense policy is formulated and implemented. Emphasis placed on initial commissioned service and military justice. Students will be expected to prepare individual and group presentations for the class, write reports, and participate in group discussions, seminars, and conferences.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS (AGEC)

Professors: L. L. Bauer, B. L. Dillman, J. E. Faris, M. S. Henry, J. C. Hite, J. W. Hubbard, J. W. Jordan, J. S. Lytle, E. L. McLean, B. H. Robinson, *Head*; C. S. Thompson; *Associate Professors:* M. D. Hammig, K. H. Kahl, T. A. Lyson, S. E. Miller, J. C. Nyankori, P. J. Rathwell, G. J. Wells; *Assistant Professors:* G. M. Clary, E. H. Kaiser, R. S. Pomeroy

202 Agricultural Economics 3(3,0)F, S An analytical survey of the various subdivisions of agricultural economics, to include farm organization, enterprise analysis, land economics,

marketing, farm prices, governmental farm policies, and the relation of agriculture to the national and international economy.

302 Economics of Farm Management 3(2,3)F Economic principles underlying the organization and operation of agricultural firms and related business enterprises. Particular emphasis is directed to management aspects of the farm as a production unit. *Preq:* AGECE 202 or ECON 211.

308 Quantitative Agricultural Economics 3(3,0)S Basic quantitative relationships in agricultural economics are examined and interpreted using mathematics. Emphasis is placed on the use of deterministic models in agricultural production and marketing and in the examination of the interrelationships between the performance of the U.S. economy and the agricultural sector. *Preq:* AGECE 202 or ECON 211; EXST 301 or MTHSC 203; MTHSC 102 or 106.

309 Economics of Agricultural Marketing 3(3,0)F, S A general course in marketing agricultural commodities with particular emphasis upon food products. Efficiency criteria, consumer behavior, market organizations and institutions, and marketing functions are analyzed. *Preq:* AGECE 202.

319 Agribusiness Management 3(3,0)F A study of the principles used in making management decisions and the application of these principles in agribusiness. Emphasis is given to the application of economics to the solution of problems facing managers of agricultural supply and marketing firms. *Preq:* AGECE 302 or 309.

351 Agricultural Sales, Merchandising, and Advertising 3(3,0)F Examination of professional selling and the role and mechanisms of sales promotion and advertising in an agricultural environment. Topics include the sales process, promotion, and merchandising devices, media advertising, and display. *Preq:* Junior standing.

352 Public Finance 3(3,0)S Principles of financing government, sources of public revenue, objects of public expenditures, problems of fiscal administration, and the application of fiscal policies in stabilizing the national economy. *Preq:* Junior standing.

402, 602 Production Economics 3(3,0)F An economic analysis of agricultural production involving (a) the concept of the farm as a firm, (b) principles for decision making, (c) the quantitative nature and use of production and cost functions and their interrelations and application of these principles to resource allocation in farms and among areas. *Preq:* AGECE 308 and ECON 314.

403, 603 Land Economics 3(3,0)S A study of the characteristics of land and of the physical, legal, social and economic principles and problems relating to the control and use of land resources. *Preq:* AGECE 202 or ECON 200.

406 Seminar 1(1,0)S An examination of the relation of economics and sociology to specific problems. *Preq:* Senior standing.

409, 609 Commodity Futures Markets 3(3,0)F Introduction to the economic theory, organization, and operating principles of agricultural commodity futures markets in the U.S. Emphasis is placed on speculating, hedging, and investing in agricultural commodity futures contracts from the standpoint of the agribusiness entrepreneur. *Preq:* AGECE 202 or ECON 211.

411, 611 (CRD) Regional Impact Analysis 2(2,0) See CRD 411.

412, 612 (CRD) Spatial Competition and Rural Development 2(2,0) See CRD 412.

413, 613 Rural Property Appraisal 3(3,0)S A study of the principles and procedures of appraising rural properties. Attention will be focused on types of appraisal approaches and economic factors considered in appraising rural properties. *Preq:* ACCT 200 or 201, AGECE 202 or ECON 211.

452, H452, 652 Agricultural Policy 3(3,0)F A review of public agricultural policy programs in the United States and a critical examination of current and proposed government policies and programs affecting the agricultural sector of the economy. Included are economic considerations as related to past and current farm price and income problems. *Preq:* AGECE 302 and 309.

456, H456, 656 Prices 3(3,0)S A review of the basic theory of price under competitive conditions and various modifications; nature, measurement and causes of daily, seasonal and cyclical price fluctuations; geographical price relationships; nature, function and behavior of futures markets; government price programs. *Preq:* AGECE 308, ECON 314, EXST 462.

- 460, 660 Agricultural Finance 3(3,0)F** The study of the principles and techniques of financing in the agricultural sector. Topics include the capital situation in agriculture, concepts of farm financial management, use of credit, capital markets, lending agencies, and estate planning. *Preq:* ACCT 200 or 201, AGECE 202.
- 491 (CRD) Internship, Agribusiness, and Community and Rural Development 1-6(0,2-12)** See CRD 491.
- 719 Professional Problems in Agribusiness Management 3(3,0)**
- 791 Selected Topics in Agricultural Economics 1-3(1-3,0)**
- 802 Advanced Production Economics 3(3,0)**
- 806 Input-Output Analysis and Regional Structure 2(2,0)**
- 807 Market Structure in Agricultural Industries 3(3,0)**
- 808 Applied Quantifications in Agricultural Economics 3(3,0)**
- 809 Advanced Natural Resource Economics 3(3,0)**
- 810 Water and Marine Resources Management and Policy 3(3,0)**
- 812 Interregional Competition Analysis 2(2,0)**
- 814 Contemporary Public Policy 3(3,0)**
- 827 Advanced Agricultural Consumption and Demand 3(3,0)**
- 851 Seminar in Research Methodology 1(1,0)**
- 852 Research Methods for Agricultural Economists I 2(2,0)**
- 853 Research Methods for Agricultural Economists II 2(2,0)**
- 871 Workshop in Quantitative Methods in Agricultural Economics 1(1,0)**
- 872 Techniques of Survey Analysis in Social Sciences 1(1,0)**
- 881 Internship in Community and Resource Development 1-6**
- 891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.**
- 902 Production Economics Problems 2(2,0)**
- 904 Seminar in Resource Economics 3(3,0)**
- 906 Seminar in Area Economic Development 3(3,0)**
- 907 Agricultural Marketing Problems 2(2,0)**
- 991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.**

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION (AGED)

Professors: L. H. Blanton, J. A. Hash, R. J. Mercer, J. H. Rodgers, *Head; Associate Professor:* J. H. Daniels

- 100 Orientation and Field Experience 1(0,2)** Supervised observations and explanations of vocational agriculture teaching while serving as teacher aides. One full week of field experience in representative high schools is required.
- 201 Introduction to Agricultural Education 3(2,3)F** Principles of education, development of agricultural education, and an introduction to the formulation of instructional programs for the teaching of agricultural courses.
- 300 Supervised Field Experience I 1(0,3)** Actual participation in vocational agriculture teaching activities plus conferences with local supervising teachers and college supervisors. One full week of field experiences in specialized high school programs or area vocational centers is required.
- 400 Supervised Field Experience II 1(0,3)** Special emphasis is placed on filling gaps in existing knowledge and experiences of the students. The primary focus will be on becoming acquainted with the student teaching center well in advance of the customary twelve-week directed teaching experience.
- 401, 601 Methods in Agricultural Education 3(2,3)S** Appropriate methods of teaching vocational agriculture in high schools. The course includes procedures for organizing teaching programs, teaching high school students, and directing F.F.A. activities.

406 Directed Teaching 12(0,36) Guided participation in the professional responsibilities of a teacher of vocational agriculture including an intensive study of the problems encountered and the competencies developed. Twelve weeks of directed teaching in selected schools is required. *Preq:* AGED 400, 401.

423, 623 Curriculum 2(2,0)F Curriculum goals and related planning for career and continuing education programs.

425, 625 Teaching Agricultural Mechanics 2(1,3)S Organizing course content, conducting and managing an agricultural mechanics laboratory, shop safety, microteaching demonstrations of psychomotor skills, and methods of teaching manipulative abilities.

428, 628 Special Studies in Agricultural Education 1-3(1-3,0) Students are provided with an opportunity to study individually or collectively selected topics and/or problems in agricultural education to meet the particular needs of the clientele enrolled. May be taken twice or for a maximum of six semester hours credit.

430, 630 Fundamentals of Extension Education 2(2,0) Course is designed to introduce students to fundamental philosophy, activities, and methods undergirding the Cooperative Extension Service. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

431, 631 Methods in Environmental Education 3(3,0)SS A study of various techniques appropriate for teaching environmental education. Instruction is applicable to elementary, high school, and adult-level teachers. Offered in Summer School only.

432, 632 Visual Media for Agribusiness 3(2,3) A theoretical and practical course for professionals in agriculture with major emphasis on visual communications.

450, 650 Modern Topics and Issues 3(3,0) A major area of concern to teachers of agriculture and county agents will be selected for intensive study at least one semester prior to offering the course. Team teaching with faculty from other departments in the College of Agricultural Sciences will be utilized when feasible. *Preq:* Senior standing or relevant experience.

465, 665 Program and Curriculum Development 3(3,0)F, Even-numbered years. Each student will determine needs and resources in a specific community and plan a program and curriculum to meet these needs. Instruction is appropriate for agricultural, extension, and vocational personnel.

467, 667 Adult Education in Agriculture 3(2,3)S, Odd-numbered years. Principles and practices appropriate to the solution of problems encountered in instructional programs for adult farmers.

480, 680 (COLED, ED, INED) Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(3,0) See COLED 480.

482, 682 (COLED, ED, INED) Advanced Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(2,2) See COLED 482.

726 Agricultural Mechanization for Inservice Teachers 3(3,0)

727 Agricultural Education Shop Management 3(1,6)

736 Internship: Teaching 3(1,6)

737 Internship in Agribusiness Firms 3(1,6)

750 Special Institute Course: Selected Topics in Agricultural Education 1-3(1-3,0)

803 Evaluation of Instructional Programs 3(2,3)

804 Special Problems 3(2,3)

805 Administration and Supervision in Agricultural Education 3(3,0)

815 Teaching Agricultural and Power Mechanics 3(2,3)

821 Theories and Practices of Adult Education 3(3,0)

825 Supervision of Student Teaching 3(3,0)

869 Seminar 1-3(1-3,0)

889 (ED, INED) Research in Education 3(3,0)

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING (AGE)

Professors: J. M. Bunn, T. H. Garner, R. O. Hegg, C. E. Hood, Jr., J. R. Lambert; J. T. Ligon, *Acting Head;* B. K. Webb, R. E. Williamson; *Associate Professors:* W. H. Allen, J. A. Collier, F. A. Payne; *Assistant Professors:* M. J. Delwiche, R. B. Dodd; *Visiting Professor:* K. Ladenburg

181 Agricultural Engineering Concepts 1(0,3)S This course utilizes computers and basic engineering concepts to solve typical agricultural engineering problems. Tours, guest speakers, and films are used to acquaint the student with problems in engineering practice. The topics covered prepare the student to use the computer in subsequent courses. *Preq:* ENGR 180 or consent of instructor.

212 Fundamentals of Mechanization 3(2,3)S Functional analysis of selected agricultural equipment and the economic performance of machine systems; also, the utility and principles of applied technology and processes essential to providing a background for engineering design, research and development. *Preq:* EG 109.

221 Soil and Water Resources Engineering I 3(2,3)F Physical relationships of factors governing rainfall disposition are used as bases for defining the hydrology of agricultural watersheds. The surveying necessary for design and application of resource management measures and structures is taught. *Preq:* MTHSC 106.

353 Computational Systems 2(1,3) Digital and analog techniques are used to solve agricultural engineering problems, including simulation of biological systems. Hybrid and advanced digital computational methods are studied. *Preq:* ENGR 180, MTHSC 208.

355 Engineering Analysis and Creativity 2(1,3) The creative and analytical portions of the engineering design process are developed in a problem approach. Application of physical and mathematical principles, analytical and experimental modeling and intelligent assumption making are stressed. Students are also introduced to the techniques of systems analysis. *Preq:* MTHSC 208, PHYS 221.

362 Energy Conversion in Agricultural Systems 3(2,3)S The energy requirements of agricultural systems with emphasis upon energy conversion methods. Characteristics of various sources of energy will be considered including economic aspects. The present energy conversion mechanisms used in agriculture will be studied and their limitations considered. *Preq:* ME 311.

364 Agricultural Waste-Management Systems 2(2,0) The course will include planning and design of waste-management systems which employ physical, biological, and chemical processes for the treatment and utilizations of agricultural wastes. Solid, liquid, and gaseous wastes are considered. Presentation is relevant to current agricultural practices and legal and social restraints.

416, 616 Agricultural Machinery Design 3(2,3)S Engineering analysis of machines and basic agricultural operations and systems requiring machine functions. Fundamentals of machine design with applications to agricultural machinery. A design project is executed. *Preq:* EM 304.

422, 622 Soil and Water Resources Engineering II 3(2,3)S Basic soil-water-plant relationships are used to establish criteria for the analysis and design of facilities and structures for conservation, water control, drainage and irrigation. Engineering relationships involved in the design of such facilities are emphasized. *Preq:* AGE 221, AGRON 202, EM 320, or consent of instructor.

431, 631 Agricultural Structures and Environmental Design 4(3,3) Analytic design of statically determinant building components with emphasis on wood, steel, and concrete. Environmental requirements for agricultural production systems are determined and utilized for designing heating, cooling, and ventilation systems. *Preq:* EM 304.

442, 642 Agricultural Process Engineering 3(2,3)S Design of unit operations components used in agricultural processing. Engineering principles and instrumentation as applied to control systems, heat transfer, materials handling, storage and related subjects are emphasized. *Preq:* E&CE 307, EM 320, ME 311.

450, 650 Agricultural Engineering Instrumentation 3(2,3) Overview of modern instrumentation techniques in agricultural engineering systems. Emphasis is on laboratory use of equipment. Topics include performance characteristics of instruments, analog signal conditioning, transducer

theory and applications, and digital systems for data acquisition and control. *Preq:* E&CE 307, MTHSC 208, familiarity with computer programming, or consent of instructor.

465, 665 Engineering Properties of Biological Materials 2(1,3) The thermal, electrical, mechanical, and chemical characteristics of biological materials, organisms, and metabolic processes are studied in relationship to engineering analysis and synthesis. The effects of environmental factors imposed by engineering processes are evaluated. *Preq:* AGE 353.

471 Research I 1(0,3) This course is designed to acquaint senior students in Agricultural Engineering with the scientific method through execution of an independent research project. Selection of a research topic, a thorough literature review, and detailed and analytical investigation will be required. *Preq:* Senior standing in Agricultural Engineering or other engineering curricula.

472 Research II 1(0,3) Continuation of AGE 471. Students will complete their research projects with experimental verification of the analytical model developed in previous course. A formal report and an oral presentation of results are required. An introduction to real-world engineering problems will be accomplished through guest lecturers. *Preq:* AGE 471.

473, H473 Special Topics in Agricultural Engineering 3(3,0) A comprehensive study of special topics in the field of agricultural engineering not covered in other courses. Special emphasis will be placed on independent pursuit of detailed investigations.

781 Special Problems 1-3

811 Tillage and Soil Dynamics 3(3,0)

822 Water Movement in Soils 3(3,0)

865 Heat and Moisture Transfer in Biological Materials 3(3,0)

871 Selected Topics in Agricultural Engineering 1-3

882 Systems Engineering 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION (AGM)

Professors: J. M. Bunn, T. H. Garner, R. O. Hegg, C. E. Hood, Jr., J. R. Lambert, J. T. Ligon, B. K. Webb, R. E. Williamson; *T. V. Wilson*; *Associate Professors:* W. H. Allen, J. A. Collier, F. A. Payne; *Assistant Professors:* M. J. Delwiche, R. B. Dodd; *Visiting Professors:* K. Ladenburg, T. V. Wilson

205 Principles of Farm Shop 3(2,3) Principles, techniques, and methods in the selection, proper use and maintenance of hand and power tools. Principal topics include welding, tool fitting, metalwork, woodworking, finishing and preserving, pipe fitting, and farm masonry.

206 Agricultural Mechanization 3(2,3) The agricultural student is taught to apply physical principles and sound reasoning to the mechanization of modern agricultural production and processing enterprises. Planning efficient operational systems and wise selection of equipment, based on function and economic suitability are stressed. *Preq:* MTHSC 105, PHYS 207 or consent of instructor.

301 Soil and Water Conservation 3(2,3) Water management in agriculture is studied by applying principles of elementary surveying, mathematics and fluid flow as related to soil-water-vegetation complexes in erosion control, conservation, drainage, and irrigation.

302 Rainfall, Runoff, and Erosion Control 3(2,3) Precipitation causes, characteristics and distribution are covered. Resulting runoff rates and volumes as influenced by watershed characteristics are studied, including methods of controlling runoff and erosion by vegetative and mechanical means. Sufficient elementary surveying is included to assure proper application of principles in the design of soil and water conservation practices. Not open to students who have completed AGM 301.

303 Calculations for Mechanized Agriculture 3(2,3) Course designed to enhance the student's ability to analyze and solve a wide range of problems requiring engineering technology. Laboratory periods will be used to introduce the student to microcomputer hardware. Basic programming,

and typical applications to agricultural mechanization problems. *Preq:* PHYS 207 or consent of instructor.

402, 602 Drainage, Irrigation, and Waste Management 3(2,3) Continuation of AGM 302. Basic soil-water-plant relationships are used to determine the need for and methods of irrigation, drainage, and waste management. Topics covered will include irrigation methods, drainage needs, drainage methods, and waste-treatment methods. *Preq:* AGM 302.

404 Farm Structures 3(2,3) Farmstead planning, including space and environmental needs for livestock and poultry. Additional topics include elements of crop processing, materials handling, and animal waste disposal. *Preq:* PHYS 207 or consent of instructor.

406, 606 Mechanical and Hydraulic Systems 3(2,3) This course deals with power transmission systems for agricultural production with emphasis on mobile equipment. The characteristics, requirements, and design of both V-belt drive and roller-chain drives are presented. Emphasis is placed on hydraulic power transmission systems, including pumps, actuators, control devices, and hydraulic circuitry. *Preq:* AGM 206, PHYS 207 or consent of instructor.

408 Equipment Sales and Service 3(3,0) Agricultural equipment sales and service techniques, inventory and accounting procedures followed by the farm machinery industry.

452, 652 Farm Power 3(2,3) A study of tractors with emphasis upon internal combustion engine principles and the support systems necessary for its proper functioning. The application of power, maintenance, adjustment, and general repair are also considered. *Preq:* PHYS 207 or consent of instructor.

460, 660 Farm and Home Utilities 3(2,3) A course for undergraduate and graduate students in Agriculture and related curricula, involving a study of electric and other utilities on the farm and in the home. Selection, installation, and maintenance of wiring systems, lighting systems, motors, controls, water systems, and waste disposal systems are emphasized. *Preq:* PHYS 208 or consent of instructor, Junior standing.

472 Seminar 1(1,0) The student will be introduced to the agribusiness world, professionalism, current topics of special interest, and financial and legal implications of modern agricultural production. *Preq:* Senior standing in Agricultural Mechanization and Business or consent of instructor.

712 Farm Machinery Management 3(2,3)

733 Analysis of Agristructures 3(3,0)

771 Selected Topics in Agricultural Mechanization 1-3(1-3,0)

781 Special Problems 1-3(1-3,0)

851 Simulation of Agricultural Systems 3(3,0)

AGRICULTURE (AGRIC)

Professors: R. L. Andersen, B. D. Barnett, O. J. Dickerson, W. D. Graham, Jr., R. G. Halfacre, S. B. Hays, J. W. Hubbard, B. F. Jenny, M. W. Jutras, J. H. Martin, B. H. Robinson;
Assistant Professors: M. A. Hall, S. U. Wallace

103 Introduction to Animal Industries 3(3,0)F, S Fundamental and descriptive aspects of the animal industries as applied biology and major segments of food production and distribution systems. The subject matter will be presented by Animal Science, Dairy Science, and Poultry Science Departments.

104, H104 Introduction to Plant Sciences 3(2,3)F, S A fundamental course in plant sciences, including agronomic and horticultural crops of the major agricultural areas of the world and emphasizing the crops of South Carolina. The laboratory exercises are self-tutorial.

105 Agriculture and Society 2(2,0) Examination of the structure, function, and importance of the food and resource base, production, supply, marketing, demand, capital, labor markets, and consumption behavior in the U.S. economic and sociological issues affecting U.S. agriculture.

301 International Agriculture 3(3,0)F This course is designed to acquaint the student with the systems of agriculture of the world. The approach is evolutionary. Main emphasis is on production

as related to world climates and world population. Various geographical areas are considered. *Preq:* AGECE 202 or ECON 211.

401 International Agriculture Seminar 1(1,0)S A colloquium of current issues in world agriculture. Topics include population growth, food policy, technology transfer, and international trade. With permission of instructor, the course may be repeated for a total of two credits.

H491 Senior Honors Research 3(1,6) Senior Division Honors research in an agricultural sciences curriculum. Open to approved Honors Program students only. In consultation with and under the direction of a professor, the student will select a research topic, conduct experiments, record data, and make an oral presentation of results to the College Honors Program Committee.

H492 Senior Honors Research 3(1,6) Continuation of AGRIC H491. Senior Division Honors research in an agricultural sciences curriculum. Upon termination of the research project, the student will submit a formal written report and make a final oral presentation of results to the College Honors Program Committee. Professor-student discussions of additional topics will be arranged.

AGRONOMY—CROPS AND SOILS (AGRON)

Professors: G. R. Craddock, R. E. Franklin, *Head:* B. J. Gossett, W. D. Graham, Jr., M. W. Jutras, J. A. Martini, V. L. Quisenberry, J. S. Rice, E. A. Rupert, H. D. Skipper, J. R. Woodruff; *Associate Professors:* E. R. Shipe, B. R. Smith, W. C. Stringer; *Assistant Professors:* S. C. Hodges, S. U. Wallace

202 Soils 3(2,2)F, S An introduction to world land resources, soil formation, classification, and mineralogy. Emphasis is placed upon the basic chemical and physical properties of soil. Soil microorganisms, plant nutrients, and fertilization are discussed. Soil properties are related to plant growth. *Preq:* CH 101, 102, or a geology sequence including GEOL 101, or consent of instructor.

301 Fertilizers 2(2,0) World production, marketing, and use of minerals and chemicals essential for plant growth are considered. The interdependence of food, fuel, and fertilizer is analyzed. Production and use of fertilizers are emphasized. *Preq:* AGRON 202 or consent of instructor.

350 Practicum 1-3 Preplanned internship undertaken with an approved agency concerned with agronomic practices. Restricted to students with a major or minor in Agronomy. Maximum of three credits allowed. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

402, 602 Land Pollution Control 3(3,0)S, Odd-numbered years. Application of the principles of soil science to the use of land for disposal of pollutants and wastes from an increasing population of animals, plants, and man. Waste utilization, waste disposal methods, and capacity of land to consume wastes will be discussed. *Preq:* AGRON 202, 403, or consent of instructor.

403, 603 Soil Genesis and Classification 2(1,3)F Study of soil morphology and characterization, pedogenic processes, soil-forming factors, and classification of soils. *Preq:* AGRON 202 or consent of instructor.

404, 604 Soils and Land Use 2(1,3)F Soils interpretations for nonagricultural purposes and facilities. Emphasis upon use of modern soil surveys and properties and features of soils important in non-farm land uses. Not open to Agronomy majors or minors or to students who have had AGRON 202.

405, 605 Plant Breeding 3(2,2)S The application of genetic principles to the development of improved crop plants. Principal topics include the genetic and cytogenetic basis of plant breeding, mode of reproduction, techniques in selfing and crossing, methods of breeding, inheritance in the major crops, and biometrical methods. *Preq:* GEN 302 or equivalent.

406 Special Problems 1-2(0,3-6) Course designed to acquaint undergraduate students with the scientific method. Literature investigation, planning, and execution of an experiment are integral parts of the course. Not available to AGRIC H491 and H492 students. Maximum of 4 credits allowed. *Preq:* Senior standing as a major or minor in Agronomy and consent of department head.

407, H407, 607 Principles of Weed Control 3(2,2)F Weeds, their introduction, ecology, methods of reproduction, dissemination, and control; chemistry and mode of action of herbicides, equipment and techniques of application; a characterization of the common weeds of the Southeast. Admission to Honors section by invitation only. *Preq:* AGRIC 104, AGRON 202, or consent of instructor.

421, 621 Field Crops—Monocots and Specialty Crops 3(3,0)F The principles involved in the production and utilization of corn, wheat, oats, barley, rye, sorghum, rice and the millets, with special emphasis on their importance in South Carolina agriculture. The role of other oil, fiber, seed, drug, sugar, and other crops will be treated from the standpoint of worldwide production and utilization. *Preq:* AGRIC 104, AGRON 202.

422, 622 Field Crops—Dicots 3(3,0)S The principles involved in the production and utilization of cotton, soybeans, tobacco, and peanuts with special emphasis on their importance in South Carolina agriculture. *Preq:* AGRIC 104, AGRON 202.

423, H423, 623 Field Crops—Forages 3(3,0)S The characteristics, establishment, utilization, and maintenance of crops for hay, silage, and pasture. Crops valuable in South Carolina are emphasized. Admission to Honors section by invitation only. *Preq:* AGRIC 104, AGRON 202, or consent of instructor.

424, 624 Advanced Field Crops Laboratory 1(0,2)S Identification and management of the important forage and row crops of the Southeast, nation, and the world. Course is self-tutorial. *Preq:* AGRIC 104.

425, 625 Seed Science and Technology 3(2,2)S Topics include seed development, germination, dormancy, pathology, storage, and deterioration. Seed testing and commercial production of seed are also covered. Emphasis will be placed on useful applications of current seed science knowledge. *Preq:* AGRIC 104, BOT 205.

433, 633 (HORT) Integrated Weed Management for Agronomic and Horticultural Crops 3(3,0) See HORT 433.

452, 652 Soil Fertility and Management 3(3,0)S Soil properties, climatic factors, and management systems in relation to soil fertility maintenance for crop production. Plant nutrition and growth in relation to crop fertilization and soil management. *Preq:* AGRON 202 or consent of instructor.

453, H453, 653 Soil Fertility Laboratory 1(0,3)S The evaluation and interpretation of soil fertility and plant nutrition by laboratory diagnostic methods used in the management of soils for crop production. *Preq:* AGRON 202 or consent of instructor.

455 Seminar 1(1,0)F Student presentation of current agronomic topics of special interest in crop production appearing in recent scientific journals and other publications.

456 Seminar 1(1,0)S Student presentation of current topics of special interest in the field of soil science appearing in recent scientific journals and other publications.

475, H475, 675 Soil Physics and Chemistry 3(2,3)S A study of the principles of soil physics and chemistry and their applications. Topics include soil texture, structure, compaction, water relations, solute movement, mineral composition, adsorption phenomenon, and soil acidity. *Preq:* AGRON 202, CH 101, 112, PHYS 207.

490, 690 Soil Organisms in Crop Production 3(2,3)F Interrelationships of soil organisms, soil properties, and crop production. Aspects of biological nitrogen fixation, mycorrhizae, and microbial-pesticide interactions. Biochemical and nutrient transformations related to plant growth. *Preq:* AGRON 202, MICRO 305, PLPA 301, or consent of instructor.

801 Crop Physiology and Nutrition 3(3,0)

802 Pedology 3(3,0)

804 Theory and Methods of Plant Breeding 3(3,0)

805 Soil Fertility 3(3,0)

806 Special Problems 1-3(0,3-9)

807 Soil Physics 4(3,3)

808 Soil Chemistry 3(2,3)

812 Crop Ecology and Land Use 3(3,0)

820 Pesticide Residues in the Environment 3(3,0)

825 Seminar 1(1,0)

- 890 Special Topics in Agronomy 1-3(1-3,0)**
891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.
991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

AMERICAN STUDIES (AMST)

Assistant Professor: W. Lasser

300 American Culture 3(3,0) An examination of the major works in the field of American studies, emphasizing the genesis, growth, and varied nature of interdisciplinary American writing in the last fifty years. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

400 Topics in American Studies 3(3,0) Study of selected issues or concerns in American life from an interdisciplinary point of view. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY (ANPH)

(See courses listed under Animal Science, Dairy Science, Entomology, Poultry Science, and Zoology)

Professors: B. D. Barnett, J. F. Dickey, L. T. Frobish, D. M. Henricks, B. L. Hughes, J. H. Martin, R. J. Thurston, D. E. Turk; *Associate Professors:* G. P. Birrenkott, Jr., J. M. Colacino, J. R. Diehl, J. W. Foltz, T. Gimenez, H. D. Hupp, J. C. Spitzer

301 Physiology and Anatomy of Domestic Animals 3(2,3) Physiology and associated anatomy of the body systems, including nervous, skeletal and muscular, respiratory, digestive, circulatory, urinary, reproductive, and endocrine systems. This course is designed primarily for students in Animal Science, Dairy Science, and Poultry Science. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106 or 110, 111.

460, H460, 660 Systems Physiology 4(3,3) Physiology of the endocrine, digestive, excretory, and reproductive systems. *Preq:* ANPH 301, ZOOL 202, 340, 459, or consent of instructor.

801 Electron Microscopy of Biological Specimens 3(1,6)

806 Experimental Animal Physiology 3(1,6)

807 Special Problems in Animal Physiology 1-3

808 Mammalian and Avian Endocrinology 3(3,0)

812 Digestive-Metabolic, Excretory and Respiratory Physiology 5(4,3)

814 Membrane, Cardiovascular and Neuro-Muscular Physiology 5(4,3)

851 Animal Physiology Seminar 1(1,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

ANIMAL SCIENCE (ANSC)

Professors: D. L. Cross, R. L. Edwards, L. T. Frobish, *Head:* L. W. Hudson, G. C. Skelley, Jr., C. E. Thompson; *Associate Professors:* J. R. Diehl, T. Gimenez, D. L. Handlin, J. C. McConnell, Jr., J. C. Spitzer

202 Introductory Animal Science 3(3,0) A systematic coverage of the basic principles involved in the breeding, feeding, management, and marketing of beef cattle, swine, sheep, and horses.

205 Light Horse Management 2(1,3)F The light horse industry—development of breeds and their uses. Breeding, feeding, and management of light horses. Fundamental instruction in equitation.

209 Animal Science Techniques I 1(0,2)S Basic principles in the handling of livestock and techniques of animal industries are discussed. Basics of animal anatomy, equipment and facilities used in animal production are presented. *Preq:* AGRIC 103 or ANSC 202.

301, H301 Feeds and Feeding 3(3,0)F, S Feeds, nutrients, digestion, metabolism of feedstuffs, feeding standards, and balancing of rations. *Preq:* AGRIC 103 or ANSC 202 or consent of instructor.

303 Livestock Evaluation I 2(1,2) Modern selection parameters are integrated with visual appraisal in the identification of body traits that will ultimately affect the market grades and economic value of live animals and their carcasses. *Preq:* AGRIC 103 or ANSC 202 or consent of instructor.

305 Meat Grading and Selection 2(1,3)F, Even-numbered years. Classification, grading and selection of beef, lamb and pork carcasses, and wholesale cuts; and factors influencing quality and value will be studied. Students enrolled in this course are eligible to compete in Intercollegiate Meat Judging Contests. *Preq:* ANSC 202.

306 Livestock Evaluation II 2(1,2) Modern selection parameters are integrated with visual appraisal in the identification of animals to be retained for producing offsprings. *Preq:* AGRIC 103 or ANSC 202 or consent of instructor.

308 Animal Science Techniques II 1(0,2)F Basic principles in the handling of livestock and techniques of animal industries are discussed. Principles of animal care and management for livestock production are emphasized. *Preq:* AGRIC 103 or ANSC 202.

309 Animal Science Techniques III 1(0,2)S Basic principles in the handling of livestock and techniques of animal industries are discussed. Advanced applications of livestock production, principles involving reproduction, economic analysis, etc., are taught. *Preq:* AGRIC 103 or ANSC 202.

310 Animal Disease and Sanitation 2(2,0)S Principles of sanitation; disease prevention and control; common ailments of cattle, swine, and horses; and the nature of the disease process will be explained. *Preq:* ANSC 202.

351 Meat Identification and Utilization 1(0,3) Selection of meat and identification of cuts, processing techniques, nutritive value, meat preservation, research techniques, muscles, and bones.

353, H353 Meats 2(2,0)F The chemical and physical composition of meat, meat hygiene, nutritive value, curing, freezing, and meat by-products. *Preq:* ANSC 202.

355 Meats Laboratory 1(0,2)S The selection and grading of meat animals and carcasses. Practical work in slaughtering of animals and in the cutting, curing, and freezing of meats. Emphasis is placed on the identification of wholesale and retail cuts. *Preq:* ANSC 202.

360 Livestock Practicum 1-3 Preplanned internship with an approved industry concerned with livestock production, processing, or distribution. The student will submit monthly reports and conduct a seminar. *Preq:* Junior standing, Animal Science major, or consent of department head.

401, H401, 601 Beef Production 3(3,0)F Breeding, feeding, management, and grading of beef cattle. Emphasis is placed on year-round grazing. *Preq:* ANSC 301 or consent of instructor.

405 Advanced Livestock Selection and Evaluation 1(0,3)F, Odd-numbered years. Continuation of ANSC 306 for students who are interested in participating in judging contests or in receiving special training in the selection of breeding cattle, sheep, and swine. Judging and grading of market classes are considered. *Preq:* ANSC 306.

406 Seminar 2(2,0)F Special problems in animal production. Each student is given a subject on which he makes weekly reports before a seminar group. *Preq:* ANSC 301 or consent of instructor.

408, H408, 608 Pork Production 3(3,0)S Feeding, breeding, management, and marketing of hogs. Emphasis is placed on winter and summer forages, protein supplements, mineral mixtures, and sanitation practices. *Preq:* ANSC 301 or consent of instructor.

412, H412 Horse Production 3(3,0)S Feeding, breeding, and management of the horse discussed in relationship to health, genetics, reproduction, nutrition, and selection. *Preq:* ANSC 301 or consent of instructor.

422 Special Problems 1-3(0,3-9) Topics of interest to the student during the junior or senior year. The course will give experience with livestock problems not covered in other courses. *Preq:* Junior or Senior standing, consent of department head and instructor.

452, H452, 652 Animal Breeding 3(3,0)S The fundamental principles relating to the breeding and improvement of livestock including variation, heredity, selection, linebreeding, inbreeding, crossbreeding, and other related subjects. *Preq:* GEN 302.

802 Topical Problems 1-3(1-3,0)

803 Meat Technology 3(3,0)

804 Methods in Animal Breeding 3(3,0)

805 Nutrition of Meat Animals 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANTH)

201 Introduction to Anthropology 3(3,0) Humans as biosocial animals, including the theory of evolution and the archaeological evidence of physical and cultural development; emphasis on the relation of human beings to the environment.

301 Cultural Anthropology 3(3,0) The nature of human culture; the constants and variants in human behavior affecting technology, social relations, social control, family systems, language, religion and art. *Preq:* ANTH 201 or consent of instructor.

310 Archaeology of the Southeastern American Indians 3(3,0) The cultural prehistory of the Southeastern United States, including developments in each time period: evidence of intra- and inter-regional trade, agriculture, and societal complexity. *Preq:* ANTH 201 or consent of instructor.

320 North American Indian Cultures 3(3,0) American Indian ethnography, using the culture area approach in studying adaptations of native peoples; includes a brief survey of American Indians today. *Preq:* ANTH 201 or consent of instructor.

ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES

ARCHITECTURE (CAAR)

Professors: D. L. Collins, T. K. Doruk, J. P. Holschneider, P. R. Lee, H. E. McClure, G. C. Means, Jr., R. B. Norman, P. D. Pearson, F. G. Roth, K. J. Russo, *Head:* G. B. Witherspoon, J. L. Young; *Associate Professors:* F. J. Clark, L. G. Craig, M. A. Davis, R. D. Eflin, M. R. Hudson, D. J. Hutton, J. D. Jacques, Y. Kishimoto, G. W. Patterson, G. M. Polk, Jr., G. L. Walker; *Visiting Lecturers:* A. C. Humphries, J. M. Zorn

351 Design Studies in Architecture V 6(0,14) Studio work with adjunct demonstrations and lectures concerned with intermediate architectural design problems. *Preq:* CADS 252, 254.

352 Design Studies in Architecture VI 6(0,14) Continuation of CAAR 351. *Preq:* CAAR 351.

421 Architectural Seminar 3(3,0) Lectures and seminars dealing with pertinent topics related to environmental and technological considerations in architecture and the building industry. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

424, 624 Furniture and Industrial Product Design 3(0,6) The course will cover the design of furniture, special products or a product system for interior and exterior spaces. There will be opportunities for indepth studies offered in ergonomics, interior design, and urban space object design. *Preq:* Senior standing and consent of instructor.

425, 625 Energy Criteria for Architectural Design 3(3,0) Course will investigate current consumption trends in energy and their impact on the design professions. Methods of energy-conscious design will be highlighted and the influence on regional climatic architectural and planning solutions will be studied. *Preq:* Senior standing and consent of instructor.

451 Design Studies VII 6(0,14) Studio work with adjunct seminar/lecture concerned with advanced architectural design problems. *Preq:* CAAR 352.

452 Design Studies VIII 6(0,14) Continuation of CAAR 451. *Preq:* CAAR 451.

481, 681 Architectural Office Practice 3(3,0) General consideration of architectural office procedure. Study of the professional relationship of the architect to client and contractor, including problems of ethics, law, and business. *Preq:* Senior standing and consent of instructor.

485, 685 Health Care Delivery Systems and Health Care Facilities Seminar 3(3,0) This course introduces the concepts, organization, and direction of health and health-care services within the context of health-care delivery systems. Special emphasis is placed on mental and physical health-care facilities concepts. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

488, 688 Health Care Facilities Programming Techniques 3(3,0) Seminar on recent research and innovations in health-care facilities programming, and original investigation of assigned programming problems. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

490, H490 Directed Studies 1-5 Comprehensive studies and research of special topics not covered in other courses. Emphasis will be placed on field studies, research activities, and current developments in architecture. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

557 Architectural Design 9(0,21) City planning design and the development of complex building solutions. *Preq:* Admission to the Bachelor of Architecture program.

558 Architectural Design 9(0,21) The programming and solution of complex building design problems including interior and site development. *Preq:* CAAR 557.

559 Terminal Project in Architecture 1-9(0,3-27) The student will select an appropriate architectural problem, conduct adequate research, prepare a comprehensive program, and make a complete oral, written and visual presentation of his solution. *Preq:* CAAR 558.

801 Professional Practice Seminar 3(3,0)

853 Architectural Design 6-9(0,18-27)

854 Architectural Design 6-9(0,18-27)

857 Architectural Design 9(0,27)

858 Preliminary Thesis or Terminal Project 3(0,7)

859 Terminal Project 1-12(0,3-36)

886 Health Care Facilities Components and Functions 3(0,5)

890 Directed Studies 1-5

891 Architectural Thesis 1-12

ARCHITECTURE OVERSEAS PROGRAM (CA)

Professor: C. Fera

At the Overseas Center for Building Research and Urban Study in Genoa, Italy, courses are offered to fifth-year students in Architecture, City and Regional Planning, and Visual Arts and fourth-year students in Building Science and Management.

412, 612 Directed Research in Architectural History 3(0,7) Original investigations and research related to specific history structures; studies may include measured drawings, restoration and proposals for adaptive use. Required course for all participants of the Overseas Program. *Preq:* Postgraduate or graduate standing in the College of Architecture, Senior standing in Building Science and Management, or acceptance in the Bachelor of Architecture program.

420, 620 Visual Studio 3(0,9) Field drawing and sketching and other documentation of important European architectural and landscape subjects. The course content will include gallery visits and adjunct lectures. (May be substituted for one semester of undergraduate or graduate visual arts studio.) *Preq:* Postgraduate or graduate standing in the College of Architecture, Senior standing in Building Science and Management, or acceptance in the Bachelor of Architecture program.

442, 642 Building Science Studio 1-9(0-3,3-18) Comparative studies of European and American methods of building construction and construction management — may include travel and appropriate research in the field — a definitive written or graphic report is required. (May be substituted for CABS 403 or other courses as approved.) *Preq:* Senior standing in Building Science and Management.

550 Architectural Studio 1-9(0,2-18) Comprehensive architectural studio programs for central city structures. Problems will be related to other studio project areas concurrent in Overseas Center. (May be substituted for CAAR 557, 558. Limited to Bachelor of Architecture degree candidates or postgraduates.) *Preq:* Postgraduate standing in the College of Architecture or acceptance in the Bachelor of Architecture program.

850 Architectural Studio 1-9(0-3,3-18)

860 Planning Studio 1-9(0-3,3-18)

880 Visual Arts Studio 1-9(0-3,3-18)

ART AND ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY (CAAH)

Professor: H. N. Cooledge, Jr.; *Associate Professor:* E. C. Voelker; *Assistant Professor:* J. B. Mulholland; *Adjunct Professor:* R. D. England

115 History of Art and Architecture I 3(3,0) Total environment: its demands and restrictions as evidenced by the building and planning of men from ancient time to the present.

116 History of Art and Architecture II 3(3,0) Continuation of CAAH 115. *Preq:* CAAH 115.

215 History of Art and Architecture III 3(3,0) Cultural focus: its problems and expression as evidenced by selected examples of architecture and planning from ancient times to the present, considered in depth. *Preq:* CAAH 116.

216 History of Art and Architecture IV 3(3,0) Continuation of CAAH 215. *Preq:* CAAH 215.

303 Evolution of Visual Arts I 3(3,0) A consideration of man's necessity for and development of the visual arts in the Western World from ancient times to the Renaissance. Illustrated lectures and collateral reading.

304 Evolution of Visual Arts II 3(3,0) Development and utilization of the visual arts in the Western World from the Renaissance through modern times; illustrated lectures and collateral reading.

403, 603 History of Modern Architectural Movement 3(3,0) A seminar in the analysis and criticism of architectural and town building works. The course sequence will include historic and contemporary examples, literary searches, field trips, essays, and oral reports. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

404, 604 Current Directions in Architecture 3(3,0) The critical analysis of the development and current directions of modern movements in architecture. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

405, 605 History of Planning and Cities 3(3,0) This course is intended to familiarize professional students in the environmental design disciplines concerning the origin, development, and growth of cities to enable them to understand the ever accelerating growth of urbanism and the increasing complexity of urban organism. *Preq:* Consent of instructor or department head.

411, 611 Directed Research in Art and Architectural History 3(3,0) Comprehensive studies and research of special topics not covered in other courses. Emphasis will be placed on field studies, research activities, and current developments in art history.

412, 612 Directed Research in Art and Architectural History 3(3,0) Continuation of CAAH 411.

413, 613 Twentieth Century Visual Arts 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts in the 20th century in relation to the factors that have influenced the artist and the consequence of his/her production to society.

417, 617 Studies in the Art and Architecture of the Ancient World I 3(3,0) Consideration of the visual arts and architectural monuments of the Ancient World (Egypt, the Near East, Greece, and Rome) with a study in depth of selected examples from the period. *Preq:* CAAH 216 or consent of instructor.

418, 618 Studies in the Art and Architecture of the Ancient World II 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts and architectural monuments of the Ancient World (Egypt, the Near East, Greece, and Rome), with a study in depth of selected examples from the period. *Preq:* CAAH 417.

419, 619 Studies in the Art and Architecture of the Early Middle Ages 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts and architectural monuments of the Early Middle Ages (Byzantium and Western Europe from the 4th through 12th centuries), with a study in depth of selected examples from the period. *Preq:* CAAH 216 or consent of instructor.

420, 620 Studies in the Art and Architecture of the Late Middle Ages 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts and architectural monuments of the Late Middle Ages (Western Europe from the 12th through the 15th centuries), with a study in depth of selected examples from the period. *Preq:* CAAH 419.

423, 623 Studies in the Art and Architecture of the Renaissance I 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts and architectural monuments of the Renaissance (Western Europe from the 15th

through the 18th centuries), with a study in depth of selected examples from the period. *Preq:* CAAH 216 or consent of instructor.

424, 624 Studies in the Art and Architecture of the Renaissance II 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts and architectural monuments of the Renaissance (Western Europe from the 15th through the 18th centuries), with a study in depth of selected examples from the period. *Preq:* CAAH 423.

425, 625 Architecture of the Technical Revolution 1685-1865 3(3,0) A consideration, in depth and particular, of the impact upon architecture of the applied scientific method as it produced mechanical inventions, new construction material and methods, new power sources and production technique, and the social adjustments which all of these initiated. *Preq:* CAAH 216 or consent of instructor.

427, 627 Eighteenth Century Visual Arts 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts: sculpture, painting, graphics, and furnishings of the 18th century in its environment, together with its precursors and later influence (1785-1815). *Preq:* CAAH 216.

428 628 Nineteenth Century Visual Arts 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts of the 19th century: painting, sculpture, printmaking, ceramics, and so forth, in relation to the factors that have influenced the artist and his/her consequence on society. *Preq:* CAAH 427.

429, 629 Studies in the Art and Architecture of India and the Far East 3(3,0) A consideration of the visual arts and architectural monuments of India and the Far East, with a study in depth of selected examples from the period. *Preq:* CAAH 216 or consent of instructor.

801 Theories of Architecture 3(3,0)

802 Phenomenology of Architecture 3(3,0)

815 Art and Architectural History Seminar I 3(3,0)

816 Art and Architectural History Seminar II 3(3,0)

BUILDING SCIENCE (CABS)

Professors: C. L. Addison, N. L. Book, L. H. Brown, R. E. Knowland, *Head;* H. W. Webb; *Associate Professors:* M. D. Egan, A. J. Kaufmann, R. W. Liska; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* D. A. Hambrecht; *Visiting Instructor:* R. W. Folkman

201 Building Science I 3(3,0) Study of the force distribution in structural elements and the resulting stress-strain patterns. The emphasis is on analyzing architectural structural systems focusing on beams, columns, trusses, and frames. *Preq:* MTHSC 106.

202 Building Science II 3(3,0) Study of the force distribution in complex and indeterminate structures and structural elements. The emphasis is on analyzing complex and indeterminate beams, columns, and building frames. *Preq:* CABS 201.

204 Materials and Methods of Construction 3(3,0) Theory and principles of building construction with an overview of how the major components of a building fit together and the rationale behind their construction. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

303 Building Science III 3(3,0) Theory and design of simple determinate steel and wood structures with an emphasis on the conceptual understanding of structural systems. *Preq:* CABS 202.

304 Building Science IV 3(3,0) Theory of acoustical design and control in the built environment. Theory of human thermal comfort and principles of heating and air conditioning buildings. *Preq:* Junior standing.

311 Contract Documents 3(3,0) Introduction to working drawings, specifications and the various documents required to carry out a typical construction project. *Preq:* Junior standing.

314 Soils and Foundations 3(3,0) Various types of soil will be studied including related activities of testing, compaction, stability, and function. In addition, various types of foundations will be studied. *Preq:* CABS 202.

351 Construction Management I 3(0,9) Introduction to construction methods and materials. Purpose of estimates, conceptual estimates, and detailed quantity surveys. *Preq:* Junior standing. *Coreq:* CABS 311.

352 Construction Management II 3(0,9) Analysis of construction projects with emphasis on estimating, scheduling, and resource leveling. *Preq:* CABS 311, 351.

403 Building Science V 3(3,0) Theory of illumination for the built environment. Basic theory of fire protection and life safety in buildings. Design concepts for building energy conservation. *Preq:* Junior standing.

404 Building Science VI 3(3,0) Theory and design of simple reinforced concrete structures with an emphasis on the conceptual understanding of structural systems. *Preq:* CABS 303.

413 Formwork and Placing Concrete 3(3,0) Study of the design and construction of concrete formwork and designing and placing concrete. *Preq:* CABS 202.

414 Construction Equipment 3(3,0) Selection, financing, and management of construction equipment. *Preq:* CABS 461.

451 Construction Management III 3(0,9) Study of labor-management relations in the construction industry, field organization, subcontractor relationships, supervision, safety, and productivity. *Preq:* CABS 352.

452 Construction Management IV 3(0,9) Study of construction business organization, policy, financial management, project management, and cost control. *Preq:* CABS 451.

461, 661 Construction Economic Seminar 3(3,0) Studies in urban and building economics. *Preq:* Senior standing.

471, 671 Architectural Structures 3(3,0) The examination and evaluation of structural systems with emphasis on the compatibility and constraints exerted on architectural design goals. *Preq:* CABS 404.

472, 672 Architectural Structures 3(3,0) Continuation of CABS 471. *Preq:* CABS 471.

475, 675 Building Equipment and Systems 1-3(1-3,0) The investigation of special topics in mechanical, electrical, illumination, and acoustical systems for buildings. *Preq:* CABS 304.

476, 676 Design for Natural Hazards 3(3,0) Basic principles of design for natural hazards to the built environment. Wind (hurricane, tornado, cyclone); water (flood, seiche, tsunami); seismic (shaking, faulting, landslide, liquefaction); and fire (vegetation, exposing structures, lightning). Weather characteristics and geological conditions, site and land-use planning, and hazard forces and hazard-resistant design fundamentals. *Preq:* CABS 403.

490 Directed Studies 1-5 Comprehensive studies and research of special topics not covered in other courses. Emphasis will be placed on field studies, research activities, and current development in building science. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (CADS)

151 Design Studies I 2(0,6) Introduction to problem-solving methodology for environmental design through studio exercises, projects, and reviews. *Coreq:* CADS 153, admission to the College of Architecture.

152 Design Studies II 2(0,6) Continuation of CADS 151. *Preq:* CADS 151. *Coreq:* CADS 154.

153 Design Theory I 2(2,0) Introduction to concepts and principles of architecture, visual arts, landscape architecture, urban and regional planning, and construction management. *Coreq:* CADS 151.

154 Design Theory II 2(2,0) Continuation of CADS 153. *Coreq:* CADS 152.

251 Design Studies III 3(0,9) Studio work with adjunct demonstrations and lectures concerned with basic architectural design problems. *Preq:* CADS 152. *Coreq:* CADS 253.

252 Design Studies IV 3(0,9) Continuation of CADS 251. *Preq:* CADS 251. *Coreq:* CADS 254.

253 Design Theory III 3(2,3) Introduction to the theory and fundamentals of the built environment. Lectures and seminars will cover design process, basic materials and structural systems, site analysis, energy-efficient design, case studies, and graphics techniques. *Coreq:* CADS 251.

254 Design Theory IV 3(2,3) Continuation of CADS 253 with introduction to psychological and social influences, building codes, case studies, preservation and restoration, design and form determinants, with emphasis on context. *Coreq:* CADS 252.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE (CALA)

351 Design Studies in Landscape Architecture V 6(0,14) Studio work with adjunct demonstrations and lectures concerned with intermediate landscape architectural design problems. *Preq:* CADS 252, 254.

352 Design Studies in Landscape Architecture VI 6(0,14) Continuation of CALA 351. *Preq:* CALA 351.

451 Design Studies in Landscape Architecture VII 6(0,14) Studio work with adjunct demonstrations and lectures concerned with advanced landscape architectural design problems. *Preq:* CALA 352.

452 Design Studies in Landscape Architecture VIII 6(0,14) Continuation of CALA 451. *Preq:* CALA 451.

PLANNING STUDIES (CAPL)

Professors: E. L. Falk, G. E. Varenhorst; *Associate Professors:* J. R. Caban, *Acting Head:* O. Ersenkal, B. C. Nocks

411, 611 Introduction to City and Regional Planning 3(3,0) The purpose of the course is to introduce students from a variety of disciplines to City and Regional Planning. Spatial and nonspatial areas of the discipline will be explored through a wide ranging lecture/seminar program. *Preq:* Consent of instructor or department head.

415, 615 Small City and Rural Planning 3(3,0) Examines current and future aspects and challenges of small urban centers and rural areas. Course may focus on a wide range of subjects—design, economic, social, political, physical, natural resources, and environmental—depending on the emphasis at the time.

472, 672 Implementation of the Local Planning Process 3(3,0) The organization and administration of types of planning agencies and their relationship to other governmental and private organizations. *Preq:* Consent of instructor or department head.

473, 673 Government and Planning Law 3(3,0) Complete coverage of the laws and ordinances relating to redevelopment, subdivision control, zoning, official mapping, and other topics including interpretation, philosophy, enabling legislation and model ordinances. The legal basis of current and long-range planning policy will be discussed. *Preq:* Consent of instructor or department head.

483, 683 Seminar on Planning Communication 3(3,0) Informal means open for plan implementation. The organization of effective public information and education programs, use of citizen advisory committees, and application of other implementation techniques. *Preq:* Consent of instructor or department head.

812 City and Regional Planning Theory 3(3,0)

821 Intergovernmental Relations in the Planning Process 1-3(1-3,0)

822 Urban Systems and Design 3(3,0)

823 Social and Planning and Delivery Systems 3(3,0)

831 Principles of Site Planning and Design 3(3,0)

832 Problems in Site Planning 3(1,2)

853 Comparative Studies in Planning Methods and Analysis 3(0,9)

854 Planning and Built Form Studies Studio 3(0,9)

858 Preliminary Planning Thesis 3(0,9)

859 Planning Terminal Project 3(0,9)

862 Citizen Participation in Planning 3(3,0)

863 Urban and Metropolitan Planning Studies Studio 3-6(0,9-18)

865 Advanced Landuse and Built Form Studies Studio 3-9(0,9-27)

871 Seminar on Planning and Management of Change 3(3,0)

881 Quantitative Methods and Urban Planning and Policy 3(3,0)

882 Seminar in Mathematical Modeling for Urban and Regional Planning 3(3,0)

883 Techniques for Analyzing Development Impacts 3(0,9)

884 Public Services and Facilities Planning 3(3,0)

885 City and Regional Financial Planning 3(3,0)

889 Selected Topics in Planning 3(3,0)

890 Directed Studies in City and Regional Planning 1-5(0,1-5)

891 Planning Thesis 3-9

893 City and Regional Planning Internship 6(0,6)

VISUAL ARTS (CAVA)

Professors: J. T. Acorn, Head; R. H. Hunter, I. G. Regnier, S. Wang; Associate Professors: M. R. Hudson, M. V. Vatalaro; Assistant Professors: S. A. Cross, T. Dimond, J. A. Stockham

203 Visual Arts Studio 3(0,7) Studio work in visual elements and their organizations, form, line, texture, space, light, and color. Principles of design and formal organization of visual arts.

205 Beginning Drawing 3(0,7) Studio work in drawing and related media. *Preq: CADS 152 or CAVA 203.*

207 Beginning Painting 3(0,7) Studio work in painting and related media. *Preq: CADS 152 or CAVA 203.*

209 Beginning Sculpture 3(0,7) Studio work in sculpture and related media. *Preq: CADS 152 or CAVA 203.*

211 Beginning Printmaking 3(0,7) Studio work in lithography, silk screen, woodcuts, and graphics and related media. *Preq: CADS 152 or CAVA 203.*

213 Beginning Photography 3(0,7) Studio work in photography and related media. *Preq: CADS 152 or CAVA 203.*

215 Beginning Graphic Design 3(0,7) Study and studio work with historical, contemporary, and experimental letter forms. Emphasis is placed on the application of letter design components to convey visual images and ideas beyond normal word and sentence formulation. *Preq: CADS 152 or CAVA 203.*

217 Beginning Ceramics 3(0,7) Applied studio work in ceramic hand building and pottery; creative experience in process of forming, decorating, glazing, and firing. *Preq: CADS 152 or CAVA 203.*

305 Drawing 3(0,7) Studio work in drawing and related media. *Preq: CAVA 205.*

307 Painting 3(0,7) Studio work in painting and related media. *Preq: CAVA 207.*

309 Sculpture 3(0,7) Studio work in sculpture and related media. *Preq: CAVA 209.*

311 Printmaking 3(0,7) Studio work in lithography, silk screen, etching, woodcuts and related media. *Preq: CAVA 211.*

313 Photography 3(0,7) Studio work in still photography and related media. *Preq: CAVA 213.*

315 Graphic Design 3(0,7) Study and studio work in layout, composition, illustration, investigation of studio skills; terminology and theories of layout and composition; emphasis on the different graphic formats and their use in advertising art. *Preq: CAVA 215.*

317 Ceramic Arts 3(0,7) Continuation of CAVA 217. *Preq: CAVA 217.*

405, 605 Drawing 3(0,7) Studio work in advanced drawing and related media. *Preq: CAVA 305.*

407, 607 Painting 3(0,7) Studio work in advanced painting and related media. *Preq: CAVA 307.*

409, 609 Sculpture 3(0,7) Advanced studio work in sculpture and related media. *Preq: CAVA 309.*

411, 611 Printmaking 3(0,7) Advanced studio in printmaking and related media. *Preq: CAVA 311.*

413, 613 Photography 3(0,7) Advanced studio work in photography. *Preq: CAVA 313.*

415, 615 Graphic Design 3(0,7) Utilization of graphic, scenic, and other visual design requirements for motion picture and television. Emphasis on imagination and use of visual design in relation to media and function: entertainment, documentary, institutional, or advertising. *Preq: CAVA 315.*

417, 617 Ceramic Arts 3(0,7) Advanced applied studio work in ceramic sculpture and pottery. *Preq:* CAVA 317.

490, 690 Directed Studies 1-5 Comprehensive studies and research of special topics not covered in other courses. Emphasis will be placed on field studies, research activities, and current developments in visual arts. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

850 Visual Arts Studio 3(0,9)

851 Visual Arts Studio 3-6(0,9)

870 Visual Arts Studio 6(0,16)

871 Visual Arts Studio 3-6(0,8-16)

880 Visual Arts Studio 3-15(0,6-30)

891 Master's Research 3-15(0,6-30)

ASTRONOMY (ASTR)

Professors: B. B. Bookmyer, J. R. Ray; *Associate Professors:* T. F. Collins, P. J. Flower

101 Solar System Astronomy 3(3,0) A descriptive survey of the universe, with emphasis on basic physical concepts and the objects in our solar system, is presented. Related topics of current interest will be included. For nonscience majors. This course may not be taken by a student who has completed ASTR 301.

102 Stellar Astronomy 3(3,0) A descriptive survey of the universe, with emphasis on basic physical concepts and galactic and extragalactic objects, is presented. Related topics of current interest will be included. For nonscience majors. This course may not be taken by a student who has completed ASTR 302.

103 Solar System Astronomy Laboratory 1(0,2) Optional laboratory to accompany ASTR 101. Demonstrations, laboratory exercises, planetarium visits, and a night laboratory, using a small telescope, will supplement the lecture course. *Coreq:* ASTR 101.

104 Stellar Astronomy Laboratory 1(0,2) Optional laboratory to accompany ASTR 102. Demonstrations, laboratory exercises, planetarium visits, and a night laboratory, using a small telescope, will supplement the lecture course. *Coreq:* ASTR 102.

301 General Astronomy 3(3,0) Basic physical concepts necessary to an understanding of the objects in our solar systems are presented. Films, planetarium visits, and one observing session with a small telescope supplement the text. For physical science, mathematical sciences, or engineering majors. This course may not be taken by a student who has completed ASTR 101. *Preq:* MTHSC 106.

302 General Astronomy 3(3,0) Basic physical concepts necessary to an understanding of our stellar system and the observable universe beyond our galaxy are discussed. Films, planetarium visits, and one observing session with a small telescope supplement the text. For physical science, mathematical sciences, or engineering majors. This course may not be taken by a student who has completed ASTR 102. *Preq:* MTHSC 106.

401, 601 Stellar Atmospheres 3(3,0) Introduction to the theory of stellar atmospheres. Topics to be discussed include radiation laws, theory of continuum radiation and spectral line formation, radiation transfer, and stellar spectra. Applications to the sun and stars will be presented. *Preq:* ASTR 302 or consent of instructor.

402, 602 Stellar Interiors and Evolution 3(3,0) Introduction to both the theoretical and observational approaches to the study of stellar evolution. The physical laws governing the temperature, pressure, and mass distributions in stars, including the equation of state, opacity and nuclear energy generation, will be described. Stellar evolution from pre-main sequence stars to post-red giant or supergiant stars will be studied. *Preq:* ASTR 302 or consent of instructor.

403, 603 Galactic Structure 3(3,0) Introduction to the kinematics, dynamics, and content of the Milky Way galaxy. Topics include galactic rotation and mass determination, galactic distance scale, stellar populations, galactic center, spiral structure, and evolution of the galaxy. *Preq:* ASTR 302 or consent of instructor.

410, 610 Cosmology 3(3,0) A study of the large-scale structure of the universe. Discussion of experimental results includes optical, microwave, and radio observations of galaxies and quasi-stellar objects. Evolutionary models that agree with current observations are discussed. *Preq:* ASTR 302 or consent of instructor.

412, 612 Practical Astronomy 3(3,0) Instruction in the techniques of data reduction and analysis, including discussions of instrumental and observational errors. Various methods of orbital solution will be applied to observations of visual, spectroscopic, and eclipsing binary systems. *Preq:* ASTR 302 or consent of instructor.

701 Solar System Astronomy for High School Teachers 3(3,0)

711 Stellar Astronomy for High School Teachers 3(3,0)

730 Earth Science V: Astronomy for High School Teachers 3(3,0)

731 Earth Science VI: Special Topics in Astronomy 1(0,2)

875 Seminar in Contemporary Astronomy 1-3(1-3,0)

BIOCHEMISTRY (BIOCH)

Professors: D. M. Henricks, J. M. Shively, J. K. Zimmerman; *Associate Professors:* C. S. Brown, R. H. Hilderman; *Assistant Professors:* A. G. Abbott, G. R. Parr

101 Molecules and Man 1(1,0) An introduction to the structure and function(s) or effect(s) of some biological molecules important to man. *Preq:* Limited to freshmen or by consent of instructor.

102 Molecules and Man 1(1,0) Continuation of BIOCH 101. *Preq:* Limited to freshmen or by consent of instructor.

210 Elementary Biochemistry 4(3,3) A discussion of the kinds of compounds found in living organisms, their biochemical reactions and significance. The laboratory work parallels classroom study. *Preq:* CH 102 or 112.

301 General Biochemistry 3(3,0) An introduction to the nature, production, and replication of biological structure at the molecular level and its relation to function. *Preq:* Organic Chemistry.

302 Molecular Biology Laboratory 1(0,3) A laboratory to accompany BIOCH 301. An introduction to fundamental laboratory techniques in biochemistry and molecular biology and a demonstration of some of the fundamental principles of molecular biology discussed in BIOCH 301. *Preq:* Organic chemistry. *Coreq:* BIOCH 301.

406, 606 Physiological Chemistry 3(3,0) The chemical basis of the mammalian physiological processes of muscle contraction, nerve function, respiration, kidney function, and blood homeostasis is studied. Composition of specialized tissue such as muscle, nerve, blood and bone, and regulation of water, electrolytes and acid-base balance is discussed. *Preq:* BIOCH 210 or organic chemistry.

408, 608 Physiological Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3) Experiments will be conducted that illustrate biochemical methodology. The use of radioisotopes, chromatography, and procedures used in the clinical biochemical laboratory will be emphasized. *Preq:* Registration in BIOCH 406.

422, 622 A Physical Approach to Biochemistry 3(3,0) The study of chemical and physical properties of amino acids, lipids, nucleic acids, sugars and their biopolymers. Physical and mathematical analyses will be correlated with biological structure and function. *Preq:* Organic chemistry and one semester of physical chemistry.

423, 623 Principles of Biochemistry 3(3,0) The study of the chemistry of amino acids, monosaccharides, fatty acids, purines, pyrimidines and associated compounds leads to an understanding of their properties and the relationship between structure and function that make them important in biological processes. The use of modern techniques is stressed. *Preq:* CH 224 or equivalent.

424, 624 Principles of Biochemistry 3(3,0) Continuation of BIOCH 423.

425, 625 General Biochemistry Laboratory 1(0,3) Experiments selected to illustrate current methods used in biochemical research.

426, 626 General Biochemistry Laboratory 1(0,3) Continuation of BIOCH 425.

428, 628 Molecular Biology 3(3,0) Course dealing with the principles of replication, transcription, and translation. Emphasis will be placed on the experimental data used to study these principles. *Preq:* BIOCH 422 or 423 and 424 or consent of instructor.

491, H491 Special Problems in Biochemistry 1-8(0,3-24) Orientation in biochemical research; i.e., experimental planning, execution, and reporting. May be repeated for a maximum of 8 credits.

810 Advanced Biochemical Techniques 1-3(0,3-9)

815 Lipids and Biomembranes 3(3,0)

817 Chemistry and Metabolism of Hormones 3(3,0)

819 Regulation of Intermediary Metabolism 3(3,0)

820 Nucleic Acids and Protein Biosynthesis 3(3,0)

821 Proteins 3(3,0)

822 Enzymes 3(3,0)

824 Cellular Regulations at the Molecular Level 3(3,0)

825 Neurochemistry 3(3,0)

831 Physical Biochemistry 3(3,0)

851 Biochemistry Seminar 1(1,0)

871 Advanced Topics 1-3(1-3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

BIOENGINEERING (BIOE)

Professors: D. W. Bradbury, F. W. Cooke, A. F. von Recum, *Head*; *Associate Professors:* D. D. Moyle; *Assistant Professors:* F. H. Bilge, W. R. Krause, E. M. O'Brien, D. L. Powers; *Visiting Professor:* T. N. Salthouse; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* R. A. Straup; *Adjunct Professors:* E. W. Berg, L. S. Bowman, J. F. Dusenberry, Jr., F. A. Young, Jr.

301 Engineering Aspects of Biology and Medicine 2(2,0) The relationships of various branches of engineering to biology and medicine. Structural engineering, fluid flow, and mass transfer in living systems. Artificial organs, biomaterials, implants, instrumentation, and other engineering challenges are discussed.

302 Biomaterials 2(2,0) Engineering testing and classification of biomaterials (stress, strain, viscosity, impact resistance, ductility, corrosion resistance, wear resistance); prostheses; artificial organs; effect of body environment on synthetic materials; methods for designing new materials. *Preq:* BIOE 301.

303 Artificial Organs 3(3,0) This course is designed to provide engineering and biological and physical science students with an insight into the problems associated with replacing parts of the human body with artificial devices. Lectures will be supplemented with demonstrations and medical films.

320 Introduction to Structural Biomechanics 2(2,0) Introduction to the analysis of the mechanical function of the human body and the effect of external forces on the body. Includes movement of the musculo-skeletal system (e.g., walking) and effect of vibration and impact. *Preq:* BIOE 301.

401, 601 Computers for Bioscientists 1(1,0) Analog and digital simulation of biochemical and biological processes. Systems approaches, dynamic analysis, interactions between laboratory research and computer models. *Preq:* One semester of calculus or consent of instructor.

402, 602 Medical Applications of Engineering 3(3,0) A survey of the applications of physical principles to health science. Topics included are production and detection of X-rays, diagnostic radiology and radiation therapy, nature of radioactive emissions, relative biological effectiveness, nuclear medicine, radiation protection, surgical uses of lasers, cryogenics, cryobiology and cryosurgery, ultrasound, electrosurgery. *Preq:* General chemistry.

415, 615 Dental Materials 2(2,0) An interdisciplinary course which reviews the biological and engineering aspects of dental materials. Topics: Properties and Structure of Materials (polymers, metals, alloys, ceramics, composites, degradation of materials in oral environment) and Applied Dental Materials (cement, amalgam, impression materials, gypsum compounds, waxes, gold and its alloys, base metal alloys, polymers applied in dentistry, recent advances in dental implant materials). *Preq:* CH 223 and PHYS 208.

450, 650 Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering 1-4(0-4,12-0) A comprehensive study of a topic of current interest in the field of biomedical engineering. May be taken for credit more than one time. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

800 Seminar in Bioengineering 1(1,0)

801 Biomaterials 3(3,0)

802 Research Techniques in Biomaterials Evaluation 3(1,6)

803 Polymers as Biomaterials 3(3,0)

820 Structural Biomechanics 3(3,0)

823 Artificial Cardiac Assistance and Replacement 2(2,0)

847 Elements of Bioengineering 4(4,0)

850 Special Topics in Biomedical Engineering 1-4(0-4,12-0)

870 Bioinstrumentation 3(2,2)

882 Experimental Surgery 4(2,6)

890 Internship 1-5(0,8-40)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE (BIOSC)

210 Biology of Culture and Religion 3(3,0) Drawing on findings from sociobiology, evolution, genetics and molecular biology, this course examines the biology of man's culture and religion. Topics include the coevolution of culture and gene systems; the adaptive significance of religion; evolution, free-will and the creative process; altruism; mysticism and states of consciousness. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 104 or consent of instructor.

211 Tropical Biology 3(1,6) Fundamental approach to basic ecological and evolutionary principles in tropical ecosystems, concentrating primarily upon the rainforest and coral reef. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 104, or 110 and 111, or equivalent; or consent of instructor.

BIOLOGY (BIOL)

Associate Professors: R. A. Garcia, D. R. Helms, *Director*; W. M. Surver, C. K. Wagner; *Assistant Professors:* J. L. Dickey, R. J. Kosinski, M. V. Ruppert, D. J. Stroup; *Instructors:* S. Aneja, A. D. Smith; *Visiting Instructor:* C. L. Missimer III

103 General Biology I 3(3,0)¹ The first course in a two-semester sequence on the fundamentals of biology. Emphasizes the structural, molecular, and energetic basis of cellular activities, fundamentals of genetic variability, and reproductive strategies of organisms. Diversity of animals and principles of evolution are introduced.

104 General Biology II 3(3,0)¹ Continuation of BIOL 103, emphasizing animals and plants as functional units, the evolution and diversity of plants, and the principles of evolution and ecology. *Preq:* BIOL 103.

105 General Biology Laboratory I 1(0,3)¹ Laboratory course that illustrates through experimentation, and/or demonstration the structure and activities of cells, genetics, and diversity of animals. This course is strongly recommended for students taking BIOL 103. *Coreq:* BIOL 103 or consent of instructor.

¹Credit toward a degree will be given for only one combination of the following: BIOL 110 or 103/105 followed by BIOL 111 or 104/106 or BOT 205 dependent on the requirements for the major.

106 General Biology Laboratory II 1(0,3)¹ Laboratory course that illustrates through experimentation and/or demonstration the diversity of microbes, fungi, and plants. The structure and function of animals and plants, and the study of evolution and ecology are also emphasized. The course is strongly recommended for students taking BIOL 104. *Coreq:* BIOL 104 or consent of instructor.

110 Principles of Biology I 5(4,3)¹ An introductory course designed for students majoring in biological disciplines of the College of Sciences. The course integrates lecture and laboratory and emphasizes a modern, quantitative, and experimental approach to explanations of structure, composition, dynamics, interactions, and evolution of cells and organisms. High school chemistry is recommended. *Coreq:* CH 101.

111 Principles of Biology II 5(4,3)¹ Continuation of BIOL 110 that emphasizes the study of plants and animals as functional organisms and the principles of ecology. *Preq:* BIOL 110.

700 Classical Genetics 1

701 Microcomputer in the Biology Curriculum I 1

702 Ecology 1

703 Survey of the Kingdoms Monera, Protista, and Fungi 1

704 Analytical Thinking in Biology 1

705 Public Health Microbiology 1

706 Basic Methods of Preserving Vertebrates for Teaching Collections 1

707 Preparation of Plants for Permanent Teaching Collections 1

708 Food Microbiology 1

709 Biological Microscopy and Microtechnique 1

731 Microcomputer in the Biology Curriculum II 1

732 Microecosystems in the Classroom 1

733 The Brain, Nervous System, and Sense Organs 1

734 The Physiology of Respiration 1

761 Microcomputer in the Biology Curriculum III 1

762 Human Genetics 1

763 Fundamental Immunology and Serology in Public Health 1

764 Modern Molecular Genetics 1

BOTANY (BOT)

Professors: N. D. Camper, C. R. Dillon, J. E. Fairey III; *Associate Professors:* R. E. Ballard, L. A. Dyck, T. M. McInnis, Jr., K. M. Peterson; *Adjunct Professor:* R. D. Porcher; *Adjunct Associate Professor:* D. A. Rayner

145 Environmental Dynamics 2(2,0) A nontechnical ecology course designed to aid in understanding the natural world and how it operates. Taught in the jargon of the mass media, it is designed for nonbiologists though biology students may find that it helps in assimilation of the major ecological concepts.

146 Environmental Dynamics Practicum 1(0,3) Course is designed to give first-hand experience, either through analysis or observation, of the topics covered in BOT 145. *Coreq:* BOT 145.

201 Field Botany 4(2,4) An introductory study of the taxonomy, ecology, and evolutionary processes of plants native to South Carolina. Emphasis is on field work which requires visits to many different habitats for observation and study of plant diversity. *Preq:* BIOL 104 and 106 or 111.

202 Survey of the Plant Kingdom 4(3,3) A survey of the major groups of plants, their structure, development, and reproduction. Evolutionary relationships as exemplified by comparisons of body organization and life cycles will be emphasized. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

203 Humanistic Botany 2(2,0) A nontechnical course emphasizing plant species that have had an impact on human cultural development: history, economics, religion, comfort, and pleasure. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

205 Plant Form and Function 4(3,3) Introductory course designed for students majoring in plant sciences of the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Forest and Recreation Resources. The course integrates lecture and laboratory and emphasizes fundamental structures and functions of higher plants. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 105, or consent of instructor.

221 Medical Botany 2(2,0) A nontechnical course dealing with plant-originated drugs and substances used in modern treatment of physical and mental maladies of man will be studied along with plant products historically associated with folk medicine. Plants producing substances which are remedial, psychoactive, poisonous, carcinogenic, antibiotic, hallucinogenic, and others are included in this study. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

254 Plant Structure 2(2,0) Consideration of the structure of seed plants, including external and internal organization of seeds, roots, stems, leaves, flowers, and fruits. Designed for students desiring a basic knowledge of plant organization; not open to Botany majors.

411, 611 Introductory Mycology 4(3,3) An introduction to the biology of all the groups of fungi and some related organisms, with considerations of the taxonomy, morphology, development, physiology and ecology of representative forms. Laboratory includes collection, identification and culture of native fungi. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

413, 613 Phycology 4(3,3) Introduction to the biology of algae. Consideration is given to the structure, classification, evolution, natural history, physiology, and ecology of all algal groups. Laboratory includes experimentation, collection and identification of both freshwater and marine algae, and a field trip to the Florida Keys over the spring break. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

421, H421, 621 Plant Physiology 4(3,3) The relations and processes which have to do with the maintenance, growth and reproduction of plants, including absorption of matter and energy, water relations of the plant, utilization of reserve products and liberation of energy. *Preq:* CH 101, 102, PHYS 207 or 221 and 223.

431, H431, 631 Introductory Plant Taxonomy 4(3,3) Introduction to the basic principles and concepts of plant systematics with laboratory and field emphasis on the flora of South Carolina. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

432, 632 Plant Geography 3(3,0) A descriptive study of the origin, distribution, and adaptations of plants and associations of plants as influenced by certain factors including climate, genetics, and cultural developments. Emphasis will be on the major floral provinces of North America. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

435, 635 Evolution of Plant Species 3(3,0) Examination of species concepts and factors affecting the formation of species. *Preq:* BOT 431, GEN 302, or consent of instructor.

437, 637 Evolution of Angiosperms 3(3,0) A study of the origin, evolution, dispersal, morphological specialization, and geologic history of the angiosperm. *Preq:* BOT 431, 435 or consent of instructor.

441, H441, 641 Plant Ecology 4(3,3) Detailed study of the effects of environmental factors upon plants and of the influence of plants upon the environment. Identification and analysis of inter-related biotic and physical factors which affect the structure, distribution, and dynamics of individual plants, plant populations, and ecosystems. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

446, 646 Biological Oceanology 3(3,0) Introduction to the study of the oceans, their biological constituents and the physical and chemical characteristics of salt water. Other topics considered are the history of oceanography, currents, wind patterns, estuaries, shorelines, and ocean resources. *Preq:* BOT 202, CH 102 or 112 and ZOOL 201, or consent of instructor.

451, H451, 651 Plant Anatomy 4(3,3) Studies of the origin, development, and comparative structures of tissues, systems, and organs of higher plants. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

455, 655 Vascular Plant Morphology 4(3,3) Consideration of the structure, reproduction, and phylogenetic relationships of representative vascular plants. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

456, 656 Plant Microtechnique 2(0,6) Application of the principles of microtechnique involved in the fixing, cutting, and staining of plant tissues. *Preq:* BOT 451, 455, or consent of instructor.

461, 661 Cytology 3(3,0) Detailed consideration of the general and ultrastructural morphology of plant cells, cell division, and cell differentiation. A lecture course considering both the classical and contemporary knowledge of cell structure and development. *Preq:* BIOL 104/106 or 111 or BOT 205.

491 Special Problems in Botany 2-4(0,6-12) Research problems in selected areas of botany to provide an introduction to research planning and techniques for Botany majors. *Preq:* Senior standing and consent of the department head.

H492 Special Problems in Botany 1(0,3) Continuation of BOT 491. Research results from BOT 491 are written in a style appropriate for publication and presented in an open seminar. *Preq:* BOT 491.

701 Evolutionary Botany for Teachers 3(2,3)

702 Modern Botanical Concepts for Teachers 3(3,0)

805 Special Problems in Botany. Credit to be arranged.

807 Seminar 1(1,0)

813 Special Topics in Mycology 2-4(0-2,0-6)

815 Phycology Colloquium 1-3(1-3,0)

821 Inorganic Plant Metabolism 4(3,3)

822 Organic Plant Metabolism 3(3,0)

823 Plant Growth and Development 3(3,0)

824 Mode of Action of Growth Substances 4(3,3)

831 Advanced Plant Taxonomy 3(2,3)

832 Special Topics in Plant Systematics 1-4(1-3,0-3)

841 The Biology of Aquatic Vascular Plants 3(2,3)

842 Physiological Plant Ecology 3(3,0)

843 Physiological Plant Ecology Laboratory 1(0,3)

845 Special Topics in Plant Ecology 1-4(1-3,0-3)

861 Plant Cell Biology 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

921 Plant Physiology Colloquium 1(1,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

CERAMIC ARTS (CRAR)

Professor: G. C. Robinson; *Associate Professor:* H. G. Lefort

101 Pottery Materials 3(2,3) The occurrence and properties of pottery raw materials. Attention is devoted to the occurrence of natural pottery materials in South Carolina and the methods and equipment used in preparing these materials.

102 Pottery Drying and Firing 3(3,0) The drying and firing process used in pottery making. A discussion is included on the design and construction of simple pottery kilns, and the student is required to build and operate a small outdoor kiln. The laboratory work demonstrates the drying and firing behavior of pottery.

CERAMIC ENGINEERING (CRE)

Professors: C. C. Fain, G. C. Robinson, *Head;* *Associate Professors:* H. G. Lefort, T. D. Taylor; *Assistant Professors:* H. D. Leigh III, E. C. Skaar

201 Introduction to Ceramic Engineering 2(2,0) An introduction to ceramic engineering together with a study of ceramic forming operations. Exercises are provided in the analysis of processing problems, the evaluation of background information and the creation of new solutions to processing problems.

202 Ceramic Materials 3(3,0) The properties and uses of commonly used ceramic materials. Equilibrium diagrams are used to gain an understanding of the effect of heat on the materials.

204 Laboratory Procedures 1(0,3) An introduction to ceramic laboratory procedures. Primary consideration will be given to the evaluation of sources of error and significance of measurement in the major ceramic test procedures.

302 Thermo-Chemical Ceramics 3(3,0) High-temperature equilibrium using the laws of physical chemistry as applied to ceramic systems in both solid and liquid states. An introduction to the crystal chemistry of ceramic raw materials, and the effect of crystalline form on their high-temperature behavior.

303 Materials Technology in Product Selection by Consumers 2(2,0) This course is intended to convey to the consumer a sufficient understanding of the properties of materials—metals, plastics, and ceramics—to enable the customer to make intelligent buying decisions. Property characteristics are related to cost and performance. Specific cases involving decisions are used to illustrate fundamental principles. Simple tests to determine material properties are suggested for consumer use.

304 Experiment Design 2(0,6) An exercise in the planning and organization of experiments in the ceramic field.

306 Fuels Combustion and Heat Transfer 1(0,3) Combustion devices, the calculation of combustion problems and heat transfer.

307 Thermal Processing of Ceramics 3(3,0) The accomplishment of changes in structure and composition through the application of thermal energy. The course includes a study of simultaneous transfer of heat and mass, fluid flow, determinants of rates in a variety of reactions and calculations of the energy requirements to accomplish change in structure or composition.

309 Research Methods 2(0,6) The planning and solution of selected research problems.

310 Introduction to Material Science 3(3,0) A beginning course in material science designed primarily for engineering students. The course is a study of the relation between the electrical, mechanical and thermal properties of products and the structure and composition of these products. All levels of structure are considered from gross structures easily visible to the eye through electronic structure of atoms.

311 Kinetics of Materials Processes 3(3,0) Study of the kinetics of solid-solid, solid-liquid and solid-gaseous reaction as they apply to materials system, energy transport as applied to materials processing, and the importance of these phenomena to manufacturing and design of materials. *Preq:* CH 331.

402, 602 Solid State Ceramics 3(3,0) The effects of the composition, form, and shape of ceramic raw materials on the manufacturing processes and final properties of ceramic products. Included are fundamental studies of such phenomena as deflocculation, plasticity, sintering and the behavior of ceramic products in electrical circuits. *Preq:* Junior standing.

403, 603 Glasses 3(3,0) Glass structure and composition and their relation to the properties of glasses. Consideration is given to the processing variables which control the properties of glasses including glass products, enamels, glazes, and vitreous bonds.

404, 604 Ceramic Coatings 3(3,0) The raw materials, methods of manufacture, and properties of ceramic coatings. *Preq:* CRE 302.

406 Ceramic Project 2(0,6) The completion of an original research into a ceramic problem. *Preq:* CRE 302.

407 Plant Design 3(1,6) The application of the fundamentals of ceramic engineering to problems in plant design. *Preq:* Senior standing in Ceramic Engineering.

410, 610 Analytical Processes 3(2,3) An introductory course on the theory and use of X-ray diffraction and spectroscopic methods. *Preq:* Junior standing.

412, 612 Raw Material Preparation 3(3,0) The equipment and processes used in the crushing and grinding of raw materials, the separation and classification of particle sizes, and the separation and purification of minerals by mineral dressing methods.

416, 616 Electronic Ceramics 3(3,0) The theory and measurement of the electronic properties of ceramic products.

418, 618 Process Control 3(3,0) Process control techniques and apparatus with particular emphasis on temperature measurement and control systems. The application of laboratory techniques to the control of product quality and process efficiency is included. *Preq:* Junior standing.

419, H419, 619 Science of Engineering Materials 3(3,0) This course is planned to acquaint engineers with the thermal, electrical, and chemical characteristics of engineering materials. It emphasizes fundamental consideration of the structure of matter in the solid and glassy states, solid state reactions, and the influence of particle and aggregate structure to speed of reaction and product properties. The reasons for the properties of materials at elevated temperatures and room temperatures are related to these fundamentals.

420, 620 Science of Engineering Materials 3(3,0) Continuation of CRE 419 with emphasis on application of fundamentals in nuclear reactors and nuclear power plants. Consideration is given to the development of ceramics for fuel elements, moderator materials, control rods, shielding and radioactive waste disposal.

701 Special Problems 3(1-3,0)

807 Specialized Ceramics 3(3,0)

809 High-Temperature Materials 3(3,0)

814 Ceramic Physical Processing 3(3,0)

815 Colloidal and Surface Science 3(3,0)

816 Constitution and Structure of Glasses 3(3,0)

821 Analytical Procedures and Equipment I 3(2,3)

822 Analytical Procedures and Equipment II 3(2,3)

824 Mechanical Properties of Ceramic Materials 3(3,0)

825 Magnetic and Electrical Ceramic Material 3(3,0)

826 Ceramic Coatings 3(3,0)

828 Solid State Ceramic Science 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (CHE)

Professors: F. C. Alley, W. B. Barlage, Jr., *Head*; J. N. Beard, Jr., W. F. Beckwith, D. D. Edie, J. M. Haile, S. S. Melsheimer, J. C. Mullins; *Associate Professor:* C. H. Gooding; *Assistant Professor:* R. W. Rice; *Lecturer:* G. B. Pullen

201 Introduction to Chemical Engineering 3(2,2) An introduction to the concepts of chemical engineering and a study of PVT relations for gases and vapors, material and energy balances, equilibria in chemical systems, and combined material and energy balances. *Preq:* CH 112, ENGR 180.

220, H220 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics I 3(3,0) A first basic course in static equilibria. Topics include the first and second laws of thermodynamics, real and ideal gases, thermodynamic properties of fluids, phase changes, and heats of reaction. *Preq:* CHE 201 and MTHSC 206.

301 Unit Operations Theory I 3(3,0) The general principles of chemical engineering and a study of the following unit operations: Fluid Flow, Fluid Transportation, Heat Transmission and Evaporation. Special emphasis is placed on theory and its practical application to design. *Preq:* CHE 201, MTHSC 206.

302 Unit Operations Theory II 3(3,0) A study of selected unit operations based on diffusional phenomena. Primary attention will be given to differential contact operations such as absorption, humidification, and gas-liquid contact. *Preq:* CHE 301, 352.

306 Unit Operations Laboratory I 2(1,3) Laboratory work in the unit operations of fluid flow, heat transfer, and evaporation. Stress is laid on the relation between theory and experimental results and on report writing. *Preq:* CHE 301.

321 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics II 3(3,0) Continuation of CHE 220. Subjects include heat engines, compressors, refrigeration, phase equilibria, and chemical reaction equilibria. *Preq:* CHE 220, 352 and CH 331.

352 Process Modeling and Numerical Methods 3(3,0) This course will introduce students to some basic concepts of chemical process modeling and the use of numerical methods of solution of typical chemical engineering problems. Digital computational techniques for the numerical methods will use a specific procedure-oriented language such as Fortran. *Preq:* CHE 201 and MTHSC 208.

353, H353, 653 Process Dynamics 3(3,0) Basic process control and the effect of feedback in various systems. The mathematical analysis of the dynamic response of process systems to step and sinusoidal changes. Determination of the optimum settings for various combinations of proportional, reset and derivative control. *Preq:* CHE 301, 352 or equivalent, and MTHSC 208.

401, H401, 601 Transport Phenomena 3(3,0) Mathematical analysis of single and multi-dimensional steady-state and transient problems in momentum, energy, and mass transfer. Both the similarities and differences in these mechanisms are stressed. *Preq:* CHE 302 and MTHSC 208.

403 Unit Operations Theory III 3(3,0) Study of unit operations not covered in CHE 301 and 302. Includes liquid-liquid extraction, distillation, and other unit operations. *Preq:* CHE 302, 321 and CH 332.

407 Unit Operations Laboratory II 3(1,6) Continuation of CHE 306 with experiments primarily on the diffusional operations. Additional lecture material on report writing and general techniques for experimental measurements and analysis of data. *Preq:* CHE 302, 306, 353.

412, 612 Polymer Engineering 3(3,0) Design-oriented course in synthetic polymers. Topics include reactor designs used in polymer production, effect of step versus addition kinetics on reactor design, epoxy curing reactions, polymer solubility, influence of polymerization, and processing conditions on polymer crystallinity. *Preq:* CH 224 and 332 or consent of instructor.

415, 615 Introduction to Nuclear Engineering 3(3,0) Designed to acquaint the nonnuclear engineer with some of the engineering aspects of nuclear science. Topics include a brief survey of particle physics; nuclear reactions; energy transformations; nuclear reactors, their design, construction and use; radiation damage to materials of construction; and special problems in nuclear engineering peculiar to the basic engineering disciplines. *Preq:* Junior or Senior standing in engineering, chemistry, or physics.

421, 621 Process Development, Design, and Optimization of Chemical Engineering Systems I 3(2,3) A study of the steps in creating a chemical process design from the original concept to successful completion and operation of the plant. Topics include engineering economics, systems analysis, simulation, optimization, process equipment sizing and selection, and the application of analog and digital computers. *Preq:* CHE 302.

422, 622 Process Development, Design, and Optimization of Chemical Engineering Systems II 3(0,9) Continuation of CHE 421. The principles of process development, design, and optimization are applied in a comprehensive problem carried from a general statement of the problem to detailed design and economic evaluations. *Preq:* CHE 321, 353, 403, 421 and 450 or consent of department head.

424, 624 Introduction to Industrial Pollution 3(3,0) An introduction to air and water pollution problems associated with chemical processing, transportation and power generation. Basic processes and mechanisms utilized in the control of liquid and gaseous wastes are discussed from a standpoint of equipment design and economics. Present and future trends in pollution legislation are reviewed. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

426 Pulp and Paper Engineering 3(3,0) A study of the unit processes and of the design of the processing equipment used in the pulp and paper industry. *Preq:* CH 102 or 112.

428, 628 Biochemical Engineering 3(3,0) Use of microorganisms and enzymes for the production of chemical feedstocks, single-cell protein, antibiotics, and other fermentation products. Topics include kinetics and energetics of microbial metabolism, design and analysis of reactors for

microbial growth and enzyme-catalyzed reactions, and considerations of scale-up, mass transfer, and sterilization during reactor design. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

440 Chemical Engineering Senior Seminar I 0(1,0) Students will be acquainted with interviewing procedures used both on-campus and on-company plant sites. Invited industrial speakers will inform the students of current industrial practices and the various job functions performed by chemical engineers in chemical process industry. *Preq:* CHE 302.

441 Chemical Engineering Senior Seminar II 0(1,0) Continuation of CHE 440. The student is informed of current industrial practices and various job functions performed by chemical engineers in the chemical process industries through invited industrial speakers. *Preq:* CHE 440.

450, 650 Chemical Engineering Kinetics 3(3,0) An introduction to the kinetics of chemical reactions. Topics include homogeneous and heterogeneous reactions, batch and flow reaction systems, catalysis, and design of industrial reactors. *Preq:* CHE 301, 321, MTHSC 208 and CH 332.

491, H491 Special Projects in Chemical Engineering 1-3(1-3,0) As a need arises, special topics requested by students or offered by the faculty will be taught. Review of current research in an area, technological advances and national engineering goals are possible topic areas.

802 Process Dynamics and Control 3(3,0)

803 Heat, Mass, and Momentum Transfer 3(3,0)

804 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics 3(3,0)

805 Chemical Engineering Kinetics 3(3,0)

813 Chemical Engineering Finite Element Analysis 3(3,0)

814 Applied Numerical Methods in Process Simulation 3(3,0)

815 Polymer Engineering Laboratory 3(2,3)

818 Polymer Processing 3(3,0)

821 Heat Transport 3(3,0)

822 Mass Transfer and Differential Contact Operation 3(3,0)

823 Mass Transfer and Stagewise Contact Operation 3(3,0)

834 Advanced Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics 3(3,0)

845 Selected Topics in Chemical Engineering 3(3,0)

846 Selected Topics in Chemical Engineering 3(3,0)

890 Special Projects 1-6(1-6,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

945 Selected Topics in Chemical Engineering 3(3,0)

946 Selected Topics in Chemical Engineering 3(3,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

CHEMISTRY (CH)

Professors: R. A. Abramovitch, J. F. Allen, A. L. Beyerlein, M. B. Bishop, F. B. Brown, D. D. DesMarteau, *Head;* J. C. Fanning, J. W. Huffman, N. P. Marullo, A. R. Pinder, G. B. Savitsky, H. G. Spencer, J. L. von Rosenberg, Jr.; *Associate Professors:* R. H. Bailey, Jr., C. B. Bishop, K. Dill, J. F. Geldard, K. S. Landers, J. D. Peterson, T. G. Tissue; *Assistant Professors:* R. G. Delumyea, A. L. Kholodenko, S. R. Spurlin; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* B. A. O'Brien; *Visiting Instructors:* C. S. Blankenship, M. M. Cooper, W. Storzer

101 General Chemistry 4(3,3) Students are introduced to the elementary concepts of chemistry through classroom and laboratory experience. The course emphasizes chemical reactions and the use of symbolic representation, the mole concept and its applications and molecular structure.

102, H102 General Chemistry 4(3,3)¹ A continuation of CH 101, treating solutions, rates of reactions, chemical equilibrium, electrochemistry, chemistry of selected elements, and an introduction to organic chemistry. For students taking one year of chemistry or continuing in CH 201.

112 General Chemistry 4(3,3)¹ A continuation of CH 101 which emphasizes solutions, thermodynamic concepts, kinetics and oxidation-reduction reactions. The laboratory emphasizes solution chemistry and qualitative analyses. Recommended for students continuing in CH 223.

141 Chemistry Orientation 1(1,0) Lectures, discussions, and demonstrations devoted to health and safety in the chemistry laboratories; use of the chemical literatures; and career planning. *Preq:* Registration in CH 101.

201 Survey of Organic Chemistry 4(3,3)² Introduction to organic chemistry emphasizing nomenclature, classes of organic compounds, chemistry of functional groups. For students needing a one-semester course in organic chemistry. *Preq:* CH 102 or consent of instructor.

205 Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry 2(2,0) One semester treatment which emphasizes the properties and reactions of the more common chemical elements. *Preq:* Registration in Ch 112.

223 Organic Chemistry 3(3,0)² An introductory course covering the principles of organic chemistry and the derivation of these principles from a study of the properties, preparations, and interrelationships of the important classes of organic compounds. *Preq:* CH 112 or consent of instructor.

224 Organic Chemistry 3(3,0) Continuation of CH 223. *Preq:* CH 223.

225 Organic Chemistry Laboratory 2(0,6)³ The laboratory techniques involved in the synthesis, separation and purification, and characterization of typical examples of the classes of organic compounds. *Preq:* Registration in CH 223.

226 Organic Chemistry Laboratory 2(0,6)⁴ Continuation of CH 225. *Preq:* Registration in CH 224.

227 Organic Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3)³ The synthesis and properties of typical examples of the classes of organic compounds. *Preq:* Registration in CH 223.

228 Organic Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3)⁴ Continuation of CH 227. *Preq:* Registration in CH 224.

229 Organic Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3)³ A one-semester laboratory for chemical engineering students. *Preq:* CH 223.

313 Quantitative Analysis 3(3,0) The fundamental principles of volumetric, gravimetric and certain elementary instrumental chemical analyses. *Preq:* Registration in CH 315 or 317.

315 Quantitative Analysis Laboratory 2(0,6)⁵ The laboratory techniques of volumetric, gravimetric, and elementary instrumental analysis. *Preq:* Registration in CH 313.

317 Quantitative Analysis Laboratory 1(0,3)⁵ The standard techniques of analytical chemistry—gravimetric, volumetric, and instrumental. *Preq:* Registration in CH 313.

330 Introduction to Physical Chemistry 3(3,0)⁶ A one-semester treatment of physical chemistry which emphasizes topics that are especially useful in the life sciences, agriculture and medicine: chemical thermodynamics, equilibrium, solutions, kinetics, electrochemistry, macromolecules, and surface phenomena. *Preq:* One semester of calculus.

331, 631 Physical Chemistry 3(3,0)⁶ Includes the gaseous state, thermodynamics, chemical equilibria, and atomic and molecular structure, from both experimental and theoretical points of view. *Preq:* MTHSC 206, physics.

332, H332, 632 Physical Chemistry 3(3,0) Continuation of CH 331, including chemical kinetics, liquid and solid state, phase equilibria, solutions, electrochemistry and surfaces.

339, 639 Physical Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3) Experiments are selected to be of maximum value to Chemistry and Chemical Engineering majors. *Preq:* Registration in CH 331.

340, 640 Physical Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3) Continuation of CH 339. *Preq:* Registration in CH 332.

¹Credit toward degree will be given for only one of the following: CH 102 or 112.

²Credit toward a degree will be given for only one of the following: CH 201 or 223.

³Credit toward a degree will be given for only one of the following: CH 225, 227, or 229.

⁴Credit toward a degree will be given for only one of the following: CH 226 or 228.

⁵Credit toward a degree will be given for only one of the following: CH 315 or 317.

⁶Credit toward a degree will be given for only one of the following: CH 330 or 331.

402, H402, 602 Inorganic Chemistry 3(3,0) The basic principles of inorganic chemistry are discussed with special emphasis on atomic structure, chemical bonding, solid state, coordination chemistry, organometallic chemistry and acid-base theories. The chemistry of certain selected elements is treated. *Preq:* CH 331, 332.

411, 611 Instrumental Analysis 4(2,6) Demonstration and operation of modern optical and electronic precision-measuring devices as they apply to the processes of analytical, physical and organic chemistry. *Preq:* Physical chemistry.

413 Chemistry of Aqueous Systems 3(3,0) Chemical equilibria in aqueous systems, especially natural waters; acids and bases, dissolved CO_2 , precipitation and dissolution, oxidation-reduction, adsorption, etc. May be elected instead of CH 313 with consent of instructor. *Preq:* CH 223, 224.

421, H421, 621 Advanced Organic Chemistry 3(3,0) A survey of modern organic chemistry with an emphasis on synthesis and mechanisms. *Preq:* CH 224, 332, or equivalent.

427, 627 Organic Spectroscopy 3(2,3) A survey of modern spectroscopic techniques used in the determination of molecular structure. Emphasis is on the interpretation of spectra: nuclear magnetic resonance, ultraviolet, infrared, mass spectroscopy, optical rotatory dispersion and circular dichroism. *Preq:* One year each of organic chemistry and physical chemistry.

435, H435, 635 Spectroscopy and Molecular Structure 3(3,0) Molecular spectroscopy and structure, as elucidated by elementary quantum mechanics. Topics covered include Planck's black-body radiation formulation leading to the quantum concept, solution of Schrodinger's equation for single systems, microwave spectroscopy, infrared and Raman spectroscopy, Fourier transformed spectra, electronic spectra and structure, and elementary statistical thermodynamics. *Preq:* CH 331, 332, MTHSC 208.

441 Glass Manipulation 2(0,6) A course designed to teach the fundamentals of glass manipulation and its application to the construction and repair of simple laboratory apparatus.

443 Research Problems 3(0,9) Original investigation of an assigned problem in a fundamental branch of chemistry. This work must be carried out under the supervision of a member of the staff. *Preq:* Senior standing in Chemistry or consent of instructor.

444 Research Problems 3(0,9) Continuation of CH 443.

454, H454, 654 Chemical Synthesis 3(1,6) This course is designed to introduce the student to modern research techniques in inorganic and organic chemistry. The experiments to be carried out involve the synthesis of various types of compounds by diverse experimental techniques. Modern instrumental methods will be used to characterize the products. *Preq:* Organic chemistry.

491, H491, 691 Introduction to Radiochemistry 3(2,3) A study of natural and synthetic isotopes, including atomic and nuclear structures, properties of radiation, tracer techniques and applications. The laboratory includes methods of detection and measurement of radiation, and applications of tracer techniques. *Preq:* Senior or graduate standing, consent of instructor.

700 Physical Science in Elementary School—Chemistry 3(2,3)

701 Review of General Chemistry 3(3,0)

702 Chemistry for High School Teachers 3(2,3)

703 Special Problems in Chemistry for Elementary and Secondary School Teachers 3-6(2-6,6-0)

804 Fundamental Principles of Inorganic Chemistry 3(3,0)

805 Theoretical Inorganic Chemistry 3(3,0)

806 Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry 3(3,0)

807 Chemistry of the Transition Elements 3(3,0)

808 Chemistry of the Nonmetallic Elements 3(3,0)

811 Analytical Chemistry 3(3,0)

812 Chemical Spectroscopic Methods 3(2,3)

814 Electroanalytical Chemistry 3(2,3)

816 Separation Science 3(3,0)

- 821 Organic Chemistry I 3(3,0)
822 Organic Chemistry II 3(3,0)
824 Fundamental Principles of Polymer Chemistry 3(3,0)
825 Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds 3(3,0)
830 Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry 3(3,0)
831 Chemical Thermodynamics 3(3,0)
834 Statistical Thermodynamics 3(3,0)
835 Chemical Kinetics 3(3,0)
837 Quantum Chemistry 3(3,0)
840 Techniques of Experimental Chemistry 3(1,6)
851 Seminar 0-2
861 Principles of Biochemistry 3(3,0)
891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.
900 Advanced Topics in Inorganic Chemistry 1-4(1-4,0)
910 Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry 1-4(1-4,0)
920 Advanced Topics in Organic Chemistry 1-4(1-4,0)
930 Advanced Topics in Physical Chemistry 1-4(1-4,0)
991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

CIVIL ENGINEERING (CE)

Professors: S. C. Anand, B. L. Atchley, R. H. Brown, *Head:* H. W. Busching, J. E. Clark, J. C. McCormac, A. E. Schwartz, B. L. Sill, P. B. Zielinski; *Associate Professors:* W. Baron, R. E. Elling, J. L. Josey, R. F. Nowack, P. R. Sparks, D. B. Stafford; *Assistant Professors:* J. L. Burati, A. Fiuzat, E. J. Hayter, C. H. Juang; *Visiting Professor:* L. J. Goodman; *Visiting Instructors:* S. F. Csernak, J. A. McLamarrah; *Adjunct Associate Professor:* C. Lindbergh; *Adjunct Assistant Professor:* D. J. Elton

201 Surveying 3(2,3) Elementary plane surveying for civil engineering and other students whose curriculum requires a basic knowledge of surveying. Coverage includes measurement of distance, angles and elevations, stadia, topography, area and volume calculations, construction surveying. Field exercises provide practice in the use of surveying instruments. *Preq:* MTHSC 106.

205 Civil Engineering Computer Applications 3(2,2) Review of basic FORTRAN programming followed by discussion of more advanced programming. Practical problems include use of plotting devices and computer graphics. Problem-oriented languages are studied. *Preq:* ENGR 180.

301 Structural Analysis I 3(2,2) Analysis of statically determinate structural elements and systems. Influence lines for beams and trusses. Calculation of rotations and deflections by moment area, conjugate beam and unit load methods. Moment distribution and introduction to other methods of indeterminate analysis. *Preq:* EM 304.

302 Structural Steel Design 3(2,2) Design of steel tension members, beams, columns, beam-columns and connections by working stress method. Introduction to plastic analysis and design. Emphasis on AISC specification. *Preq:* CE 301.

310 Transportation Engineering 4(3,2) Planning, location, design, operation, and administration of highways, railroads, airports and other transportation facilities, including economic considerations, pavement design, and digital computer applications to geometric and earthwork computation. *Preq:* CE 201.

320 Introduction to Construction Materials 3(2,3) Basic properties of portland cement and bituminous asphalt. Classification of aggregates on the basis of strength and size distribution. Mix design procedures, field control, and adjustments. Properties of fresh mixes and hardened concrete. Behavior of other construction materials including metals, composites, and plastics. Field trips to nearby plants. *Preq:* EM 305.

324 Introduction to Construction Engineering 3(3,0) A survey of the principal methods and equipment used in the construction industry. Critical path methods, construction equipment, and construction management practices are included. *Preq:* Junior standing.

330 Soil Mechanics 3(2,2) Mechanical and physical properties of soils and their relation to soil action in problems of engineering, such as classification, permeability, shearing strength consolidation, stress distribution and failure analysis of soils. *Preq:* EM 304 and Junior standing.

402 Reinforced Concrete Design 3(2,2) Analysis and design of reinforced concrete beams, columns, footings, and one-way slabs using the strength design method. Includes a brief introduction to the analysis and design of beams with the working stress method. *Preq:* CE 301.

403, 603 Use of Computers in Structural Analysis and Design 3(3,0) Analysis and design of statically determinate and indeterminate structural systems through the use of computers. Emphasis is placed on use of available computer programs likely to be used in industry. *Preq:* CE 301.

404, 604 Masonry Structural Design 3(3,0) Fundamentals of masonry materials, construction, structural systems. Application of structural design principles to multistory structures. Lateral load resisting shear walls, loadbearing walls, columns and pilasters, connections. *Preq:* CE 402.

405, 605 Structural Systems Design 3(3,0) Study of physical properties and mechanical response of engineered structural systems. Analytical and approximate methods of structural analysis are used to generate comparative structural performance data. *Preq:* CE 302, enrollment in CE 402.

410, 610 Traffic Engineering: Operations 3(3,0) Basic characteristics of motor-vehicle traffic; techniques for making traffic engineering investigations; design and applications of traffic control devices; traffic design of parking facilities; traffic laws and ordinances; public relations. *Preq:* CE 310.

412, 612 Urban Transportation Planning 3(3,0) Urban travel characteristics; characteristics of transportation systems; transportation and land-use studies; trip distribution and trip assignment models; city patterns and subdivision layout. *Preq:* CE 310.

417, 617 Airphoto Interpretation I 3(2,3) A brief review of the basic geometry of aerial photographs, characteristics of geologic and topographic features identifiable from aerial photographs, and site characteristics related to soil profile. Laboratory work includes soil mapping, selection of construction sites, and location of soil deposits for engineering purposes. *Preq:* Junior standing.

419, 619 General Photogrammetry 3(2,3) Fundamentals of mapping using aerial photographs; characteristics, production and use of aerial photographs; study of the operation of popular photogrammetric instruments including aerial cameras, stereoscopic viewing and plotting equipment; use of stereocomparagraph and multiplex plotting instruments; scale, tilt, and coordinate calculations; construction of photomosaics. *Preq:* MTHSC 108 and Junior standing.

421, 621 Hydrology 3(3,0) Introduction of elements of surface water and groundwater hydrology. Application of hydrologic and hydraulic principles to the solution of problems concerning water supply, flood control, water quality, and related topics in water resources. *Preq:* EM 320.

425 Engineering Relations 3(3,0) Business, legal, and ethical relations in engineering practice. *Preq:* Senior standing.

431, 631 Applied Soil Mechanics 3(2,2) Relationship of local geology to soil formations, groundwater, planning of site investigation, sampling procedures, laboratory determinations of design parameter, foundation design, and settlement analysis. *Preq:* CE 330.

432, 632 Construction Project Administration 3(3,0) Development of organizational structure that will execute the construction, cost control, and coordinating functions for the project. Information systems developed to serve the job and to close the gaps between the owner, home office, field office, subcontractors, and labor. *Preq:* CE 324 or equivalent.

433, 633 Construction Planning and Scheduling 3(3,0) Principles and applications of the Critical Path Method (CPM) and Project Evaluation and Review Techniques (PERT). Project breakdown and network graphics. Identification of the critical path and resulting floats. Definition and allocation of materials, equipment, and manpower resources. Resource leveling, compression, and other network adjustments. Computer applications using ICES-Project and other packaged routines. *Preq:* CE 324 or equivalent.

434, 634 Construction Estimating and Project Control 3(3,0) Specifications, contracts, and bidding strategies. Purchasing and subcontracting policies. Accounting for materials, supplies, subcontracts, and labor. Procedural details for estimating earthwork, reinforced concrete, steel, and masonry. Overhead and profit items. *Preq:* CE 433 or equivalent.

435, 635 Engineering Project Analysis 3(2,2) Advanced analysis of engineering projects. Theory of economic, financial and intangible analysis of large-scale construction projects. Practical exercises in cost-benefit studies and construction decisions. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

438, 638 Construction Support Operations 3(3,0) Description of activities necessary for the completion of a construction job although not specifically recognized as direct-construction activities. General conditions, safety, security, quality assurance, value engineering. Organizational support features and typical implementation procedures. *Preq:* CE 324 or equivalent.

439, 639 Construction Equipment Selection and Maintenance 3(3,0) Methodology of selecting the right equipment of the right size for each task of the construction job on the basis of power-train characteristics, crew size, terrain conditions, and job requirements. Cycle time, costs, specifications, maintenance, replacement policy, monitoring. *Preq:* CE 324 or equivalent.

441, 641 Applied Hydraulics 3(3,0) The course is intended to present advanced concepts of hydraulics within a framework of relevant engineering problems. Topics included are flow in closed conduits, flow in open channels, hydraulic structures, flow measurements, fluid machinery, sediment transport, unsteady flow. *Preq:* EM 320.

453, 653 Structural Analysis II 3(3,0) Analysis of statically indeterminate structures, including continuous beams, trusses and frames by virtual work, Castigliano's theorems, three-moment equation, moment distribution, and slope deflection. Influence lines for statically indeterminate structures. Muller-Breslau principle. Approximate methods for indeterminate frames. Introduction to computerized structural analysis. *Preq:* CE 301.

462, 662 Coastal Engineering I 3(3,0) Introduction to coastal engineering principles, including wind wave generation and propagation, linear wave theory, and coastal processes. Indepth consideration is given to coastal structures, including groins, jetties, bulkheads, seawalls, and other structures used for shore protection and port development. Small craft harbors and design are also presented. *Preq:* EM 320.

463, 663 Coastal Engineering II 3(3,0) Advanced concepts in coastal engineering including nonlinear wave mechanics, littoral transport, long-period waves, and shoaling in estuaries. The emphasis of the course is on wind waves and sedimentation, the two major problems faced in coastal engineering. *Preq:* CE 462 and EM 320 or consent of instructor.

464, 664 Physical Models in Fluid Mechanics 3(2,2) Classical techniques of dimensional analysis and similitude are presented for fluid mechanics problems with actual construction of an operating physical model to solve a practical engineering problem. Problem will be chosen from the areas of coastal engineering, waste heat disposal, water quality, and river mechanics. Experimental design and instrumentation will be covered in detail. *Preq:* EM 320.

470, 670 Probabilistic Design in Civil Engineering 3(3,0) Review of traditional civil engineering design methodology; identify uncertainties, construct probability models of random design parameters; incorporate uncertainty into the design and planning of selected civil engineering systems. *Preq:* Senior standing in engineering or consent of instructor.

480, 680 Wind Engineering 3(2,2) Study of the effects of wind forces on buildings, bridges, and other structures, including meteorological aspects of wind generation, aerodynamics of flow around buildings, structural responses and environmental flows. *Preq:* CE 301, EM 320.

490, H490, 690 Special Projects 1-3(1-3,0) Studies or laboratory investigations on special topic in civil engineering field which are of interest to individual students and staff members. Arranged on a project basis with a maximum of individual student effort and a minimum of staff guidance. *Preq:* Senior standing.

801 Matrix Methods of Structural Analysis 3(3,0)

802 Prestressed Concrete Analysis and Design 3(3,0)

- 803 Reinforced Concrete Structural Systems 3(3,0)
- 804 Theory and Design of Thin Plates 3(3,0)
- 805 Plastic Analysis and Design of Steel Structures 3(3,0)
- 806 Metal Compression Members 3(3,0)
- 807 Numerical and Approximate Methods of Structural Analysis 3(3,0)
- 808 Finite Element Method in Engineering 3(3,0)
- 809 Theory and Design of Shell Structures 3(3,0)
- 810 Dynamic Analysis of Structures 3(3,0)
- 811 Highway Geometric Design 3(2,3)
- 812 Airphoto Interpretation II 3(2,3)
- 813 Highway and Airport Pavement Design 3(3,0)
- 814 Traffic Flow Theory 3(3,0)
- 815 Transportation Safety Engineering 3(3,0)
- 816 Highway Planning 3(3,0)
- 817 Mass Transit Planning 3(3,0)
- 818 Airport Planning and Design 3(3,0)
- 819 Transportation Research 2-4
- 822 Aggregates and Concretes for Construction 3(3,0)
- 830 Advanced Soil Mechanics 3(3,0)
- 831 Foundation Engineering 3(2,3)
- 835 Construction Project Modeling and Control 3(3,0)
- 837 Construction Specifications and Contracts 3(3,0)
- 840 Construction of Nuclear Power Plants 3(2,3)
- 846 Flow in Open Channels 3(3,0)
- 860 Advanced Fluid Mechanics 3(3,0)
- 861 Mechanics of Sediment Transport 3(2,2)
- 862 Heat Transfer at Water Surfaces 3(3,0)
- 865 Hydrologic Systems Analysis 3(3,0)
- 866 Advanced Hydrologic Systems Analysis 3(3,0)
- 871 Coastal Hydrodynamics 3(3,0)
- 872 Marine Pollution Control 2(2,0)
- 875 Numerical Models and Hydraulics 3(3,0)
- 889 Special Problems I 1-3
- 890 Special Problems II 1-3
- 891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.
- 893 Selected Topics in Civil Engineering 1-6(1-6,1-6)
- 991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

COACHING EDUCATION (CED)

351 Scientific Basis and Physiological Foundations of Coaching 3(3,0) Designed to increase understanding of basic scientific information concerning athletic performance by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study the basic scientific principles of physiology and how they can be applied to conditioning programs for the athlete. Phases or physical training are covered along with evaluation of modern training devices. Course not open to students who have taken CED 341. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 105 or consent of instructor.

352 Scientific Basis and Kinesiological Foundations of Coaching 3(3,0) Designed to increase the student's understanding of basic scientific information concerning athletic movement by utilizing the conceptual approach. Deals with the basic laws of human motion necessary in evaluation of athletic movement, utilizing joint structure and anatomic landmarks as a basis for motion. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

353 Theory of Prevention and Treatment of Athletic Injuries 3(2,3) Designed to increase the student's understanding of principles involved in the prevention and treatment of athletic injuries. Also deals with basic anatomy, first aid, and diagnostic techniques necessary for the student's understanding of basic athletic training procedures. *Preq:* CED 351 and 352 or consent of instructor.

361 Administration and Organization of Athletic Programs 3(3,0) Study of modern techniques and practices used in administering athletic programs. Major emphasis areas such as practice and game organization, purchase and care of equipment, budget and finances, public relations, and legal liability in athletic programs are presented.

362 Psychology of Coaching 3(3,0) Study of psychological techniques utilized to promote maximum athletic performance. Areas of emphasis include motivation, coaching philosophy, athletic personality, mental preparation, and goal-oriented behavior. Not open to students who have taken CED 342. *Preq:* ED 302 or PSYCH 201 or consent of instructor.

371 Coaching Baseball 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of baseball by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific level of competition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

372 Coaching Basketball 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of basketball by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific levels of competition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

373 Coaching Cross Country 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of technical and practical information concerning the coaching of cross country by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific levels of competition. *Preq:* CED 371 or consent of instructor.

374 Coaching Football 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of football by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific levels of competition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

375 Coaching Soccer 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of soccer by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific levels of competition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

376 Coaching Strength and Conditioning 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of strength and conditioning by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, training program, and equipment appraisal as a means to improve athletic performance. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific levels of competition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

377 Coaching Track and Field 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of track and field by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper

technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development also will be covered as it pertains to specific levels of competition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

378 Coaching Volleyball 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of volleyball by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific levels of competition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

379 Coaching Wrestling 1(0,3) Designed to increase understanding of basic technical and practical information concerning the coaching of wrestling by utilizing the conceptual approach. Students will study basic principles of coaching, competitive organization, and proper technical skills needed to improve athletic performances. Total program development will also be covered as it pertains to specific levels of competition. *Preq:* CED 351 or consent of instructor.

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION (COLED)

480, 680 (AGED, ED, INED) Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(3,0) Introductory computer literacy course for teachers. Computer-assisted instruction, software, hardware, and educational applications will be covered. *Preq:* Senior standing/graduate in Education.

482, 682 (AGED, ED, INED) Advanced Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(2,2) Course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to apply microcomputer technology to the utilization and generation of educational software in accordance with sound educational principles. *Preq:* COLED (AGED, ED, INED) 480.

COMMUNITY AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT (CRD)

(See courses listed under Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology)

Professors: B. L. Dillman, M. S. Henry, J. C. Hite, E. L. McLean, B. H. Robinson, *Head:* Associate Professor: T. A. Lyson

357 Natural Resources Economics 3(3,0)F The principles and problems involved in the use of soil, water, forest, and mineral resources, with special emphasis on economic aspects of alternative methods of resource utilization. *Preq:* AGECE 202; ECON 200 or 211.

411, 611 (AGEC) Regional Impact Analysis 2(2,0)F Techniques for analysis of the growth and decline of regions including economic-base theory, shift share, regional input-output, regional econometric models, and fixed impact models. *Preq:* AGECE 202 or ECON 211 and 212.

412, 612 (AGEC) Spatial Competition and Rural Development 2(2,0)S Development of rural activity in the context of historical, theoretical, and policy aspects of friction associated with spatial separation. Location factors, transfer costs, location patterns, and regional-growth policy are considered. *Preq:* AGECE 202 or ECON 212.

491 (AGEC) Internship, Agribusiness, and Community and Rural Development 1-6(0,2-12) Internship under faculty supervision in an approved agency or firm. An internship is designed to provide students with work experience in agribusiness or community and rural development. Student will submit a comprehensive report within one week of the end of the internship. A maximum of 6 internship credits may be earned. *Preq:* Junior standing and/or consent of instructor.

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE (CMLT)

403 Modern Studies 3(3,0) Comparative studies in modern literature. *Preq:* Two years study of a foreign language and six credits in literature.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

(See Electrical and Computer Engineering)

COMPUTER SCIENCE (CPSC)

Professors: S. T. Hedetniemi, E. W. Page III, J. C. Peck, A. J. Turner, Jr., *Head*; *Associate Professors:* R. M. Geist III, H. C. Grossman, S. M. Hedetniemi, A. W. Madison, J. M. Westall, Jr., *Assistant Professors:* K. R. Allen, D. H. Hutchens, R. P. Pargas, H. A. Pellerin, M. K. Smotherman, D. E. Stevenson; *Instructor:* T. V. Wimer; *Lecturers:* A. C. Connor, C. W. Foreman, E. O. Hare, C. F. Pellerin, K. B. Pruitt, H. C. Sellers; *Visiting Associate Professor:* C. E. Kirkwood, Jr.; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* D. A. Campbell; *Visiting Instructor:* E. B. Lewis

101, H101 Computer Science I 4(3,2) Introduction to modern problem solving and programming methods. Special emphasis is placed on algorithm development and software life cycle concepts. A general survey of basic hardware and software concepts is included. Intended for students who plan to concentrate in computer science or a related field. *Preq:* MTHSC 105 or satisfactory score (550) on the Mathematics Test, Level II (standard) or consent of instructor.

102, H102 Computer Science II 4(3,2) Continuation of CPSC 101, with continued emphasis on problem solving and program development techniques. Typical numerical, nonnumerical, and data processing problems will be examined. Basic data structures will be introduced. *Preq:* CPSC 101.

110, H110 Elementary Computer Programming 3(3,0) Introduction to computer programming and its use in solving problems, intended primarily for technical majors. The Fortran programming language will be used. *Preq:* MTHSC 105, or a satisfactory score (550) on the SAT Mathematics Test, Level II (Standard), or consent of instructor.

120 Introduction to Information Processing Systems 3(3,0) Introduction to the techniques, principles and concepts of modern information processing systems, intended primarily for nontechnical majors. Topics include information processing packages and application, usage of typical information processing packages, digital computers, programming fundamentals and languages, and implementation of computer programs.

130 Data Processing with Cobol 3(3,0) Introduction to data processing techniques and applications. Emphasis is placed on the organization and processing of data files. The Cobol programming language is used. *Preq:* CPSC 110 or 120, or equivalent.

150 Introductory Fortran Programming 2(2,0) Introduction to computer programming in the Fortran language.

151 Introductory PL/I Programming 2(2,0) Introduction to computer programming in the PL/I language. *Preq:* Knowledge of a computer programming language.

152 Introductory Pascal Programming 2(2,0) Introduction to computer programming in the Pascal language. *Preq:* Knowledge of a computer programming language.

154 Introductory Snobol Programming 1(1,0) Introduction to computer programming in the Snobol language. *Preq:* Knowledge of a computer programming language.

155 Introductory RPG Programming 1(1,0) Introduction to computer programming in the RPG language. *Preq:* Knowledge of a computer programming language.

156 Introductory Basic Programming 1(1,0) Introduction to computer programming in the Basic language. *Preq:* Knowledge of a computer programming language.

210, H210 Programming Methodology 3(3,0) Introduction to programming techniques and methodology. Topics include structured programming, top-down design, stepwise refinement, modularization criteria, program testing, and techniques for large programs. *Preq:* CPSC 110, 130, or 150, or equivalent.

230 Assembly Language Programming 3(3,0) Introduction to computer organization, machine language, and assembly language programming. The organization, machine language and assembly language of the IBM 370 will be studied. *Preq:* CPSC 101 or 110, or equivalent.

240, H240 Introduction to Data Structures 3(3,0) Basic concepts of data structures such as queues, stacks, and lists. This course includes the study of algorithms for the manipulation of data structures, the implementation of these algorithms in existing programming languages, and applications such as storage allocation and garbage collection. *Preq:* CPSC 102 or 210. *Coreq:* MTHSC 219.

250 Advanced Fortran Programming 2(2,0) A continuing study of programming and problem solving using the Fortran language. Topics such as the use of data files and plotting will be included. *Preq:* CPSC 110, 120, or 150; or equivalent.

251 Advanced PL/I Programming 2(2,0) A study of the advanced features of the PL/I language. Topics such as file processing, dynamic storage allocation and compile-time facilities will be included. *Preq:* CPSC 151 or equivalent.

253 APL Programming 1(1,0) Introduction to computer programming in the APL language. *Preq:* CPSC 210 or consent of instructor.

260 Production Systems Environment 3(3,0) Introduction to the environment typically encountered in large-scale data processing applications. Topics include the use of control languages to schedule the execution of programs and manage files and the use of the programming languages PL/I and COBOL in manipulating data maintained in external files. *Preq:* CPSC 102 or 210.

330 Computer Systems Organization 4(3,2) An introduction to the structure and programming of computer systems. Various hardware/software configurations are explored and are presented as integrated systems. Topics include basic computer organization, input/output organizations, interrupt processing and system software. *Preq:* CPSC 230 and MTHSC 219.

332 Computer Systems 3(3,0) Introduction to the design, integration, and use of hardware and software components in standard computer systems. Emphasis will be placed on computer organization at the component level, interfacing, basic operating system functions, and system utilities. Credit may not be received for both CPSC 332 and 422. *Preq:* CPSC 230 and MTHSC 219; or equivalent.

360 Peripherals and File Design 3(3,0) A study of peripheral devices and data management as a basis for the design of information systems. Traditional data processing applications will be presented and evaluated in terms of efficiency and effectiveness. Problems using standard file organization and access techniques will be assigned. *Preq:* CPSC 210 or 260.

422, H422, 622 Systems Programming 3(3,0) A treatment of computer operating system facilities, with special attention being given to the local system. Topics include assembly language macros, job control language, data management, linkage editors, utilities and debugging techniques. Credit may not be received for both CPSC 332 and 422. *Preq:* CPSC 330.

423, H423, 623 Introduction to Operating Systems 3(3,0) A detailed study of the management techniques for the control of computer hardware resources. Topics include interrupt systems, primitive level characteristics of hardware and the management of memory, processor, devices, and data. Specific reference is made to the IBM 370. *Preq:* CPSC 332 or 422.

428, H428, 628 Design and Implementation of Programming Languages 3(3,0) An overview of programming language structures and features and their implementation. Control and data structures found in various languages will be studied. Runtime organization and environment and implementation models will also be included. *Preq:* CPSC 230 and 240 or equivalent.

429, H429, 629 Translation of Programming Languages 3(3,0) Techniques and considerations for compiling and interpreting programming languages. Topics include scanning, parsing, optimization, code generation and their theoretical foundations. The implementation of a compiler or a major component of a compiler normally will be a term project. *Preq:* CPSC 422, 428.

430, 630 Computer Performance Evaluation 3(3,0) Computer hardware and software measurement and evaluation in selection and improvement. Topics include measurement tools, analytic and simulation models, workload models, and program performance. *Preq:* CPSC 332 or 422 and MTHSC 301; or equivalent.

435, 635 Microprogramming 3(3,0) Software development at the microprogram level. Topics include organization of microprogrammed computers, emulation, interpreter design, and high-level language support. A survey of microprogrammable machines is also included. *Preq:* CPSC 330 and 422; or consent of instructor.

450, 650 Theory of Computation 3(3,0) An introduction to models of computation and machine description languages, including finite-state automata and regular expressions, pushdown auto-

meta and context-free languages, and Turing machines and recursive functions. Topics include equivalence and relative computing power of the models studied, enumeration, Church's thesis, and undecidability problems. *Preq:* E&CE 352 or MTHSC 219 or consent of instructor.

462, H462, 662 Database Management Systems 3(3,0) An introduction to database/data communications concepts as related to the design of online information systems. Problems involving structuring, creating, maintaining and accessing multiple-user data bases will be presented and solutions developed. Comparison of several commercially available teleprocessing monitor and database management systems will be made. *Preq:* CPSC 360 and MTHSC 219.

463, 663 Online Systems 3(3,0) This course provides an indepth study of the design and implementation of transaction processing systems and an introduction to basic communications concepts. A survey of commercially available software and a project using one of the systems are included. *Preq:* CPSC 462.

471, 671 Systems Analysis 3(3,0) This course incorporates a study of the decision-making process at all levels with the logical design of information systems. Extensive study of the system life cycle with emphasis on current as well as classical techniques for describing data flows, data structures, file designs, etc. *Preq:* CPSC 360.

472, 672 Software Development Methodology 3(3,0) Advanced topics in software development methodology. Techniques such as chief programmer teams, structured design and structured walk-throughs will be discussed and used in a major project. The emphasis of this course is on the application of these techniques to large-scale software implementation projects. Additional topics such as mathematical foundations of structured programming and verification techniques will also be included. *Preq:* CPSC 240, 360.

480, 680 Fundamentals of Computer Science 3(3,0) A study of fundamental concepts of computers and programming, intended primarily for Computer Science graduate students without an undergraduate degree in Computer Science. Topics include machine organization, assembly language programming, programming systems, and data management. May not be taken by those who have completed CPSC 230. *Preq:* Expertise in programming in a high-level language and consent of instructor.

481, H481, 681 Special Topics in Computer Science 1-3(1-3,0) Areas of computer science in which nonstandard problems arise. Innovative approaches to problem solution which draw from a variety of support courses will be developed and implemented. Emphasis will be placed on independent study and projects. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

740 Computer Science for High School Teachers I 4(3,2)

741 Computer Science for High School Teachers II 4(3,2)

810 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence 3(3,0)

820 Parallel Architectures, Languages, and Algorithms 3(3,0)

823 Operating Systems Design 3(3,0)

824 Advanced Operating Systems 3(3,0)

825 Software Systems for Data Communications 3(3,0)

827 Introduction to Formal Languages 3(3,0)

828 Theory of Programming Languages 3(3,0)

838 Advanced Data Structures 3(3,0)

840 Design and Analysis of Algorithms 3(3,0)

862 Database Management System Design 3(3,0)

864 Computer Architecture 3(3,0)

872 Software Design and Programming Methodology 3(3,0)

873 Software Verification, Validation, and Measurement 3(3,0)

881 Special Topics 1-3(1-3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

DAIRY SCIENCE (DYSC)

Professors: J. F. Dickey, B. F. Jenny, J. H. Martin, *Head:* G. D. O'Dell; *Associate Professors:* A. B. Bodine II, J. A. Collins; *Assistant Professors:* D. E. Harmon, J. C. Hoskin; *Instructor:* M. E. Richardson

101 Dairy Foods 1(1,0)F, S Dairy foods such as ice cream, yogurt, and various cheeses; the use of these foods for nutrition and pleasure. Sampling of various products will take place throughout the course.

102 Mammalian Reproduction 1(1,0)F, S Physiology and endocrinology of the reproductive processes in male and female mammals with emphasis on farm animals. Control of reproductive cycles, diseases, sexuality, and effects of drugs on reproduction will be discussed.

201 Introduction to Dairy Science 3(3,0)F The basic principles of dairy production and manufacturing. Topics include the breeding, feeding, and management of dairy cattle, quality control of milk, and the processing of milk and dairy products.

203 Dairy Science Techniques 1(0,3)F Laboratories designed to demonstrate the basics of breeding, feeding, and management of dairy cattle, quality control of milk, and processing of milk and dairy products. *Preq:* To be taken concurrently or to follow DYSC 201.

304 Evaluation of Dairy Products 2(1,3)S Emphasis placed on sensory evaluation of dairy products. Discussion of basic principles of organoleptic evaluation, fundamental rules for scoring and grading dairy products. Evaluation of all classes of dairy products, based on established grades and score cards. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

310 Dairy Cattle Selection 2(1,3)S Emphasis is placed upon the selection of dairy cattle for profitable herd operations. Evaluations of herd classification, fitting, showing, and true type are made.

400, 600 Cultured Dairy Products 3(2,3)S Odd-numbered years. Basic principles of microbiological culture propagation, types of lactic cultures, their properties and uses, as well as processing procedures, quality control, and compositional and organoleptic characteristics of cultured dairy products will be discussed. The laboratory phase will include inplant experience with culture propagation and product manufacture. *Preq:* MICRO 305 or consent of instructor.

401 Special Problems 1-3(0,3-9) Problems of special interest to students in the junior or senior year. The course is designed to give experience with and independent study of selected dairy problems not covered in depth in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

402, 602 Dairy Manufacturers 3(2,3)F Odd-numbered years. The principles and practice of the manufacture of ice cream and related dairy products; the principles of the manufacture of condensed and evaporated milks and milk powders; and the physical, chemical, and biological factors involved. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

403, 603 Laboratory Techniques 3(2,3)F Research and quality control techniques commonly used in dairy science and related agri-sciences. *Preq:* CH 101, 102, or consent of instructor.

404, 604 Plant Management 3(2,3)S Even-numbered years. The organization and operation of dairy and food plants and the coordination of all functions into an orderly business enterprise. Emphasis will be given to management's responsibility concerning the procurement, processing, quality control and distribution of food products. Business and industrial techniques are used to develop maximum efficiencies.

407, H407, 607 Market Milk 3(3,0)F Composition, procurement, processing, distribution, quality control, public health aspects, basic chemistry and microbiology of industrial milk supplies and cultured products. *Preq:* DYSC 201 or consent of instructor.

409 Dairy Science Seminar 2(2,0)F Odd-numbered years. Special research problems in production and manufactures are studied. Individual topics not fully covered in classwork are assigned for special report before class and members of Dairy Science staff.

452, 652 Dairy Cattle Feeding and Management 3(2,3)S Odd-numbered years. Fundamental principles in the care, feeding, and management of dairy cattle of all ages. Topics include general con-

sideration in selecting a breed and the individual cow, calf raising, growth and development of dairy heifers, care and management of the milking herd and feeding for milk production.

453, H453, 653 Animal Reproduction 3(3,0)F S Reproductive physiology and endocrinology of mammals with emphasis on farm animals and frequent reference to reproduction in laboratory animals and humans. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

455, 655 Reproductive Management 1(0,3)F Application of management techniques such as artificial insemination, pregnancy detection, and computer recordkeeping for achieving a high level of reproductive efficiency in cattle. *Preq:* To be taken concurrently or to follow DYSC 453.

456, 656 Animal Reproductive Management 1(0,3)S Physiology and endocrinology of the pregnant cow is discussed. Emphasis is placed on achieving proficiency in pregnancy detection techniques. *Preq:* DYSC 455 or consent of instructor.

461, 661 Physiology of Lactation 3(3,0)F Anatomy and development of the mammary gland; physiological and biochemical regulation of mammary growth and milk secretion with emphasis on farm animals and reference to other mammals. *Preq:* BIOCH 210, CH 223, or consent of instructor.

490 Practicum 1-4 Supervised dairy science learning opportunity, providing highly individualized experiences to complement other programs and courses. Must be prearranged at least two months in advance. Must file written report midway during enrollment period and at its conclusion. Must appear for oral evaluation at the end of the period. *Preq:* Sophomore standing and consent of instructor.

801 Topical Problems 1-3

803 Physiology of Reproduction and Milk Secretion 3(3,0)

808 Industrial Dairy Science 3(3,0)

820 Dairy Science Graduate Seminar 1(1,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

ECONOMICS (ECON)

Professors: R. C. Amacher, R. D. Elliott, C. M. Lindsay, R. E. McCormick, R. B. McKenzie, M. T. Maloney, *Acting Head:* R. D. Shannon, B. R. Skelton, G. R. Thompson, N. K. Womer, T. B. Yandle, Jr.; *Associate Professors:* D. W. Blair, W. F. Shughart II, M. S. Wallace, J. T. Warner; *Assistant Professors:* W. F. Chappell, R. M. Kirk, C. Nardinelli, D. L. Placone, G. A. Uhmchuck, L. F. Wang; *Visiting Assistant Professors:* C. R. Ersenkal, D. F. Parker

101 Economics in Our Times 1(1,0) A nontechnical introduction to economics based on an examination of current issues and problems for students who have not taken ECON 200, 211, or 212. Does not count toward the requirements of the major or minor in Economics.

200 Economic Concepts 3(3,0) A comprehensive course including both micro- and macro-economic concepts for the student not having theoretical course requirement beyond the principles level or for the student expecting to take a selected group of the 300-level courses in economics.

203 Consumer Economics 2(2,0) A presentation of information and material to facilitate consumer decision making in such areas as home finance, insurance, banking, investments, taxation, budgeting and other areas of immediate concern to the American consumer.

211, H211 Principles of Economics 3(3,0) An intensive study of the economics of the firm, pricing of resources, and international economic relations. Theory is given relevance through the analysis of current economic problems.

212, H212 Principles of Economics 3(3,0) The fundamental principles of pricing, stabilization, and growth in a modern economy. Topics include supply and demand, employment theory and fiscal policy, banking system and monetary policy, and economics of growth.

301 Economics of Labor 3(3,0) The economics of the labor market, the problems of the industrial worker, and the methods of adjusting labor-management disputes. *Preq:* ECON 200 or 211, 212.

302, H302 Money and Banking 3(3,0) Considers the function of money and banking in both the product and financial markets. Special emphasis is placed on monetary theory and current problems of monetary policy. *Preq:* ECON 211 and 212, or 200 and consent of instructor.

304 (FIN) Risk and Insurance 3(3,0) See FIN 304.

305 (FIN) Investment Analysis 3(3,0) See FIN 305.

308 Collective Bargaining 3(3,0) The practices, procedures, legal foundations, and legal structure associated with collective bargaining. The form and content of the labor contract, the grievance machinery, and the mediation and arbitration institutions will also be studied. *Preq:* ECON 200 or 211.

309 Government and Business 3(3,0) The relationships between government and business, including among other topics, governmental efforts to enforce competition; to regulate public utilities; and to protect the special interests of laborers, farmers, and consumers. *Preq:* ECON 200 or 211.

311, 611 (MASC) Introduction to Econometrics 3(3,0) Elements of time series analysis and introduction to the measurement, specification, estimation and interpretation of functional relationships through single equation least square techniques. Problems of multicollinearity, dummy variables, heteroscedasticity, autocorrelation, and lagged variables in simple economic models are introduced. *Preq:* ECON 314, MTHSC 301.

314, H314 Intermediate Economic Theory 3(3,0) An analytical study of the basic concepts of value and distribution under alternative market conditions. *Preq:* ECON 211 and 212, or 200 and consent of instructor.

403, 603 Development of Economic Thought 3(3,0) A study of the origin and evolution of economic ideas with some emphasis on the historical context, the problems which inspired these ideas, and the nature of the solutions which they provided from ancient days to the present. *Preq:* ECON 200 or 211, 212.

404, 604 Comparative Economic Systems 3(3,0) A comparative analytical and historical study of the principal economic systems which have been important in the modern world including among others, capitalism and socialism. *Preq:* ECON 200, 211, 212.

407, H407, 607 National Income and Employment Analysis 3(3,0) Macroeconomic problems of inflation and unemployment form the focal points. Statistics (GNP and the Consumer Price Index) and theory (Classical, Keynesian, and Monetarist views) will be included. Pertinent public policies designed to deal with these problems will be analyzed. *Preq:* ECON 200 or 211.

408, 608 Arbitration 3(3,0) Analysis of dispute settlement procedures with specific emphasis on mediation, factfinding, and arbitration as they are used to resolve labor-management disputes in the public and private sectors. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

409, 609 (MGT) Managerial Economics 3(3,0) Use of tools of economic analysis in classifying problems, in organizing and evaluating information, and in comparing alternative courses of action. Bridges the gap between economic theory and managerial practices. *Preq:* MASC 310 or ECON (MASC) 311, or consent of instructor.

410, 610 Economic Development 3(3,0) Consideration and analysis of economic and related problems of the underdeveloped countries. Attention will be given to national and international programs designed to accelerate solution of these problems. *Preq:* ECON 200 or 211, 212.

412, H412, 612 International Trade and Finance 3(3,0) Analysis of the principles governing trade between nations. Topics include trade theory, comparative advantage, theory and practice of commercial policy, balance of payments, determination of exchange rates, interaction of foreign and domestic sectors, price and income effects of trade, multinational corporations, and economic integration. *Preq:* ECON 211 and 212, or consent of instructor.

419, 619 Economics of Defense 3(3,0) Examines the American defense establishment in terms of resources utilized, alternative uses, and the contribution to the national economy and scientific progress generated by resources in a defense use. Discussed are economic problems inherent in shifting resources between defense and nondefense uses and among alternative defense uses. *Preq:* ACCT 200 or 201, ECON 200 or 211.

420, H420, 620 Public Sector Economics 3(3,0) Study of the role of government and its proper functions and limitations in a market. Provision of goods and services by all levels of government and instruments of taxation are evaluated according to efficiency and equity criteria. Contemporary public sector issues are emphasized throughout. *Preq:* ECON 314 or consent of instructor.

421, 621 Urban Economics 3(3,0) Economic problems associated with the concentration of population in central places are examined. Economic reasons for the development of cities are studied and models of urban location and growth are analyzed. A major emphasis of the course is on the identification and evaluation of alternative solutions to urban economic problems. *Preq:* ECON 200 or 211, 212.

422, H422, 622 Monetary Theory and Policy 3(3,0) An intensive study of the role of monetary factors in economic change. Modern monetary theories and their empirical relevance for policy are developed against a background of monetary history and institutions. *Preq:* ECON 302 or consent of instructor.

424, H424, 624 The Organization of Industries 3(3,0) Empirical, historical, and theoretical analyses of market structure and concentration in American industry: the effects of oligopoly, monopoly, and cartelization upon price, output and other policies of the firm; antitrust and other public policies and problems will be studied. *Preq:* ECON 314 or consent of instructor.

430 Mathematical Economics 3(3,0) Traditional economic theories are derived using elementary mathematics. Major emphasis is placed upon microtheoretical models. Specialized topics such as cartel theory, national income analysis, price discrimination, and optimization theory over time will be economically analyzed, using mathematical tools. *Preq:* ECON 314, MTHSC 106.

499 Senior Seminar in Economics 1-3(1-3,0) Current economic issues, research, and community service activities will provide the subject matter for the semester. Students may participate in the analysis of issues, development of research, and other activities requiring the use of skills acquired in their undergraduate programs.

750 Economic Concepts and Classroom Applications for Teachers 3(3,0)

751 Current Issues in Economics for Teachers 3(3,0)

801 Microeconomic Theory 3(3,0)

802 Advanced Economic Concepts and Applications 3(3,0)

805 Macroeconomic Theory 3(3,0)

807 (MASC) Econometric Methods I 3(3,0)

808 (MASC) Econometric Methods II 3(3,0)

809 Mathematical Economics 3(3,0)

812 History of Economic Thought 3(3,0)

816 Labor Economics 3(3,0)

817 Public Employee Labor Relations 3(3,0)

820 Public Sector Economics 3(3,0)

824 Organization of Industry 3(3,0)

825 Economics of Environmental Quality 3(3,0)

826 Economic Theory of Government Regulation 3(3,0)

831 Seminar in Urban Development Economics 3(3,0)

840 International Trade Theory 3(3,0)

850 Monetary Theory 3(3,0)

888 Directed Reading in Economics 1-3(1-3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

900 Seminar in Advanced Economic Theory 3(3,0)

901 Price Theory 3(3,0)

902 General Equilibrium and Welfare Theory 3(3,0)

905 Advanced Macroeconomic Issues 3(3,0)

EDUCATION (ED)

Professors: I. C. Briscoe, C. R. Freeze, E. B. Galloway, G. W. Gray, *Head:* E. J. Kozma, J. E. Matthews, E. F. Olive, R. K. Peden, W. W. Pennscott, J. H. Walker; *Associate Professors:* A. D. Brooks, S. L. Buckner, R. P. Green, Jr., J. V. Hamby, L. B. Hart, R. E. Jenkins, D. F. Keller, O. R. Lumpkin, T. H. Parry, B. M. Raetsch, F. C. Raetsch, J. C. Richardson, B. L. Sandberg, V. B. Stanley, M. C. Woodson, Jr.; *Assistant Professors:* J. H. Adair, M. S. Crosby, A. M. Derr; *Lecturers:* C. L. Peters, N. S. Wilkinson

100 Orientation 1(1,0) Lectures and discussions on teaching in addition to serving as teacher aides. Required of all students in Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education, Secondary Education, and Science Teaching.

101 Reading Improvement 1(0,3) Provides an individualized approach to developmental reading skills emphasizing comprehension, vocabulary, and rate.

102 Efficient Reading 1(0,3) Extends the reading skills of vocabulary, comprehension, and rate stressing skimming, scanning, flexibility, and critical reading.

103 Study Techniques 1(0,3) Aims at individual study skills in the content areas and makes application by using these techniques in college curricula. Priority given to freshmen.

301, H301 Principles of American Education 3(3,0) A study of the legal basis, historical development, characteristics, and functions of educational institutions in the United States.

302, H302 Educational Psychology 3(3,0) The nature, capacities, equipment, growth, and development of the learner.

321 Physical Education for Elementary School: Games and Sports Skills 3(2,3) Values, purposes, and uses of creative games and games of low organization. Basic skills and lead-up activities for children. Methods of instruction and time allotments appropriate for elementary school programs. *Preq:* Junior standing Education major or consent of instructor.

334, H334 Child Development 3(3,0) A study of the physical and emotional growth and development of the child.

335, H335 Adolescent Growth and Development 3(3,0) The physical and emotional growth and development of the adolescent.

336 Behavior of the Preschool Child 3(2,3) A study of behavior of the preschool child, including observation and participation. *Preq:* ED 302 or PSYCH 201.

406, 606 Philosophy, Schooling, and Educational Policy 3(3,0) Analysis of the development of contemporary educational theory and its impact on current schooling practices and educational policy development.

412 Directed Teaching in Secondary School Subjects 12(1,33) A program of supervised observation and teaching in cooperation with selected public schools in which opportunities are provided for prospective teachers to obtain experiences in the subject area. Students to be sectioned according to teaching fields: English, history, social sciences, mathematical sciences, modern languages, science. Enrollment is limited.

424 Methods and Materials in Secondary School Instruction 3(3,0) Development of instructional practices and materials appropriate for the secondary school; familiarization with curriculum materials. Students to be sectioned according to teaching area: English, history, social science, mathematical sciences, modern language, science.

429, 629 Teacher As Manager 3(3,0) Course designed to help teachers, principals, and other school personnel solve school problems by identifying and applying selected management techniques, and to better prepare educators for the added responsibilities demanded of them by the movement to measurable improvement in their management of learning.

431, 631 Special Institute Course: Early Childhood Education 1-3(1-3,0) Subject areas organized according to Institute needs.

432, 632 Special Institute Course: Elementary School 1-3(1-3,0) Subject areas organized according to Institute needs.

433, 633 Special Institute Course: Secondary School 1-3(1-3,0) Subject areas organized according to Institute needs.

434, 634 Special Institute Course: Current Problems in Education 1-3(1-3,0) Subject areas organized according to Institute needs.

435, 635 Special Institute Course: Curriculum 1-3(1-3,0) Subject areas organized according to Institute needs.

436, 636 Special Institute Course: Supervision and Administration 1-3(1-3,0) Subject areas organized according to Institute needs.

458 Health Education 3(3,0) A study of the information needed for effective cooperation with parents, physicians and public health agencies in the promotion and improvement of community health, including problems of personal hygiene, health records, immunization, and control of communicable disease.

459 Fundamental Skills for Reading Instruction 3(2,2) Study of language development, preschool and primary reading process, historical development of reading, and basic skills. Laboratory field experiences to be arranged with each individual.

461, H461 Teaching Reading in the Elementary School 3(2,3) Study of the various phases of reading and their relation to the elementary program. Emphasis on modern practices in the classroom teaching of reading. Includes observation and participation in the elementary classroom. *Preq:* For student teachers or consent of instructor.

462 Diagnostic and Corrective Reading 3(2,3) The purpose of this course is to prepare the prospective classroom teacher for diagnosing and correcting reading problems. Laboratory field experiences will be arranged for each individual. *Preq:* Three semester hours in reading or consent of instructor.

466 Introduction to Early Childhood Education 3(3,0) Introductory course for Early Childhood Education, which includes an overview of curriculum for kindergarten and primary grades.

469, 669 Characteristics of Children with Emotional Handicaps 3(3,0) Intensive study of the meaning and concepts associated with emotionally handicapped. Analysis of the causes and characteristics of emotionally handicapped. *Preq:* ED 302, or PSYCH 201 and ED 471, or consent of instructor.

470, 670 Characteristics of Children with Learning Disabilities 3(3,0) The nature and extent of perceptual, motor, and conceptual impairments are examined. Team functions, community role, and family needs are emphasized. *Preq:* ED 302, ED 471 and PSYCH 201, or consent of instructor.

471, 671 The Exceptional Child 3(3,0) Survey of exceptionality including handicapped and gifted children; nature, cause, and treatment of difficulties; educational problems.

472, 672 Psychology of Mental Retardation 3(3,0) Psychological aspects of mental retardation: learning, motivation, and personality development.

473, 673 Teaching the Mentally Retarded 3(3,0) Study, selection, and preparation of curricular materials; methods of teaching retarded children within the preadolescent and adolescent range. *Preq:* ED 472 or equivalent.

474, 674 Educational Procedures for Children with Emotional Handicaps 3(3,0) Major problems of teaching disturbed children: curriculum and instructional modifications, program planning, facility adaptation, behavior controls, articulation with mental health specialists, and procedures to develop readiness for return to regular class. *Preq:* ED 302, ED 471 and PSYCH 201, or consent of instructor.

475, 675 Educational Procedures for Children with Learning Disabilities 3(3,0) Special emphasis is given to educational evaluation and remedial procedures designed to improve the individual's learning abilities. A multisensory approach is emphasized geared to individual need. *Preq:* ED 302, ED 471 and PSYCH 201, or consent of instructor.

476, 676 Practicum in Learning Disabilities 3(2,3) Designed to provide practical experience in teaching the learning disabled under the supervision of College faculty and local teachers of learning disabilities. *Preq:* ED 470, 471, 475, or consent of instructor.

477, 677 Characteristics of Children Who Are Gifted 3(3,0) This course is designed to acquaint the student with definitions, incidences, characteristics, identification procedures, and curriculum options for the gifted. *Preq:* ED 471.

478, 678 Practicum in Emotionally Handicapped 3(2,3) Designed to provide practical experience in teaching the emotionally disturbed under the supervision of College faculty and local teachers of emotionally handicapped. *Preq:* ED 469, 471, 474, or consent of instructor.

479, 679 Practicum in Mentally Retarded 3(2,3) Designed to provide practical experience in teaching the mentally retarded under the supervision of College faculty and local teachers of mentally retarded. *Preq:* ED 471, 472, 473, or consent of instructor.

480, 680 (AGED, COLED, INED) Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(3,0) See COLED 480.

481 Directed Teaching in the Elementary School 12(1,33) Supervised observation and teaching experiences in cooperation with selected elementary schools. Enrollment is limited to seniors or graduates who have completed prerequisite courses. *Preq:* Senior standing, 2.0 grade-point ratio, and consent of area coordinator.

482, 682 (AGED, COLED, INED) Advanced Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(2,2) See COLED 482.

483 Methods and Materials for Early Childhood Education 3(2,3) Study of methods and materials applicable to nursery schools, kindergarten, and early elementary grades. Includes observation and participation in preschool and/or primary grades.

484 Directed Teaching in Early Childhood Education 12(1,33) Supervised observation and teaching experiences in cooperation with nursery, kindergartens, and early elementary schools. Enrollment is limited to seniors or graduates who have completed prerequisite courses and who have the accumulated grade-point ratio for graduation. *Preq:* Senior standing, 2.0 grade-point ratio, and consent of area coordinator.

485 Methods and Curriculum in Elementary Mathematics and Science 3(2,3) Develop understandings, skills, and attitudes in the elementary mathematics and science curricula, with emphasis on strategies, techniques, and materials for teaching elementary mathematics and science. Includes observation and participation in the elementary classroom.

487 Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary School 2(1,3) Provides the preservice teacher with an introduction to the skills of the social studies and the methods, materials, and techniques needed to teach these skills to students in the elementary school. Includes observation and participation in the elementary classroom. *Preq:* Junior standing Education major.

488 Teaching the Language Arts in the Elementary School 3(2,3) Provides the preservice teacher with an introduction to the skills of the language arts other than reading and the methods, materials, and techniques needed to teach these skills to students in the elementary school. Includes observation and participation in the elementary classroom. *Preq:* Junior standing Education major.

490, 690 Student Management and Discipline 3(3,0) Designed to aid preservice and inservice teacher development and refine knowledge, skills, and values important for managing students in school settings. Practical application of theory and research and legal and ethical considerations will be emphasized. *Preq:* ED 302 or PSYCH 201 and ED 334 or 335 or suitable alternative.

497, 697 Audio-Visual Aids in Education 3(3,0) The techniques and uses of audio-visual aids in improving teaching effectiveness.

498, H498 Secondary Content Area Reading 3(1,4) Designed for preservice teachers who are involved with field experiences prior to student teaching full time. The course is designed to prepare content area teachers to teach the reading skills necessary for effective teaching of content area material. *Preq:* For students enrolled in professional block semester.

705 Foundations of Counseling and Guidance Services 3(3,0)

707 Reading and Independent Study in Education 1-3

720 School Personnel Administration 3(3,0)

- 721 Legal Phases of School Administration 3(3,0)
- 723 Field Experiences in Elementary Administration and Supervision 3(1,6)
- 724 Field Experiences in Secondary Administration and Supervision 3(1,6)
- 725 Practicum in School System Administration and Supervision 3(1,6)
- 740 Curriculum Planning for Early Childhood Education 3(3,0)
- 741 Introduction to Pupil Personnel Services in Higher Education 3(3,0)
- 742 Psychology of Post-Secondary Populations 3(3,0)
- 759 Fundamentals of Basic Reading 3(3,0)
- 760 Curriculum Development in the Elementary School 3(3,0)
- 761 Reading Instruction in the Elementary School 3(3,0)
- 762 Reading Diagnosis and Remediation 3(2,3)
- 763 Middle School Reading 3(3,0)
- 764 The Role of the Library in the Reading Program 3(3,0)
- 765 Secondary School Curriculum 3(3,0)
- 794 School and Community Relationships 3(3,0)
- 798 Teaching Secondary School Reading 3(3,0)
- 801 Seminar in Human Growth and Development 3(3,0)
- 802 Human Development: Psychology of Learning 3(3,0)
- 803 Advanced Methods of Teaching in the Secondary School 3(3,0)
- 804 Advanced Methods of Teaching in the Elementary School 3(3,0)
- 805 The Two-Year College 3(3,0)
- 808 Educational Tests and Measurements 3(3,0)
- 809 Analysis of the Individual 3(3,0)
- 810 Theories and Techniques of Counseling 3(3,0)
- 811 School Finance 3(3,0)
- 812 The Counselor as Consultant 3(2,2)
- 813 Educational and Vocational Informational Service and Placement 3(3,0)
- 814 Field Experiences in Elementary School Guidance 3(2,3)
- 815 Field Experiences in Secondary School Guidance 3(2,3)
- 816 Field Experiences in Post-Secondary Settings 3(2,3)
- 817 Development of Counseling Skills 3(3,0)
- 818 Field Problems in School Administration and Supervision of Instruction 3(2,3)
- 820 Teaching Language Arts to the Exceptional Child 3(3,0)
- 821 Assessment of the Exceptional Child 3(3,0)
- 822 Teaching Mathematics to the Exceptional Child 3(3,0)
- 823 Mainstreaming the Handicapped 3(3,0)
- 830 Techniques of Supervision—the Public Schools 3(3,0)
- 834 Educational Evaluation 3(3,0)
- 840 Program Development and Implementation in Early Childhood Education 3(2,2)
- 850 Public School Administration 3(3,0)
- 853 Administration and Supervision of Special Education 3(3,0)
- 854 Advanced Educational Leadership: Theory and Practice 3(3,0)
- 855 Business Management in Education 3(2,3)
- 856 Introduction to School Building Planning 3(2,2)
- 857 Selected Topics in Educational Administration 1-3(1-3,0)

- 861 Organization and Supervision of Reading Programs 3(3,0)
- 862 Clinical Research in Reading 3(3,0)
- 863 Practicum in Reading 3(2,2)
- 864 Special Problems in Reading Education 1-3(1-3,0-4)
- 865 Advanced Diagnosis and Remediation in Reading 3(2,3)
- 866 The Psychology of Teaching Reading 3(3,0)
- 867 Advanced Practicum in Reading 3(2,3)
- 871 Interpersonal and Group Relationships 3(3,0)
- 881 Individual Testing 3(3,0)
- 882 Psychoeducational Evaluator Internship I 3(0,6)
- 883 Psychoeducational Evaluator Internship II 3(0,6)
- 884 School Psychology 3(3,0)
- 889 (AGED, INED) Research in Education 3(3,0)

ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING (E&CE)

Professors: A. W. Bennett, *Head*; T. L. Drake, A. L. Duke, D. J. Dumin, L. T. Fitch, R. W. Gilchrist, B. E. Gilliland, J. N. Gowdy, J. W. Harrison, J. W. Lathrop, J. F. Leathrum, J. T. Long, J. Y. Luh, J. C. Martin, J. D. Spragins, M. L. Wolla; *Associate Professors:* E. G. Baxa, Jr., J. E. Bennett, J. K. Bryan, J. J. Komo, H. V. Poe, R. W. Priester, F. R. Sias, Jr., R. W. Snelsire; *Assistant Professors:* M. A. Bridgewood, D. R. Cochran, W. C. Lewis, E. M. O'Brien, M. W. Walker, M. A. Wortman; *Lecturer:* D. McAuliff; *Visiting Professor:* R. K. Arora; *Visiting Associate Professor:* Y. J. Kang; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* Y. Zheng; *Visiting Instructors:* T. H. Boyer, G. W. Queen, R. J. Veillette

201 Logic and Computing Devices 3(1,4) A study of logic with an introduction to Boolean algebra. Number systems and representation of information. The use of integrated circuits to implement combinational and sequential logic functions and computing elements. The organization and structure of computing systems. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

202, H202 Electric Circuits I 3(3,0) DC resistive circuits, Kirchhoff's laws, nodal and mesh emphasis, independent sources, Thevenin's and Norton's theorems, RC, RL, RCL circuit solutions with initial condition using homogenous or nonhomogenous ordinary differential equations having constant coefficients. Develop sinusoidal steady state solution. *Preq:* PHYS 221. *Coreq:* E&CE 203, MTHSC 208.

203 Electrical Circuits Laboratory I 1(0,2) A laboratory course designed to accompany E&CE 202. Introduction to basic electrical circuits and instrumentation. *Coreq:* E&CE 202.

250 Principles of Digital Computer Systems 3(2,2) Introduction to minicomputers and microcomputers. Topics include machine organization and operation, information flow within a machine, data types and structures, data transfers and communication with external devices, computer response time, interrelation between software and hardware, memory types, specifying cost-effective small computer systems, application examples, introductory assembly language programming. *Preq:* E&CE 201; ENGR 180 or equivalent.

301, H301 Electric Circuits II 3(3,0) Continuation of the study of electric circuits, including three-phase circuits, complex frequency and network functions, frequency response, two-port parameters, magnetically-coupled circuits, Laplace transforms, and introduction to Fourier series and transforms. *Preq:* E&CE 202. *Coreq:* E&CE 303.

302 Linear Control Systems 3(3,0) An introduction to linear control systems. Topics include plant representation, applications of state variables, time and frequency response, stability, system specification, and system design. *Preq:* E&CE 301.

303 Electrical Circuits Laboratory II 1(0,2) A laboratory course designed to accompany E&CE 301. Characteristics of circuits. *Coreq:* E&CE 301.

307 Basic Electrical Engineering 2(2,0) A first course in electrical engineering to provide non-Electrical Engineering majors with a knowledge of electric circuit theory, both dc and ac. The last five weeks of the semester are devoted to an introduction to digital systems. *Preq:* MTHSC 206, PHYS 221. *Coreq:* E&CE 309.

308 Electronics and Electromechanics 2(2,0) Continuation of E&CE 307. Energy conversion systems are considered, as well as basic electronics, plus instrumentation with emphasis on digital methods. *Preq:* E&CE 307. *Coreq:* E&CE 310.

309 Electrical Engineering Laboratory I 1(0,2) A laboratory designed to accompany E&CE 307. Basic electrical circuits and instrumentation. *Coreq:* E&CE 307.

310 Electrical Engineering Laboratory II 1(0,2) A laboratory designed to accompany E&CE 308. Basic electronics and energy conversion. *Coreq:* E&CE 308.

317 Random Analysis of Electrical Systems 3(3,0) Introduction to engineering problems of a probabilistic nature. Problems will be solved which utilize the concepts of probability space and functions of random variables. *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

320 Electronics I 3(3,0) Introduction to p-n junction theory and the concepts of solid-state materials and devices. Development of the electrical characteristics of diodes and transistors. Operational characteristics of simple digital circuits. *Preq:* E&CE 202, MTHSC 208, PHYS 221.

321, H321 Electronics II 3(3,0) Analog diode circuits, low and high frequency response of BJT and FET amplifiers with and without feedback, and operational amplifiers and circuits. *Preq:* E&CE 301, 303, and 320. *Coreq:* E&CE 302 and 326.

322 Electronics for Computer Engineers 3(3,0) Device models, logic circuits and integrated devices with particular emphasis on digital applications, small signal amplifiers. Applications of digital and linear integrated circuits. Credit not given to students who have taken E&CE 320 and 321. *Preq:* E&CE 202, 301 or 307, 308.

326 Electronics Laboratory I 1(0,2) Laboratory designed to accompany E&CE 321. Characteristics of different amplifier configurations. *Preq:* E&CE 320. *Coreq:* E&CE 321.

330, H330 Electrical Systems Analysis 3(3,0) Study of continuous and discrete signals and systems applicable to circuits and control systems. Fourier series and Fourier transforms for continuous and discrete signals and systems. Amplitude, frequency, and pulse modulation. Continuous time and discrete time filtering. *Preq:* E&CE 301, MTHSC 208.

340 (PHYS) Electric and Magnetic Fields I 2(2,0) Through the summer 1986. Introduction to classical electromagnetics. Topics include vector analysis. Coulomb's law, electric field intensity, Gauss's law, potential theory, and solution of Laplace's equation. *Preq:* MTHSC 208, PHYS 221.

341, H341 (PHYS) Electric and Magnetic Fields II 2(2,0) Through the summer 1986. Continuation of E&CE (PHYS) 340 to include magnetic circuits and devices and forces in magnetic fields, time-varying fields, Maxwell's equations, and transmission lines. *Preq:* E&CE (PHYS)340.

342, H342 Electric and Magnetic Fields 4(4,0) Introduction to classical electromagnetics, both static and dynamic, with applications. Topics include vector analysis, Coulomb's law, electric field intensity, Gauss's law, potential theory, gradient, Laplace's equation, static magnetic fields, magnetic circuits and devices, forces in magnetic fields, time-varying fields, Maxwell's equations, plane waves in various media and reflections. *Preq:* E&CE 202 and 203, MTHSC 208, PHYS 221.

350 Mini-Micro Computer Programming 3(2,2) An indepth study of software design and implementation as applicable to mini- and micro-computers. Topics include assembly language programming; use of editors, loaders, monitors, etc.; data structure fundamentals and software design methodologies. *Preq:* E&CE 250.

351 Real-Time Application of Digital Computers 3(2,2) Application and operation of digital computers in a real-time or time-critical environment. Topics include interrupt facilities, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog signal conversion, digital computer interfaces, on-line acquisition and reduction of data. Software concepts include multitask real-time executives, schedulers, and dynamic resource allocation systems. *Preq:* E&CE 350.

352 Machines, Languages, and Algorithms 3(3,0) S Topics fall into three major areas: discrete structures, formal languages, and finite state models. Emphasis is placed on relating formalisms to practical considerations such as logical design of digital machines and the limitations of machine computation. *Preq:* Junior standing in engineering or the physical sciences, or consent of instructor.

360, H360 Electric Power Engineering 3(3,0) Course presents the basic principles of electromagnetic induction and electromagnetic forces developed, synchronous machines, power transformers, electric power transmission and distribution systems, DC motors, induction motors. *Preq:* E&CE 301, 342.

402 Engineering Projects 1(0,2) Knowledge and skills needed by electrical engineers to function as a project leader or team member in an industrial environment. Topics considered include project proposals, planning, operation, and reports. Case studies and role-playing methods of instruction are used. *Preq:* Senior standing in Electrical and Computer Engineering or consent of instructor.

403, 603 Energy Conversion 3(3,0) F Various methods of energy conversion with emphasis on solar energy which includes conversion techniques, storage, applications, systems, and future trends. Other energy conversion methods including fuel cells, magnetohydrodynamics, and nuclear are covered. *Preq:* MTHSC 208, PHYS 222.

404, 604 Semiconductor Devices 3(3,0) Consideration of the principles of operation, the external characteristics, and the applications of some of the more important semiconductor devices presently available. *Preq:* Introductory electronics course.

405, H405 Special Problems 1-3(1-3,0) F, S Electrical and computer engineering problems assigned to the student according to his needs and capabilities. Results will be presented in a written report and orally, either in a professional society meeting or in an open seminar scheduled by the problem supervisor. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of problem supervisor.

406, 606 Introduction to Microelectronics Processing 3(3,0) Microelectronic processing, MOS and bipolar monolithic circuit fabrication, thick and thin film hybrid fabrication, applications, to linear and digital circuits, fundamentals of device design. *Preq:* E&CE 320.

410, H410, 610 Introduction to Digital Control Systems 3(3,0) Introductory course in digital control theory with microprocessors and minicomputers applications: z-transforms, flow graphs, state variables, stability, system compensation using state variables, root locus, Nyquist's and Routh's criterion, optimal design. Introduction to minicomputer and microcomputer implementation of control algorithms. Computer I/O techniques for control applications, time-response limitations of transfer functions. *Preq:* E&CE 302. *Coreq:* E&CE 451.

411, 611 Electrical Systems 1(0,2) Experimental investigations in the areas of mathematical modeling, transient and steady-state responses of second and higher order systems, Bode plots, Nyquist's plots, modulation, system identification, and Padé's rational function approximations. *Coreq:* E&CE 302, 422.

412 Electrical Machines Laboratory 1(0,2) Selected experiments which will help the student become familiar with characteristics of transformers, dc and ac motors and generators. Measurement techniques and component modeling will be included. *Coreq or Preq:* E&CE 421.

414, 614 Analysis of Robotic Systems 3(3,0) Analysis of methods of designing and operating robotic systems for the purpose of advanced automation. On-line identification and description of 3-D objects by digitized images. Off-line collision-free path planning and on-line collision-avoidance traveling using artificial intelligence. *Preq:* E&CE 302 or consent of instructor.

417, 617 Software Design 3(3,0) An indepth study of methodologies and techniques used throughout the software development cycle including analysis, design, implementation, and testing. Additional topics include software development tools and software project management techniques. *Preq:* E&CE 429, MTHSC 219.

420, H420, 620 Power Systems Analysis I 3(3,0) A study of electric power system terminology, components, and operation. Subjects covered include power, reactive power, and power factor; three-phase systems; transmission lines; per unit representation; transformers; synchronous machines;

introduction to load flow; economic dispatch, fault analysis, and stability. *Preq:* E&CE 301 and either E&CE (PHYS) 340 or E&CE 342.

421, H421, 621 Electrical Machinery 3(2,2) Characteristics of dc and ac machines are studied with emphasis on steady-state and nonlinear operation. Coverage includes transformers; dc, induction, and synchronous motors; and alternators. *Preq:* E&CE 301 and either E&CE (PHYS) 340 or E&CE 342.

422, H422, 622 Electronics III 3(3,0) Characteristics of oscillators and operational amplifiers. The use of electronic circuits as building blocks in analog and digital systems. Characteristics of semiconductor power devices and power circuits. *Preq:* E&CE 301, 321.

424, 624 Power Systems Analysis II 3(3,0) Continuation of E&CE 420. Topics introduced in E&CE 420 are covered in more detail and depth. Subjects covered are load and flow studies, optimum operating strategies, fault analysis, transient stability, and the control problem. System modeling and computer solution of power system problems are included. *Preq:* E&CE 420.

425, 625 Microcomputers Interfacing 3(2,2) Hardware characteristics of microcomputers. Design of microcomputer interfaces involving memory, parallel I/O, serial I/O, interval timers, priority interrupt controllers, DMA controllers. A/D and D/A conversion. Laboratory with individual hands-on design experience. *Preq:* E&CE 201 and 250; or CPSC 330. *Coreq:* E&CE 321 or consent of instructor.

426, 626 Digital Computer Design 3(3,0) Design of high-speed ALU's, control and timing circuitry, memory systems, and I/O circuitry; microprogrammed computer design using bit-slice microprocessors; current hardware topics related to computer design; hands-on design experience; and use of logic analyzer for system debugging. *Preq:* E&CE 429.

427, 627 Operational Amplifiers 3(2,2) The fundamentals, design and applications of the operational amplifier. *Preq:* E&CE 321 or equivalent.

428, 628 Analog Communications 3(3,0) A course in modern analog communications theory. Topics covered are Fourier transforms with emphasis on spectral translations, power spectra, correlation, signals in linear systems, stochastic signals, amplitude modulation, frequency modulation, sampling, and analog forms of pulse transmission. *Preq:* E&CE 317.

429, 629 Computer Organization 3(3,0) A course in computer organization and architecture. Topics include a review of logic circuits, bus structures, memory organization, interrupt structures, arithmetic units, input-output structures, state generation, central processor organization, control function implementation, and data communication. *Preq:* CPSC 230 or E&CE 250, or consent of instructor.

430, 630 Digital Communications 3(3,0) A course in modern digital communications theory. Topics covered are discrete time signals, discrete Fourier transforms, channel bandwidth, channel distortion, coding of analog information, data signal encoding, introduction to decision theory, matched filter, baseband systems, AM, FM, PM, phase-locked loops, secure communications, and contemporary communications systems. *Preq:* E&CE 317.

431, 631 Digital Electronics 3(2,2) Electronic devices and circuits of importance to digital computer operation and to other areas of electrical engineering are considered. Active and passive wave-shaping, waveform generation, memory elements, switching, and logic circuits are some of the topics. Experimentation with various types of circuits is provided by laboratory projects. *Preq:* E&CE 321.

432, 632 Instrumentation 3(3,0) Theory and analysis of transducers and related circuits and instrumentation. Generalized configurations and performance characteristics of instruments will be considered. Transducer devices for measuring physical parameters such as motion, force, torque, pressure, flow, and temperature will be discussed. *Preq:* E&CE 321 or consent of department head.

433, 633 Sensors and Microcomputer Control for Robots 3(1,4) Study of current robotics technology with emphasis on robots suitable for industrial applications that require locomotion and sophisticated sensors. Class design project will be coordinated to produce a working modular robot. *Preq:* E&CE 425 or consent of instructor.

434, 634 Power Electronics 3(3,0)F A study of electronic devices and systems which are designed to control or regulate large amounts of power. Included are SCR applications to inverters, motors controls, high-current power supplies, frequency converters, etc. Also, high-current switching systems, voltage stabilizers, and other power applications of electronics are considered. *Preq:* E&CE 321.

435, 635 Introduction to Optical Devices 3(3,0) Introduction to optoelectronics to provide understanding of the physical phenomenon forming the basis for devices used in electro-optical systems. Topics include LEDs, detectors, electro-optic devices, and thin films. *Preq:* E&CE (PHYS) 340, 341 or E&CE 342.

436, 636 Radiation and Wave Propagation 3(3,0)F A study of the theoretical and practical aspects of transmission lines, wave-guides, plane electromagnetic waves, and antennas. Smith chart applications and impedance matching considerations are included. *Preq:* E&CE (PHYS) 341 or E&CE 342.

437, 637 Laser Technology and Applications 3(3,0)S Design and operating principles of gas and solid-state lasers in engineering terms. Applications to computers, communications, holography, measurements and bioengineering. *Preq:* E&CE (PHYS) 341 or E&CE 342 or PHYS 441, and 222.

438, 638 Computer Communications 3(3,0) Digital data transmission techniques, modems and communications channels, communications software and protocols, multiprocessors and distributed processing. Concurrency and cooperation of dispersed processors. *Preq:* Senior standing in Electrical or Computer Engineering or Computer Science or consent of instructor.

439, 639 Introduction to Fiber Optics 3(3,0) Working knowledge or the underlying principles for the use of optical fibers as a communication medium is provided. The optical fiber as a waveguide is examined using wave optics and ray optics. Mono- and multi-mode fibers are discussed. Other topics include fabrication, measurement, packaging, and coupling of optical fibers. *Preq:* E&CE (PHYS) 340, 341 or E&CE 342 and PHYS 222.

441, 641 Theory of Sequential Machines 3(3,0) Introduction to the theory of computing covering the topics of sequential machines, sequential machine decomposition, formal language theory and Turing machines.

450, 650 Computer System Design Project 2(0,4) A project-oriented course which brings together computer engineering students into teams or project groups. Assignments are made to each group which are designed to help develop an appreciation for individual and creative thinking as well as team effort. *Preq:* E&CE 425, 426, or consent of instructor.

451, 651 System Design Project 2(0,4)F, S A project-oriented course which brings together electrical engineering students of dissimilar training into teams or project groups. Assignments are made to each group which are designed to help develop an appreciation for individual and creative thinking as well as team effort. *Coreq:* E&CE 410.

452, 652 Programming Systems 3(3,0)S A second course in programming languages and systems. Topics include assemblers, compilers and syntactical methods; string manipulation and list processing; concepts of executive programs and operating systems; introduction to time-sharing systems. *Preq:* E&CE 250; 352 is recommended.

454, 654 Physiological Control Systems 3(2,2) Control theory will be introduced to the level that frequency domain analysis and computer simulation using CSMP can be used. Emphasis will be placed on computer modeling of the pulmonary, renal, hormonal, and cardiovascular systems. *Preq:* Senior standing, consent of instructor.

458, 658 Circuit Design of Modern Analog Filters 3(3,0) Review of resistor op amp circuits, bilinear transfer functions, cascade design, biquadratic realizations, Butterworth and Chebyshev filters, sensitivity, frequency and network transformations, component and operational simulation of LC ladders, switched capacitor filters. *Preq:* E&CE 301, 330. *Coreq:* E&CE 302.

459, 659 Computer-Aided Design of Electronic Circuits 3(3,0) Review of matrices, computer solution of linear algebraic equations, nodal formulation of network equations, Bode and Blackman feedback theory, BJT and MOS modeling, high-frequency amplifier design, DC analysis of

nonlinear circuits, transient analysis, sensitivity analysis, reciprocity and interreciprocity and the adjoint circuit with applications. *Preq:* E&CE 302, 321.

460, 660 Computer-Aided Analysis and Design 3(3,0) Principles and methods suited to the solution of engineering problems on the digital computer. Topics include widely used methods for the solution of the systems of algebraic and/or differential equations which arise in the modeling of engineering systems, data approximation and curve fitting, continuous system simulation languages, and design-oriented programming systems. *Preq:* E&CE 301 or consent of department head.

463, 663 Microcomputers 3(2,2) Single-chip microcomputers: hardware, software, interfacing. Systems design using currently available peripheral chips. Single-board computers. Detailed study of chip-slice microprocessors. Present and future trends in microcomputer hardware, software, and architecture. *Preq:* E&CE 425, 426.

467, 667 Introduction to Digital Signal Processing 3(3,0) Introduction to characteristics, design, and applications of discrete time systems. Design of digital filters. Introduction to the Fast Fourier Transform (FFT). LSI hardware for signal processing applications. *Preq:* E&CE 330.

468, 668 The Embedded Microprocessor 3(2,2) Interfacing, architecture, and design issues which arise when the microprocessor is embedded in electromechanical and human systems. Applications and design projects include guidance systems, robotics, process control, artificial limbs, etc. *Preq:* E&CE 330, 425.

470, 670 Computer Applications for Nonengineers 3(3,0) Introduction to computers for nonengineering majors. History of computers; algorithms; introduction to programming in BASIC; hardware components; simulation; applications in urban and government systems, humanities, education, behavioral sciences, arts, and other areas; impact of computers on society; computers and the future. Not open to engineering majors. *Preq:* Senior standing.

471, 671 Microcomputer Applications in Medical Instrumentation 3(3,0) A study of state-of-the-art techniques of analysis and monitoring in clinical and research environments. Electrocardiographic (ECG) and electroencephalographic (EGG) analysis and monitoring will be discussed in detail. Automation of other clinical facilities such as intensive care and the catheterization laboratory will be considered. Microcomputer design considerations will be emphasized. *Preq:* E&CE 425 or equivalent microcomputer experience.

491, 691 Selected Topics 1-3(1-3,0) Study of current and new technical developments in electrical engineering. *Preq:* Consent of the department head.

701 Master of Engineering Design Project 1-3

801 Analysis of Linear Systems 3(3,0)

802 Electric Motor Control 3(3,0)

803 Linear Control Theory and Design 3(3,0)

804 Methods of Applied Optimization and Optimum Control 3(3,0)

805 Methods of State and Parameter Estimation of Stochastic Systems 3(3,0)

806 Identification in Control 3(3,0)

807 Power System Analysis Techniques 3(3,0)

808 Self-Organizing Control 3(3,0)

809 Semiconductor Materials 3(3,0)

817 Power System Transients 3(3,0)

819 Detection and Estimation Theory 3(3,0)

820 Theory of Communications I 3(3,0)

821 Theory of Communications II 3(3,0)

822 Information Theory 3(3,0)

823 Integrated Circuit Technology 3(3,0)

825 Solid-State Electronics 3(3,0)

- 830 Electromagnetics 3(3,0)
- 840 Physics of Semiconductor Devices 3(3,0)
- 841 Distributed Computing and Networks 3(3,0)
- 842 Computer Architecture 3(3,0)
- 843 Computer Graphics 3(3,0)
- 844 Digital Signal Processing 3(3,0)
- 845 Computer System Design and Operation 3(3,0)
- 846 Digital Processing of Speech Signals 3(3,0)
- 847 Digital Image Processing 3(3,0)
- 850 Computation and Simulation 3(3,0)
- 851 Advanced Topics in Computer Architecture 3(3,0)
- 852 Software Engineering 3(3,0)
- 853 Computer Data Displays 3(3,0)
- 855 Artificial Intelligence 3(3,0)
- 856 Pattern Recognition 3(3,0)
- 857 Coding Theory 3(3,0)
- 858 Automata Theory 3(3,0)
- 870 Biosystems Analysis 3(3,0)
- 890 Engineering Report Research Var. Credit
- 891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.
- 892 Special Problems in Electrical and Computer Engineering 1-3(1-3,0)
- 893 Selected Topics in Electrical and Computer Engineering 1-3(1-3,0)
- 991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

ENGINEERING (ENGR)

100 Career Guidance Seminar 0(1,0) Orientation to the College of Engineering. Investigation of the professional fields of engineering and considerations in selecting an engineering career. Required of all engineering freshmen. *Preq:* Freshman standing.

110 Engineering Problems Workshop 1(0,2) A workshop devoted to the analysis and solution of engineering-oriented problems. Representative problems taken from the different fields of engineering will be used to illustrate such analytical and problem-solving techniques as estimation and approximation, numerical aids to computation, and solutions by graphical methods.

180 Engineering Concepts 3(2,2) An introduction to the profession of engineering. The engineering process, from problem formulation to the evolution of creative design, is demonstrated through the practical application of engineering problems. The utility and significance of computing devices in engineering practice are emphasized. Computer programming is introduced.

220 Technology in the Modern World 3(3,0) Designed for technical and nontechnical students to give an appreciation of the two-way interaction between technology and society. Historical, present, and projected topics will be included from a variety of disciplines. *Preq:* Sophomore standing in any college.

250 Systems Internationale— The Modern Metric System 1(1,0) Public Law 94-168 proclaims that the United States is converting to the modern metric system. This course, taught for all University students, will present the fundamentals of SI metric and will discuss the impact of converting to SI on business, industry, education, and the consumer.

ENGINEERING GRAPHICS (EG)

Professor: W. E. Castro; *Associate Professors:* V. B. Anand, D. L. Ryan; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* N. M. Aziz; *Visiting Instructors:* L. C. Cleveland, B. V. Dandawate

101 Freehand Sketching 1(0,3) Principles of technical sketching, including the development of skills in technical lettering and freehand orthographic and pictorial drawing.

105 Engineering Drawing 2(1,3) A course in engineering drawing using the following procedures and techniques: lettering, use of instruments, plats, traverses, contour plotting and mapping, profile sections, and chart drawing.

109 Engineering Graphics 2(1,3) A course for the introduction of engineering graphics as a problem-solving tool. Areas of study include theory of orthographic points, lines, planes, and solids; sectional views; dimensioning; and design drawings.

110 Engineering Design Graphics 2(1,3) Continuation of EG 109. Units of study include descriptive and vector geometry, graphical data presentation, and introduction to interactive computer graphics. *Preq:* EG 109 or equivalent. *Coreq:* CPSC 110 or equivalent.

208 Engineering Graphics with Computer Applications 3(2,3) Course designed for the introduction of basic concepts in engineering graphics as a means of communication. Areas of study include theory of orthographic projections, descriptive geometry, and computer graphics. *Preq:* ENGR 180.

310 Computer-Aided Graphics 3(3,0) The use of automated graphic devices and systems is presented through a computer format for successful operation, digitizing, plotting, and display of engineering drawings. Upon completion, the student should be proficient in preparing and storing software such as that used in conjunction with the IBM 370 and CALCOMP digital plotter. *Preq:* EG 110.

410 Computer-Aided Design Graphics 3(3,0) Continuation of EG 310 with special emphasis on sculptured surfaces. The process involves translation from designer notes, to animated drawing, to testing model, and finally to a three-dimensional computer display. The student will learn how to apply the theory of CAD graphics to the solution of product design problems. *Preq:* EG 310.

411 Computer-Aided Process Planning—Graphics 3(3,0) This course introduces the student to the computer-aided processes used in the A&E office. It is designed to be compatible with current industrial practices, equipment, and procedures to produce construction drawings. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of department head.

412, 612 Interactive Computer Graphics 3(3,0) Graphics hardware and display technology. Reduction and presentation of engineering data. Techniques of geometrical transformations, perspective and model manipulation. Methodology of computer-aided design. Application of higher-level software to engineering problems. *Preq:* EG 208 and MTHSC 208 or consent of instructor.

490 Special Topics in Engineering Graphics 1-3(1-3,0) A comprehensive study of any computer-aided topic in engineering graphics not covered in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of department chairman.

ENGINEERING MECHANICS (EM)

Professors: S. C. Anand, N. R. Bauld, Jr., R. H. Brown, E. F. Byars, W. E. Castro, J. G. Goree, E. H. Law, M. K. Richardson, B. L. Sill; *Associate Professors:* R. E. Elling, J. E. Jackson, Jr., R. F. Nowack, P. R. Sparks; *Assistant Professor:* J. M. Kennedy

201, H201 Engineering Mechanics: Statics 3(3,0) Forces and force systems and their external effect on bodies, principally the condition of equilibrium. The techniques of vector mathematics are employed, and the rigor of physical analysis is emphasized. *Preq:* PHYS 122. *Coreq:* MTHSC 206.

202, H202 Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics 3(3,0) A continuation of EM 201. The principal topics are kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies of finite size. Techniques of vector mathematics are employed. *Preq:* EM 201, MTHSC 206.

211 Particle Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics 3(3,0) Force and force systems and their effect on particles; the conditions of equilibrium and the kinematics and kinetics of particle motion. The

techniques of vector mathematics are employed, and the rigor of physical analysis is emphasized. *Preq:* MTHSC 206, PHYS 122.

304, H304 Mechanics of Materials 3(3,0) The relationships between external loads on solid bodies or members and the resulting internal effects and dimension changes, including the derivation of rational formulas for stresses and deformations and the identification and use of important mechanical properties of engineering materials. *Preq:* EM 201, MTHSC 206.

305 Mechanics of Materials Laboratory 1(0,3) Theoretical relationships considered in EM 304 are verified. Students observe the behavior under load and the failure of engineering materials; identify and evaluate mechanical properties of materials important to design and manufacturing processes; and are acquainted with various testing methods, testing machines, and instruments. *Preq:* Must be accompanied or preceded by EM 304.

320, H320 Fluid Mechanics 3(3,0) The behavior of fluids at rest or in motion, including the study of fluid properties. Emphasis is placed upon a rational, analytical approach from which are developed basic principles of broad applicability to all fields of engineering. *Preq:* EM 202 or 211.

322 Fluid Mechanics Laboratory 1(0,3) The principles developed in EM 320 are verified and demonstrated. Familiarization with orderly techniques in organizing and reporting results of experimental investigations and with the use of instruments and equipment is afforded. *Preq:* Must be accompanied or preceded by EM 320.

425, 625 Advanced Strength of Materials 3(3,0) Topics in strength of materials not covered in EM 304. Three-dimensional stress and strain transformations, theories of failure, shear center, unsymmetrical bending, curved beams, and energy methods. Other topics such as stress concentrations and fatigue concepts are treated as time permits. *Preq:* EM 304.

450, 650 Mechanical Vibrations 3(3,0) Mathematical analysis of physical problems in the vibration of mechanical systems. Topics include linear-free vibrations, forced vibrations, and damping in single degree of freedom systems, transient vibrations, critical speeds and whirling of rotating shafts, dynamic balancing, and multidegree of freedom systems with lumped parameters. *Preq:* EM 202, 304, MTHSC 208.

470, 670 Experimental Stress Analysis 3(2,3) Experimental analysis of static and dynamic stress fields. Emphasis is on the techniques required to obtain data and the theoretical analysis required for proper interpretation. Methods and instrumentation associated with strain gages (including transducer applications), Moiré grids, brittle coatings, photoelasticity, and photoelastic coatings are studied. *Preq:* EM 304 and consent of instructor.

829 Energy Methods and Variational Principles 3(3,0)

831 Theory of Elasticity I 3(3,0)

832 Theory of Elasticity II 3(3,0)

834 Principles of Structural Stability 3(3,0)

845 Intermediate Dynamics 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

893 Selected Topics in Engineering Mechanics 1-6(1-6,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (ET)

Professor: L. O. Drew; *Associate Professors:* R. J. Kopczyk, *Acting Head:* T. H. Oswald, D. R. Prosser, C. K. Roby, E. L. Shepphard; *Assistant Professor:* D. A. Mitta; *Instructor:* S. C. Clark; *Adjunct Associate Professor:* W. J. Barnett; *Adjunct Assistant Professor:* W. H. Chasteen; *Adjunct Instructor:* L. B. Copeland

201 Manufacturing Processes 3(2,3) Study of methods of conversion of raw materials into finished products. Includes basic terminology, interpretation and use of engineering plans, impact of production volume, and manufacturing control. Various manufacturing processes including material removal, casting, joining and forming of materials, and associated measurement techniques are examined. *Preq:* EG 109 or equivalent.

204 Methods and Standards 3(2,3) Through the spring of 1986. Fundamentals relating to work-methods design and analysis. Includes study of techniques necessary for determining efficient work methods. Work measurement as a basis for control of costs and scheduling. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

207 Manufacturing Operations I 3(3,0) Introduction to the engineering technologist's role in modern industrial manufacturing enterprises. Topics such as industrial organization, production planning and control, personnel management, plant layout, manufacturing systems analysis, and work standards are included.

211 Electrical Circuits I 3(2,3) A study of direct and alternating current circuits. Circuits theorems are introduced in the DC and AC coverage. Emphasis is placed on steady-state conditions and power relationships in circuits with sinusoidal excitations. Magnetic circuits and AC/DC machinery theory are introduced. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

212 Electrical Circuits II 4(3,3) Continuation of ET 211. Intensive study of DC and AC network analysis techniques, AC power and polyphase networks. Other topics of study include transient behavior in RC, RL, and RLC circuits, resonance, and magnetic circuits. *Preq:* ET 211.

221 Elements of Electronics 3(2,3) Introduction to the study of electronic circuits. Emphasis is placed on applications of diodes, bipolar junction transistors, and field-effect transistors within electronic circuits. A brief introduction to integrated digital circuits is also included. *Preq:* ET 211.

241 Statics and Strength of Materials 3(3,0) Resolution of force systems, static equilibrium, centroids and center of gravity, friction, static analysis of structures. Mechanics of deformable bodies including stress, deformation and material properties in tension, compression and shear. *Preq:* PHYS 207.

295 Problems in Technology 3(3,0) The application of basic college mathematics, including differential and integral calculus, to problems found in a broad range of categories corresponding to the Engineering Technology curriculum requirements. Major categories covered include electrical, mechanical, heat power, and processes considerations. *Preq:* MTHSC 108 or equivalent.

307 Manufacturing Operations II 3(3,0) Continuation of ET 207. Application of statistical principles to quality control and assurance. Study of reliability, producibility, and manufacturing cost analysis and use of value engineering and analysis in the selection of manufacturing processes and equipment. *Preq:* ET 207.

315 Digital Circuits and Microprocessors Applications 4(3,3) Introductory course in microprocessor applications. Topics include Boolean algebra, combination logic, number systems, memory devices, ROM and RAM, sequential circuits, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion, computer organization, and introductory assembly language programming. Emphasis is on applications in process control and automated manufacturing. *Preq:* ET 221.

322 Electronic Circuits 4(3,3) Study of discrete semiconductor devices and integrated circuits. Content includes power supplies, regulators, large and small signal amplifiers, oscillators, and operational amplifiers. Emphasis is placed on industrial applications and circuit analysis. *Preq:* ET 221, 295.

325 Electronic Communications 4(3,3) A study of communications circuits, receivers, and transmitters. Content includes AM and FM modulation, amplifiers, networks and filters, antennas and transmission lines. *Preq:* ET 322.

331 Electrical Machinery 4(3,3) Theory of operation and applications of DC and AC machines and transformers. Emphasis is given to the external characteristics and user selection of equipment. *Preq:* ET 212.

341 Mechanical Engineering Technology Laboratory 1(0,3) The course is intended to illustrate theory covered in previous mechanical engineering technology courses, to develop experimental technique, to interpret data and results, and to develop basic skills in technical writing. *Preq:* ET 241.

343 Applied Fluid Mechanics 3(3,0) Principles of fluid properties, fluid statics, fluid flow, dimensional analysis, ideal flow, compressible flow, measurements and equipment. *Preq:* ET 241.

345 Applied Kinematics and Dynamics 4(3,3) Graphical analysis of displacements, velocities and accelerations in translation, rotation and general plane motion. Newton's laws of motion are covered in conjunction with force analysis of cams, gears and gear trains, and mechanisms commonly encountered in the design of machines. *Preq:* CPSC 110 and ET 241 or equivalent.

351 Applied Thermodynamics I 3(3,0) First and second laws of thermodynamics, thermodynamic properties, thermodynamic processes, and elementary heat transfer. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

352 Applied Thermodynamics II 4(3,3) Internal combustion engines, gas turbines, air compressors, flow in nozzles, refrigeration and steam power plant cycles. Will include an introduction to conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer with concern for basic technology applications. *Preq:* ET 351.

365 Industrial Process Measurement and Control 3(2,3) An applied approach to industrial control theory. Electronic, pneumatic, mechanical, and hydraulic measurement and control devices are studied. Techniques are discussed for analyzing process control problems and selecting proper measuring and controlling equipment in control system design. *Preq:* ET 295 and 315.

375 Materials of Industry 3(3,0) The technological applications of ceramic, metallic, polymeric, and composite materials to a variety of industrial environments. Guidelines are given for the selection of materials based upon material properties, economic considerations, and typical applications as related by case histories. *Preq:* ET 241.

404 Advanced Methods and Standards 3(2,3) Through the spring of 1986. Synthesis of effective work methods using a predetermined basic motion-time system. Methods-time measurement is covered in detail. Standard data development and administration. Linear and multiple regression analysis for time formula development. *Preq:* ET 204 or MGT 408 or consent of instructor.

405 Plant Layout and Material Handling 3(2,3) Through the spring of 1986. Fundamentals underlying the planning of factory layout for new products and increases in production volume. Layout by product and process. Scale model, template, and other planning techniques. Materials handling analysis and equipment decisions. *Preq:* ET 201, 204 or MGT 408, or consent of instructor.

407 Manufacturing Operations III 2(2,0) Study of the design of manufacturing systems and methods with emphasis on computer-aided manufacturing; high volume discrete parts production systems, flow-line balancing; material handling, storage, and retrieval; industrial robotics; and manufacturing resources planning. *Preq:* ET 201. *Coreq:* ET 307 or consent of instructor.

411 Computer Controlled Machining Operations 3(2,3) Introduction to computer-aided manufacturing. Exploration of modern computer numerical-control machining techniques and machine design. Laboratory investigations centered around a computer-controlled milling machine and effective utilization of equipment that is currently available in the market place. *Preq:* ET 201, 315.

415 Minicomputers and Microcomputers 4(3,3) A course in mini- and microcomputer applications. Topics include algorithmic state machines, automated control, MSI and LSI circuits, flow charts, counters, shift registers, minicomputer and microcomputer organization, assembly language programming, microcomputer system components, and interfacing concepts. *Preq:* ET 315.

421 Automated Manufacturing Systems 3(2,3) A study of state-of-the-art automated manufacturing systems, CAD/CAM, computer-integrated manufacturing, computer process control, modeling and analysis, direct digital control, group technology, and flexible manufacturing systems. Particular attention to surveying current literature and field trips. *Preq:* ET 365. *Coreq:* ET 411.

423 Electrical Engineering Technology Laboratory 1(0,3) The laboratory will provide the student with a variety of experiences such as learning the correct application of tools and instruments in the fabrication and testing of electronic circuits. The student will also perform diagnostics on instruments and perform instrument calibration and measurements. *Preq:* ET 322, 365.

435 Electrical Power Systems 3(3,0) Study of the generation, transmission, and distribution of electrical power. Includes transformers, fault protection, switchgear, and inplant distribution and utilization. *Preq:* ET 295. *Coreq:* ET 331.

456 Industrial Energy Systems 4(3,3) Directed toward advancing the student's ability to apply the concepts of thermodynamics and fluid mechanics to the solutions of problems associated with

industrial energy systems. Topics covered are power production, using steam or internal combustion, heating and air conditioning including heat loading, process energy analysis, and concepts related to advanced industrial energy management systems. *Preq:* ET 343, 352.

461 Machines and Mechanical Systems 3(3,0) Application of mechanical and material principles to machine components and their integration into mechanical systems. Topics include applications of kinematics and dynamics to the machine system, dimensional determination, wear, fatigue, safety, etc. with a total system concept of power requirements, control and economic considerations. *Preq:* EG 110, ET 345.

490 Selected Topics in Engineering Technology 1-3(1-3,0) A comprehensive study of any timely or special topic in engineering technology not covered in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

491 Technical Project Identification and Specification 2(1,3) First course in a sequence of two courses in which Engineering Technology majors prepare for their technical design project. Activities include project identification and specification after faculty consultations and literature-reference search, seminar attendance; proposal writing, oral presentations. *Preq:* ENGL 314.

492 Technical Design Project 1(0,3) Continuation of ET 491. Performance of the senior technical design project through consultation with one or more faculty advisers. Collaboration with representatives of industry is encouraged. An oral report of project programs will be given at mid-semester. The course will close with a final written technical report and oral defense of the project before the Engineering Technology faculty. *Preq:* ET 491.

493 Field Internship 3(0,9) Full-time work in the field requiring the application of engineering technology to real-world problems. A faculty-supervised project is required, the results of which will be presented to a departmental faculty review committee for evaluation. May be taken, with prior permission and arrangements, in lieu of ET 491 and 492. *Preq:* Senior standing.

ENGLISH (ENGL)

Professors: R. J. Calhoun, R. W. Hill, J. L. Idol, Jr., G. W. Koon, *Head*; J. J. McLaughlin, R. W. Moran, R. B. Rollin, C. H. Sawyer, M. S. Steadman, Jr., R. A. Underwood; *Associate Professors:* R. E. Barfield, Jr., H. B. Bryant, C. O. Caskey, F. L. Day, B. K. Duffy, C. S. Egan, S. K. Eisiminger, D. G. Goswami, L. L. Henry, J. L. Hodgins, R. F. Lunsford, J. B. McLaughlin, V. A. Rudowski, F. W. Shilstone, D. C. Tillinghast, M. O. Usrey, E. P. Willey, C. H. Woodell; *Assistant Professors:* D. G. Bzdyl, L. Carrillo, S. Duffy, D. N. Griffin, D. B. Haisty, S. J. Hilligoss, M. J. Jacobi, C. E. Johnston, R. Lamb, M. G. Moran, M. H. Moran, R. C. Sawyer, J. B. Simms, E. K. Sparks, J. P. Stanton, C. M. Ward, J. P. Zanes; *Instructors:* J. N. Backus, D. L. Beckley, A. G. Dyar, L. D. Egan, P. A. Fairbanks, A. M. LeBlanc, K. L. Osborn, C. Paulenich, B. J. Ramirez, R. V. Rash, L. W. Rollin, S. E. Spangler, M. B. Strickland, S. S. Titus; *Visiting Professor:* W. J. McCormack; *Visiting Associate Professor:* A. H. Holt; *Visiting Instructors:* J. V. Austin, A. E. Childress, C. R. Goforth, B. O. Goggans, B. J. Hall, S. L. Inman, D. L. Latham, R. A. Maxey, C. S. Riley, M. E. Rukstelis, S. M. Street

100 English Fundamentals 3(3,2) Drill in basic writing skills: mechanics, spelling, syntax, usage, dialect, sentence clusters, and paragraphing. Required of all freshmen who do not make a satisfactory score on the SAT verbal. Carries no credit for graduation.

101, H101 Composition I 3(3,0) Training in correct and effective expression, in brief expository essays; review of the fundamentals of grammar and punctuation; instruction in common expository methods.

102, H102 Composition II 3(3,0) Continued emphasis on correct and effective expression; training in the organization and writing of the research report. *Preq:* ENGL 101.

111 English As a Second Language 3(3,2) A special course for students learning English as a second language. Intensive study and drill in American English pronunciation and listening comprehension. Required of all foreign students who do not make a satisfactory grade on screening examinations in oral English. To be taken on a pass-fail basis only. Carries no credit for graduation.

170 Theatre Appreciation 1(0,3) Examination of theatre history, genres, and production practices through discussions, demonstrations, and field trips to live dramatic performances.

190 The Study of English 1(1,0) Orientation to the study of English language and literature and to the sources and methods of literary research. Required of all English majors and recommended for minors.

202 The Major Forms of Literature 3(3,0) A study of the basic structures and elements of fiction, poetry, and drama, including literary and critical theory, with readings in American, British, and world literature. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

203, H203 Survey of English Literature I 3(3,0) Chief British authors and works from *Beowulf* to the Romantic period. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

204, H204 Survey of English Literature II 3(3,0) Chief British authors and works from the Romantic period to 1945. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

205, H205 Survey of American Literature I 3(3,0) American literature to the Civil War, with emphasis on major writers. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

206, H206 Survey of American Literature II 3(3,0) American Literature from the Civil War to 1945, with emphasis on major writers. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

207 Survey of World Literature I 3(3,0) Translations of continental European literature from Homer to the Renaissance (together with some Asian classics), with emphasis on major authors. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

208 Survey of World Literature II 3(3,0) Translations of continental European literature from the seventeenth century to the present (together with some Asian classics), with emphasis on major writers. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

209 Contemporary Literature 3(3,0) A study of selected writers since 1945, primarily British and American. Proficiency in composition must be demonstrated. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

217 Vocabulary Building 3(3,0) Development of a useful discriminating vocabulary for writing, speaking, and reading. Student notebooks and proficiency quizzes. *Preq:* ENGL 101, 102.

231 Introduction to Journalism 3(3,0) Instruction and practice in writing for mass media; editorial responsibilities. *Preq:* ENGL 102.

260 Introduction to Broadcasting 3(3,0) Instruction and practice in radio and television broadcasting.

279 Theatre Laboratory 1(0,3) Practical work in theatre on a production designed for public presentation. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

301 Public Speaking 3(3,0) Practical instruction in public speaking; practice in the preparation, delivery, and criticism of short speeches. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

304 Business Writing 3(3,0) An introduction to business writing: memoranda, letters, reports, and research methods. *Preq:* Sophomore literature.

312 Advanced Expository Writing 3(3,0) A workshop in practical writing focusing on principles and style. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

314 Technical Writing 3(3,0) Intensive training in the fundamentals of technical writing: reports, letters, and memoranda. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

331 Publications Workshop 1(1,0) Workshop designed for students who serve on student publication staffs. This course emphasizes the responsibilities of staff members. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. *Preq:* ENGL 102 and consent of the instructor.

333 Reporting for the News Media 3(3,0) Practical experience in gathering and writing news and feature copy for the media, concentration on print journalism; examination of the role of the modern journalist; laws governing the profession, journalistic ethics. *Preq:* ENGL 231 or consent of instructor.

334 Feature Writing 3(3,0) Practical experience in writing feature articles for newspapers, magazines, and free-lance markets. *Preq:* ENGL 231 or consent of instructor.

335 Editing for Newspapers 3(3,0) An examination of the editing process at newspapers and magazines. Practical experience in article selection, copy-editing, headline and blurb writing, and page design. *Preq:* ENGL 231 or consent of instructor.

345 The Structure of Fiction 3(3,0) An introduction to the creative writing and critical study of prose fiction. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

346 The Structure of Poetry 3(3,0) An introduction to the creative writing and critical study of poetry. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

347 The Structure of Drama 3(3,0) Introduction to the creative writing and critical study of drama. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

350 Mythology 3(3,0) A study of the great myths of the world with an emphasis on their applications to literature. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

351 American Folklore 3(3,0) A study of American folklore with an emphasis on such considerations as the folktale, folk songs and ballads, folk heroes, and folk superstitions and remedies. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

353 Ethnic American Literature 3(3,0) A critical examination of essays, poetry, fiction, and drama written by members of a variety of American racial and ethnic groups, such as Native Americans, Afro-Americans, Chicano-Mexicans, Asian Americans, Italian Americans, and American Jews. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

355 Popular Culture 3(3,0) An examination of the nature, functions, history, and impact upon American society of best sellers, popular magazines, television, movies, and other like phenomena. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

356 Science Fiction 3(3,0) Readings in science fiction from the seventeenth century to the present, with special emphasis on writers since Verne and Wells. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

357 Film 3(3,0) An examination of the film medium as an art form: its history, how films are made, why certain types of films (western, horror movies, and so forth) have become popular, and how critical theories provide standards for judging film. *Preq:* Sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

358 Advanced Studies in Film 3(2,3) Continued study of film theory and aesthetics, with applications of that knowledge to the making of a film. *Preq:* ENGL 357 and consent of instructor.

359 Special Topics in Language, Literature, or Culture 3(3,0) Studies in varied topics not central to other English courses, such as Literature and Art/Business/Sports; Language and Style; Black Literature. Specific titles and course descriptions to be announced from semester to semester. May be repeated once with department head's consent. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

360 Persuasion 3(3,0) Theories of persuasion and propaganda; practical instruction in the composition of persuasive speeches. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

361 Argumentation and Debate 3(3,0) The basic principles of argumentation with emphasis on developing practical skills in argumentative speech. The role of the advocate in contemporary society and an analysis of selected significant debates in U.S. history. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

362 Forensic Laboratory 1(0,3) Organized preparation for participation in college speech activities, intercollegiate, campus, and community programs. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits.

363 Oral Interpretation of Literature 3(3,0) Analysis and oral interpretation of selected poetry and prose; training in development of effective tone production. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

364 Organizational Communication 3(3,0) Theories and techniques of communications within small groups and other organized bodies. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

365 Broadcasting: History and Criticism 3(3,0) A critical examination of the history and issues of broadcasting in America. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

366 Special Topics in Speech 3(3,0) Consideration of select major areas of study in speech. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

368 Voice and Diction 3(3,0) Practical training in speech, with emphasis on clarity, vocal variety, and tone quality. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

369 Modern American Political Rhetoric 3(3,0) An examination of American political rhetoric after 1900, focusing on such notable speakers as Franklin D. Roosevelt, John F. Kennedy, and Martin Luther King, Jr. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

375 Beginning Acting 3(2,3) The fundamentals of acting; basic stage techniques; exercises in interpretation, improvisation, characterization; experience in supervised performance. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

376 Principles of Stage Direction 3(2,3) Directing and staging techniques for the proscenium stage; exercises in composition, movement, picturization; experience in direction of scenes. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

377 Stagecraft 3(2,3) Theory and practice of stage design and technology. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

378 Historical Survey of the Theatre 3(3,0) Study of the changing roles of the playwright, director, actor, technician, and spectator in the Western theatre.

385 Children's Literature 3(3,0) Wide reading in prose and verse suitable for children in elementary grades. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

386 Adolescent Literature 3(3,0) Wide reading in prose and verse suitable for children in secondary schools. *Preq:* Sophomore standing.

392 Technical Editing 3(3,0) Practical experience in editing and preparing technical manuscripts for publication. General introduction to the functions of the technical editor. *Preq:* ENGL 304 or 314.

400, 600 The English Language 3(3,0) Studies in English usage and the historical development of the language. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

401, 601 The Structure of Modern English 3(3,0) Structural linguistic analysis; principles of phonology, morphology, and syntax as related to traditional, structural, and transformational grammars. Recommended for English teachers. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

403, 603 The Classics in Translation 3(3,0) An examination of Homer's *Iliad* and *Odyssey*, Virgil's *Aeneid*, and Ovid's *Metamorphoses*. A few shorter works by other Greek and Roman writers may also be read. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

404, 604 Classical Drama 3(3,0) Selected reading in the dramatic literature of classical Greece and Rome. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

405, 605 Studies in English Literature to 1700 3(3,0) Selected readings in English literature from the beginnings to 1700, with emphasis on social and intellectual backgrounds. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

406, 606 Studies in English Literature Since 1700 3(3,0) Selected readings in English literature from 1700 to the present, with emphasis on social and intellectual backgrounds. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

407, 607 The Medieval Period 3(3,0) Selected works of Old and Middle English literature, exclusive of Chaucer. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

408, 608 Chaucer 3(3,0) Selected readings in Middle English from *The Canterbury Tales* and other works in Chaucer.

409, 609 The Earlier English Renaissance 3(3,0) Tudor and Elizabethan poetry, prose, fiction, translations, essays, and criticism. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

410, 610 Drama of English Renaissance 3(3,0) Selected readings in non-Shakespearean dramatic literature of the 16th and 17th centuries. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

411, 611 Shakespeare 3(3,0) A study of selected tragedies, comedies, and history plays of Shakespeare. Required of all English majors. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

412, 612 Studies in Shakespeare 3(3,0) Special topics in Shakespeare as selected by instructors. May be repeated once with department head's consent. *Preq:* Sophomore literature requirement.

413, 613 Later English Renaissance 3(3,0) Nondramatic poetry and prose from Ben Jonson, John Donne, and Francis Bacon through Andrew Marvell and John Bunyan, excluding Shakespeare and Milton. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

414, 614 Milton 3(3,0) The development of Milton's art and thought from the minor poems and selected prose through *Paradise Lost*, *Paradise Regained*, and *Samson Agonistes*, set against the background of the late Renaissance. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

415, 615 The Restoration and Eighteenth Century 3(3,0) Readings in Dryden, Swift, Pope and Dr. Johnson. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

416, 616 The Romantic Period 3(3,0) Readings from the poetry and critical prose of Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats, and other representative figures. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

417, 617 The Victorian Period 3(3,0) Reading from the poetry and nonfiction prose of selected Victorian authors, including works of Carlyle, Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, and other representative figures. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

418, 618 The English Novel 3(3,0) Study of the English novel from its 18th century beginnings through the Victorian Period. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

422, 622 American Literature I 3(3,0) Major American authors and movements from the Colonial period to the Civil War. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

423, 623 American Literature II 3(3,0) Major American authors and movements from the Civil War to the early 20th century. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

424, 624 American Literature III 3(3,0) Major American authors and movements of the 20th century. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

425, 625 The American Novel 3(3,0) A survey of the most significant forms and themes of the American novel from its beginnings to 1900. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

426, 626 Southern Literature 3(3,0) The intellectual and literary achievement of the South from 1607 to the present, with emphasis upon the writers of the 19th century. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

430, 630 Modern Drama 3(3,0) Principles and progress of drama from Ibsen to the present; analysis of representative plays; critical reports; discussion of trends in contemporary drama. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

431, 631 Modern Poetry 3(3,0) The modern tradition in English and American poetry from Yeats to the present; relevant critical essays. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

432, 632 Modern Fiction 3(3,0) American and British novels and short stories of the 20th century. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

435, 635 Literary Criticism 3(3,0) Major critical approaches to literature. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

437 Directed Studies 1-3(1-3,0) Class and tutorial work for students with special interests or projects in American, British, or European literature outside the scope of existing courses. Applications(s) must be approved during the preregistration period of the semester preceding the one in which directed studies will occur. May be repeated by arrangement with the department. *Preq:* Junior standing.

H438 Senior Division Honors Research 3(3,0) Research for the preparation of an honors project. *Preq:* Senior standing, and approval of the Department of English and the University Honors Program Committee.

H439 Senior Division Honors Project 3(3,0) Preparation of an honors project. *Preq:* ENGL H438 and Senior standing.

445 Fiction Workshop 3(3,0) A workshop in the creative writing of prose fiction. May be repeated one time for credit. *Preq:* ENGL 345 or consent of instructor.

446 Poetry Workshop 3(3,0) A workshop in the creative writing of poetry. May be repeated one time for credit. *Preq:* ENGL 346 or consent of instructor.

447 Playwriting Workshop 3(0,3) A workshop in the creative writing of plays. May be repeated one time for credit. *Preq:* ENGL 347.

455, 655 American Humor 3(3,0) Native American humor of the 19th and 20th centuries. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

459 Advanced Special Topics in Language, Literature, or Culture 3(3,0) Advanced studies in topics not central to other English courses, such as certain authors, works, genres, themes, or areas of knowledge and culture. Specific topics will be announced when offered. May be repeated once for credit with department head's consent. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

475 Intermediate Acting 3(2,3) The study and practice of acting styles and techniques, including those for period plays, musicals, and nonproscenium contemporary forms. *Preq:* ENGL 375 or consent of instructor.

476 Advanced Stage Direction 3(2,3) Study of production practices, problems, and techniques of style and composition, including those for period plays, musicals, and plays presented in non-proscenium staging areas. *Preq:* ENGL 376 or consent of instructor.

477 Stage Design 3(2,3) Study and practice in stage design, including drafting, graphics, drawing, rendering, scene painting, and light plotting. *Preq:* ENGL 377 or consent of instructor.

485, 685 Composition for Teachers 3(3,0) Practical training in teaching composition: finding workable topics, organizing and developing observations and ideas, evaluating themes, and creative writing. *Preq:* Sophomore English.

490 Advanced Technical and Business Writing 3(3,0) Advanced work in writing proposals, manuals, reports, and publishable articles. Students will produce work individually and in groups. *Preq:* ENGL 304 or 314.

700 Children's Literature for Teachers 3(3,0)

701 Literature for Teachers 3(3,0)

800 Introduction to Research 1(1,0)

801 Topics in Composition and Rhetoric 3(3,0)

802 Topics in Literary Genres 3(3,0)

805 Topics in Medieval Literature 3(3,0)

808 Topics in Renaissance and Restoration Literature 3(3,0)

811 Topics in Neoclassical and Romantic Literature 3(3,0)

814 Topics in Victorian and Modern British Literature 3(3,0)

820 Topics in American Literature to 1865 3(3,0)

823 Topics in American Literature Since 1865 3(3,0)

831 Special Topics 3(3,0)

835 Topics in Literary Criticism 3(3,0)

837 Topics in Linguistics 3(3,0)

840 Directed Studies 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

ENTOMOLOGY (ENT)

Professors: T. R. Adkins, Jr., G. R. Carner, S. B. Hays, *Head*; J. C. Morse, R. Noblet, B. M. Shepard, T. E. Skelton; *Associate Professors:* D. R. Alverson, T. M. Brown; *Assistant Professors:* P. H. Adler, J. D. Culin, P. A. Zungoli

200 Insects 2(2,0) An introduction to insects; their various relationships with man, other animals and plants. The general nature of this course makes it beneficial to all students regardless of specialty. Closed to students who have had ENT 301 or equivalent.

301 General Entomology 3(2,3) A general introduction to entomology with emphasis on anatomy, metamorphosis, and description of the most common insect species. Methods of control are introduced and current control practices are explained for some of the more important species.

308 Apiculture 3(2,3) A detailed study of the honey bee and its economic importance in pollination and honey production. Attention will be given to bee behavior, colony management, equipment, honey plant identification, and honey production and processing. *Preq:* BIOL 104, 106, and consent of instructor.

401, H401, 601 Insect Pests of Ornamental Plants and Shade Trees 3(2,3) Recognition, biology, damage and control of insect pests of woody and other ornamental plants and shade trees. *Preq:* ENT 301.

402, H402, 602 Fruit, Nut, and Vegetable Insects 3(2,3) Common insect pests of the following are studied: peaches, apples, grapes, pecans, sweet corn, cole crops, cucurbits, potatoes, sweet potatoes, peas, and beans. Primary emphasis is placed on life histories, identification of destructive forms, recognition of damage, and current control measures. *Preq:* ENT 301.

403, H403, 603 Field Crop Insects 3(2,3) Insect pests of the more important field crops are studied. Primary emphasis is placed on life histories, identification of destructive stages, recognition of damage and current control measures. *Preq:* ENT 301.

404, H404, 604 Structural, Industrial and Household Insects 3(2,3) Recognition, biology, damage, and control of food, stored products, household, structural, and industrial pests. *Preq:* ENT 301.

405, H405, 605 Insect Morphology 4(3,3) A study of insect structure in relation to function and of the variation of form in insects. *Preq:* ENT 301.

410, 610 Insect Taxonomy 3(1,6) The identification of the principal families of the major orders of adult insects. Laboratory work consists of intensive practice of such identification; lecture material deals with necessary theoretical discussion of taxonomic features observed in the laboratory. *Preq:* ENT 405 or consent of instructor.

412, 612 Field and Museum Entomology 3(0,9) Practical aspects of gathering, sorting, and curating insects. Students participate in intensive overnight insect-collecting expeditions to various parts of the Southeastern United States, becoming acquainted with insect habitats and collecting methods. The remainder of the summer session will be devoted to training in specimen preparation and preservation. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

420, 620 Toxicology of Insecticides 3(2,3) Concepts of insecticide toxicology; principles of insecticide action; toxicological and pharmacological effects in insects and higher animals, safety, current regulations governing the use of insecticides. *Preq:* ENT 301.

455, H455, 655 Medical and Veterinary Entomology 3(2,3) Insects and their arthropod relatives which are of economic importance in their effect on man and animals. *Preq:* ENT 301 or consent of instructor.

461 Directed Research in Entomology and Economic Zoology 1-3(0,3-9) Research problems in selected entomological and economic zoology areas to provide the student with experience in planning and conducting research, and presentation of research results. May be repeated for a maximum of three credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

462 Seminar 1(1,0) Literary search and oral presentation of current entomological topics.

468, 668 (WFB) Introduction to Research 2(1,3) Principles, developments and changes in research methods related to certain fields of biological and agriculture research. The students obtain practice in experimental techniques, scientific writing and the use and maintenance of various instruments and equipment.

469, H469, 669 (WFB) Aquatic Insects 3(1,6) Identification, life history, habitats, and interrelationships of aquatic insects; techniques of qualitative field collecting; important literature and research workers. *Preq:* ENT 301 or consent of instructor.

470, H470, 670 Insect Physiology 3(2,3) An introduction to the physiological systems of insects including structure as related to function. Emphasis will be on digestion, nutrition, reproduction, respiration, excretion, and nervous and hormonal systems as they affect growth and development in insects. *Preq:* ENT 301 or consent of instructor.

480, H480, 680 Insect Pathology 3(2,3) The study of insect diseases including those caused by viruses, rickettsiae, bacteria, fungi, protozoa, and nematodes will be covered in this course. The effects of diseases on insect populations and the use of pathogens in insect control will also be considered in detail. *Preq:* ENT 301 or consent of instructor.

490 Practicum 1-4 Supervised entomological learning opportunity, providing highly individualized experiences to complement other programs and courses. Must be prearranged at least two months in advance. Must file written report midway during enrollment period and at its conclusion. Must appear for oral evaluation at the end of the period. *Preq:* Junior standing and consent of instructor.

808 Taxonomy of Immature Insects 3(1,6)

809 Seminar in Entomology 1(1,0)

810 Special Topics in Entomology 1-4(1-4,0)

812 Entomological History and Literature 1(1,0)

840 Insect Ecology 3(2,3)

853 Applied Systematics 3(2,3)

856 Medical Entomology 3(2,3)

860 Insect Pest Management 3(3,0)

861 Insect Toxicology 3(2,3)

863 Special Problems in Entomology 1-3(0,3-9)

870 Advanced Insect Physiology 3(2,3)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (ENSC)

Professors: A. R. Abernathy, R. F. Borgman, R. O. Hegg, W. P. Williams, Jr.

431, 631 Public Health Administration 3(3,0) A course designed to prepare one for a career in the environmental sciences, with positions in public health and pollution control. Topics included are public health organizations and regulations, public relations, psychology of public health administration, and the use of the communications media in educating the public on health problems.

432 Inspection Methods in Water and Solid Waste 3(2,3) Methods of disposal of liquid and solid wastes will be emphasized in regard to environmental quality control. Treatment plant methods will be discussed. Inspection techniques for adequate treatment is a basic approach.

471, 671 Man and His Environment 2(2,0) The interaction of man with his environment will be surveyed. Factors such as urbanization, population growth, pathogens, disease vectors, ionizing radiation, sewage disposal, and noise control will be considered. The effects of environmental contacts with air, water, food, and solid and liquid wastes will be emphasized. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

472, 672 Environmental Planning and Control 2(2,0) Application of planning and control to effective environmental quality improvement. Water supply and treatment, wastewater treatment and disposal, solid waste disposal, air pollution abatement, and land use and zoning will be considered from the standpoint of control. Not intended for graduate students in engineering. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING (ESE)

Professors: A. R. Abernathy, B. C. Dysart III, C. P. Grady, Jr., J. C. Jennett, T. M. Keinath, Head; L. G. Rich; *Associate Professors:* A. W. Elzerman, R. A. Fjeld, T. J. Overcamp; *Adjunct Professors:* N. C. Elphick, A. W. Garrison

401, 601 Environmental Engineering 3(3,0) An introduction to the field of environmental engineering. Topics include environmental phenomena, impact of pollutants in the aquatic environment, solid-waste management, air pollution control, radiological health, and simple water and wastewater treatment systems. *Preq:* Junior standing in engineering or consent of instructor.

402, 602 Water and Waste-Treatment Systems 3(3,0) A study of the fundamental principles, rational design considerations, and operational procedures of the unit operations and processes employed in water and waste treatment. Both physiochemical and biological treatment techniques will be discussed. An introduction to the integration of unit operations and processes into water and waste treatment systems. *Preq:* EM 320 or consent of instructor.

410, 610 Environmental Radiation Protection I 3(3,0) Fundamental principles of radiological health and radiation safety. Topics include radiation fundamentals, basic concepts of environmental radiation protection, internal and external dosimetry, environmental-dose calculations and radiation protection standards. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

411, 611 Environmental Radiation Protection Laboratory I 1(0,3) Experimental methods in environmental radiation protection. Topics include nuclear electronics, nuclear counting statistics; and radiation detection, interactions, and protection instrumentation. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

430, 630 Air Pollution Engineering 3(3,0) An introductory course in air pollution and its control. Topics include air pollutants and effects, sources, dispersion models, engineering controls, and air quality legislation. *Preq:* Senior standing in engineering or physical sciences.

470, 670 Water Resources Engineering 3(3,0) Covers range of water resources development with emphasis on engineering aspects of traditionally important purposes of flood control, navigation, hydroelectric power, and reclamation. Stresses comprehensive, multiple purpose, and systems aspects of modern water resources development and management. Includes introduction to use of mathematical modeling and digital simulation in water resources planning and project design.

485, 685 Hazardous and Toxic Wastes 3(3,0) Introduction to the problems, regulations, treatment, and ultimate disposal of hazardous and toxic materials. Spill cleanup, land disposal, incineration and treatment technologies are discussed. *Preq:* Senior standing in engineering or sciences.

491 Selected Topics in Environmental Engineering 1-3 A study of the dynamic role of environmental engineering in maintaining environmental quality. A comprehensive study of any phase of environmental engineering. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

701 Special Problems 1-6(1-6,0)

802 Environmental Engineering Principles 3(3,0)

803 Physicochemical Operations in Water and Wastewater Treatment Systems 4(4,0)

804 Biochemical Operations in Wastewater Treatment Systems 3(3,0)

805 Laboratory in Water and Wastewater Treatment Operations 1(0,4)

806 Integrated Design of Water and Wastewater Treatment Systems 3(3,0)

809 Industrial Wastewater Treatment 3(3,0)

812 Environmental Nuclear Engineering 3(3,0)

813 Environmental Radiation Protection Laboratory II 1(0,3)

831 Air Quality Monitoring 3(2,3)

832 Air Pollution Meteorology 3(3,0)

833 Air Pollution Control Systems 3(3,0)

843 Environmental Engineering Chemistry 3(3,0)

844 Environmental Engineering Chemistry Laboratory 2(1,3)

847 Advanced Topics in Environmental Engineering Chemistry 3(3,0)

849 Environmental Engineering Chemistry Laboratory 2(0,6)

850 Stream and Estuarine Analysis 3(3,0)

851 Biological Principles of Environmental Engineering 3(3,0)

852 Ecological Models 3(2,3)

856 Pollution of the Aquatic Environment 3(3,0)

857 Pollution of the Aquatic Environment Laboratory 1(0,3)

861 Environmental Systems Engineering Seminar 0-1(1,0)

- 862 Environmental Quality Case Study 1(0,3)
 875 Water Resources Planning 3(3,0)
 876 Water Resources Systems 3(3,0)
 881 Special Problems 1-4
 883 Selected Topics in Environmental Engineering 1-4
 884 Selected Topics in Environmental Engineering 1-4
 891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.
 991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS (EXST)

Professors: P. M. Burrows, W. P. Byrd, J. S. Lytle; *Associate Professors:* L. W. Grimes, H. S. Hill, Jr.; *Assistant Professor:* W. C. Bridges, Jr.; *Instructor:* J. E. Toler

301 Introductory Statistics 3(2,2)F, S Basic concepts and methods of statistical inference; organization and presentation of data, elementary probability, measures of central tendency and variation, tests of significance, sampling, simple linear regression and correlation. The role of statistics in interpreting research, and the general application of the methods are stressed.

462, 662 Statistics Applied to Economics 3(3,0)F Continuation of EXST 301 with emphasis on statistical methods used in the collection, analysis, presentation and interpretation of economic data. Special attention is given to time series analysis, the construction of index numbers and the designing of samples for surveys in the social science fields. *Preq:* EXST 301.

801 Statistical Methods 4(3,3)

803 Regression and Least Squares Analysis 3(3,0)

804 Sampling 3(3,0)

805 Design and Analysis of Experiments 3(3,0)

811 Special Problems in Experimental Statistics 1-3(0,2-6)

812 Special Topics in Experimental Statistics 1-3(1-3,0)

FINANCE (FIN)

Professor: R. J. Mabry, *Head;* *Associate Professors:* R. H. Klein, R. B. McElreath, Jr., C. D. Wiggins, B. P. Woodside III; *Assistant Professors:* E. J. Ferreira, G. S. Sirmans; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* P. M. Mason

101 (ACCT) Accounting and Finance Orientation 1(1,0) See ACCT 101.

210 Introduction to Investments 3(3,0) Examination of the basics of various investment alternatives. Course is aimed toward the nonbusiness major. Credit may not be received for both FIN 210 and 305.

304 (ECON) Risk and Insurance 3(3,0) Studies the nature of risk and the role of insurance in risk management from individual and business viewpoints. Topics include probability, theory of the firm under uncertainty, insurance carriers and contracts, underwriting, and regulation. *Preq:* ECON 200, 211, or consent of instructor.

305 (ECON) Investment Analysis 3(3,0) A study of techniques useful in analyzing alternative investment opportunities with emphasis on corporate securities. Investment planning and portfolio management are considered. *Preq:* FIN 306 or 311 or consent of instructor.

306 Corporation Finance 3(3,0) Introduction to financial management of nonfinancial firms. Includes such topics as analysis of financial statements, financial forecasting, capital budgeting, working capital management, and long-term financing decisions. Credit may not be received for both FIN 306 and 311. *Preq:* ACCT 200 or 202 or 203; or consent of instructor.

307 Principles of Real Estate 3(3,0) A course to acquaint the student with the theories, practices, and principles which govern real estate markets. Major emphasis will be placed on three areas: (1) specifics of real estate brokerage, property rights and ownership; (2) making real estate investment decisions; and (3) financing real estate investments. *Preq:* FIN 306, or 311 or consent of instructor.

308 Financial Institutions and Markets 3(3,0) A study of financial institutions and markets with emphasis upon the role of financing American industry. *Preq:* ECON 302, FIN 306 or 311.

311 Financial Management I 3(3,0) First of a two-course sequence designed to provide indepth exposure to the theory and practice of corporate financial management and to demonstrate how financial management techniques are applied in decision-making. Credit cannot be received for both FIN 306 and 311. *Preq:* ACCT 202 and MTHSC 203 or 301.

312 Financial Management II 3(3,0) Continuation of the two-course sequence that begins with FIN 311. *Preq:* FIN 311 or 306 with approval of a Finance Department adviser.

402, 602 Asset Management 3(3,0) A study of the decision process and analytical techniques used in evaluating corporate investment decisions, including both long-term capital investments and working capital management. Computer-based financial decision making will be used. *Preq:* FIN 312 or consent of instructor.

404 Management of the Corporate Capital Structure 3(3,0) Financial policy, theory, and cases dealing with the use of debt financing, dividend policy, convertible securities, mergers and acquisitions, leasing, and special topics. *Preq:* FIN 312 or consent of instructor.

405, 605 Portfolio Management and Theory 3(3,0) Introduction to portfolio management. Includes the underlying theory, managing the equity and the fixed-income portfolios, portfolio evaluation, option-pricing theory, future markets and instruments. *Preq:* FIN 305 and either 306 or 311; or consent of instructor.

407, 607 Real Estate Investment and Finance 3(3,0) Emphasizes the fundamentals and techniques of economic and financial analysis in real estate investing. Also emphasizes the principles of mortgage credit and current financing methods in real estate transactions. *Preq:* FIN 307.

408 Management of Financial Institutions 3(3,0) Detailed study of the operational, marketing, and regulatory aspects of the management of depository financial institutions. Emphasis will be placed on decision making through the extensive use of cases. *Preq:* FIN 308.

410, 610 Research in Finance 1-3 A directed research course for students interested in a career in finance. Research topic selected by student and approved by instructor. A formal research paper is required. *Preq:* FIN 306 or 312 and consent of instructor.

830 Advanced Financial Management 3(3,0)

FOOD SCIENCE (FDSC)

Professors: J. C. Acton, C. V. Morr, H. J. Raphael, W. P. Williams, Jr., *Head*; *Associate Professor:* J. A. Collins; *Assistant Professors:* S. F. Barefoot, S. R. Bhowmik, J. C. Hoskin, M. E. Kunkel, R. L. Thomas; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* C. M. Gordon

101 Epochs in Man's Struggle for Food 1(1,0) A study of significant developments in food preservation methods and the impact each had on man's struggle for food.

201 Man and His Food 2(2,0) A study of food and food products with emphasis on nutrients, nutrient needs, and the relationship between nutrient intake and health. Also discussed are food additives, nutritional awareness (to include nutrition labeling), product development, food protection, food resources, and the influence of processing on nutritional quality of food.

202 Introduction to Packaging 2(2,0) An introduction to the technological concepts involved in creating a package and its basic functions. Closure and sealing materials and methods, packaging and labeling laws, ecological impacts, and future of packaging are identified.

212 Man's Food Resources 2(2,0) Food material resources with reference to quality preservation, processing, and nutritional requirements. The role of science and technology in the modern food industry is emphasized. The need for food standards and grades is explained, and the functions of regulatory agencies are discussed.

305, H305 Dairy and Food Engineering 3(2,3) A study of the basic engineering principles and their application to the dairy and food processing operations. The relationship between engineering principles and fundamentals of food processing is emphasized. Topics include material and

energy balance, electricity, steam, refrigeration, heat transfer, fluid mechanics, evaporation, water and waste treatment.

401, H401, 601 Food Chemistry I 4(3,3) The basic composition, structure, and properties of food and the chemistry of changes occurring during processing utilization. *Preq:* BIOCH 210 or consent of instructor.

402, H402, 602 Food Chemistry II 4(3,3) Application of theory and procedures for quantitative and qualitative analysis of food ingredients and food products. Methods for protein, moisture, lipid, carbohydrate, ash, fiber, rancidity, color and vitamin analyses and tests for functional properties of ingredients are examined. *Preq:* BIOCH 210 or consent of instructor.

403, 603 Food Preservation and Processing I 3(3,0) Food preservation and processing by refrigerated and frozen storage, thermal processing and pasteurization, dehydration and concentration, fermentation, radiation, microwave heating and chemical preservatives. *Preq:* Physics and organic chemistry or biochemistry.

404, 604 Food Preservation and Processing II 3(3,0) Principles of food preservation applied to flow processes, ingredient functions, and the importance of composition and physical characteristics of foods related to their processing. Product recalls and product development concepts. *Preq:* Physics and organic chemistry or biochemistry.

405, 605 Food Preservation and Processing Laboratory I 1(0,3) Laboratory exercises on preservation methods, equipment utilized, and processes followed in food manufacture. *Coreq:* FDSC 403.

406, 606 Food Preservation and Processing Laboratory II 1(0,3) Continuation of FDSC 405 with greater emphasis on processes followed in food manufacture. *Coreq:* FDSC 404.

417 Seminar 1(1,0) Literature research and oral presentation of current food science topics.

418 Seminar 1(1,0) Literature research and oral presentation of current food science topics.

420, H420 Special Topics in Food Science 1-3(1-3,0) Comprehensive study of special topics in food science not covered in detail or contained in other courses. Contemporary developments in each topic area will be stressed. Maximum of 3 credits may be taken. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

421, H421 Special Problems in Food Science 1-4(0,3-12) Independent research investigation in food science related to processing, preservation, packaging, or nutritional aspects of foods. Special emphasis will be placed on organizing a research proposal, conducting the research, and reporting the findings. Maximum of 4 credits may be taken. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

422, 622 Quality Assurance and Sensory Evaluation 2(2,0) Principles of food quality assurance programs with emphasis on the elements of sensory evaluation testing, sampling, inspections, federal and trade standards/grades, records and EVOP procedures.

424, 624 Quality Assurance and Sensory Evaluation Laboratory 1(0,3) Continuation of FDSC 422. The mechanics of quality assurance laboratory methods with emphasis on sensory evaluation panel testing, scoring, kinesthetic properties, and grade-quality measurements.

464, 664 Food Packaging Systems 3(3,0) Characteristics and application of various materials and systems used in the packaging of foods. Engineering properties of the materials and methods used to measure such properties are emphasized. Consideration is given to packaging systems for specific food applications. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

466, 666 Food Packaging Systems Laboratory 1(0,3) Laboratory and field exercises on food packaging operations and packaging materials. Methods to evaluate the physical and chemical properties of packaging materials will be emphasized. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

491 Practicum 1-4 Supervised experiential opportunities in the food industry. *Preq:* Junior standing and consent of department head.

802 Food Enzymology 2(2,0)

804 Thermal Processing of Packaged Foods 3(3,0)

810 Chemical and Biochemical Aspects of Foods 4(4,0)

811 Physical and Thermo-Physical Properties of Food 3(3,0)

812 Microbiological Aspects of Food Systems 3(3,0)

820 Special Topics in Food Science 1-3(1-3,0)

821 Special Problems in Food Science 1-3(0,3-9)

851 Food Science Seminar 1(1,0)

852 Food Science Seminar 1(1,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

FORESTRY (FOR)

Professors: R. M. Allen, B. H. Box, B. M. Cool, D. C. Guynn, Jr., R. L. Hedden, D. D. Hook, G. D. Kessler, C. L. Lane, W. H. D. McGregor, R. E. Schoenike, W. A. Shain, F. H. Tainter, M. A. Taras, *Head:* D. H. Van Lear, G. W. Wood, T. E. Wooten, R. Zahner; *Associate Professors:* J. B. Cody, B. A. Dunn, D. L. Ham, R. A. Harris, D. N. Hon, L. E. Nix, L. D. Reamer, V. L. Robinson, G. E. Sabin, T. M. Williams; *Assistant Professors:* G. R. Askew, Jr., C. A. Gresham, A. W. Lee, A. P. Marsinko, A. E. Miller, A. T. Shearin; *Instructors:* J. L. Haymond, S. K. Nodine

101 Introduction to Forestry 1(1,0)F An informative sketch of forestry, forests, and forestry tasks of the nation; education and career opportunities for foresters.

102 Introduction to Forestry 1(1,0)S Continuation of FOR 101.

205 Dendrology 4(3,3)F Classification, nomenclature, and identification of the principal forest trees of the United States, their geographical distribution, ecological requirements, and economic importance. Field identification of native trees and commonly planted exotics in the Piedmont and surrounding areas. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 105 or consent of instructor.

206 Silvics 4(3,3)S A study of the nature of forests and forest trees, how they grow, reproduce, and their relationships to the physical and biological environment. *Preq:* AGRON 202, BIOL 103 and 105, FOR 205 or consent of instructor.

221 Wood Properties I 3(2,3)F The formation of wood in forest trees, gross and minute characteristics of wood, defects in wood, variability in wood. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 105 or consent of instructor.

222 Wood Properties II 3(2,3)S Wood in relation to moisture, heat, sound, light, and electricity; mechanical properties of wood; standard testing procedures for wood. *Preq:* FOR 221 or consent of instructor.

251 Forest Plants 1(Summer Camp) Identification of principal native forest understory plants by vegetative and floral characteristics; their site requirements and forest-type associations with emphasis on successional patterns; and their value for man and wildlife. The preparation of a field herbarium is required of all students. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 105, FOR 205 or consent of instructor.

252 Forest Engineering 2(Summer Camp) Field and drafting practice in mapping, traversing boundaries, and road location; use of surveying equipment and techniques. *Preq:* CE 201, EG 105 or consent of instructor.

253 Forest Mensuration 4(Summer Camp) Practical application of field techniques including timber cruising, measuring tree heights and volumes, constructing volume tables and boundary line surveys. *Preq:* CE 201, EG 105, FOR 205 or consent of instructor.

254 Forest Products 1(Summer Camp) A tour of the forest products industry of South Carolina with an emphasis on those products and processes of some distinction or special interest.

255 Secondary Wood Products 1(Summer Camp) A tour of the secondary wood products industries with an emphasis on industries too far from Clemson for the usual half-day field trips during regular sessions. *Preq:* FOR 205 or consent of instructor.

256 Forest Operations 1(Summer Camp) Field observations of selected methods and equipment used to establish, maintain, and harvest forest stands. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

302, 602 Forest Mensuration 3(2,3)S A practical application of statistical and mensurational techniques in forest management. *Preq:* EXST 301, FOR 253 or consent of instructor.

304, 604 Forest Economics 3(3,0)S Economic problems and principles involved in the utilization of forest land and timber and in the distribution of forest products; cost analysis of integrated forest operations. *Preq:* ECON 212, MTHSC 106, or consent of instructor.

305 Elements of Forestry 2(2,0)F, S A compendium of forestry subjects providing a broad view of the forest environment as it relates to ecology, management and utilization of forests, especially those of South Carolina. Not open to Forest Management majors. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 105 or consent of instructor.

306, 606 Wood and Wood Fiber Identification 2(1,3)S Macroscopic and microscopic identification, properties, and uses of selected economically significant timbers. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 105, or consent of instructor.

307 Elements of Forestry Laboratory 1(0,3)F, S Field and laboratory exercises in the fundamentals of forest land management considered in FOR 305. *Preq:* Registration in FOR 305.

308, 608 Aerial Photographs in Forestry 3(2,3)F An introduction to photographic measurements, aerial photo-interpretations, mapping, and timber estimating. *Preq:* CE 201, Forestry Summer Camp, or consent of instructor.

310, 610 Silviculture 4(3,3)S Theory and practice of establishing, maintaining, and harvesting forest stands in accordance with ecological and economic principles. *Preq:* FOR 206, Forestry Summer Camp, or consent of instructor.

312 Reproduction of Forest Trees 2(1,3)S, Odd-numbered years. Methods of reproduction in forest trees; seed propagation, propagation by rooting and grafting techniques; environmental requirements for propagation, media, and materials. The course covers theory and practical instruction, making use of indoor and outdoor propagating beds. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* FOR 205 or consent of instructor.

315 Forest Ecology 2(2,0)S A study of the forest ecosystem stressing the interrelationships between the living and nonliving components of the forest environment. Energy flow, nutrient and hydrologic cycles, meteorological and soil factors will also be considered. Not open to Forestry majors.

325 Wood Chemistry 3(2,3)F The chemistry of the major components of wood, distribution of the wall components in wood, chemical processing of wood, and cellulose-derived products. *Preq:* CH 102 or consent of instructor.

327 Wood Processing I 3(2,3)F Wood seasoning principles and practices, seasoning defects, wood preservation principles and practices, fire-retardant treatments. *Preq:* FOR 221 or consent of instructor.

328 Wood Processing II 3(2,3)S Machining and preparation of wood for processing, wood adhesives, wood finishes. *Preq:* FOR 327 or consent of instructor.

401, 601 Harvesting Forest Products I 2(1,3)F Harvesting methods and costs. Major emphasis on survey of logging methods and equipment. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

403, 603 Forest Soils Seminar 1(1,0)S A study of forest soil characteristics with respect to site evaluation, forest fertilization, planting problems, watershed management, tree-soil-microorganism interactions, and trafficability. *Preq:* Junior standing or consent of instructor.

405, 605 Forest Influences 2(2,0)F An examination of the effect of forests and forestry on climate, water, soil, organisms, and humans. Reviews forest influences in relation to current environmental legislation and debate. *Preq:* FOR 206 or consent of instructor.

409, 609 Multiple-Use Forestry 3(3,0)S A study of the demand placed on forests for a variety of products and uses, and how these can and must be reconciled in planning the management of each forest. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

411, 611 Harvesting Forest Products II 3(2,3)S An application of engineering and cost analysis techniques to the evaluation of the forest transport system and various harvesting situations. *Preq:* FOR 401 or consent of instructor.

412, 612 Forest Protection 2(2,0)S Prevention and suppression of forest fires; their effect upon the environment and people; factors affecting fire behavior; and use of fire in resource management. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

413, 613 Integrated Forest Pest Management 4(3,3) Nature and control of pests of forest trees and products. Will focus on the relation of pests to silviculture, management, and natural forest ecosystems. *Preq:* FOR 310 or consent of instructor.

414, 614 Forest Management Plans 2(1,6) Analysis of factors entering into forest working plans of several forestry organizations; preparation of a preliminary management plan of a sample area. *Preq:* FOR 417.

415, 615 Forest Wildlife Management 3(2,3)F Principles, practices, and problems of wildlife management with emphasis on upland forest game species. Habitat manipulation through use of appropriate silvicultural practices in association with other techniques are evaluated. *Preq:* FOR 310 or consent of instructor.

416, 616 Forest Policy and Administration 2(2,0)S Development, principles, and legal provisions of forest policy in the United States. Administrative and executive management in forestry. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

417, 617 Forest Management and Regulation 4(3,3)F Correlation of production factors and yields of forests; regulation of cuts and growing stock in sustained yield management. *Preq:* Forestry Summer Camp, FOR 304, 310 or consent of instructor.

418, 618 Forest Valuation 3(3,0)S Capital investments in forestry and the returns derivable from them; valuation of land, timber, and other resources associated with forestry; appraisal of damage and stumpage values. *Preq:* FOR 304 or consent of instructor.

419 Senior Problems 1-3(1-3,0) Problems chosen with faculty approval in selected areas of forestry. *Preq:* Senior standing.

420, 620 Forest Products 3(2,3)F Primary forest products including lumber, poles and piles, veneers and plywoods, secondary wood products; chemically derived products from wood including pulp and paper, distillation products, wood hydrolysis; miscellaneous and minor forest products. *Preq:* FOR 306, Forestry Summer Camp, or consent of instructor.

421, 621 Biology and Silviculture of Hardwood Forests 2(1,2) Study of the silvics, growth, and development of major hardwood species of North America that will relate these biological characteristics to the ecology, silviculture, and utilization of the hardwood forests of the Eastern United States. *Preq:* FOR 205, 206, 306, 310, or consent of instructor.

423, 623 Lectures in Forestry 2(2,0) Lectures in various field of forestry delivered by selected representatives from forest industries, consultants, agencies, associations, and other forestry operations. To be taken on pass-fail basis only. *Preq:* Junior standing or consent of instructor.

424, 624 Forest Genetics and Tree Breeding 3(3,0)S, Even-numbered years. History of genetics and breeding in forestry and its relation to silviculture; natural variation, hybridization and inheritance in forest trees; tree breeding objectives and methods. *Preq:* GEN 302 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

429, 629 Wood Design 3(2,3)F The technical mechanical properties of wood; load analysis and design criteria; design of structural elements in wood. *Preq:* FOR 328 or consent of instructor.

430, 630 Composite Wood Materials 3(2,3)S Manufacturing methods, physical and mechanical properties, and uses of wood-polymer composites, wood laminates, plywood, particleboard, fiberboard, reconstituted board products, structural sandwich panels, paper-base plastic laminates, and extruded and molded products. *Preq:* FOR 222, 328, or consent of instructor.

431, 631 Recreation Resource Planning in Forest Management 3(3,0)S, Odd-numbered years. Analysis of forest recreation as a component of multiple-use forest management; techniques of planning; physical and biological effects on forest environments; and forest site, user, and facility management.

432, 632 Forest Site Capability 2(2,0)S Analysis of use pressures on the forest land base and their effects on the capability of the forest to satisfy resource demands. Productivity and sensitivity of sites will be discussed. *Preq:* Senior standing in Forestry or consent of instructor.

434, 634 Foreign Woods and Their Properties 2(1,3)S The identification of commercially important foreign woods imported into the United States, their macroscopic and microscopic features, basic wood properties, and use. *Preq:* FOR 221, 306, consent of instructor.

435, 635 Park and Forest Structures 2(2,0)F Selection, processing, protection, and maintenance of wood used in park and forest structures. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

436, 636 Wood as an Energy Source 2(2,0)S A study of the availability, characteristics, and processing required for using wood and bark as a source of energy. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

707 Special Problems 1-3(1-3,0)

801 Data Processing in Forestry Problems 3(2,3)

802 Advanced Mensuration 3(2,3)

803 Photo Interpretation 3(2,3)

804 Advanced Forest Economics 3(2,3)

805 Advanced Silviculture I—Forest Soils 3(3,0)

806 Advanced Silviculture II—Forest Tree Growth and Development 3(3,0)

807 Special Problems in Forestry. Credit to be arranged.

808 Seminar 1(1,0)

809 Products Biodeterioration 3(2,3)

825 Wood Chemistry 3(2,3)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

FRENCH (FR)

Professors: R. R. McGregor, Jr., H. E. Stewart; *Associate Professors:* M. Cranston, J. M. Melton, J. B. Romeiser, *Acting Head:* Assistant Professors: D. Y. Brannock, Jr., D. J. Calvez, P. R. Heusinkveld, S. C. King, J. A. McNatt, J. B. Macy; *Instructor:* R. Willingham; *Visiting Associate Professor:* P. Cranston; *Visiting Instructor:* J. C. Rouse

101, H101 Elementary French 4(3,1) A course for beginners in which, through conversation, composition, and dictation, the fundamentals of the language are taught and a foundation is provided for further study and the eventual ability to read and speak the language. Three hours a week of classroom instruction and one hour a week in the language laboratory.

102, H102 Elementary French 4(3,1) Continuation of FR 101; three hours a week of classroom instruction and one hour a week in the language laboratory.

196 Practicum in French 1(0,1) An on-campus program of teaching foreign languages to children. Students work under the supervision of faculty in planning and teaching one 45-minute class per week to children in grades 1-8. May be repeated for a total of 3 credits. *Preq:* Third year language standing or consent of department head.

198 Situational French 4(3,2) An intensive course relating to a student's field of study. Designed primarily for non-Liberal Arts majors preparing for employment or study abroad. Subsequent placement into FR 201 or 205 by departmental examination. Only for elective credit in the College of Liberal Arts. Cannot be counted toward any Bachelor of Arts language requirements.

199 Situational French 4(3,2) Continuation of FR 198. Subsequent placement into FR 201 or 205 by departmental examination. Only for elective credit in the College of Liberal Arts. Cannot be counted toward any Bachelor of Arts language requirements. *Preq:* FR 198 or consent of instructor.

201, H201 Intermediate French 3(3,0) A brief review of FR 101 and 102, with conversation, composition, and dictation, and the reading of more serious short prose pieces in French. *Preq:* FR 102.

202, H202 Intermediate French 3(3,0) While attention is paid to writing and speaking French, more stress is laid on the rapid reading of more difficult French prose than in the earlier courses. *Preq:* FR 201.

205 Elementary French Conversation and Composition 3(3,0) Intensive oral and written training in French through conversation groups, speeches, written composition, and controlled vocabulary acquisition. Required of all French majors and minors. May be taken concurrently with FR 202, 301 or 302. *Preq:* FR 201.

209 Introduction to French Phonetics 3(3,0) A study of the fundamental principles of the pronunciation of French through the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet and recordings. This course may not be used toward the satisfaction of the foreign language requirement in the Bachelor of Arts curriculum. *Preq:* FR 201 or equivalent.

299 Foreign Language Drama Laboratory 1(0,3) Participation in foreign language drama productions. No formal class meetings, but an average of three hours per week in a foreign language drama workshop for production. May be repeated for a total of three credit hours. *Preq:* Consent of instructor directing the play.

301 Survey of French Literature I 3(3,0) French literary movements and authors of the 19th and 20th centuries. *Preq:* FR 202.

302 Survey of French Literature II 3(3,0) French literary movements and authors from the Middle Ages through the 18th century. *Preq:* FR 202.

305 Intermediate French Conversation and Composition I 3(3,0) Practice in the spoken language, with stress on vocabulary building, pronunciation, intonation, and comprehension; written work to increase accuracy. Assignments in the language laboratory. *Preq:* FR 202 or consent of department head.

307 French Civilization 3(3,0) A study of the significant aspects of the culture of France from its origins to the present. *Preq:* FR 202 or consent of department head.

310 French for Business and Industry 3(3,0) An introduction to the language of French business and industry, with emphasis upon writing and translating business letters and professional reports. Preparation toward the examination for the Certificat Pratique de Francais Commercial. *Preq:* FR 202 or consent of department head.

398 Directed Reading 1-3(1-3,0) Directed study of selected topics in French literature, language, and culture. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

403 Twentieth Century French Prose and Poetry 3(3,0) The major literary themes and genres of the period and their influence upon other art forms. *Preq:* FR 301 or 302.

404 Twentieth Century French Drama 3(3,0) A survey of French drama and its relationship to other literary and art forms. *Preq:* FR 301 or 302.

405 Nineteenth Century French Romanticism 3(3,0) The Romantic movement as expressed in the works of its principal exponents during the century. *Preq:* FR 301 or 302.

406 Nineteenth Century French Literary Movements 3(3,0) A study of genres representative of the literary theories which contributed to the great diversity of the literature, painting, and music of the period. *Preq:* FR 301 or 302.

407 Eighteenth Century French Literature 3(3,0) The principal literary figures of the 18th century, with particular emphasis on Voltaire and Rousseau. *Preq:* FR 301 or 302.

408 Seventeenth Century French Literature 3(3,0) Major literary figures, themes, and forms of 17th century French literature. *Preq:* FR 301 or 302.

409 Advanced Grammar and Composition 3(3,0) An intensive study of syntax and stylistics through composition and translations. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of department head.

411 Advanced French Conversation and Composition 3(3,0) Continuation of FR 305, with emphasis on greater fluency and sophistication in oral and written expression. *Preq:* FR 305 or consent of instructor.

498 Independent Study 1-3(1-3,0) Directed study of selected topics in French literature, language, and culture. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

499 Selected Topics in French Literature 3(3,0) Selected topics that have characterized French literature, language, and culture throughout the centuries. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* FR 301 or 302.

GENETICS (GEN)

Professors: P. M. Burrows, W. D. Graham, Jr., E. L. Kline, J. S. Rice, E. A. Rupert; *Associate Professors:* R. H. Hilderman, E. R. Shipe, D. G. Yardley; *Assistant Professor:* S. U. Wallace

301 Genetics and Human Affairs 3(3,0)S, SS Basic genetic principles emphasizing human heredity and the relationship of genetics to society. Discussion of chromosome abnormalities, inborn errors of metabolism, sex-related traits, genetic counseling, and other current genetic topics. Course is designed as an elective for students in nonbiological science majors. Will not substitute for GEN 302.

302, H302, 602 Genetics 4(3,3)F, S, SS A basic course dealing with the fundamental principles of inheritance in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Emphasis is given to Mendelian genetics, physical and chemical bases of heredity, inherited human abnormalities, population genetics and other facets of heredity. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106, or consent of instructor.

305 Introductory and Molecular Genetics 3(3,0) A molecular approach to Mendelian genetics built upon the biochemical-molecular principles presented in BIOCH 301. Additional emphasis is placed on prokaryote genetics and eukaryote chromosome structure and regulation. *Preq:* BIOCH 301.

306 Introductory and Molecular Genetics Laboratory 1(0,3) A laboratory to give students experience in genetic techniques used in both classical and modern genetics. Exercises are designed to emphasize principles taught in GEN 305. *Coreq:* GEN 305.

451, 651 Advanced Genetics 3(3,0)F Advanced study of the principles of general genetics. Topics emphasized are variations in chromosome number and structure, natural and induced mutations, extranuclear inheritance, recombination, control of gene activity, genes and development, genetics of behavior patterns, population genetics, systems of mating, genetics and man. *Preq:* GEN 302 or equivalent.

701 Modern Development in Genetics 3(3,0)

801 Cytogenetics 3(2,3)

803 Biometrical Genetics 3(3,0)

806 Special Problems in Genetics 1-3(0,3-9)

890 Special Topics in Genetics 1-3(1-3,0)

GEOGRAPHY (GEOG)

Assistant Professor: J. A. Miller

101 Introduction to Geography 3(3,0) An introduction to the tools, language, methodologies, and basic concepts of geography as a social science.

102 Human Geography 3(3,0) Introduction to modern geography as the study of environment, population, resources, and technology. Emphasis is placed on the human impact on natural systems of air, water, and land.

301 Political Geography 3(3,0) The geographic basis for and the geographical problems of the modern state; the relevance of geographical patterns of international affairs. *Preq:* GEOG 101.

302 Economic Geography 3(3,0) The geographic conditions fundamental to the world's resources (agricultural, mineral, commercial, and industrial), and the conditions which affect the utilization, marketing, consumption, and strategic significance of those resources. *Preq:* GEOG 101.

303 Urban Geography 3(3,0) Geographic survey of urban structures and environment. Topics include definitions of cities and urban characteristics, geography of cities in world history, contemporary city, urban land use, and social geography. Fieldwork in the South Carolina urban environment is required and culminates in a problem-oriented class project.

401 Studies in Geography 3(3,0) Intensive study of the geography of a selected world region, such as North America, Europe, or the Middle East, or the geography of a topic such as the geography of oil or the geography of underdevelopment. With departmental permission, may be repeated once for credit. *Preq:* GEOG 101 or consent of instructor.

GEOLOGY (GEOL)

Professors: P. K. Birkhead, V. S. Griffin, Jr., G. M. Haselton, D. S. Snipes; *Assistant Professors:* J. R. Wagner, R. D. Warner; *Lecturer:* G. L. Gunter

101 Physical Geology 4(3,2) A study of the minerals and rock which compose the earth's crust, their origins and transformations. Emphasis is placed upon geological processes, both internal and external, by which changes are produced on or in the earth. Laboratory instruction is provided in the interpretation of geologic processes through study of topographic maps. Field trips provide direct observation of processes and results.

102 Historical Geology 4(3,3) Evolution, both organic and inorganic, is traced from the beginning of the record through the present. Laboratory instruction and field trips provide practice in the identification and study of plants and animals which have left their record as fossils in the rock of the earth's crust. *Preq:* GEOL 101.

306, 606 Mineralogy 3(2,3) Introduction to fundamental concepts of crystallography and crystal chemistry. Topics include crystal symmetry, principles of crystal structures, introductory x-ray crystallography, composition and stability of minerals, and systematic mineralogy. Laboratory exercises emphasize the recognition of crystallographic features and identification of minerals based on their physical properties.

309, H309, 609 Petrology 3(2,3) The genesis, evolution and classification of rocks through lectures, laboratory exercises, and field trips. The occurrences, chemical relationships, and distribution of rock types are emphasized. *Preq:* GEOL 306.

310, H310, 610 Optical Mineralogy 3(1,5) Involves techniques of mineral identification with the polarizing microscope. Criteria are provided for the determination of optical properties using oil immersion grain mounts. The student is also introduced to the study of minerals and rocks in thin section. Lecture topics explore mineral optics theory. *Preq:* GEOL 306.

313, 613 Stratigraphy and Sedimentation 3(3,0) The process by which sediments are eroded, transported, and deposited (sedimentation), with major emphasis on relationships of the age and time distribution of stratified rocks and their historical significances (stratigraphy). *Preq:* GEOL 101.

400, 600 Environmental Geology 3(3,0) A discussion-oriented introductory study of the relationships of man to his physical surroundings and the problems resulting from upsetting the established equilibria of geologic systems; man's role as a geologic agent, environmental conservation and management.

402, H402, 602 Structural Geology 3(2,2) The diverse geological structures of the earth, their description, origin, and field recognition. Practical problems in interpreting geologic structures are utilized, in addition to theoretical considerations of the mechanics and causes of tectonism. *Preq:* GEOL 101.

403, H403, 603 Invertebrate Paleontology 3(2,3) A study of life of past geologic ages, as shown by fossilized remains of ancient animals, with emphasis on the invertebrates. *Preq:* GEOL 101 or consent of instructor.

404, H404, 604 Economic Geology 3(3,0) This course concerns the description and classification of ore deposits and commercial nonmetallic mineral deposits. The origin of mineral deposits and their occurrence is emphasized. Problem studies and field trips to nearby mines and quarries. *Preq:* GEOL 306.

405, 605 Geomorphology 4(3,3) A study of the surface features of the earth—their form, nature, origin, development, and the change they are undergoing. *Preq:* GEOL 101, 102, or consent of instructor.

407, 607 Quaternary Geology 3(2,2) Early concepts about glaciation. Types and distribution of glaciers today and during their maximum extent. Glacial erosion, transportation and ice-sculptured terrain features. Study of quaternary sediments and their chronology. Drainage changes, sea level fluctuations and crustal deformation. Detailed study of specific areas as time permits. Field trips.

408, 608 Geohydrology 3(3,0) Study of the hydrologic cycle, aquifer characteristics, theory of groundwater movement, mechanics of well flow, experimental methods, and subsurface mapping. *Preq:* GEOL 101, 102

411, 611 Research Problems 1-3(0,3-9) A field, laboratory, or library study of an approved topic in geology. Topic would be one not normally covered in formal courses, but may be an extension of a course. Taught either semester and may be taken more than once for a maximum of 6 credits. *Preq:* Senior standing in Geology or consent of instructor.

700 Earth Science I: Geology for Science Teachers 3(2,3)

711 Earth Science II: Special Topics in Geology for Science Teachers 1(0,2)

GERMAN (GER)

Associate Professors: J. M. Melton, M. M. Sinka, P. W. Wannamaker; *Assistant Professor:* E. P. Arnold

101, H101 Elementary German 4(3,1) A course for beginners in which, through conversation, composition and dictation, the fundamentals of the language are taught and a foundation is provided for further study and the eventual ability to read and speak the language. Three hours a week of classroom instruction and one hour a week in the language laboratory.

102, H102 Elementary German 4(3,1) Continuation of GER 101; three hours a week of classroom instruction and one hour a week in the language laboratory.

196 Practicum in German 1(0,1) An on-campus program of teaching foreign languages to children. Students work under the supervision of faculty in planning and teaching one 45-minute class per week to children in grades 1-8. May be repeated for a total of 3 credits. *Preq:* Third year language standing or consent of department head.

198 Situational German 4(3,2) An intensive course relating to a student's field of study. Designed primarily for non-Liberal Arts majors preparing for employment or study abroad. Subsequent placement into GER 201 or 205 by departmental examination. Only for elective credit in the College of Liberal Arts. Cannot be counted toward any Bachelor of Arts language requirements.

199 Situational German 4(3,2) Continuation of GER 198. Subsequent placement into GER 201 or 205 by departmental examination. Only for elective credit in the College of Liberal Arts. Cannot be counted toward any Bachelor of Arts language requirements. *Preq:* GER 198 or consent of instructor.

201, H201 Intermediate German 3(3,0) A brief review of GER 101 and 102, with conversation, composition and dictation, and the beginning of more serious reading of German prose in short stories and plays. *Preq:* GER 102.

202, H202 Intermediate German 3(3,0) Emphasis on reading nontechnical German prose more rapidly. Writing, speaking, and listening skills will continue to be developed. *Preq:* GER 201 or consent of department head.

205 Elementary German Conversation and Composition 3(3,0) Intensive oral and written training in German through conversation groups, speeches, written compositions, and controlled vocabulary acquisition. Recommended for all German majors. *Preq:* GER 201. *Coreq:* GER 202, 301 or 302.

251 Scientific German 3(3,0) An alternate course to GER 202, especially for students in the sciences. Readings will be chosen from various fields. Grammar and syntax will be reviewed to ensure accurate translations, but stress will be on reading for understanding. *Preq:* GER 201 or consent of department head.

299 Foreign Language Drama Laboratory 1(0,3) Participation in foreign language drama productions. No formal class meetings, but an average of three hours per week in a foreign language drama workshop for production. May be repeated for a total of three credit hours. *Preq:* Consent of instructor directing the play.

301 Twentieth Century German Drama 3(3,0) Selected works from major German-speaking dramatists of the 20th century, including Brecht, Duerrenmatt, and Frisch. Required of German majors. *Preq:* GER 202 or consent of department head.

302 Twentieth Century German Prose and Poetry 3(3,0) Selected prose and poetry from major 20th century German-speaking authors, including Rilke, Mann, Hesse, Kafka, and Boll. Required of German majors. *Preq:* GER 202 or consent of department head.

305 Intermediate German Conversation and Composition 3(3,0) Practice in the spoken language, with emphasis on vocabulary, pronunciation, and comprehension; written exercises for accuracy. Required of German majors. *Preq:* GER 202, 205, or consent of department head.

307 German Civilization 3(3,0) A study of significant aspects of the culture of the German-speaking peoples from their origins to the present. *Preq:* GER 202 or consent of department head.

398 Directed Reading 1-3(1-3,0) Directed study of selected topics in German literature, language, and culture. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

401 Studies in German Literature I 3(3,0) Selected topics in German literature from the beginnings to 1832. *Preq:* GER 301, 302, or consent of department head.

402 Studies in German Literature II 3(3,0) A study of selected topics in 19th or 20th century German literature. *Preq:* GER 301, 302, or consent of department head.

403 Studies in German Literature III 3(3,0) A study of a major theme in German literature within a chosen time period or in the work of one major author. The themes may be subject- or genre-oriented. *Preq:* GER 301, 302, or consent of department head.

411 Studies in the German Language I 3(3,0) Advanced training in the spoken and written language with emphasis on vocabulary, syntax, and stylistics. *Preq:* GER 305 or consent of department head.

412 Studies in the German Language II 3(3,0) An indepth study of terminology and syntax for specific subject areas in business, in the liberal arts, and in the sciences. *Preq:* GER 301, 302, 305, or consent of department head.

413 Studies in German Culture 3(3,0) An intensive study of selected topics concerning cultural phenomena of the German-speaking nations. *Preq:* GER 301, 302, 305, or consent of department head.

498 Independent Study 1-3(1-3,0) Supervised study of selected topics in German literature, language, or culture. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

GRADUATE STUDIES (GS)

799 Comprehensive Studies 1-15

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS (GC)

104 Graphic Arts I 3(1,6) Major emphasis is placed on the basic principles underlying the graphic arts. Many areas of study include general photography, graphic layout and design, process photography, offset lithography, screen printing, and bindery. Modern industrial applications are stressed throughout the course.

207 Graphic Arts II 3(1,6) Continuation of GC 104. An intermediate course for the graphic communications and graphic arts specialists which broadens skills and technical knowledge in areas of layout, copy preparation, reproduction photography, film assembly, screen printing, lithographic presswork, and finishing. *Preq:* GC 104.

304 Photographic Techniques 3(1,6) Emphasis is placed on application of black and white photography as activities for vocation and avocation. Sufficient laboratory experiences are provided to assure confidence in the use of photographic techniques. Problems encountered in action, portrait, still life, and character-study photography are considered.

350 Graphic Communications Internship I 1(0,3) Full-time supervised employment in an industrial in-plant setting for expansion of experience with materials and processes, production people, and organizations. *Preq:* GC 104 or 207 or equivalent and consent of instructor.

406, 606 Problems in Specialty Printing 4(2,6) Study of the problems and processes for printing and converting in package label and specialty industries. Laboratory applications include flexographic preparation, printing, and die cutting; die making and die cutting screen and offset printed sheet stock; sublimation and plastisol transfer printing; plastic and metal container printing. *Preq:* GC 104.

440, 640 Advanced Lithographic Methods 4(2,6) Students selecting to pursue the area of graphic arts will gain experience in the development of advanced techniques of layout and design; photographic copy preparation; cold type composition; line, halftone, duotone, and special-effects photography, full color reproduction and advanced platemaking; process stripping, and color offset presswork. *Preq:* GC 207.

444, 644 Current Developments and Trends in Graphic Communications 3(2,3) A study of commercial and industrial printing control. Emphasis is placed upon consideration for decision making in the areas of process and equipment selection and plant layout. Other topics include production flow, cost analysis, and recent developments as they affect production. *Preq:* GC 207, 440.

448, 648 Planning and Controlling Printing Functions 3(3,0) A study of systems for setting printing production standards, estimating, scheduling, job planning, and the selection of new hardware and technologies. *Preq:* GC 440 and/or consent of instructor.

450 Graphic Communications Internship II 1(0,3) Continuation of GC 350. *Preq:* GC 350.

451 Special Projects in Graphic Communications 1-6(0,3-18) Advanced projects covering theory and/or practices going beyond the scope of regular coursework. Written project approval required before registering. *Preq:* Junior or Senior with three graphic communication courses completed.

HISTORY (HIST)

Professors: J. L. Arbena, R. M. Golden, R. S. Lambert, D. M. McKale, J. V. Reel, Jr., A. Schaffer, R. A. Waller, J. R. Wunder, *Head; Associate Professors:* L. J. Greenspoon, J. W. Johnson, T. J. Kuehn, C. H. Lippy, E. E. Moise, T. Perdue, R. L. Saunders, Jr., W. F. Steirer, Jr.; *Assistant Professors:* E. D. Carney, C. A. Grubb, R. P. Leemhuis, J. L. McCollough, W. A. Maker, J. A. Miller, R. R. Owens, D. G. Paz, H. L. Suggs; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* E. C. Cass

100 Higher Education and Clemson 1(1,0) An introduction to higher education. Its background and development in the western world, emphasizing land-grant institutions and Clemson University in particular.

101, H101 History of the United States 3(3,0) The political, economic, and social development of the American people from the period of discovery to the end of Reconstruction.

102, H102 History of the United States 3(3,0) The political, economic, and social development of the American people from the end of Reconstruction to the present.

172, H172 Western Civilization 3(3,0) The political, economic, and social movements of Western civilization from ancient times to the seventeenth century.

173, H173 Western Civilization 3(3,0) The political, economic, and social movements of Western Civilization from the seventeenth century to the present.

191 The World in the Twentieth Century 3(3,0) History of the world in the 20th century which integrates American, European, and non-Western development and which traces the historical roots of contemporary issues in politics, economics, international relations, society, culture, and the arts. Cannot fulfill the requirements for the History major or minor, nor can it substitute for the HIST 172/173 requirement in the College of Liberal Arts.

198 Current History 1(1,0) An examination of the major events and problem areas in the news with emphasis on their historical context and possible long-range significance. May be taken a total of three times for credit. Does not count toward the requirements of the major or minor in History.

300 History of Colonial America 3(3,0) The development of American institutions and customs in the period before 1776. Considerable emphasis is placed on the imperial relations between Great Britain and her colonies and upon the movement towards and the philosophy of the American Revolution.

301 American Revolution and the New Nation 3(3,0) A study of the various historical explanations leading to an understanding of the American Revolution, the establishment of the Nation under the Constitution, and the first decade of the new nation. Special emphasis will be placed upon developing an understanding of individual motivation and ideological development present during the last four decades of the eighteenth century.

302 Age of Jefferson and Jackson 3(3,0) The formation and growing pains of the new nation through the Federal and Middle periods of its history, with emphasis on economic and political development, the westward movement, and the conflicting forces of nationalism and sectionalism.

303 Civil War and Reconstruction 3(3,0) A study of the political, military, and social aspects of the sectional conflict and of the era of Reconstruction. Some emphasis will be placed on the historical controversies which the period has inspired.

304 Industrialism and the Progressive Era 3(3,0) A study of American society in the period between 1880 and 1930s. This course emphasizes the effects of industrialization and urbanization on the American people.

305 United States Since 1933 3(3,0) Particular emphasis will be given to the Great Depression, World War II, the Cold War, and domestic developments in the 1950s and 1960s.

306 American Economic Development 3(3,0) The economic development of the United States from Colonial to recent times, emphasizing the institutional development of agriculture, banking, business and labor, and government regulations and policy.

307 Recent United States Diplomatic History 3(3,0) The history of American foreign policy from the late nineteenth century to the present, showing the rise of America's world interests and gradual involvement in global affairs. Emphasis is placed on the role of public opinion in foreign policy.

308 American Legal History 3(3,0) A survey of the American legal system in its historical perspective, from Colonial time to the present. Emphasis will be placed on the relationship between law and society, the way in which the practice of law changes American society, and the way in which social development affected both the theory and practice of the law.

309 History of Technology 3(3,0) History of the major developments in Western technology with an emphasis on specific technologies and their relationships to the societies and cultures in which they flourished.

310 American Technology in the Twentieth Century 3(3,0) History of the technologies integral to American life. Through case studies, the origins, development, and impact (past and present) of specific technologies will be examined in depth.

313 History of South Carolina 3(3,0) The political, economic, and social development of South Carolina from 1670 to the present.

314 History of the South 3(3,0) Origins and development of political, economic, and cultural institutions of the South from the Colonial period to the present, and the role of the South in the nation's development.

315 Black History in America 3(3,0) A study of the Afro-American experience in the United States, from the African past, through slavery, to the present.

316 American Social History 3(3,0) Study of American society, including the relationship among classes, ethnic groups, regions, and sexes, from the Colonial period to the present.

317 The Trans-Appalachian Frontier 3(3,0) Consideration of the American frontier between the Atlantic coast and the Mississippi River, through the mid-1800s.

321 History of Science 3(3,0) Survey of the development of science in the Western world, emphasizing the period from the Renaissance to the present. *Preq:* Junior standing.

330 History of Modern China 3(3,0) The growth and development of Chinese civilization from ancient times to the present. Emphasis in the course is on 20th century China, particularly since the rise to power of the Communist regime.

333 History of Modern Japan 3(3,0) The origin and development of Japanese civilization with particular emphasis on modern Japan from mid-19th century to the present.

340 Ancient Americans 3(3,0) An introduction to the geography of the Western Hemisphere; origin of human life in the Americas; structure and accomplishments of the major pre-Columbian societies, with an emphasis on the rise and decline of the Classic civilizations; the impact of the European conquest; the formation of a new Ibero-American culture.

341 Mexico and Middle America Since 1800 3(3,0) An introduction to the geography of the region, origins, and progress of the Independence movements and political, economic and social developments after 1825; current domestic and international problems.

342 South America Since 1800 3(3,0) An introduction to the geography of the region; origins and progress of the Independence movements; political, economic and social developments after 1825; current domestic and international problems.

351 Ancient Near East 3(3,0) A history of the peoples and civilizations of the Near East from the Sumerians to the establishment of Roman power in this region. Geography, mythology, religious and economic currents, as well as the methods and discoveries of archaeology will be included.

354 The Greek World 3(3,0) A study of Greek civilization from its beginning until the time of the Roman conquest, concentrating on the social institutions of the Greek city-states.

355 The Roman World 3(3,0) The rise of Rome to world empire and the international civilization it dominated. Concentration on the nature of the political change from Republic to monarchy with particular emphasis on city life and the causes of its decline.

361 History of England to 1603 3(3,0) The history of England to 1603.

363 History of England Since 1603 3(3,0) Continuation of HIST 361.

370 Medieval History 3(3,0) A survey of the period from the eclipse of Rome to the advent of the Renaissance, emphasizing human migrations, feudalism, rise of towns, and cultural life.

372 The Renaissance 3(3,0) An examination of the transitional period of European civilization (ca. 1300-1500), with emphasis on institutional, cultural, and intellectual developments.

373 Age of the Protestant Reformation 3(3,0) The evolution of Modern Europe (ca. 1500-1660), as affected by the Reformation, wars of religion and growth of nation-states. The study will include intellectual advances and the beginnings of European expansion overseas.

374 Europe in the Age of Reason 3(3,0) A study of the quest for order and the consolidation of the European state system between 1660 and 1789 with emphasis on the idea of absolutism, the question of French hegemony, and the synthesis of the eighteenth century Enlightenment.

375 Revolutionary Europe 3(3,0) A history of Europe from the outbreak of the French Revolution through the Revolutions of 1848, with emphasis on the conflict between the forces of change and those of conservation within the states and in Europe in general.

377 Europe in Crisis, 1914 to the Present 3(3,0) A study of the political, economic, and social institutions of the European peoples from 1914 to the present. Attention will be given to the world wars and to the collapse of the European state-system.

382 History of Modern Germany 3(3,0) German history from Bismarck and unification in 1870 through the period of Hitler and the Nazis to Germany's role in present-day Europe.

384 History of Modern France 3(3,0) French history from the mid-19th century to the present with particular emphasis on France since 1900.

386 History of Modern Russia 3(3,0) Russian history in the 20th century. Emphasis is on the Russian revolution of 1917 and on Russian development under Lenin, Stalin, and the leadership of the Communist Party.

390 Modern Military History 3(3,0) A survey of the development of modern warfare, and the influence of technological change on warfare. Particular attention will be given to the major conflicts of the 20th century.

With departmental consent, any 400-level course in history may be repeated one time for credit. The 400-level courses require students to do historical research and writing.

400, 600 Studies in United States History 3(3,0) Topics and problems in the history of the United States from the Colonial era to the present.

440, 640 Studies in Latin American History 3(3,0) A consideration of selected and varied topics in Latin American history through readings, class discussions, and individual or group projects. Special attention will be given to the use of an inquiry or problem-solving method of historical analysis and to the cultivation of a comparative perspective.

450, 650 Studies in Ancient History 3(3,0) Selected topics in the field of ancient history ranging from pre-Biblical times to the fall of the Roman Empire.

460, H460, 660 Studies in British History 3(3,0) An examination of selected themes, topics, or periods in British history from Anglo-Saxon times to the present.

470, 670 Studies in Early European History 3(3,0) Study of selected topics or themes in European history from the fall of the Roman Empire to the age of industrialization.

471, 671 Studies in Modern European History 3(3,0) Study of selected topics or problems in European history from the end of the Old Regime to the present.

492, 692 Studies in Diplomatic History 3(3,0) Selected topics and problems in international conflict and conflict resolution among nations. Concentration will usually be in twentieth century history.

493, 693 Studies in Social History 3(3,0) Studies in the ways people have earned their livings and lived their lives, individually and as communities, in the confines of different societies.

494, 694 Studies in Comparative History 3(3,0) Selected topics in comparative history, contrasting and comparing similar historic developments in different nations, geographic areas, or civilizations.

495, 695 Studies in the History of Ideas 3(3,0) Selected topics and themes in the development of ideas that have had an impact on the behavior of individuals and civilizations.

496, 696 Studies in Legal History 3(3,0) Study of selected problems in the development of law and the system of criminal and civil justice.

499 Independent Study 1-3(1-3,0) Study of selected problems in history under the direction of a faculty member chosen by the student. The student and faculty member develop a course of study designed for the individual student and approved by the head of the department prior to registration.

700 United States Through the Civil War 3(3,0)

710 United States Since 1865 3(3,0)

720 Southern History 3(3,0)

760 British History 3(3,0)

770 Europe to the Eighteenth Century 3(3,0)

775 Europe Since the Eighteenth Century 3(3,0)

790 Historical Area Studies 3(3,0)

800 Seminar in United States History 3(3,0)

860 Seminar in British History 3(3,0)

870 Seminar in European History 3(3,0)

880 Special Topics in History 3(3,0)

885 Independent Study 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

HORTICULTURE (HORT)

Professors: R. L. Andersen, *Head:* J. A. Brittain, J. P. Fulmer, R. G. Halfacre, A. R. Mazur, L. C. Miller, W. L. Ogle, E. T. Sims, Jr.; *Associate Professors:* D. W. Bradshaw, D. W. Cain, D. C. Coston, M. T. Haque, A. R. Kingman, A. J. Pertuit, Jr., B. B. Rhodes, D. F. Wagner, T. Whitwell; *Assistant Professor:* J. D. Caldwell

201 General Horticulture 3(2,2)F A working knowledge of the fundamental plant processes is developed, showing the influence of light, temperature, water and nutrients upon vegetative growth and reproduction of horticultural plants. Production practices, harvesting, storage and marketing of the principal fruit, vegetable and ornamental crops are discussed with demonstrations and practice in greenhouse and orchard. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 105, or CH 101.

301 Horticulture and Man 2(2,0) Study of various areas of horticulture as they affect the daily affairs of man. Topics include the horticultural industry, factors influencing plant growth, establishment and maintenance of home grounds, house plants, care of perishable horticultural products, and flower arranging.

302 Principles of Vegetable Production 3(2,3)F Odd-numbered years. The general principles of vegetable growing and handling. Phases receiving special emphasis are economic importance, producing areas, management practices, plant forcing, cultural practices, irrigation, quality factors, harvesting, grading, packing, storage, market inspection, transportation, refrigeration, exhibition and seed production. *Preq:* HORT 201.

303 Plant Materials 3(2,3)F Woody, ornamental plants and their aesthetic and functional uses in landscape developments. The study covers habit of growth, ultimate size, texture effect, period of bloom, color, and cultural requirements.

304 Designing with Herbaceous Plant Materials 3(2,3)S Covers the study of habit of growth, size, period of bloom, color, and cultural requirements of herbaceous plant materials as well as introductory design incorporating the use of both herbaceous and woody-plant materials. *Preq:* HORT 303 or consent of instructor.

305 Plant Propagation 3(2,3)F All phases of plant propagation from seeds, bulbs, divisions, layers cutting, budding, and other types of grafting are comprehensively treated. Timing, manner and material for making cuttings; temperature and media requirements and propagation structures for rooting cuttings of ornamental and fruit trees, shrubs, and indoor plants will be studied. *Preq:* HORT 201 or consent of instructor.

308 Landscape Design 4(3,3) Landscape planning of residential and public properties in order to achieve best use and most enjoyment from a given piece of ground. *Preq:* HORT 303.

310 Floriculture 3(3,0)S Greenhouse production of commercial flower crops. Studies include fertilizers and insect and disease problems of bench and pot plants. *Preq:* HORT 201.

352, 652 Commercial Pomology 3(2,3)F Fruit bud formation, rest period and water relations of fruit plants, soils, fruit setting; orchard soil management and responses of various fruits to fertilizers; principles of pruning, effect of climatic differences, freezing of tissues and means of avoiding injury; harvesting, transportation and storage. *Preq:* HORT 201.

406, 606 Nursery Technology 3(2,3)S Principles and techniques in handling nursery crops. *Preq:* HORT 303, 305.

407, 607 Landscape Design 3(2,3)F The first half of this course is a study of trees, shrubs, vines and ground covers used in landscape planting. Attention is given to cultural requirements, growth habits, period of bloom, texture, and fall color. The second half of the course is devoted to landscape planning for small residential properties.

408 Special Problems in Horticulture 1-3(0,3-9) Independent investigation in horticulture. Emphasis will be placed on organizing a quality proposal, conducting the investigation, and reporting of findings at a professional society meeting and/or in a professional publication. Cumulative maximum of 3 credits. *Preq:* Minimum of 75 hours completed and consent of instructor.

409 Seminar 1(1,0)F Recent research work on various phases of horticulture, methods of conducting investigations, and preparation of report of investigations.

410 Seminar 1(1,0)S Continuation of HORT 409.

412, 612 Turfgrass Management 3(2,3)F Studies of warm and cool season turfgrasses in relation to value, use, regional adaptation, establishment, soils, and cultural practices. The influence of environmental, cultural, and genetic factors on turf quality and serviceability. Identification of grass and weed species and discussion of programs for the management of lawns, parks, roadsides, and golf courses. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 105 or equivalent.

415, 615 Foliage Plants for Interior Utilization 3(2,3)F The application of foliage plant requirements for their selection and maintenance in interior environments. Laboratories include plant identification, experiment, and graphic representation. *Preq:* BOT 205, HORT 201 and consent of instructor.

416 Floral Design 2(1,3)F Topics covered include simple arrangements (history, containers, mechanical aids, etc.), arrangements for specific occasions, church arrangements, funeral designs, bride's bouquets, dried arrangements and flower preservation, corsage work, foliage arrangements, bonsai, terrarium, Christmas wreaths, and foliage plant identification. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 105 or equivalent.

433, 633 (AGRON) Integrated Weed Management for Agronomic and Horticultural Crops 3(3,0) Weed management systems consisting of cultural, chemical, and biological methods will be studied for the major agronomic and horticultural crops of South Carolina with problem-solving methodology and herbicide injury diagnosis. *Preq:* AGRON 407.

454, 654 Subtropical and Tropical Horticulture 3(3,0)S A survey of the horticultural characteristics, culture, harvesting, and handling of subtropical and tropical fruits, vegetables, and ornamental crops of economic significance. The history, importance, adaptation, and world use of these crops will be studied. *Preq:* AGRIC 104 or BIOL 103, 105, and HORT 201 or 301 or consent of instructor.

455, 655 Small Fruit and Nut Crops 4(3,3)F An indepth survey of taxonomical, morphological, and physiological characteristics of small fruit and nut crops as they relate to the study of horticultural characteristics, culture, production, harvesting, and handling of both commercial and home-grown grapes, blueberries, strawberries, brambles, pecans, and walnuts. *Preq:* HORT 305 or consent of instructor.

456, 656 Vegetable Crops 3(3,0)S The principles and practices employed in the commercial growing and marketing of vegetable crops. Emphasis is placed on temperature requirements, plant characteristics, varieties, soils, fertilizers, weed control, harvesting and preparation for market.

461, H461, 661 Problems in Landscape Design 4(3,3)S Landscape planning for larger residential properties, schools, industrial plants, real estate developments; detailed finished plans; further study of materials used; original problems; field study. *Preq:* HORT 308, 407, or consent of instructor.

462, 662 Landscape Design Implementation 3(2,3)F Implementation of landscape plans, including interpretation of specifications, bidding, planting methods, construction materials and installation methods, irrigation, lighting, and allied landscape specialties. In addition maintenance contracts, equipment, methods, materials, and labor management are studied. *Preq:* HORT 308.

464, 664 Postharvest Horticulture 3(2,2)F Study of the biological aspects of methods and practices relating to the harvesting, handling, transportation, and storage of horticultural commodities for fresh market. Topics include an introduction to postharvest physiology, concept of quality and its measurement, standard and innovative postharvest treatments, grades and standards, and various storage methods.

470, 670 Hortitherapy 2(2,0) The use of horticultural appeal and methods for improvement of physical and mental well-being will be emphasized. A number of activities will be planned for use in horticultural therapy programs for exceptional individuals in any type of therapeutic situation. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 105 and consent of instructor.

471, 671 Internship 1-6(0,2-12) Internship under competent supervision in an approved agency dealing with horticultural endeavors. Internships will be designed to provide students with on-the-job horticultural experience. The student will submit monthly reports during the internship and will conduct a departmental seminar at its conclusion. *Preq:* Junior standing and consent of instructor.

801 Problems in Small Fruit Production 3(3,0)

- 802 Research Systems in Horticulture 3(2,3)
 803 Experimental Olericulture 3(3,0)
 804 Scientific Advances in Ornamental Horticulture 3(3,0)
 805 Physiochemical Procedures for Determining Quality in Horticultural Crops 3(2,3)
 806 Postharvest Physiology and Handling of Horticultural Crops 3(3,0)
 807 Pomology 3(3,0)
 808 Special Investigations in Horticulture 2(2,0)
 809 Seminar I 1(1,0)
 810 Seminar II 1(1,0)
 811 Quantitative Exposition of Plant Development 2(1,3)
 870 Practicum in Hortitherapy 3(1,4)
 891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.
 991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

HOSPITAL AND HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION (HADM)

Associate Professor: J. M. McDonald; *Lecturer:* D. K. Oglesby, Jr.

308 Hospital and Health Services Administration 3(3,0) An introduction to the organization and operation of modern American hospitals, separate clinics and public health services. Included will be legal status, organizational peculiarities, and specific legislation affecting such agencies. *Preq:* Junior standing.

410, 610 Hospital Internship 3(0,9) The student will spend nine hours per week on a specified program of observing, practicing and experiencing the duties of hospital administrators in selected local hospitals. The course will be specifically outlined along with the amount of time the student will spend in each phase or department of the hospital. Student progress will be constantly monitored by University faculty and hospital staff. *Preq:* HADM 308.

800 The Function and Organization of Hospitals and Health Services Administration 3(3,0)

HUMANITIES (HUM)

Professor: J. J. McLaughlin; *Associate Professors:* S. K. Eisiminger, E. A. Freeman, V. A. Rudowski

301 Humanities 3(3,0) A general introduction to humanistic studies, stressing the interrelatedness of various humanistic disciplines. Such fields as art, architecture, music, literature, philosophy, and drama will be considered as they interact with, support, and develop each other in various cultural settings. *Preq:* Sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

302 Humanities 3(3,0) Continuation of HUM 301. *Preq:* Sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

305 Studies in Science, Technology, and the Humanities 3(3,0) An interdisciplinary course that seeks an understanding of science and technology through the perspectives of the liberal arts. Specific subjects vary with the instructor. May be repeated once for credit. *Preq:* Sophomore standing or consent of instructor.

306 Creative Genius in Western Culture 3(3,0) An investigation of creativity through study of great innovators in art, literature, music, and ideas. May be repeated once for credit. *Preq:* Junior standing or consent of instructor.

309 Studies in Humanities 3(3,0) An interdisciplinary approach to the humanities. Specific subject matter varies according to the instructor and as approved by the Dean of Liberal Arts. May be repeated for credit one time. *Preq:* Junior standing or consent of instructor.

INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION (INED)

Professors: P. C. Caley, J. P. Crouch, D. E. Maurer, H. E. Morgan, Jr., A. F. Newton, *Head*; D. H. Pate, Jr., W. E. West; *Associate Professors:* B. V. Burkett, Jr., G. G. Lovedahl, D. G. Tesolowski; *Assistant Professors:* A. L. Feldman, C. H. Isbell, K. E. Luschinski, C. D. Schmittou

101 Introduction to Industrial Education 1(1,0) An introduction to the field of industrial education in terms of the underlying philosophies, the aims and goals, and the specific objectives of each of the Industrial Education options. Course activities include research and field experiences in industrial education.

102 Woodworking I 2(1,3) A study of wood, its properties and the requisite skills necessary for understanding the use of wood in our technological way of life.

103 Woodworking II 2(1,3) Continuation of INED 102 in the study of wood, its properties, skills in machine and tool use with wood, project design, project costs and finishing processes necessary for teachers of industrial subjects. *Preq:* INED 102, 106.

105 Machining Practices 3(1,6) Basic practical shop experiences on the lathe, drill press, milling machine and shaper. Benchwork, measuring tools, theory and demonstrations related to a survey of fundamental machining practices.

106 Drafting for Industrial Education I 3(1,6) A basic drafting course which deals with sketching, orthographic projection, isometrics, sections, auxiliary views, dimensioning, developments, and intersections.

107 Drafting for Industrial Education II 3(1,6) Continuation of INED 106, dealing with drafting in specific fields such as welding, electronics, topography, and computer-aided drafting. Working and detail drawings of machine parts including threaded fasteners, cams and gears, and techniques of inking are studied. A portion of the course is devoted to organizing materials for teaching drafting. *Preq:* INED 101, 106 or equivalent, and consent of instructor.

108 Training Programs in Industry I 3(3,0) Introduction and first-hand experience in industrial training programs. Emphasis placed on observing and participating in actual training situations as well as communications and media usage in industry. *Preq:* INED 101.

203 Basic Metal Processes 3(1,6) Material separating, forming and combining practices in the metals industries through the study of basic casting, welding and sheet metal techniques.

205 Power Technology 3(2,2) A study of power in terms of energy sources, and the generation, transmission and utilization of power. Emphasis is placed on the development of insights and understandings of the scientific and operational principles involved in the production, transmission and utilization of power. *Preq:* INED 101 or consent of instructor.

206 Advanced Drafting and Design 3(1,6) Study of the relationship of designing and engineering, the design process, stylistic periods, design, research, and product development. Various methods of technical illustration are utilized in the course. *Preq:* INED 106 or equivalent.

208 Electricity 3(2,3) Theory and application of dc and ac fundamentals, including instrumentation, power sources, circuit analysis, motors, construction wiring, and electronic principles and components. *Preq:* INED 101.

215 Technical Airbrush Illustration 3(1,6) Course dealing with the technical application of airbrush technique. Methods of depicting objects on paper, photograph retouching, sandblasting glass, and fabric decoration are all dealt with, using a single-action airbrush.

220 Recreational and Avocational Crafts 3(2,3) Provides exploratory experiences in the performance of a variety of arts and crafts activities, and encourages the development of an understanding of the purpose of arts and crafts in the comprehensive recreational program.

302 Dwelling Materials and Construction Methods 2(1,2) This course is designed as an introduction to the commonly used building materials and the methods of combining them in present day construction. *Preq:* INED 102.

310 Methods of Trade Teaching 3(3,0) This course is designed to give basic instruction to beginning teachers in tradework. Psychological factors of learning, individual differences, methods of teaching subjects, the special methods used in teaching skills, grading of students and keeping of proper records and reports. Offered in Summer Sessions only.

313 Arts and Crafts 3(1,6) A study of the art and craft of designing and making well-designed, useful objects. Emphasis on the development of skill and knowledge in the industrial crafts. Included will be laboratory activity involving work with wood, metal, ceramic, textiles, paper, plastics, and leather materials. *Preq:* INED 101.

316 Plastics and Plastic Processes 3(3,0) The industrial, commercial and personal uses of plastics are discussed and demonstrated. In addition, the kinds of plastics, their properties, and special uses are studied.

317 Management of Industrial Education Laboratories 3(2,2) Management and operation of unit and multiple-activity laboratories, including laboratory design, selection and procurement of tools and equipment, budgeting management, and coordination of activities in laboratory courses.

320 Machine Woodworking 2(1,3) Basic characteristics of woodcutting, shaping, and finishing operations by use of machinery and auxiliary tools. Includes project work. *Preq:* Junior standing.

325 Industrial Organizations and People 3(3,0) A study of the relationship of training and safety personnel to the kinds of tasks they are asked to perform in industrial situations. Emphasis is on safety knowledge development and on techniques which may be used in industrial safety training. *Preq:* INED 101 or consent of instructor.

350 Industrial Cooperative Experience I 1(0,3) A full-time work experience program in industry. The course is offered during the summer only. Students are requested to register with the instructor one semester prior to the summer in which they plan to enroll. *Preq:* Junior standing in the Vocational-Technical Education program; consent of instructor.

372 Arts and Crafts for the Elementary Child 3(2,3) Provides the elementary school teacher with an opportunity to develop skills and knowledge in the use of a variety of media suitable for integrating the study of industry and industrial technology into the usual classroom procedures.

402 Directed Teaching 12(0,36) Supervised observation and teaching in cooperation with selected public schools in which opportunities are provided for securing experience in teaching industrial subjects. *Preq:* INED 317, 425, and grade-point ratio required for graduation.

404, 604 Organization of Industrial Training Materials 3(3,0) Study of the identification, selection, and organization of subject matter appropriate for industrial training programs. Emphasis is placed on analysis techniques, session and demonstration planning, written instructional materials development, trainee evaluation, and planning instructional schedules. *Preq:* Education for Industry option, Senior standing, INED 108, and completion of a minimum of three courses selected from GC 104, INED 102, 105, 106, 203, 205, or 208.

405, 605 Course Organization and Evaluation 3(3,0) Problems, techniques and procedures in the preparation, selection and organization of subject matter for instructional purposes. Methods, techniques and preparation of materials used in the evaluation of student achievement in industrial education subjects.

407, 607 Architectural Drafting for Industrial Education 3(1,6) Study of the major aspects of architectural drawing, such as plot, floor, and foundation plans; wall sections; and elevations. *Preq:* INED 106.

408, 608 Training Programs in Industry II 3(3,0) Basic concepts of supervision, administration, and management of training programs. Emphasis on determining training requirements, planning, directing, and evaluating training programs. *Preq:* INED 108, 404.

410, 610 Special Institute Course: Topics in Industrial Education 1-3(1-3,0) Subject areas organized according to institute needs. Content of the course will be planned cooperatively by the University and the school system or agency requesting the course. *Preq:* Teacher or Graduate standing.

414, 614 Electronics for Teachers 3(1,6) Principles of electronics as applied in communications and automatic controls involving transistors, integrated circuits, and other electronic devices and materials for the preparation of teachers of industrial arts and vocational-technical electricity and electronics. *Preq:* INED 208 or equivalent.

415, 615 Construction Practices 3(2,3) A study of industrial practices affecting man, materials, and equipment employed by the construction industry. Activities are directed to developing a working knowledge of construction technology and a framework for incorporating this industry into the industrial arts curriculum of the secondary school. *Preq:* INED 101 or Graduate standing.

418, 618 Technological Concepts in Manufacturing 3(2,3) This course is designed to familiarize industrial arts students with the technological concepts of management, production, and personnel practices employed in manufacturing industries. Students also will develop materials and utilize methods which will assist them in teaching concepts about manufacturing at the secondary-school level. *Preq:* INED 101 or Graduate standing.

421 Vocational Cooperative Programs 3(3,0) A study of the developments, objectives and principles of cooperative training programs. Emphasis is on the organization, promotion, and management of programs in vocational education. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

422, 622 History and Philosophy of Industrial and Vocational Education 3(3,0) A study of industrial and vocational education programs with the intent of developing a sound individual philosophy of industrial and vocational education. General topics covered: history; local, state, and federal legislation; types of vocational-technical programs; professional organizations; manpower utilization, vocational guidance, and training; industry, labor, and school relationships.

424, 624 School Safety 3(3,0) Study of the principles of school safety emphasizing safety analyses, accident prevention, remediation of unsafe conditions, development and use of instructional materials, and school liability. *Preq:* Senior or Graduate standing in Education.

425, 625 Teaching Industrial Subjects 3(3,0) Effective methods and techniques of teaching industrial subjects. Emphasis is given to class organization, preparation of lesson outlines, and audio-visual aids. *Preq:* ED 335.

432, 632 Advanced Woodworking 2(1,3) An advanced consideration of machine methods and developments, materials, quality factors, and evaluation of instructional materials. *Preq:* INED 102.

435, 635 Advanced Industrial Metalworking Practices 3(2,3) Continuation of INED 203, enabling advanced studies in welding, foundry, and structural metals. A portion of the course will be devoted to studying existing metals manufacturing industries and to developing and using curriculum materials for teaching metalworking concepts. Field trips will be taken. *Preq:* INED 203.

438, 638 Advanced Machining 3(1,6) Advanced experiences in the set-up, operation and maintenance of machine tools and equipment. Project and product design. Study and reports of recent machining technological developments. *Preq:* INED 105.

441 Comprehensive Laboratory in Industrial Education 3(1,4) Course designed to develop skill in working in and the management of multiple activity programs as carried out in the industrial arts and prevocational laboratories. Opportunity is provided to develop a management plan for multiple activities in comprehensive laboratories that the student can use during the directed teaching experience. *Preq:* INED 101 and a minimum of 4 courses selected from the following: GC 104, INED 102, 105, 203, 205, 208.

442, 642 Competency Testing in Vocational Subjects 3(3,0) Study of competency testing in vocational education which includes educational objectives and measurement; construction and use of oral, objective, short answer, matching, essay, and performance tests; and treatment of test data for grade assignments and statistical analysis.

450 Industrial Cooperative Experience II 1(0,3) Continuation of INED 350. Summer only. *Preq:* Senior standing, INED 350, and consent of instructor.

451 Special Projects 3(3,0) The student is assigned a project in accordance with his needs and capabilities. Projects are either experimental, theoretical or developmental and cover subjects not thoroughly covered in other courses. *Preq:* Consent of Instructor.

452, 652 Advanced Projects 1-6 The student gains depth in content by completing a project under the supervision of an instructor in one of the following subject areas: Arts and Crafts, Drawing and Design, Electricity and Electronics, Graphic Arts, Metalworking, Occupational Education, Power, and Woodworking. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

460, 660 Career Education 3(3,0) An introduction to the concepts and philosophical basis for career education with emphasis on the applications of career education as an integrating force within the total school curriculum. This course is designed for all students preparing to teach or those seeking to improve their teaching competencies. *Preq:* AGED 201, ED 100, INED 101, or Graduate standing.

464, 664 Still Picture Production 3(1,4) This course includes media selection, specification of learning outcomes, program planning, storyboarding, art creation and direction, photography, scripting, and audio tape production and synchronization. *Preq:* GC 104 or consent of instructor.

465, 665 Motion Picture Production 3(1,4) A study of how to produce video tape and motion picture presentations. *Preq:* INED 464 or consent of instructor.

468, 668 Advanced Power Technology – Fluid 3(2,2) Continuation of INED 205 with emphasis on transmission and control of power by means of hydraulics and pneumatics. Provides teachers with classroom opportunities to learn fundamental theory and applications of fluid power and gives hydraulic and pneumatic mechanisms used extensively in the manufacturing, construction, and transportation areas of industrial education. *Preq:* INED 205 or consent of instructor.

470, 670 Internal Combustion Engines 3(2,3) Involves study of the internal combustion engine: theory of operation, applications, methods of analyzing performance, and troubleshooting malfunctions. The course is intended as an elective for Industrial Arts and Vocational-Technical option majors who desire proficiency in this essential area of Industrial Education. *Preq:* INED 205 or consent of instructor.

480, 680 (AGED, COLED, ED) Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(3,0) See COLED 480.

482, 682 (AGED, COLED, ED) Advanced Educational Applications of Microcomputers 3(2,2) See COLED 482.

496, H496, 696 Public Relations 3(3,0) This course emphasizes the techniques and methods of effective public and industrial relations which contribute to understanding and cooperation of labor, business, professional, educational, and industrial groups.

815 Seminar in Industrial Education 1(1,0)

820 Recent Process Developments 3(3,0)

840 School Shop Design 3(3,0)

845 Curriculum Planning and Development in Industrial Education 3(3,0)

860 Curriculum Materials Development in Industrial Education 3(3,0)

861 Administration and Supervision of Vocational Education 3(3,0)

865 American Industries 3(3,0)

889 (AGED, ED) Research in Education 3(3,0)

894 Project Research 1-6(1-6,0)

895 Special Problems I 3(3,0)

896 Special Problems II 3(3,0)

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING (IE)

Professors: J. A. Chisman, R. P. Davis, *Head*; W. J. Kennedy, Jr., C. R. Lindenmeyer, E. L. Thomas, Jr.; *Assistant Professor:* J. Haddock; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* M. A. Shaikh

265 Work Methods and Measurement I 3(2,3) Methods engineering and work measurement for cost control and reduction, planning, and scheduling. Graphic system representation techniques, time study, work sampling, standard data development, and predetermined basic motion time data systems are introduced. *Coreq:* MTHSC 301 or consent of instructor.

280 Computational Methods in Industrial Engineering 2(1,3) Digital computer programming, continuing from that presented in an introductory course. Methods for solution of industrial problems requiring numerical data processing, including iterative methods and numerical optimization. Introduction to BASIC programming and microcomputer applications including development of BASIC programs for industrial engineering application, word processing, spreadsheet, and relational-data-base management programs. *Preq:* ENGR 180.

306 Manufacturing Processes 3(2,3) The basic structure of manufacturing processes, properties of engineering materials and their uses, and methods for restructuring various materials are discussed and demonstrated. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

361 Industrial Applications of Statistics 3(3,0) A comprehensive survey of techniques from applied statistics and probability which are most applicable to modeling and problem solving in industry. Topics included are probability and statistical theory review, statistical quality control charts, acceptance sampling, curve fitting, forecasting, and reliability analysis. *Preq:* MTHSC 301 or consent of instructor.

366 Work Methods and Measurement II 3(2,3) Predetermined basic motion time data analysis of work methods for synthesis of effective work methods and standards development. Methods-Time Measurement (MTM) is presented in detail to permit application proficiency. Standard data development, using a variety of techniques is covered with emphasis on the use of stepwise multiple regression analysis. A field project is required. *Preq:* IE 265 or consent of instructor.

452, 652 Reliability Engineering 3(3,0) A probabilistic approach to assessing system reliability. Methods for analyzing serial, parallel, and complex systems include decomposition and cut-set analysis. Reliability life testing and its acceleration are covered. Essential elements of maintainability are identified and related to system availability. *Preq:* Multivariate Calculus and Introductory Statistics or consent of instructor.

465 Facilities Planning and Design 3(2,3) Study of the principles and techniques of plant layout. Quantitative techniques for facilities location and arrangement. Economic selection of materials handling equipment and integration of this equipment into the layout plan to provide effective product flow. A field project is required. *Preq:* IE 366 or consent of instructor.

466, 666 Production Systems Engineering 3(2,3) Study of methods for manufacturing operations measurement, analysis, and design. Organizational concepts, techniques for work-methods analysis and measurement, human factors, statistical quality control, and graphical techniques for facility arrangement. Not to be taken by undergraduate Industrial Engineering majors. *Preq:* MTHSC 301 or equivalent, or consent of instructor.

473, 673 Microcomputer Applications in Industrial Engineering 3(2,3) Introduction to microcomputer-processor fundamentals, software and hardware as these relate to Industrial Engineering applications. *Preq:* Junior standing in Industrial Engineering or consent of instructor.

480, 680 Methods of Operations Research I 3(3,0) Topics include linear programming, sensitivity analysis, the transportation model, networks, goal programming, integer programming, and dynamic programming. *Preq:* MTHSC 106 and 301 or consent of instructor.

481, 681 Methods of Operations Research II 3(3,0) Topics include decision theory, game theory, PERT-CPM, inventory models, Markovian decision processes, queueing theory, classical nonlinear optimization, and nonlinear programming. *Preq:* IE 480 or consent of instructor.

482, 682 Systems Modeling 3(3,0) Modeling of discrete and continuous industrial systems using a digital computer. The purpose, theory, and techniques of systems modeling are presented. *Preq:* MTHSC 301 or consent of instructor.

483 Case Studies in Industrial Engineering 3(3,0) Actual industrial case studies will be used to strengthen the student's ability to identify problems, to select a solution procedure, and to recommend an action. *Preq:* Senior standing in Industrial Engineering.

484, 684 Engineering Economic Analysis 3(3,0) Basic principles and techniques of economic analysis of engineering projects. Consideration of time value of money, short- and long-term investments, replacement analysis, depreciation methods, cost allocation and measures of cost effectiveness. *Preq:* Senior standing in Engineering or consent of instructor.

485, 685 Industrial Systems Engineering 3(3,0) Modeling and analysis of multistage decision processes, recursive optimization, process and system design and control problems. *Preq:* IE 480.

486, 686 Production Planning and Control 3(3,0) Fundamentals underlying the determination of production capacity requirements, economic lot sizes, and the regulation of flow and storage of materials to, within, and from the production system. Elements of forecasting, determination of materials requirements, scheduling, inventory control, etc. Consideration of data processing methods. *Preq:* IE 481 or consent of instructor.

488, 688 Human Factors Engineering 3(2,3) Human factors engineering as a systems design method. Industrial application of human factors data to recognize and/or measure behavioral and physical limitations, investigate deficiencies, and improve these systems based on safety, health, and worker satisfaction. A field study or research experiment proposal is required. *Preq:* MTHSC 301 or consent of instructor.

491 Selected Topics in Industrial Engineering 1-3(0-3,0-9) Comprehensive study of any timely or special topic in industrial engineering not included in other courses. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

495 Senior Research I 1(0,3) Course entails attendance at weekly seminar and a student project applying the principles of industrial engineering. *Preq:* Senior standing.

496 Senior Research II 1(0,3) Course entails attendance at weekly seminar and an advanced student project applying the principles of industrial engineering. *Preq:* Senior standing.

703 Engineering Project Operations 3(3,0)

803 Engineering Optimization and Applications 3(3,0)

807 Discrete Systems Simulation 3(3,0)

808 Continuous Systems Simulation 3(3,0)

860 Dynamic Programming 3(3,0)

861 Nonlinear Programming and Methods of Search 3(3,0)

865 Facility Planning and Material Handling 3(3,0)

873 Computer-Aided Manufacturing 3(2,3)

880 Advanced Methods of Operations Research 3(3,0)

884 Advanced Engineering Economic Analysis 3(3,0)

885 Design and Analysis of Simulation Models 3(3,0)

886 Operations Research in Production Control 3(3,0)

888 Applied Queuing Theory and Markov Processes 3(3,0)

890 Special Problems in Industrial Engineering 1-3(1-3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

893 Selected Topics in Industrial Engineering 1-3(1-3,0)

895 Industrial Engineering Seminar 1(1,0)

907 Production Systems Simulation 3(2,3)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

ITALIAN (ITAL)

Associate Professors: M. Cranston, L. T. Perry, J. B. Romeiser

101, H101 Elementary Italian 4(3,1) An introductory course stressing grammar, pronunciation, oral practice, and reading skills. Attention is given to practical everyday living as well as cultural considerations.

102, H102 Elementary Italian 4(3,1) Continuation of ITAL 101. *Preq:* ITAL 101 or consent of instructor.

196 Practicum in Italian 1(0,1) An on-campus program of teaching foreign languages to children. Students work under the supervision of faculty in planning and teaching one 45-minute class per week to children in grades 1-8. May be repeated for a total of 3 credits. *Preq:* Third year language standing or consent of department head.

201, H201 Intermediate Italian 3(3,0) A brief review of ITAL 101 and 102, with conversation, composition, and dictation, and the beginning of more serious reading of Italian prose in short stories and plays. *Preq:* ITAL 102.

202, H202 Intermediate Italian 3(3,0) Increasingly difficult readings in Italian literature, supplemented with classroom discussions and compositions. *Preq:* ITAL 201.

398 Directed Reading 1-3(1-3,0) Directed study of selected topics in Italian literature, languages, and culture. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

LATIN (LAT)

Professor: R. R. McGregor, Jr.; *Associate Professor:* M. Cranston

101 Elementary Latin 3(3,0) A course for beginners designed principally to teach the reading of the language.

102 Elementary Latin 3(3,0) Continuation of LAT 101.

201 Intermediate Latin 3(3,0) A review of the fundamental principles of grammar in conjunction with readings from the Classical period. *Preq:* LAT 102 or equivalent.

202 Intermediate Latin 3(3,0) Continuation of LAT 201 with the introduction of writings from the late Latin and Medieval periods. *Preq:* LAT 201 or equivalent.

398 Directed Reading 1-3(1-3,0) Directed study of selected works in Latin. May be repeated for a total of six semester credits. *Preq:* LAT 202 or equivalent and consent of department head.

LAW (LAW)

Associate Professor: S. H. Brown; *Assistant Professors:* C. T. Deal, E. C. Hipp, Jr.; *Lecturer:* T. M. Patrick, Jr.

312 Commercial Law 3(3,0) An introduction to business law with primary attention given to contracts, agency, and negotiable instruments. *Preq:* Junior standing.

313 Commercial Law 3(3,0) Continuation of LAW 312 with emphasis on business organization, personal and real property, estates and bankruptcy, sales and secured transactions. *Preq:* LAW 312 or consent of instructor.

322 Legal Environment of Business 3(3,0) The development of both state and national regulation of business. Attention is given to the constitutional force and limitations of power, specific areas in which governments have acted, and the regulations that have been imposed in these areas. *Preq:* Junior standing.

333 Real Estate Law 3(3,0) The nature of real property and means of acquiring rights therein: conveyance of ownership, creation and execution of deeds mortgages, etc., landlord and tenant relationships, shared ownership concepts, and government regulation.

401 Labor Law 3(3,0) Basic labor law in the National Labor Relations Act, the Taft-Hartley and Landrum-Griffin Acts. Legal problems raised by state and federal statutes such as workmen's compensation, unemployment compensation, wage and hour legislation, and equal opportunity laws. *Preq:* LAW 322, Junior standing.

LEISURE SKILLS (LS)

Professors: L. W. Gahan, G. E. Howard; *Associate Professors:* J. R. Pope, Jr., C. R. White, Jr.; *Assistant Professor:* M. H. Wynn; *Lecturers:* E. L. Griffin, C. P. Kriesse, H. A. Thomas; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* G. R. Boettner

110 Bowling 1(0,3) Basic instructional program on techniques of bowling.

130 Alpine Skiing 1(0,45) Basic downhill snow skiing instruction including equipment selection, safety, and maintenance; parallel turns; edging; carved and linked turns; wedeling; and safety and etiquette. There is an additional fee for this course. Taught during Christmas recess. (Contact the Department of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management in October.)

140 Fencing 1(0,3) Individual and group instruction for beginners in the basic skills and techniques of foil fencing.

150 Beginning Swimming 1(0,3) Fundamentals of swimming and water safety.

151 Aquatic Sports and Diving 1(0,3) This course is designed to acquaint the student with various forms of aquatic sports; competitive swimming, diving and water polo.

152 Sailing 1(0,3) Basic instruction in the nomenclature, safety and rescue techniques, and skills required to skipper sailing craft. *Preq:* Basic swimming skills.

153 Beginning Canoeing 1(0,3) Basic instruction in the nomenclature, strokes, and safety techniques in canoeing. *Preq:* Basic swimming skills.

160 Beginning Tennis 1(0,3) A fundamentals course stressing rules, basic strokes and strategy, with ample opportunity for practice.

162 Handball 1(0,3) A thorough knowledge and understanding of the rules, strategy, fundamental skills, and techniques of handball for the beginning player.

163 Racquetball 1(0,3) The basic skills, knowledge of rules, and strategy, and basic strokes.

170 Beginning Golf 1(0,3) A fundamental course stressing rules, strategy, and basic strokes.

190 Modern Dance 1(0,3) An introduction to modern dance techniques with emphasis on developing the style of movement and understanding the dance art form.

230 Advanced Alpine Skiing 1(0,45) Advanced downhill snow skiing instruction in such techniques as mogul skiing, check turns, free-style, and racing. There is an additional fee for this course. Taught during Christmas recess. (Contact the Department of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management in October.) *Preq:* LS 130 or consent of instructor.

254 Advanced Lifesaving 1(0,3) Course designed to enhance aquatic skills and to develop lifesaving techniques. It teaches progressive techniques and practice of lifesaving and water safety skills. *Preq:* Pass preliminary swim test.

255 Water Safety Instruction 1(0,3) Course teaches progressive techniques and practice of teaching swimming and lifesaving. *Preq:* LS 254.

260 Intermediate-Advanced Tennis 1(0,3) The opportunity to advance and correct mistakes in basic tennis skills. *Preq:* Basic tennis skills.

263 Intermediate Racquetball 1(0,3) A course stressing advanced skills, techniques, and strategy with ample opportunity for practice and competition. Conditioning drills and safety aspects will also be covered. *Preq:* LS 163 or consent of instructor.

LIBERAL ARTS (LA)

110, H110 Honors Seminar in the Humanities 3(3,0) Designed to enhance and enrich the offerings in the junior division honors program of the University by providing students with intellectually invigorating and challenging interdisciplinary seminars. Variable topics. May be repeated once for credit.

H111 Seminar in the Social Sciences 3(3,0) Topical Seminar designed to enhance and enrich the offerings of the University by providing students with intellectually invigorating and challenging interdisciplinary seminars. May be repeated once for credit.

MANAGEMENT (MGT)

Professors: C. V. Aucoin, E. E. Burch, Jr., R. L. LaForge, C. W. McNichols III, W. W. Menke, M. J. Stahl, *Head:* C. H. Whitehurst, Jr., T. W. Zimmerer, *Associate Professors:* J. K. Butler, Jr., M. D. Crino, A. F. Czajkowski, D. W. Grigsby, W. H. Hendrix, T. L. Leap, J. M. McDonald, M. A. McKnew, J. W. Patterson, C. B. Russell, D. M. Swanson; *Assistant Professors:* R. T. Barrett, R. S. Cantrell, R. A. Jacobs, D. M. Parks, P. F. Petersen, W. P. Sineath III, K. E. Stine; *Instructors:* S. A. Schultz, A. D. Wheeler; *Lecturer:* D. K. Oglesby, Jr.; *Visiting Instructor:* V. G. Clouse

200 Introduction to Business 3(3,0) The role of business in our society will be critically examined. The student will be exposed to a broad overview of the functions of a business. Enrollment for credit not allowed for students majoring in Accounting, Administrative Management, Financial Management, or Industrial Management.

299 Computer Utilization I 1(0,3) Familiarization in the use of modern timesharing computer terminals and minicomputers. *Preq:* CPSC 120 or equivalent.

301, H301 Principles of Management 3(3,0) Management's role as a factor of economic production. Functions of management, principles of organization, and behavior in organizations.

304 Statistical Quality Control 3(3,0) Basic statistical control techniques in all areas of industry. Process capability, process control, and acceptance sampling are studied with special reference to practical applications. Emphasis is placed on the underlying statistical theory and the assumptions associated with the various procedures. *Preq:* MTHSC 203 or 301.

307 Personnel Management 3(3,0) Principles, concepts, and techniques concerned with effective and efficient utilization of personnel. Emphasis on motivation, leadership, and human behavior as they relate to employer-employee relations. Topics include personnel recruitment, classification, selection, training, development, and performance evaluation. *Preq:* Junior standing.

399 Management Applications of Microcomputers 2(1,3) Three aspects of microcomputer applications are addressed: (1) analysis of the business potential of microcomputer applications, (2) use of microcomputers to reinforce material from other management courses, and (3) the microcomputer as a personal/professional support device. *Preq:* ACCT 201, MTHSC 301 or consent of instructor.

400 Management of Organizational Behavior 3(3,0) The purpose of this course is to provide the management student with a framework for understanding how behavior within business organizations is managed. Particular emphasis will be placed on integrating management theory with recent developments in the behavioral sciences with distinct management applications. Theory, research, and business applications will be considered. *Preq:* MGT 301, 307, or consent of instructor.

402, 602 Production and Operations Management I 3(3,0) Managing, planning, and controlling production and service operations with emphasis on demand forecasting, aggregate planning, production scheduling, inventory management, and quality control. *Preq:* MASC 310, 312 or 413 and MTHSC 203 or 301.

403 Special Problems 1-3(1-3,0) Planning, developing, and executing a research project related to the field of management or defense studies. *Preq:* Senior standing in Industrial Management or Administrative Management.

404 Advanced Statistical Quality Control 3(3,0) Statistical control techniques as applied to all areas of quality control: process control, process capability, acceptance sampling, and economic aspects of quality decisions. Cannot be taken for credit by students required to take MGT 304. *Preq:* MGT 402 and MTHSC 301.

405, 605 Economics of Transportation 3(3,0) Topics covered include history and structure of transportation systems in the United States, the nature of transportation costs and rates, transportation systems as factors in industrial location, government policy toward transportation, and transportation and national security. *Preq:* Senior standing and consent of instructor.

406, 606 Location Economics 3(3,0) A theoretical study of the general factors which determine industrial location in a market place economy. Current literature is surveyed. A comparison of location theory and actual location patterns is stressed. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

407 Directed Research 1(1,0) Planning, developing, and executing a research project related to the field of management. *Preq:* Senior standing in Administrative Management or Industrial Management.

408, 608 Production and Operations Management II 3(3,0) Managing, planning, and controlling production and service operations with emphasis on design of production systems, work measurement and standards, maintaining effective operations, and project planning and control. *Preq:* MGT 402.

409, 609 (ECON) Managerial Economics 3(3,0) See ECON 409.

415, 615 Business Strategy 3(3,0) A capstone course for seniors. Various methods are used in analyzing complex business problems, requiring students to integrate their knowledge of all areas of

business. Student participation and written and oral communications are stressed. *Preq:* ACCT 202; ECON 211, 212; FIN 306 or 312; MGT 301; MKT 301 and Senior standing.

416, 616 Management of Human Resources 3(3,0) Recent developments in the management of human resources with emphasis on results of research into the motivation, development of potential, and full utilization of the human resources. *Preq:* MGT 307 or consent of instructor.

417, 617 Logistics Management 3(3,0) Management of physical distribution and supply systems with emphasis on design concepts, cost determinants and control. *Preq:* Senior standing.

418, 618 Management Information Systems 3(3,0) The use of data processing concepts as an aid in implementing managerial functions. Electronic data processing terminology, software, hardware, computer operations and techniques, systems analysis and the principles of management information systems design and implementation are emphasized. *Preq:* CPSC 120 or equivalent. *Coreq:* MGT 399.

420, 620 Defense Management 3(3,0) Examines components and budget classifications as well as organization and management systems employed in the Department of Defense. *Preq:* ECON 419 or consent of instructor.

422 Small Business Management 3(3,0) The study of the management of the small independently owned and operated business. Emphasis will be placed upon analyzing new business opportunities, planning and establishing a going concern, and managing the contemporary small business. Field experience in consulting with small businesses will enhance the student's understanding of the unique opportunities and problems of small business organizations. *Preq:* ACCT 201, MGT 301, MKT 301.

423, 623 International Business Management 3(3,0) Survey of the theoretical and institutional complexities of international business operations. Topics include exporting, importing, foreign investment, multinational corporations, and the international payment system. *Preq:* ECON 412.

424, 624 International Transportation and Logistics 3(3,0) Examination and analysis of international transportation systems and their logistics support systems. Topics include ocean shipping, international air transportation, port management and EEC and Soviet-block transport systems. International transport legislation and policies are also analyzed. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

800 Management Gaming 1(0,3)

801 Production and Pricing Analysis 3(3,0)

802 Finance 3(3,0)

803 Operations Management 3(3,0)

804 Managerial Policy 3(3,0)

805 Advanced Quality Control 3(3,0)

807 Comparative Management Theory 3(3,0)

810 Management and the Law 3(3,0)

811 Advanced Marketing Analysis 3(3,0)

812 Transportation Planning and Policy 3(3,0)

813 Research Methods in Management 3(3,0)

816 Management of Human Resources 3(3,0)

818 Management Support Systems 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

903 Research Issues in Material Requirements Planning 3(3,0)

910 Seminar in Operations Management 1-3(1-3,0)

911 Seminar in Decision Theory 1-3(1-3,0)

912 Seminar in Financial Analysis 3(3,0)

913 Management Systems Analysis 3(3,0)

914 Seminar in Marketing Management 3(3,0)

915 Seminar in Strategic Management 3(3,0)

921 Seminar in the Science and Practice of Business and Economic Modeling 3(3,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

MANAGEMENT SCIENCE (MASC)

Professors: C. V. Aucoin, E. E. Burch, Jr., R. L. LaForge, C. W. McNichols III, W. W. Menke, M. J. Stahl, *Head*; *Associate Professors:* A. F. Czajkowski, M. A. McKnew, J. W. Patterson; *Assistant Professors:* R. T. Barrett, R. S. Cantrell

310 Introduction to Management Science 3(3,0) Quantitative methods of the management scientist with applications to business and industrial problems. Topics include regression analysis, correlation analysis, analysis of variance, sampling, and nonparametric methods. *Preq:* MTHSC 301.

311, 611 (ECON) Introduction to Econometrics 3(3,0) See ECON 311.

312 Decision Models for Management 3(3,0) Exploration of the ways in which management science decision models can help in making sound managerial decisions. Topics include decision models and decision making, deterministic modeling, probabilistic modeling, and simulation. *Preq:* CPSC 120, MTHSC 301.

413, 613 Management Science I 3(3,0) The role and use of management science techniques in decision making in business and industry. Stochastic and deterministic models will be emphasized. Topics include linear programming, queuing, Markov chains, and simulation. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

414, 614 Statistical Analysis 3(3,0) Application of statistics in management decision making. Emphasis is placed on the proper design, analysis and interpretation of planned experiments. Topics include single factor through fractional factorial experiments. *Preq:* MTHSC 301 or equivalent.

806 Regional Science Methods 3(3,0)

807 (ECON) Econometric Methods I 3(3,0)

808 (ECON) Econometric Methods II 3(3,0)

812 Management Science II 3(3,0)

MARKETING (MKT)

Professor: G. L. Waddle, *Head*; *Associate Professors:* S. H. Brown, R. M. Reese, D. L. Sparks; *Assistant Professors:* C. T. Deal, E. C. Hipp, Jr., M. C. LaForge, J. J. McClung, L. H. Stone; *Instructor:* R. M. Landry; *Lecturer:* T. M. Patrick, Jr.

301 Principles of Marketing 3(3,0) Principles and concepts involved in planning, pricing, promoting and distributing of goods and services.

402, 602 Consumer Behavior 3(3,0) Examination of selected behavioral science concepts and their application to the understanding of consumer decision making. Text and cases. *Preq:* MKT 301.

422 Marketing for Small Business 3(3,0) Translation of the theories of marketing into practical ideas and techniques that promote successful marketing practices in small business. *Preq:* MKT 301.

423, 623 Marketing Communications 3(3,0) An analysis of mass and interpersonal communications in marketing. Attention is given to communications theory, advertising, sales promotion, and personal selling. *Preq:* MKT 301.

424, 624 Sales Management 3(3,0) This course examines the major decisions involved in developing and managing personal selling resources. *Preq:* MKT 301.

425, 625 Retail Management 3(3,0) Retailing is studied from a decision-making approach. Topics covered include target market analysis, location analysis, merchandising, human resources, pricing, and promotion. *Preq:* MKT 301.

426, 626 Industrial Marketing 3(3,0) A study and analysis of the problems and approaches to the marketing of goods and services to commercial enterprises, governments, and nonprofit organizations. Emphasis is placed upon developing strategic responses to market opportunities given competitive behavior. *Preq:* MKT 301.

427, 627 International Marketing 3(3,0) Study of marketing from the international point of view. Emphasis will be placed upon the necessary modification of marketing thinking and practice for foreign markets due to individual environmental differences. *Preq:* MKT 301.

431, 631 Marketing Research 3(3,0) Planning, collection, processing, and utilization of information used in marketing decision making. *Preq:* MKT 301, 402.

432, 632 Quantitative Marketing Analysis 3(3,0) Quantitative techniques applied to the investigation and solution of marketing problems. Emphasis is placed on the use of decision theory, game theory, Markov chain models, sales forecasting models, sample survey design, mathematical programming, simulation models, and marketing information systems. *Preq:* MKT 301, MTHSC 203 or 301.

450, 650 Marketing Management 3(3,0) Application of marketing principles in the investigation and solution of marketing problems. Managerial decision areas include products development, pricing, advertising personal selling, and channels of distribution. *Preq:* MKT 301 and 6 hours of 400-level marketing courses.

495, 695 Seminar in Marketing 3(3,0) Indepth examination of timely topics in marketing. May be repeated for credit as topics vary. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

MATERIALS ENGINEERING (MATE)

Professors: F. W. Cooke, C. C. Fain, J. G. Goree, G. C. Robinson, J. S. Wolf; *Associate Professor:* D. D. Moyle; *Assistant Professors:* J. M. Kennedy, E. C. Skaar

304 Metallographic Analysis 3(1,6) Laboratory exercises will acquaint the student with typical industrial and research metallographic techniques involving specimen preparation and scientific photography. Standard and specialized laboratory equipment will be introduced and used with emphasis on relating metallographic observations to material properties.

405, 605 Physical Metallurgy 3(3,0) A comprehensive treatment of electron theory, lattice defects, diffusion, solutions and phase equilibria, phase transformations, creep and fracture applied to metals and simple alloys, with emphasis on structure-property relationships. *Preq:* CRE 310.

420, 620 Introduction to Mechanical Metallurgy 3(3,0) Introduction to the elastic and plastic response of metals to pressure. Topics include the mechanisms and consequences involving ductility, brittleness, crystallography, fatigue, and creep. *Preq:* CRE 310 or equivalent.

422, 622 Introduction to Chemical Metallurgy 3(3,0) Application of structural and physical chemistry concepts to metallurgical systems. Emphasis is placed upon problem solving by both numerical and graphical methods. Major topics include bonding, intermetallic compounds, solid solutions, and heterogeneous equilibria. *Preq:* CRE 310 or equivalent; CH 331.

424, 624 Introduction to Extractive Metallurgy 3(3,0) Introduction to the economics, techniques, and theory of extracting metals from their ores. Emphasis is placed upon the chemistry and mechanics of extraction through problems involving efficiencies and yields of various metallurgical processes. *Preq:* CRE 310 or equivalent. *Coreq:* CH 331.

450, 650 Special Topics in Materials Engineering 1-4(0-4,12-0) A comprehensive study of a topic of current interest in the field of materials engineering. May be taken for credit more than one time. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

461, 661 Nonferrous Metallurgy 3(3,0) Addresses the nonferrous metals of major structural and industrial importance including aluminum, copper, nickel, and titanium-base alloys. The industrial operations of extraction, alloying and thermomechanical processing are related first to the resultant microstructures and subsequently to the engineering properties and applications of these alloys. *Preq:* CRE 310 or equivalent training.

462, 662 Ferrous Metallurgy 3(2,3) Emphasizes the industrial processing of cast irons, carbon steels and specialty steels with special regard to their response to heat treatment. The relationship between microstructure and mechanical properties is emphasized. Laboratory sections emphasize the effects of bulk and surface treatment methods upon mechanical properties. *Preq:* CRE 310 or equivalent training.

463, 663 Metallurgy of Welding and Nondestructive Testing 3(2,3) Survey of welding processes, including resistance, forge, gas, arc, thermite, ultrasonic, electron beam and laser welding with reference to metallurgical effects and materials applicability. Includes nondestructive test methods for industrial weld inspection. Laboratory determination of microstructural and stress effects induced by welding and effects on material serviceability. *Preq:* CRE 310 or equivalent.

464, 664 Industrial Corrosion of Metals 3(3,0) Emphasizes the technical aspects of corrosion as they affect various industrial and manufacturing operations. The eight basic types of metallic corrosion are identified and discussed in terms of both plant operation parameters and fundamental electrochemical cell reactions. Techniques used to control corrosion are discussed. *Preq:* CRE 310 or equivalent and a first course in thermodynamics.

465, 665 Introduction to Plastics 3(3,0) Basic polymer chemistry, structure, properties, and testing; manufacture and application of industrial plastics and elastomers. Crystalline-amorphous systems, fibers, addition and condensation polymers, block- and graft-copolymers, thermoplastics, thermosets, elastomers, catalysis, curing plasticizers, stabilizers, fire retarders, and pigments. *Preq:* CH 201, CRE 310 or equivalent.

800 Seminar in Materials Research 1(1,0)

820 Deformation Mechanisms in Solids 3(3,0)

822 Chemical Metallurgy 3(3,0)

824 Extractive Metallurgy 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES (MTHSC)

Professors: K. Alam, C. V. Aucoin, J. V. Brawley, Jr., E. E. Burch, Jr., F. M. Cholewinski, J. D. Fulton, *Head:* W. R. Hare, Jr., R. E. Haymond, P. T. Holmes, R. E. Jamison, C. R. Johnson, J. W. Kenelly, R. C. Laskar, D. R. LaTorre, R. F. Ling, J. K. Luedeman, S. M. Lukawecki, T. G. Proctor, R. D. Ringeisen, W. H. Ruckle, D. R. Shier, K. T. Wallenius; *Associate Professors:* A. K. Bose, A. S. Cover, P. M. Dearing, Jr., R. E. Fennell, J. L. Flatt, J. C. Harden, Jr., J. P. Jarvis, W. F. Moss III, M. C. Palmer, J. A. Reneke, C. B. Russell, H. F. Senter, K. Seo, D. D. Warner; *Assistant Professors:* W. P. Adams, C. R. Aucoin, J. R. Brannan, G. T. Brooks, C. L. Cox, J. G. LaTorre, J. R. Nedelman, J. H. Nicholson; *Instructors:* I. B. Ibrahim, E. V. Sturgis, K. R. Watson; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* G. P. Forney

101 Finite Probability 3(3,0) Topics include probability, discrete random variables, and probability distribution. *Preq:* A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Test, Level II (Standard) or consent of instructor.

102 Introduction to Mathematical Analysis 3(3,0) An intuitive approach to the concepts and applications of calculus. Topics include functions and graphing, differentiation, and integration. Applications from social, biological, and management sciences are presented. Not open to those receiving credit for MTHSC 106. *Preq:* A satisfactory score on the Mathematics Test, Level II (Standard) or consent of instructor.

104 Trigonometry 2(2,0) Topics to be covered are circular functions; graphs of circular functions and their inverses, identities and conditional equations, trigonometric functions and complex numbers.

105 Algebra and Trigonometry 5(5,0) Freshman mathematics. A unified course in algebra and trigonometry. Properties of real numbers, algebraic expressions, equations and inequalities in one variable, relations and functions, polynomial and rational functions, exponential and logarithmic

functions, circular functions, trigonometric functions and conditional equations, matrices and determinants, and complex numbers.

106, H106 Calculus of One Variable I 4(4,0) Topics include analytic geometry, introduction to derivatives, computation and application of derivatives, integrals, exponential and logarithm functions. *Preq:* MTHSC 105, or a satisfactory score on the Mathematics Test, Level II (Standard) or consent of instructor.

108, H108 Calculus of One Variable II 4(4,0) Topics included are infinite series, limits, differentiation and techniques of integration. *Preq:* MTHSC 106.

109 Algebra and Trigonometry for Teachers 3(3,0) Unified course in algebra and trigonometry. Complex number system, functions, graphs, solving equations and inequalities, trigonometry, sequences, series, combinations, and permutations. A refresher course for teachers assigned to teach in a school's college preparatory program. Enrollment limited to inservice teachers.

115 Contemporary Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers I 3(3,0) Logic, sets, and the properties of the counting numbers, numeration systems. Open only to Elementary Education majors. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

116 Contemporary Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers II 3(3,0) Continuation of MTHSC 115. Subtraction, properties of the integers, elementary number theory, rational number system, real number system. Open only to Elementary Education majors. *Preq:* MTHSC 115 or consent of instructor.

150 Introduction to the Mathematical Sciences 1(1,0) Lectures and discussions on the Mathematical Sciences disciplines: Actuarial Science, Applied Mathematics, Computing Science, Core Mathematics, Management Science, Operations Research, and Statistics.

203 Elementary Statistical Inference 3(3,0) A survey course in fundamental statistical principles with applications. Topics include estimation, test of hypothesis, regression and correlation, analysis of variance, and nonparametric statistics. *Preq:* MTHSC 101.

206, H206 Calculus of Several Variables 4(4,0) Topics include real valued functions of several variables, multiple integration, differential calculus of functions of several variables, vector field theory. *Preq:* MTHSC 108.

207 Multivariable Calculus 3(3,0) Introduction to the calculus of several variables. Topics include functions of several variables, differential calculus and optimization of several variables, multiple integrals and an introduction to difference equations. Topics from the management sciences will be used to illustrate the above concepts. *Preq:* MTHSC 102 or 106 with consent of instructor.

208, H208 Introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations 4(4,0) Introduction to the study of differential equations and their application to physical problems. Topics include exact, series, and numerical solutions; solutions by means of Laplace transforms; and solutions of systems of differential equations. *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

210 Applied Matrix Algebra 3(3,0) Introduction to the basic principles of matrix algebra with applications to the behavioral and managerial sciences. The major areas of application will include linear programming, directed graphs, and game theory. *Preq:* MTHSC 101 and 102 or 106.

215 Algebra for Elementary School Teachers 3(3,0) Linear equations and linear inequalities in one variable, functions and graphs, systems of linear equations and linear inequalities, quadratic equations, complex number system. Finite number systems, algebraic structures. Open only to Elementary Education majors. *Preq:* MTHSC 216.

216 Geometry for Elementary School Teachers 3(3,0) An informal treatment of the basic concepts of geometry. Open only to Elementary Education majors. *Preq:* MTHSC 116 or consent of instructor.

219 Introduction to Discrete Methods 3(3,0) Introduction to elementary methods of discrete mathematics with applications to computer science. Topics will include mathematical logic, methods of proof, program correctness, theory of sets, relations, functions, mathematical induction, closure operations, order relations, equivalence relations, and basic concepts of cardinal arithmetic. *Preq:* MTHSC 106 and 108.

231 Mathematics of Life Insurance 3(3,0) Introduction to the basic mathematics of finance and life insurance. Topics include compound interest, annuities certain, mortality tables, life annuities, net premiums, net level reserves, modified reserves, nonforfeiture values and dividends.

232 Actuarial Science Seminar I 1(1,0) A problem-solving seminar designed to prepare the student for the Society of Actuaries Examination I (General Mathematics). *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

301, H301 Statistical Theory and Methods I 3(3,0) Principal topics include elementary probability theory, discrete and continuous random variables, expected values, normal distribution, chi-square distribution, t-distribution, F-distribution, test of hypothesis, point and interval estimation, curve fitting. *Preq:* MTHSC 106 or 207 or 210.

308 College Geometry 3(3,0) Theorems and concepts more advanced than those of high school geometry. A treatment of the various properties of the triangle, including the notable points, lines, and circles associated with it. *Preq:* MTHSC 106.

311, H311 Linear Algebra 3(3,0) Introduction to the algebra of matrices, vector spaces, polynomials, and linear transformations. *Preq:* MTHSC 108 or consent of instructor.

360 Intermediate Mathematical Computing 3(3,0) Continuing study of mathematical computing using the FORTRAN language. Emphasis on subroutine computation with applications to problems in science and engineering. *Preq:* CPSC 110 or consent of instructor.

400, H400, 600 Theory of Probability 3(3,0) Principal topics include combinatorial theory, probability axioms, random variables, expected values; special discrete and continuous distributions, jointly distributed random variables, correlation, conditional expectation, law of large numbers, central limit theorem. *Preq:* MTHSC 206 or consent of instructor.

401, H401, 601 Statistical Methodology 3(3,0) A probability-based treatment of statistical methods. Topics include point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, regression and correlation, analysis of categorical data, and distribution-free procedures. *Preq:* MTHSC 311 and 400.

403, H403, 603 Introduction to Statistical Theory 3(3,0) Principal topics include sampling distributions, point and interval estimation, maximum likelihood estimators, method of moments, least squares estimators, tests of hypothesis, likelihood ratio methods, regression and correlation analysis, introduction to analysis of variance. *Preq:* MTHSC 400 or equivalent.

405, 605 Statistical Theory and Methods II 3(3,0) Principal topics include simple linear regression, multiple regression and correlation analysis, one-way analysis of variance, multiple comparison, multifactor analysis of variance, experimental design. Computation and interpretation of results are facilitated through use of statistical computer packages. *Preq:* MTHSC 301.

406, 606 Sampling Theory and Methods 3(3,0) A probability-based treatment of sampling methodology. Theory and application of estimation techniques will be treated, using simple and stratified random sampling, cluster sampling, and systematic sampling. *Coreq:* MTHSC 401.

407, 607 Regression and Time-Series Analysis 3(3,0) Theory and application of the regression and time series. Approaches to empirical model building and data analysis are treated. Computation and interpretation of results are facilitated through the use of interactive statistical packages. *Preq:* MTHSC 401.

408, 608 Topics in Geometry 3(3,0) Introduction to topics in special geometries which include non-Euclidean space concepts, such as projective geometry, finite geometrics, and intuitive elementary topology. A brief introduction to vector geometry. *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

412, H412, 612 Introduction to Modern Algebra 3(3,0) Introduction to the concepts of algebra. Topics included are the number system and the elementary theory of groups, rings, and fields. *Preq:* MTHSC 311.

415, H415 Introduction to Topology 3(3,0) An introduction to point set topology; Hausdorff, regular and normal spaces; metric, connected and compact spaces; continuous mappings and homeomorphisms. *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

419, H419, 619 Discrete Mathematical Structures I 3(3,0) This course applies theoretical concepts of sets, functions, binary relations, graphs, Boolean algebras, propositional logic, semigroups, groups, homomorphisms, and permutation groups to computer characterizations and design, words over a finite alphabet and concatenation, binary group codes, and other communication or computer problems. *Preq:* MTHSC 311.

420, 620 Discrete Mathematical Structures II 3(3,0) This course applies graph theory, ring and field theory, cardinality of sets, and difference equations of Nim games and other perfect information games, transport networks, shortest route problems, polynomial codes, Bose-Chandhuri-Hoquenghem codes, machine computability, mathematical linguistics, and different codes. *Preq:* MTHSC 412, 419, or consent of instructor.

425, H425 Orthogonal Functions and Boundary Value Problems 3(3,0) Continuation of MTHSC 208. Introduction to Fourier Series, numerical methods, partial differential equations, and certain special functions is given. *Preq:* MTHSC 208.

430, 630 Actuarial Finite Differences 3(3,0) Topics include finite differences, factorial polynomials, Stirling's numbers, summation, Newton's interpolation formula, operators, collocation polynomials, Lagrange's interpolation formula, divided differences, numerical (including Gaussian) integration, singular integrals, and numerical solution of linear equations. *Preq:* MTHSC 206 or consent of instructor.

431, 631 Theory of Interest 3(3,0) A comprehensive treatment of the theory of interest from a continuous viewpoint. Topics include simple and compound interest, annuities certain, amortization schedules and sinking funds, and application of the theory to bonds and other securities. *Preq:* MTHSC 430 or consent of instructor.

432 Actuarial Science Seminar II 1(1,0) A problem-solving seminar designed to prepare the student for the Society of Actuaries Examination 2 (probability and statistics). *Preq:* MTHSC 403 may be taken concurrently or consent of instructor.

434, 634 Advanced Engineering Mathematics 3(3,0) Fourier series, Laplace and Fourier transform and numerical methods for solving initial value and boundary-value problems in partial differential equations are developed. Applications to diffusion wave and Dirichelet problems are given. Matrix methods and special functions are utilized. *Preq:* MTHSC 208.

435, H435, 635 Complex Variables 3(3,0) Elementary functions. Differentiation and integration of analytic functions. Taylor and Laurent series. Contour integration and residue theory. Conformal mapping. Schwartz-Christoffel transformation. *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

440, H440, 640 Linear Programming 3(3,0) Introduction to linear programming, covering the simplex algorithm, duality, sensitivity analysis, network models, formulation of models, and the use of simplex codes to solve, interpret, and analyze problems. *Preq:* MTHSC 206, 311, or consent of instructor.

441, H441, 641 Introduction to Stochastic Models 3(3,0) Introductory treatment of stochastic processes, finite-state Markov chains, queueing, dynamic programming, Markov decision processes, reliability, decision analysis, and simulation. Both theory and applications will be stressed. *Preq:* MTHSC 400.

450 Introduction to Mathematical Models 3(3,0) Study of the modeling process which will include the translation of practical problems into mathematical models, the solution of the mathematical models, and the interpretation of the solution back into practical problems. Examples will be chosen from the physical, biological, social, and management sciences. *Preq:* CPSC 110, MTHSC 208. *Coreq:* MTHSC 401 or consent of instructor.

453, H453, 653 Advanced Calculus I 3(3,0) Limits, continuity, and differentiation of functions of one and several variables, the Riemann integral, and vector analysis. *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

454, H454, 654 Advanced Calculus II 3(3,0) Continuation of MTHSC 453. Transformations, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, infinite sequences and series, and improper integrals.

457, 657 Applied Mathematics I 3(3,0) Formulation and analysis of mathematical models of phenomena in the natural sciences. Probabilistic foundations of diffusion theory. Dimensional analysis, scaling, asymptotic series, and perturbation methods. Examples from biology, classical mechanics, and physical chemistry. *Preq:* MTHSC 425, 434 or 454.

458, 658 Applied Mathematics II 3(3,0) Continuation of MTHSC 457. *Preq:* MTHSC 457.

460, 660 Introduction to Numerical Analysis I 3(3,0) Introduction to the problems of numerical analysis emphasizing computational procedures and application. Topics include sources of error and conditioning, matrix methods, systems of linear equations, nonlinear equations, interpolation and approximation by splines, polynomials, and trigonometric functions. *Preq:* MTHSC 206 or 207 and 360 or equivalent.

461, 661 Introduction to Numerical Analysis II 3(3,0) Continuation of MTHSC 460. Ordinary differential equations, boundary value problems, functional approximation, numerical solution of partial differential equations, and Monte Carlo techniques. *Preq:* MTHSC 208 and 460 or consent of instructor.

463, H463, 663 Mathematical Analysis I 3(3,0) Basic properties of the real number system, sequences and limits; continuous functions, uniform continuity and convergence. Integration, differentiation, functions of several real variables, implicit function theory. *Preq:* MTHSC 206.

464, H464, 664 Mathematical Analysis II 3(3,0) Continuation of MTHSC 463.

481 Seminar in Mathematics 1-3(1-3,0) Attention will be focused upon mathematical areas in which nonroutine problems can be posed with comparative ease. Emphasis will be upon independent study and student use of previously acquired mathematical skills. Open to students only by invitation for not more than three hours credit.

701 Number Systems for the Elementary Grades 3(3,0)

702 Number Systems for the Middle Grades 3(3,0)

703 Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers—Geometry 3(3,0)

705 Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers—Algebra, Probability and Statistics 3(3,0)

710 Elementary Calculus from an Advanced Viewpoint 3(3,0)

712 Modern Algebraic Concepts 3(3,0)

721 Matrix Algebra I 3(3,0)

722 Matrix Algebra II 3(3,0)

725 Combinatorial Mathematics for Teachers 3(3,0)

727 Analysis Concepts for Teachers I 3(3,0)

728 Analysis Concepts for Teachers II 3(3,0)

730 Modern Geometry for Teachers 3(3,0)

731 Non-Euclidean Geometry 3(3,0)

732 Projective Geometry 3(3,0)

741 Introduction to Linear Programming with Applications 3(3,0)

751 Fundamental Concepts of Calculus I 3(3,0)

761 Probability and Statistics for Teachers 3(3,0)

771 Numerical Methods in Secondary School Mathematics I 3(3,0)

772 Numerical Methods in Secondary School Mathematics II 3(3,0)

781 History of Mathematics 3(3,0)

783 Theory of Numbers 3(3,0)

791 Mathematical Problems in the Curriculum 3(3,0)

800 Probability 3(3,0)

801 General Linear Hypothesis I 3(3,0)

802 General Linear Hypothesis II 3(3,0)

- 803 Stochastic Processes I 3(3,0)
- 804 Stochastic Processes II 3(3,0)
- 805 Data Analysis 3(3,0)
- 806 Nonparametric Statistics 3(3,0)
- 807 Applied Multivariate Analysis 3(3,0)
- 808 Reliability and Life Testing 3(3,0)
- 809 Time-Series Analysis, Forecasting and Control 3(3,0)
- 810 Mathematical Programming 3(3,0)
- 811 Nonlinear Programming 3(3,0)
- 812 Discrete Optimization 3(3,0)
- 813 Advanced Linear Programming 3(3,0)
- 814 Network Flows and Integer Programming 3(3,0)
- 815 Data Structures 3(3,0)
- 816 Graph Algorithms 3(3,0)
- 817 Stochastic Models in Operations Research I 3(3,0)
- 818 Stochastic Models in Operations Research II 3(3,0)
- 821 Real Analysis I 3(3,0)
- 822 Real Analysis II 3(3,0)
- 823 Complex Analysis I 3(3,0)
- 824 Complex Analysis II 3(3,0)
- 825 Ordinary Differential Equations I 3(3,0)
- 826 Partial Differential Equations 3(3,0)
- 831 Fourier Series 3(3,0)
- 837 Calculus of Variations 3(3,0)
- 841 Applied Mathematics I 3(3,0)
- 842 Applied Mathematics II 3(3,0)
- 850 Computational Problems in Discrete Structures 3(3,0)
- 851 Abstract Algebra I 3(3,0)
- 852 Abstract Algebra II 3(3,0)
- 853 Advanced Linear Algebra 3(3,0)
- 854 Theory of Graphs 3(3,0)
- 855 Combinatorial Analysis 3(3,0)
- 856 Applicable Algebra 3(3,0)
- 861 Advanced Numerical Analysis I 3(3,0)
- 862 Advanced Numerical Analysis II 3(3,0)
- 863 Digital Models I 3(3,0)
- 864 Digital Models II 3(3,0)
- 867 Systems and Software 3(3,0)
- 868 Introduction to Numerical Processes 3(3,0)
- 881 Mathematical Statistics 3(3,0)
- 891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.
- 901 Probability Theory I 3(3,0)
- 902 Probability Theory II 3(3,0)
- 907 Multivariate Analysis 3(3,0)
- 920 Introduction to Harmonic Analysis 3(3,0)

- 927 **Functional Analysis I** 3(3,0)
928 **Functional Analysis II** 3(3,0)
981 **Special Topics in Mathematical Statistics** 1-3(1-3,0)
982 **Special Topics in Analysis** 1-3(1-3,0)
983 **Special Topics in Computational Analysis** 3(3,0)
984 **Special Topics in Applied Mathematics** 1-3(1-3,0)
985 **Special Topics in Algebra** 1-3(1-3,0)
986 **Special Topics in Convexity** 1-3(1-3,0)
987 **Special Topics in Numerical Processes** 1-3(1-3,0)
988 **Special Topics in Operations Research** 1-3(1-3,0)
991 **Doctoral Research.** Credit to be arranged.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (ME)

Professors: N. R. Bauld, Jr., E. H. Bishop, D. W. Bradbury, E. F. Byars, W. E. Castro, M. W. Dixon, J. L. Gaddis, J. G. Goree, J. C. Hester, E. H. Law, F. W. Paul, C. E. Przirembel, *Head*; M. K. Richardson, C. S. Rudisill, J. S. Wolf, T. Yang; *Associate Professors:* A. C. Elrod, W. G. Hudson, C. O. Huey, Jr., J. E. Jackson, Jr., J. A. Liburdy; *Assistant Professors:* M. Ahmadian, D. E. Beasley, R. S. Figliola, I. Haque, J. M. Kennedy; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* R. Kumar; *Visiting Instructors:* H. Mohamedaly, J. K. Parker; *Adjunct Professors:* W. B. Fichter, T. S. Hargest

201 Foundations of Engineering Design 2(2,0) The design process, design planning, engineering design analysis with emphasis on modern concepts and methods, design documentation, engineering professional ethics, patents, human factors, codes and standards. *Preq:* Sophomore standing. *Coreq:* EG 109.

202 Engineering Materials and Manufacturing Processes 2(2,0) Decision making in the selection of materials and processes for manufacturing products. Product design principles. *Preq:* ME 201. *Coreq:* CRE 310.

208 Engineering Systems Analysis 3(3,0) Application of undergraduate mathematics, numerical methods, and basic engineering principles in the solution of engineering problems. Problems will be drawn from dynamics, vibrations, kinematics, thermodynamics, heat transfer, fluid mechanics, electrical circuits and other engineering fields. *Coreq:* MTHSC 208.

302 Dynamic Systems Modeling 3(3,0) Model formulation of engineering systems based on physical laws involving the storage and transfer of matter and energy. Mechanical, electrical, fluid, and thermal systems are emphasized. Time and frequency response methods are considered. An introduction to control system characteristics of stability and feedback. *Preq:* EM 202, MTHSC 208.

304 Heat Transfer 3(3,0) Heat conduction in the steady and transient states, free and forced convection, radiation, combined modes, boiling and condensation. Analytical and numerical solutions to engineering heat transfer problems are emphasized. *Preq:* ME 208 and 311 or equivalent, MTHSC 208.

306 Design of Mechanical System Components 3(3,0) Principles of the analysis and synthesis of machines. The application of engineering principles and state-of-the-art of experimental knowledge to the selection of machine elements. *Preq:* EM 304.

311, H311 Engineering Thermodynamics I 3(3,0) First and second laws of thermodynamics applied to engineering systems. Properties of the ideal and real gases and vapors. Processes and introduction to power and refrigeration cycles. *Preq:* MTHSC 208, PHYS 221, Junior standing.

312 Engineering Thermodynamics II 3(3,0) Continuation of ME 311. Power and refrigeration cycles, thermodynamic relations, compressibility charts, combustion, and introduction to equilibrium. *Preq:* ME 311.

313 Instrumentation and Measurements 3(2,3) Principles of measurements, instrument accuracy and performance characteristics. Modern instrumentation for measuring both static and dynamic pressure, temperature, fluid flow, speed, power, force, acceleration, etc. Uncertainty analysis, curve fitting, and technical report writing. Analog and digital computer methods for engineering experimentation. *Preq:* E&CE 307, Junior standing.

400 Senior Seminar 1(1,0) The seminars address the problems to be encountered by engineering graduates in professional practice. Invited lecturers as well as faculty provide the lectures and demonstrations. *Preq:* Senior standing.

402 Internship in Engineering Design 2(1,3) The student is given the opportunity to apply creatively his general knowledge of engineering in the analysis and design of one or more engineering systems, machines, or devices. A substantial portion of the design problem will involve applications of engineering economics. *Preq:* Senior standing and ME 306. *Coreq:* IE 484.

404, 604 Control Systems Design 3(3,0) The analysis and design of feedback and control systems using principles of transient response, root locus, frequency response and state variable analyses. Experimental and analytic evaluation of laboratory control systems. *Preq:* ME 302 or equivalent.

405 Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery I 3(3,0) Graphical, analytical, and numerical techniques are used in the dynamic analysis and synthesis of machines. Emphasis on the application of these analysis techniques to planar linkages. *Preq:* EM 202 and Senior standing.

407, 607 Applied Heat Transfer 3(3,0) An application oriented extension of ME 304, considering topics in transient conduction, flow of fluids, energy exchange by radiation, and mass transfer. Applications in heat-exchanger design with emphasis on economics and variation of operating conditions from the design point. *Preq:* ME 304 and consent of instructor.

408, 608 Numerical Methods in Engineering Analysis 3(3,0) Techniques for solving engineering problems utilizing numerical techniques and the digital computer. Polynomial interpolation formulas, numerical integration, roots of nonlinear algebraic equations, simultaneous linear equations, ordinary and partial differential equations. Simpson's rule, Gauss-Jordan, Gauss-Siedel, Newton-Raphson, Runge-Kutta, Milne, Hamming, and Crank-Nicholson methods. *Preq:* Senior standing.

410, 610 Fracture and Fatigue Control in Engineering Structures 3(3,0) The phenomena of static fracture and dynamic (fatigue) failure are investigated qualitatively and quantitatively. Design approaches for preventing these types of failures are presented, including fracture mechanics, strain-life (C-N) and stress-life (S-N) methods. *Preq:* ME 306 or equivalent.

411, 611 Gas Power Systems 3(3,0) A study of the effects of variation in specific heat, some fundamentals of compressible flow, the combustion process, and chemical dissociation. The theoretical and actual processes associated with the gas turbine, the thermal jet, the thermal rocket, and the spark ignition and compression ignition engines are analyzed. *Preq:* ME 312.

412 Introduction to Compressible Flow and Turbomachinery 3(3,0) Introductory concepts to compressible flow. Methods of treating one-dimensional gas dynamics including flow in nozzles and diffusers, normal shocks, and methods of measuring the velocity in compressible flow. Also included are theories of energy transfer and flow of compressible fluid in turbomachinery. *Preq:* EM 320, ME 312.

413 Thermal Systems Laboratory 1(0,3) Experimental investigations in such areas as internal combustion engines, air-conditioning, refrigeration, steam turbines, steam condensers, etc. *Preq:* ME 304, 312, 313.

414 Mechanical Systems Laboratory 1(0,3) Investigations of natural phenomena arising within the areas of dynamics, vibrations, and elasticity. Experiments include friction, photoelasticity, critical speed of shafts, frequency response, and others. *Preq:* EM 304, ME 313. *Coreq:* ME 405.

415, H415 Undergraduate Research 1-3 Individual research projects to be conducted under the direct supervision and guidance of a faculty member. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

418, 618 Finite Element Analysis of Mechanical Engineering Systems 3(3,0) Introduction to the finite element method. Conventional and isoparametric elements. Numerical integration. Applications to heat transfer, fluid flow, and solids. Introduction to time-dependent and nonlinear solution methods. *Preq:* Senior standing in Engineering.

420, 620 Energy Sources and Their Utilization 3(3,0) Covers the availability and use of energy sources such as fossil fuels, solar (direct and indirect) and nuclear. Addresses energy density and constraints to use (technical and economic) for each source. *Preq:* ME 312.

421, 621 Conduction Heat Transfer 3(3,0) Analytical and numerical solutions of conduction heat-transfer problems; steady one-dimensional systems; extended surfaces; steady two-dimensional systems; steady heat-source systems; transient systems, heating and cooling. *Preq:* ME 304 and Senior standing.

422, 622 Principles of Turbomachinery 3(3,0) The guiding principles underlying all forms of turbomachinery. A unified treatment of turbomachinery to include pumps, fans, compressors and turbines. Dimensional analysis as applied to turbomachinery. Euler's equation, concepts of specific speed, thermodynamics of turbomachinery processes, the matching of the flow characteristics of duct systems with those of turbomachines, and related topics are covered. *Preq:* EM 320, Senior standing.

423, 623 Introduction to Aerodynamics 3(3,0) The basic theories of aerodynamics are presented with the purpose of accurately predicting the aerodynamic forces and moments which act on a vehicle in flight. *Preq:* EM 320, Senior standing.

425, 625 Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery II 3(3,0) Graphical, analytical, and numerical techniques are used in the dynamic analysis and synthesis of machines. Emphasis on the application of the analysis techniques to cams, gears, and other mechanisms. *Preq:* ME 405.

429, 629 Thermal Environmental Control 3(3,0) Mechanical vapor compression refrigeration cycles, refrigerants, thermoelectrical cooling systems, cryogenics, thermodynamic properties of air, psychrometric charts, heating and cooling coils, solar radiation, heating and cooling loads, insulation systems. *Preq:* ME 312.

430, 630 Fluid Power—Hydraulics 3(3,0) Engineering analysis of hydraulic system components and circuits. Topics covered will include hydraulic fluids, contamination and filtering, power generators, transmission lines, control valves, and system concepts. *Preq:* EM 320.

452, 652 Safety Engineering 3(2,3) Basic principles of industrial safety, inspections for safety compliance, design codes, design of machines and industrial equipment to meet safety standards, fire protection and control, safety laws and regulations, protective equipment. *Preq:* Senior standing.

453, 653 Dynamic Performance of Vehicles 3(3,0) Introduces techniques for analyzing the dynamic behavior of vehicles. Types of vehicles to be considered will be chosen from aircraft, surface ships, automobiles and trucks, railway vehicles, and magnetically levitated vehicles. *Preq:* ME 208 and 302.

454, 654 Computer-Aided Design of Machine Elements 3(3,0) Modern analysis and design methods are used in the design of common machine elements. Emphasis will be on design for optimum performance. Batch mode and interactive computer programs from the Mechanical Engineering Library will be used extensively for the design of machine elements. *Preq:* ME 208, 306 or consent of instructor.

455, 655 Design for Computer-Automated Manufacturing 3(3,0) Concepts of product and process design for automated manufacturing are considered. Topics include product design for automated manufacturing, product design for assembly, automating parts production, computer machine automation, use of industrial robots, computer hierarchy for manufacturing and control, and concepts of flexible product manufacture. *Preq:* ME 202, 306, or consent of instructor.

456, 656 Design and Application of Industrial Robots 3(3,0) Considers the mechanics and control of industrial robots and their application to manufacturing problems. Topics covered include robot geometry, kinematics, and dynamics; servomechanisms, control and process application; programming; and integration into manufacturing applications. *Preq:* ME 404 or consent of instructor.

459, 659 Materials Selection in Design 3(3,0) Introduction to the systematic materials selection process with emphasis on metallic materials for specific applications. Polymeric, ceramic, and composite materials will also be considered. Case studies will be the primary mode of instruction, supplemented with laboratory demonstrations. *Preq:* ME 306 or consent of instructor.

493, 693 Selected Topics in Mechanical Engineering 1-6 A study of topics not found in other courses. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

701 Applications of Engineering Analysis 3(3,0)

801 Foundations of Fluid Mechanics 3(3,0)

807 Mechanical Systems 3(3,0)

810 Macroscopic Thermodynamics 3(3,0)

811 Gas Dynamics 3(3,0)

812 Experimental Methods in Thermal Science 3(2,2)

814 Concepts of Turbulent Flow 3(3,0)

815 (PHYS) Statistical Thermodynamics I 3(3,0)

816 Energy Conversion 3(3,0)

817 Combustion Theory 3(3,0)

820 Modern Control Engineering 3(3,0)

821 Advanced Control Engineering 3(3,0)

822 Computer Control of Automated Machines 3(3,0)

831 Convective Heat Transfer 3(3,0)

832 Radiative Heat Transfer 3(3,0)

833 Heat Transfer with Change of Phase 3(3,0)

841 Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design I 3(3,0)

842 Advanced Mechanical Engineering Design II 3(3,0)

843 Nonlinear Dynamics of Mechanical Systems 3(3,0)

844 Random Vibrations: Theory and Measurement 3(3,0)

845 Vibration of Continuous Media 3(3,0)

851 Tribology 3(3,0)

890 Engineering Project 1-3(0,3-9)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

893 Selected Topics in Mechanical Engineering 1-6(1-6,0)

930 Advanced Topics in Heat Transfer 1-6(1-6,0)

931 Advanced Topics in Fluid Mechanics 3(3,0)

932 Advanced Topics in Thermodynamics 3(3,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY (MT)

Coordinator: M. V. Ruppert

Anderson Memorial Hospital *Adjunct Professor:* B. Woodard; *Adjunct Assistant Professor:* G. L. Huff

Self Memorial Hospital (Greenwood) *Adjunct Associate Professor:* C. H. Magruder; *Adjunct Assistant Professor:* R. E. Proctor

McLeod Regional Medical Center (Florence) *Adjunct Associate Professor:* V. Hyman; *Adjunct Assistant Professor:* J. Lewallen

101 An Introduction to Medical Technology 1(1,0) An introduction to the operation and practices in a medical laboratory. This course is designed to integrate the academic year with the clinical year. Included will be lectures on current laboratory practices, a visit to a modern medical laboratory, current training of laboratory personnel and seminars on areas of specialization.

401 Immunology 3(2,4) Presents the principles of serology and immunology and the tests utilizing these principles to detect abnormalities helpful in the diagnosis of disease. *Preq:* Senior standing in Medical Technology and enrollment in a clinical program.

402 Clinical Microbiology 8(4,11) The principles of microbiology: bacteriology, mycology, virology, and parasitology. Emphasis is placed on human pathogenic organisms, using both fresh and prepared organisms. *Preq:* Senior standing in Medical Technology and enrollment in a clinical program.

403 Hematology and Hemostasis 5(3,7) Information on blood as a tissue, the theory of hematological and hemostasis (coagulation) tests, factors that affect test reliability. Knowledge of blood dyscrasias. Skill in the performance of hematological and hemostasis tests is emphasized and the use of automation techniques is covered. *Preq:* Senior standing in Medical Technology and enrollment in a clinical program.

404 Blood Bank 4(2,6) History and principles of blood-group systems and methods of cross matching. Selection, pretesting, and bleeding of donors and processing of blood for transfusions, including component therapy. *Preq:* Senior standing in Medical Technology and enrollment in a clinical program.

407 Urinalysis 2(1,3) The study of renal function together with principles of urine analysis and anatomy of the urinary system. Emphasis is placed on laboratory procedures and their utilization to detect abnormalities helpful in the diagnosis of disease. *Preq:* Senior standing in Medical Technology and enrollment in a clinical program.

408 Clinical Chemistry 10(6,14) Chemical principles as applied to the analysis of biochemical substances and to physiological processes of clinical importance. Emphasis is placed on the chemistry of blood and urine. Advanced laboratory instruments, statistical analysis, and quality control concepts are covered. *Preq:* Senior standing in Medical Technology and enrollment in a clinical program.

491 Special Topics in Medical Technology 3(2,4) Some or all of the following topics will be covered during the clinical experience: cell physiology, educational principles, laboratory management, scientific reports, research problems, etc. The manner in which the accredited hospital administers the special topics will vary somewhat due to the institutional differences. *Preq:* Senior standing in Medical Technology and enrollment in a clinical program.

MICROBIOLOGY (MICRO)

Professors: O. W. Barnett, Jr., B. V. Bronk, E. L. Kline, L. L. Larcom, J. W. Lawson, M. J. B. Paynter, *Head*; F. J. Stutzenberger; *Associate Professor:* S. S. Hayasaka; *Assistant Professors:* S. F. Barefoot, T. A. Hughes; *Adjunct Associate Professor:* H. F. Cantrell

100 Microbes and Human Affairs 1(1,0) An explanation of the roles of microorganisms in today's world and the significance of microbes to the future of mankind.

205 Introductory Microbiology 4(3,3) Basic concepts of microbiology are introduced through classroom and laboratory experiences. Emphasis is on practical applications in various areas of importance to man. Recommended for students not majoring in a biological science. Not open to Microbiology majors. *Preq:* CH 101 and 102, BIOL 103 and 104.

305, 605 General Microbiology 4(3,3) Morphology, physiology, classification, distribution, and cultivation of microorganisms and health. *Preq:* Introductory biology, CH 101, 102, or 112.

400, 600 Public Health Microbiology 3(3,0) The epidemiology of transmissible diseases including pathogenic characteristics of the infectious organism, modes of transmission, mechanism of infection, diagnostic aids, effective treatments, immunizing procedures and methods of preventing infection. *Preq:* MICRO 305.

401, H401, 601 Advanced Bacteriology 4(2,6) Metabolism, nutrition, growth, and death of bacteria; microbiological assays and industrial fermentation; emphasis on laboratory procedures for the identification of the more common taxonomic groups. *Preq:* CH 201 or 223, 227, MICRO 305.

403, 603 Marine Microbiology 3(2,3) A discussion of the microbes that inhabit the marine environment, their peculiar physiological traits, and contributions to the ecology of oceans. *Preq:* MICRO 305, Organic Chemistry.

407, H407, 607 Food and Dairy Microbiology 4(3,3) Physical-chemical factors limiting survival and growth of microorganisms during processing and manufacturing of food and dairy products. Standard methods for enumerating and identifying indicator bacteria, yeasts, molds and microbes producing food and foodborne illness. Starter cultures, fungal toxins, microbial cell injury and standards for food and dairy products. *Preq:* BIOCH 210 or CH 201 or 223, MICRO 305.

410, H410, 610 Soil Microbiology 3(2,3) The role of microorganisms in the decomposition of organic substances, transformation of nitrogen and mineral substances in the soil; interrelationships between higher plants and microorganisms; importance of microorganisms in soil fertility. *Preq:* MICRO 305.

411, H411, 611 Pathogenic Bacteriology 4(3,3) A study of pathogenic bacteria, their morphology, cultural requirements and classification; diagnostic tests, methods of differentiation, and the disease caused. *Preq:* MICRO 305.

412, H412, 612 Bacterial Physiology 4(3,3) A consideration of the cytology, physiology, metabolism, and genetics of bacteria. Included will be studies of growth and death, reproduction and mutation, nutrition and metabolic pathways, regulatory mechanisms, and effects of environment. *Preq:* CH 224, MICRO 305, one semester of biochemistry, or consent of instructor.

413, H413, 613 Industrial Microbiology 3(2,3) Microbial aspects of large-scale processes for the production of foods, antibiotics, enzymes, fine chemicals, and beverages. Topics include strain selection, culture maintenance, biosynthetic pathways, continuous cultivation and production of single cell protein. *Preq:* MICRO 305.

414, H414, 614 Basic Immunology 3(2,3) A consideration of the nature, production, and function of basic immune responses in animals. Procedures and mechanisms of antigen-antibody and other immune reactions. *Preq:* MICRO 305, Organic Chemistry.

415, H415, 615 Microbial Genetics 4(3,3) The cytological basis of bacterial, fungal, and viral genetics; molecular aspects; mutations; mechanisms of genetic transfers; episomes and plasmids; and population changes. *Preq:* CH 224, GEN 302 or 305, MICRO 305, or consent of the department head.

416, H416, 616 Introductory Virology 3(3,0) A general introduction to the field of virology, including animal, bacterial, and plant viruses. Topics will include nomenclature and classification, biochemical and biophysical characteristics, mechanisms of replication, chemotherapy, and techniques for isolation, assay and purification. *Preq:* MICRO 305.

417, H417, 617 Molecular Mechanisms of Carcinogenesis and Aging 3(3,0) Changes which occur at the cellular and subcellular levels during transformation and aging. Accumulated damage and "intrinsic clock" theories of aging; genetic and epigenetic theories of carcinogenesis; epidemiology of cancer; viral, radiation-induced and chemical carcinogenesis; the immune system and cancer. *Preq:* BIOCH 301, GEN 305 and MICRO 305, or consent of instructor.

491 Special Problems in Microbiology 1-3(0,3-9) Research problems in the various areas of microbiology designed to introduce undergraduate students to the planning and execution of research experimentation, and the presentation of research findings.

802 Bacteriological Technic 4(2,6)

803 Special Problems in Microbiology. Credit to be arranged.

804 Current Topics in Microbiology 1(1,0)

806 Pathogenesis and Infectious Disease 3(3,0)

807 Seminar 1(1,0)

810 Recombinant DNA and Genetic Engineering in Microbes 4(2,6)

811 Bacterial Cytology and Physiology 4(4,0)

812 Bacterial Metabolism 3(3,0)

815 Advanced Microbial Genetics 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

MILITARY SCIENCE (MS)

Professor: J. G. Griffin, *Head*; *Assistant Professors:* B. T. Brown, P. K. Fiorey, W. H. Squires, Jr., L. B. Stancil

101 United States Army in Contemporary Society 1(1,1) This course examines the role of the Army in today's society, ranks and branches of the Army, principles and techniques of leadership, and military justice. Laboratory periods provide training in physical conditioning, mountaineering, and weapons safety and firing. One hour lecture per week; two-hour laboratory every week or equivalent.

102 Implications of World Events 1(1,1) Study of world change and military implication focusing on current events and an analysis of the specific problem areas throughout the world. Laboratory periods provide training in physical conditioning, mountaineering, weapons safety and firing, and land navigation. One-hour lecture per week; two-hour laboratory every week or equivalent.

201 Fundamentals of Land Navigation and Military Symbols 1(1,1) Introduction to military maps, and terrain association. Leadership laboratory provides the student practical experience in applying principles of land navigation, confidence building, and physical-fitness testing. One-hour lecture per week; two-hour laboratory every week or equivalent.

202 Military History (Basic) 1(1,1) A survey of military history with emphasis on battles and factors which have patterned our military structure today. Leadership laboratory provides practical experience in small unit leadership and physical fitness testing. One-hour lecture per week; two-hour laboratory every other week or equivalent.

203 Introduction to U.S. Military Equipment 1(1,1) A hands-on study of current weapons and equipment in use in the U.S. Army. Emphasis is on the mechanical functioning, maintenance, and operation of each item studied. One-hour lecture per week; two-hour laboratory every week or equivalent.

301 Military Science (Advanced) 1(1,1) Small unit tactics: Analysis of the leader's role in directing and coordinating small units in the execution of offensive and defensive tactical missions. Cadets will enroll in one three-hour enrichment elective outside their major academic discipline. Cadets will participate in leadership laboratory training throughout the school year.

302 Military Science (Advanced) 2(2,1) Organizational leadership and methods of instruction. Study of relevant theories and concepts of organizational leadership and human behavior; techniques used in planning and presenting instruction. Continuation of leadership laboratory.

401 Military Science (Advanced) 1(1,1) Study of military operations, with emphasis on small unit leadership, training, and administration. Subject matter and leadership laboratories are designed to provide requisite knowledge and experience for commissioning and initial military assignment.

402 Military Science (Advanced) 2(2,1) Continuation of MS 401, with emphasis on military justice, law of warfare, and ethics. Subject matter and leadership laboratories are designed to provide requisite knowledge and experience for commissioning and initial military assignment.

MUSIC (MUS)

Professors: J. H. Butler, *Head*; B. F. Cook; *Associate Professors:* E. A. Freeman, L. U. Harder, L. Hochheimer; *Assistant Professor:* R. E. Goodstein; *Instructor:* W. W. Campbell

151 Applied Music 1(1,0) Individual study in performance medium (voice, piano, flute, oboe, clarinet, saxophone, bassoon, cornet, trumpet, French horn, trombone, baritone, tuba, percussion). One hour-long private lesson each week, for which a minimum of four hours' practice is required. The student is guided in a continuing advance of his technical and artistic proficiency and is required to perform an appropriate solo in a student recital each semester. May be repeated for credit with departmental approval to allow for the study of differing performance media. *Preq:* Consent of instructor, based on a qualifying audition.

152 Applied Music 1(1,0) Continuation of MUS 151. *Preq:* MUS 151.

205 Music Theory 3(3,0) The terminology and notation of traditional music are reviewed, and the techniques of sight-singing and sight-reading are practiced. Harmonic practices are studied, relating to the principal diatonic triads in all inversions. *Preq:* Consent of instructor, based on musical literacy.

206 Music Theory 3(3,0) Continuation of MUS 205 with emphasis on secondary chord structure, modulation, and nondiatonic harmony. Advanced sight-singing and melodic dictation are practiced. *Preq:* MUS 205.

210 Music Appreciation: Music in the Western World 3(3,0) Designed to deepen the student's appreciation of his musical heritage through a study of the elements of the musical language and its development in Western culture.

251 Applied Music 1(1,0) Continuation of MUS 152. *Preq:* MUS 152 and consent of instructor.

252 Applied Music 1(1,0) Continuation of MUS 251. *Preq:* MUS 251.

301 Special Topics in Music Appreciation 1(1,0) Broad survey of the many and varied aspects of the field of music in terms of media, composition, and performance and ranging in style from the oldest classics to the current popular idioms. Concert attendance is required.

305 Music Theory: Advanced Harmony 3(3,0) A study of harmonic usage involving chromaticism, free dissonance and atonality. Harmonic dictation is practiced. *Preq:* MUS 206.

306 Music Theory: Form Analysis 3(3,0) Principles of formal construction in music of all periods are studied by the inductive analysis of representative works. *Preq:* MUS 206.

311 Music Appreciation: American Music 3(3,0) Music in America from 1620 to the present. Indigenous and borrowed influences will be examined.

315 Music History 3(3,0) The development of Western music from antiquity to 1750, emphasizing representative literature from various styles and periods.

316 Music History 3(3,0) Continuation of MUS 315. Music from 1750 to present.

351 Applied Music 1(1,0) Continuation of MUS 252 for exceptional students, guiding the student in interpretation of advanced solo and ensemble literature. A minimum of eight hours weekly practice is required. Student is also required to perform an appropriate solo in the student recital. *Preq:* MUS 252, recommendation by the MUS 252 professor, and audition before the music faculty of two pieces of contrasting styles.

352 Applied Music 1(1,0) Continuation of MUS 351. Student is required to present a half-recital from memory at the close of the semester. Some, but not all, of the works performed could have been studied in a previous semester. *Preq:* MUS 351 and recommendation by the MUS 351 professor.

361 Marching Band 1(0,3)¹ Ensembles: Devoted to the musical training of ensemble members through reading and rehearsal of appropriate music; public performances given periodically in addition to the minimum rehearsal time; may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of four hours of ensemble credit allowable toward a degree. Fall semester only. *Preq:* Consent of director.

362 Symphonic Band 1(0,3)¹ Ensembles: Devoted to the musical training of ensemble members through reading and rehearsal of appropriate music; public performances given periodically in addition to the minimum rehearsal time; may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of four hours of ensemble credit allowable toward a degree. Spring semester only. *Preq:* Consent of director.

363 Jazz Ensemble 1(0,3)¹ Ensembles: Devoted to the musical training of ensemble members through reading and rehearsal of appropriate music; public performance given periodically in addition to the minimum rehearsal time. May be repeated for credit, with a maximum of four hours' ensemble credit allowable toward a degree. *Preq:* Consent of director.

365 University Chorus 1(0,3)¹ Ensembles: Devoted to the musical training of ensemble members through reading and rehearsal of appropriate music; public performances given periodically in addition to the minimum rehearsal time; may be repeated for credit, with a maximum of four hours of ensemble credit allowable toward a degree. *Preq:* Consent of director.

400 Music in the Elementary School Classroom 3(3,0) Designed to give the teacher in the elementary school a familiarity with music suitable for use with children at the elementary level. Recordings of appropriate music, preband instruments, unison and part singing will be included. No previous training in music is required.

401 Methods and Materials in Elementary School Music 3(3,0) Materials, methods and techniques in elementary school. *Preq:* MUS 400.

421 Vocal Arranging 3(3,0) Techniques of arranging for voices and accompanying instruments are studied and appropriate arrangements prepared. *Preq:* MUS 206.

422 Instrumental Arranging 3(3,0) Transpositions, characteristics and range of the instruments of the band and orchestra are studied. Techniques of arranging for small instrumental ensembles are studied and appropriate arrangements prepared. *Preq:* MUS 206.

NURSING (NURS)

Professors: A. M. Duvall, M. M. Lohr, G. A. Tanner, *Director;* *Associate Professors:* E. M. Baines, M. A. Kelly, C. L. Lenz, F. M. Oglesby; *Assistant Professors:* M. F. Barber, S. E. Barger, B. C. Barham, C. L. Belcher, B. F. Campbell, C. C. Chernecky, M. F. Davis, M. J. Dick, D. A. Evers, L. R. Fisher, J. H. Higgins, R. B. Hughes, G. A. Kiser-Brown, P. M. Kline, M. J. Lilley, M. A. Nicholson, S. M. Oldaker, A. B. Privette, P. W. Ramsey, M. A. Reichenbach, E. W. Riggs, C. Y. Schwartz, R. A. Spadoni, R. Thompson, S. W. Thompson; *Instructors:* M. A. Bagwell, J. S. Gillespie, V. H. Massey, P. A. Townsend; *Lecturers:* D. L. Irvine, R. M. McDonald; *Visiting Instructor:* K. E. Phillips

210 Introduction to Nursing I 3(2,3) Introductory nursing course offers a brief overview of the nursing process and interpersonal theory/communication theory. Learning experiences include the campus nursing laboratory and clinical agencies. *Preq:* ZOOL 222 or concurrent enrollment; Sophomore standing; or consent of instructor.

¹No more than a total of 4 semester credit hours earned in this group of courses (MUS 361, 362, 363, 365) may be used in meeting degree requirements.

211 Introduction to Nursing II 3(2,3) Continuation of NURS 210 and expands utilization of nursing process; considers theoretical framework for practice and explores the effect of values on health care; focus on nursing diagnoses and nursing skills. *Preq:* NURS 210; NURS 230, MICRO 205, and/or ZOOL 223 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor.

230 Professionalism in Nursing I 2(2,0) Analysis of the historical development of modern nursing. Consideration of nurses' professional roles in relation to health-care delivery systems, legal issues in nursing, nursing organizations, and influence of values in ethical decisions and nursing practice.

298 Health Maintenance 3(3,0) Study of good health practices. Emphasis on lifestyles and measures of health. Not open to students who take NURS 210.

300 Seminar in Health Care Topics 1-4(1-4,0-9) Designed to provide individualized indepth study in a selected health-care area. May have a clinical component and/or special projects. Open to non-majors. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

320 Nursing During Alterations in Life Patterns I 2(2,0) A course that will focus on stress in childbearing clients, infants, children, and adolescents. Major emphasis will be pathophysiological and psychosocial concepts related to nursing care of these individuals in hospital settings. *Preq:* NURS 211; 321 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor.

321 Promotion of Health I 2(2,0) Focus on childbearing clients, infants, children, and adolescents. Major emphasis on ways in which these individuals may achieve or maintain wellness in the family, home, and community environment. Identification of appropriate nursing strategies that enhance wellness in the community. *Preq:* NURS 211 or consent of instructor.

322 Clinical Nursing I 2(0,6) Explores stressors confronting the childbearing family, issues in parent-infant nursing, and the nurse's responsibility in working with individuals and families throughout the childbearing experience. *Preq:* NURS 211; 320 and 321 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor.

323 Clinical Nursing II 2(0,6) Focus on nursing care of children of all ages and their families. Emphasis on alterations in health and needs specific to children and on working with parents to facilitate recovery. *Preq:* NURS 211; 320 and 321 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor.

324 Clinical Nursing III 1(0,3) Clinical laboratory course that will focus on the use of the nursing process with childbearing and childrearing families in the community. Emphasis on optimum-level wellness. *Preq:* NURS 211; 321 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor.

330 Professionalism in Nursing II 2(2,0) Introduction to research in nursing. Focus on analysis of reported research and epidemiological methods in nursing. Ethical, moral, and legal issues are discussed in relation to nursing research. *Preq:* MTHSC 203 or concurrent enrollment, or consent of instructor.

340 Nursing During Alterations in Life Patterns II 2(2,0) A study of the ways in which adults interpret and cope with changes in their life patterns throughout the adult age span. Emphasis on the crisis model and crisis intervention as a way to understand and assist clients with these changes. *Preq:* NURS 211; 341 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor.

341 Promotion of Health II 2(2,0) Focus on the ways in which adults achieve or maintain health lifestyles in family and community settings. Nursing interventions are identified that enhance wellness in the adult and elderly client. Includes study of diverse lifestyle factors leading to increased or decreased well-being of the individual. *Preq:* NURS 211 or consent of instructor.

342 Clinical Nursing IV 2(0,6) Emphasis on the analysis of the health problems, coping behaviors, and health needs of adults of all ages and their families. Nursing practice in medical and surgical acute-care settings. *Preq:* NURS 211; 340, 341 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor.

343 Clinical Nursing V 2(0,6) Focus on application of the nursing process in the care of mentally ill adults of all ages. Emphasis on understanding the complexity of human behavior. Opportunity to develop interpersonal-process skills in depth in a one-to-one relationship with a mentally ill client. *Preq:* NURS 340 must be taken previously or concurrently.

344 Clinical Nursing VI 1(0,3) Focus on the use of the nursing process with adult and elderly clients in the community. Emphasis on achieving optimum level of wellness. *Preq:* NURS 211; 341 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor.

401 Health Assessment 2(1,3) Focuses on health assessment of individuals within the nursing process. Includes development of skills in obtaining a client's health history in physical and psychosocial assessment as well as recognizing deviations from normal. Carries no credit toward a degree in Nursing. *Preq:* Admission to the College of Nursing or consent of instructor.

415 Promotion of Health III 2(2,0) Consideration of health promotion activities for community and population groups with emphasis on community assessment, screening, community planning, and health teaching/counseling. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses except NURS 300 and 330, or consent of instructor.

416 Complex Clinical Nursing V 1(0,3) Practice in activities related to health promotion in population groups. Laboratory settings include areas such as industries, schools, clinics, and other community agencies and organizations. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses except NURS 300 and 330; 415 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor.

430 Professionalism in Nursing III 2(2,0) The role of the nurse as a change agent using selected leadership and nursing theories. Models for nursing-care delivery, quality assurance, and standards of nursing care are presented. *Preq:* NURS 230 and 330; MGT 307 or SOC 430 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor.

431 Care of the Hospitalized Child with Long-Term Illness 4(2,6) Role of nurse in caring for the child with a long-term or terminal illness with emphasis on adaptations to meeting basic child needs. Laboratory experience in facility providing hospitalization for children. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses, except NURS 300.

432 Nursing Care of the Person in Crisis 4(2,6) Study of the person with an emotional crisis precipitated by either a physiological or psychological problem. Various theories concerning crisis situations and the nursing interventions necessary to deal with the person in crisis are presented. Nursing laboratory experience in a variety of settings with all age groups. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses, except NURS 300.

434 Teaching Role of Nurse Practitioner 4(2,6) Study of the nurse's role in health teaching and application of principles of health promotion, maintenance, and restoration. Student selection of a variety of health teaching situations and development of learning resources. Laboratory experience in a variety of settings with all age groups. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses, except NURS 300.

435 Care of Individuals with Complex and Critical Illness Problems 4(2,6) Comprehensive nursing care to individuals with complex and critical illness problems. Emphasis on care of individuals with neurological, respiratory, and cardiac problems; implications for first aid and emergency care. Laboratory experience in acute-care facilities. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* NURS 450, 451, 452.

437 Introduction to School Health Nursing 4(2,6) Role of nurse in school health programs with emphasis on the health care of the school age child in his usual environment, the home and school. Laboratory experience through schools and community care facilities. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses, except NURS 300.

438 Coordination in Nursing Care 4(2,6) This course is designed to reinforce and expand the knowledge and skills needed in the coordination of nursing care. Guided activities in planning, implementing, and evaluating skilled nursing in clinical laboratory in health-care agencies. Participation in and evaluation of activities relating to the delivery of nursing-care services are emphasized. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses, except NURS 300. *Coreq:* NURS 430, 460, 461, 462, MGT 307.

439 Nursing of the Aged 4(2,6) Designed to assist the senior student in bridging and synthesizing concepts extracted from a variety of disciplines and applying them to the nursing process in assessing, diagnosing, planning, implementing, and evaluating the care of the aged individual residing in the community. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses, except NURS 300; PSYCH 340, SOC 311.

440 Nursing Care of the High-Risk Maternity Client and Her Infant 4(2,6) An indepth study of the high-risk maternity client, her family, and the high-risk infant. Laboratory in a variety of clinical settings. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses, except NURS 300.

441 Nursing Problems Related to Clients Coping with Cancer 4(2,6) Designed for increasing awareness and knowledge of the multidisciplinary approaches in oncology and the role of the oncology nurse specialist, and to form a basis for viewing cancer problems within a framework for nursing research. Clinical focus is on the assistance indicated for individuals with cancer and their families. Limited enrollment. *Preq:* NURS 450, 451, 452.

442 Nursing in Community Health Settings 4(2,6) Provides opportunity for application of the nursing process with clients in various community settings. Consideration will be given to principles of management and leadership, planning care for given population groups, and nursing roles in specialized areas. *Preq:* NURS 415, 416.

450 Complex Nursing Intervention I 2(2,0) Pathophysiological, psychosocial intra-interpersonal focus on health problems related to acute and traumatic conditions. Emphasis is on the concepts of circulation, oxygenation, cellular dysfunction, and pain. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses except NURS 300 and 330, or consent of instructor.

451 Complex Clinical Nursing I 2(0,6) Clinical practice within an acute-care setting which allows the student to apply the nursing process in giving care to clients and/or families who are experiencing problems with pain and/or cellular dysfunction. Pharmacotherapeutics, nutrition, and discharge planning are considered. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses except NURS 300 and 330; 450 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor.

452 Complex Clinical Nursing II 2(0,6) Clinical practice within the acute-care setting which provides experiences in assisting clients with health problems arising from alterations in circulation and oxygenation. Emphasis on utilization of nursing diagnoses within the trauma care-environment. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses except NURS 300 and 330; 450 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor.

460 Complex Nursing Intervention II 2(2,0) Focus on health problems related to the need for external support or long-term rehabilitation. Consideration of homeostasis and compensation, sexuality, mobility, and ethics as they relate to life support. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses except NURS 300 and 330, or consent of instructor.

461 Complex Clinical Nursing III 2(0,6) Clinical practice in the acute care setting to assist clients and/or families with health problems arising from the need for external support to maintain health. Consideration of pharmacological and mechanical support interventions. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses except NURS 300 and 330; 460 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor.

462 Complex Clinical Nursing IV 2(0,6) Clinical practice in assisting clients and/or families with health problems requiring alternative methods for achieving activities of daily living. Participation with interdisciplinary health team. *Preq:* All 300-level nursing courses except NURS 300 and 330; 460 or concurrent enrollment; or consent of instructor.

701 Health Assessment 2(1,3)

801 Family Health Nursing 3(1,6)

804 Nursing Theory 2(2,0)

807 Nursing Research 3(3,0)

812 The Dynamics of Community Health 3(3,0)

815 The Promotion and Maintenance of Health 3(1,6)

827 Foundations of Nursing Education 3(3,0)

828 The College Teacher of Nursing 3(2,3)

831 Adult Nursing I 6(3,9)

832 Adult Nursing II 6(3,9)

833 Rehabilitative Nursing I 6(3,9)

834 Rehabilitative Nursing II 6(3,9)

- 835 Child Health Nursing I 6(3,9)
- 836 Child Health Nursing II 6(3,9)
- 837 Maternal-Infant Nursing I 6(3,9)
- 838 Maternal-Infant Nursing II 6(3,9)
- 840 Gerontological Nursing I 6(3,9)
- 841 Gerontological Nursing II 6(3,9)
- 843 Occupational Health Nursing I 6(3,9)
- 844 Occupational Health Nursing II 6(3,9)
- 879 Special Topics in Nursing 1-3(1-3,0-9)
- 889 Special Problems in Nursing 1-6(1-6,0)
- 891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

NUTRITION (NUTR)

(See also courses listed under Animal Science, Biochemistry, Dairy Science, Food Science, and Poultry Science)

Professors: J. C. Acton, B. D. Barnett, R. F. Borgman, D. L. Cross, R. L. Edwards, L. T. Frobish, D. M. Henricks, L. W. Hudson, B. F. Jenny, J. E. Jones, J. H. Martin, G. D. O'Dell, F. E. Pardue, G. C. Skelley, Jr., D. E. Turk, W. P. Williams, Jr.; *Associate Professors:* A. B. Bodine II, M. M. Cody, J. A. Collins, D. L. Handlin, J. C. McConnell, Jr., D. V. Maurice; *Assistant Professor:* M. E. Kunkel

201 Introduction to Nutrition 3(3,0) S Principles of the nutrition of domestic animals and man include sources, digestion, absorption, utilization and functions of nutrients; effects of dietary deficiencies; and nutrients required for maintenance, growth, reproduction, lactation, work, and egg-shell quality. *Preq:* BIOCH 210, CH 223, or consent of instructor.

401, H401, 601 Fundamentals of Nutrition 3(3,0) F Biochemical and physiological fundamentals of nutrition applicable to domestic animals and man. Considered are digestive processes, and absorption and metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, water, minerals and vitamins. Energy metabolism and comparative anatomy and physiology of digestive systems are discussed. *Preq:* BIOCH 210, CH 223, or consent of instructor.

425, H425, 625 Nutrition and Dietetics 3(3,0) Study of the nutritional value of foodstuffs, the influence of food preparation techniques upon these values, and the development of diets to meet human nutritional requirements. Current concepts in the formulation of therapeutic diets for the treatment of the ill will be emphasized. *Preq:* NUTR 451 or equivalent.

451, H451, 651 Human Nutrition 3(3,0) Essentials of nutrition and principle nutritional deficiency conditions. Factors affecting adequacy of dietary intake, methods of determining nutritional status, the development of nutrition standards, and recent advances in human nutrition. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

455, 655 Nutrition and Metabolism 3(3,0) Concepts of metabolism fundamental to understanding normal and therapeutic nutrition will be examined. Bioenergetics as well as metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, amino acids, vitamins, and minerals as they relate to nutrition will be discussed. *Preq:* NUTR 451 and BIOCH 210 or 423 or 406 or consent of instructor.

- 701 Therapeutic Nutrition 3(3,0)**
- 702 Public Health Nutrition 3(3,0)**
- 703 Nutrition Education 3(3,0)**
- 704 Food Service Systems 3(3,0)**
- 705 Nutrition Practicum 1-6(0,1-6)**
- 706 Nutrition for Teachers 3(3,0)**
- 801 Topical Problems in Nutrition 1-3**
- 802 Special Topics in Nutrition 1-3(1-3,0-2)**

- 808 Monogastric Nutrition 3(3,0)
- 809 Ruminant Nutrition 3(3,0)
- 812 Nutrition of Carbohydrates and Lipids 3(3,0)
- 813 Nutrition Techniques with Large Animals 2(1,3)
- 814 Nutrition Techniques with Laboratory Animals 2(1,3)
- 816 Amino Acids and Protein Nutrition 2(2,0)
- 818 Vitamins and Minerals 4(3,3)
- 851 Nutrition Seminar I 1(1,0)
- 852 Nutrition Seminar II 1(1,0)
- 891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.
- 991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

PARKS, RECREATION, AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT (PRTM)

Professors: R. H. Becker, H. Brantley, *Head;* L. W. Gahan, G. E. Howard, R. W. McLellan, J. L. Stevenson; *Associate Professors:* G. W. Burnett, R. A. Conover, Jr., H. J. Grove, A. E. James, F. A. McGuire, B. J. Mihalik, J. R. Pope, Jr., B. E. Trent, C. R. White, Jr.; *Assistant Professors:* R. L. Howell, T. D. Potts, M. H. Wynn; *Lecturers:* C. P. Kriesse, H. A. Thomas; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* M. K. McLellan

101 Introduction to Leisure Services 3(3,0) Introduces recreation professions and organizations: government, voluntary, and commercial. Overviews professional preparation. Outlines development of man's uses of leisure and evolution of recreation, city parks, natural resources conservation and preservation movements as philosophical forces affecting leisure services.

102 Issues in Leisure Services 3(3,0) Considers current trends, problems, laws, and issues affected by and/or affecting recreation in America.

203 Personal and Community Health 3(3,0) The course deals with health problems, disease prevention and control, school health practices, public health administration, and other health information which may enable one to live intelligently in today's complex society.

204 Sports in Recreation 3(2,3) Administrative and supervisory skills indigenous to public and/or private agency athletic programs are considered. Group instruction is given to individual and team sports, and officiating techniques applicable to these sports are taught.

205 Leisure Programs I 3(2,3) Principles and methods of program development. Time and facility utilization for sports activities, social functions, arts and crafts, outdoor activities, hobbies or special-interest groups, and activities in the cultural and performing arts will be pursued. *Preq:* PRTM 101.

206 Leisure Programs II 1(0,3) Provides the opportunity for a student to conduct a recreation program in a supervised setting. A minimum of 90 hours with a leisure agency approved by the University is required. To be taken on a Pass-Fail basis only. *Preq:* PRTM 205, Sophomore standing in Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.

207 Leisure Programs III 1(0,3) Continuation of PRTM 206. Experience will be gained in a leisure situation different from the PRTM 206 exposure. A minimum of 90 hours with a leisure agency approved by the University is required. To be taken on a Pass-Fail basis only. *Preq:* PRTM 205, Sophomore standing in Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.

301 Recreation and Society 3(3,0) The role of recreation in a technological and work-oriented society is investigated. Particular emphasis will be placed on recreation behavior, resources, and programming in public and private organizations which serve the public wants. Not open to students who have completed PRTM 101 and 102.

302 Camp Organization and Administration 3(2,3) Surveys the development and trends of camping in America. Considers programming for the operations of agency and private camps. Enables students to master the techniques of group living. Laboratory offers practical experience in camp craft including trips and outdoor cooking.

305 Safety in Recreation 3(3,0) The course includes the physiology of exercise as it relates to recreational sports and recreational activities, certification in first aid, and the beneficial effects of recreation. Safety aspects of recreational activities and risk recreation are also covered.

307 Park Maintenance and Operation 3(2,3) Maintenance techniques and materials. Job planning and scheduling problems of overuse and preventive maintenance are included.

308, H308 Leadership and Group Processes in Recreation 3(3,0) Leadership is analyzed through experience-based learning. Various styles of leadership and communication and their probable consequences are examined. Techniques for planning of large and small group meetings are considered. Examination is made of literature in the field of leadership and group processes.

311, H311 Therapeutic Recreation 3(3,0) Examination of the profession of therapeutic recreation by analyzing the history, philosophy, concepts, roles, and functions involved in the therapeutic recreation services.

320, H320 Recreation Policymaking 3(3,0) Structures and processes for public park and/or recreation policy formation in the United States.

321, H321 Recreation Administration 3(3,0) An analysis of the internal organization of a recreation department dealing with finances and accounting, records and reports, publicity and public relations, state and federal legislation, staff organization, coordination of community resources. *Preq:* Junior standing.

330, H330 Introduction to Environmental Interpretation 3(3,0) An introduction to the philosophy and principles of the art of environmental interpretation. A comprehensive survey of interpretive theory as it applies to the recreation and parks practitioner and the varying settings within the profession.

342, H342 Introduction to Tourism 3(3,0) Survey of travel and tourism in the United States with focus on terminology, demographics, financial significance, and trends.

390 Special Projects in Recreation and Parks 1(1,0) Comprehensive studies and investigation of special topics not covered in other courses. Emphasis will be placed on field studies, community service and independent readings. May be repeated for a maximum of 3 credits. *Preq:* Junior standing and consent of instructor.

400, 600 Supervision of Recreation Personnel Patterns and Processes 3(3,0) A comprehensive study of the supervisory process in relation to individuals, programs, and groups in recreation agencies.

401, 601 World Geography of Recreation and Parks 3(3,0) Major international patterns in the provision and use of urban and rural park and recreation are examined.

402, 602 Campus Recreation 3(3,0) Study of the basic components required for administration of successful College Union and Intramural-Recreation Sport Programs.

403 Elements of Recreation and Park Planning 3(2,3) Basic recreation and park planning principles and processes, trends in area and facility development combine to form the basis for formulation of a relevant knowledge and philosophy of planning. *Preq:* Senior standing.

405 Field Training in Recreation 8(0,24) The student, in a ten-week program, has the opportunity to observe recreation programs in operation. The student will also have responsibilities of organizing and conducting activities under supervision. Maintenance and operation of facilities will be observed and practiced. Total of 360 hours required. To be taken Pass-Fail basis only. *Preq:* Senior standing in Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management; grade-point ratio equivalent to Clemson University graduation requirement.

409 Methods of Recreation Research I 3(3,0) An analysis of the principle methods of recreation research, the application of descriptive statistics to recreation research, and the development of a research proposal. *Preq:* Senior standing.

410, H410 Methods of Recreation Research II 3(3,0) A continuation of PRTM 409 to include the supervised execution and reporting of the results of the research proposal developed in PRTM 409 and the application of inferential statistics to recreation research. *Preq:* PRTM 409 or consent of instructor.

411, 611 Therapeutic Recreation for Selected Populations 3(2,3) Therapeutic recreation services for the mentally retarded, aging, and incarcerated populations. Emphasis is directed to planning services appropriate to the needs of clients and to the goals of the various agencies and institutions. *Preq:* PRTM 311 or consent of instructor.

412, 612 Therapeutic Recreation and Mental Health 3(3,0) Therapeutic recreation services in mental health clinics, institutions, and outdoor settings. Review of disorders and current modes of treatment as they relate to therapeutic recreation. *Preq:* PRTM 311 or consent of instructor.

413, 613 Therapeutic Recreation for Physically Disabled 3(2,3) Examination of the potential psychological, physical, and sociological implications of disability to the individual and to the planning and direction of therapeutic recreation services. *Preq:* PRTM 311 or consent of instructor.

421, H421, 621 Recreation Financial Resources Management 3(3,0) Analysis of recreation financial resources management. Deals with revenue sources and their allocation. *Preq:* PRTM 321 and Senior standing in Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.

431, 631 Methods of Environmental Interpretation 3(2,3) Practice and instruction in the use of equipment and methods available to the interpreter in public contact work. Coaching in presentation and evaluation of live programs and in design, execution, and evaluation of mediated programs will be the major emphasis. Programs will be delivered to public audiences in the Clemson area. *Preq:* PRTM 330, Senior standing in Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management, or consent of instructor.

432, 632 Historic Site Interpretation 3(3,0) The development and implementation of the specialized interpretive programs required at historic sites. An overview of the historic movement in the United States and its presentation to the American people. *Preq:* PRTM 330.

433, 633 Introduction to Museology 3(2,3) An introduction to the museum concept with insight into current museum practices. Course will include principles and methods of museum practice including conservation/restoration techniques. *Preq:* PRTM 330.

441, 641 Commercial Recreation 3(3,0) Components of offering leisure services and products to the public by individuals, partnerships, and corporations for the purpose of making a profit.

443, 643 Resorts in National and International Tourism 3(3,0) A variety of resort types are studied with respect to their development, organization, visitor characteristics, and environmental consequences. A case-study approach is used.

444, 644 Tour Planning and Operations 3(3,0) Provides the opportunity to understand the psychology of touring, with emphasis on packaged and group tours, and how tours of different types and scale are planned, organized, marketed, and operated. *Preq:* PRTM 342 or consent of instructor.

445, 645 Conference/Convention Planning and Management 3(3,0) Provides the opportunity to understand the problems of and solutions to conference and convention planning and management from both the sponsoring organization and facility manager's perspectives.

446, 646 Community Tourism Development 1-3(1-3,0) Provides a community-based perspective of the organizational, planning, development, funding, and operational needs for a successful tourism economy at the local level. *Preq:* PRTM 342 or consent of instructor.

702 Group Processes in Leisure Services 3(3,0)

703 Seminar in Recreation and Park Administration 3(3,0)

704 Comprehensive Recreation Planning 3(3,0)

706 Computer Assisted Administration in Leisure Services 3(2,3)

707 Principles of Environmental Interpretation 3(3,0)

708 Selected Topics 3(3,0)

709 Special Problems 1-3(1-3,0)

710 Current Issues in Recreation 1(1,0)

801 Philosophical Foundations of Recreation and Park Administration 3(3,0)

805 Recreational Aspects of Water Resources 3(3,0)

806 Urban Recreation Analysis 3(3,0)

811 Research and Evaluation in Recreation 3(3,0)

812 Leisure Services for the Elderly 3(3,0)

815 Therapeutic Recreation and Activity Therapy Administration 3(3,0)

820 Recreation Resource Policy Issues and Processes 3(3,0)

840 Tourism Policy 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

PHILOSOPHY (PHIL)

Assistant Professors: J. L. McCollough, W. A. Maker

101 Introduction to Philosophic Problems 3(3,0) A discussion of representative philosophical questions which arise from human thought and action. Characteristic topics are as follows: The Conditions of Knowledge; The Nature of Man; The Individual and Society.

102 Introduction to Logic 3(3,0) An introduction to methods of evaluating arguments. Simple valid argument forms are given which can be joined together to produce the logical form of virtually any argument. Informal fallacies may also be considered.

203 Philosophy and Current Issues 3(3,0) Consideration of selected contemporary issues of broad social and philosophical concern. Topics may include technology and the human condition, human nature and social problems, and prospects for improving the human condition.

303 Philosophy of Religion 3(3,0) A critical consideration of the meaning and justification of religious beliefs. Representative topics are as follows: The Nature and Existence of God; Religious Knowledge; Religious Language; The Problem of Evil.

304 Moral Philosophy 3(3,0) A study of moral problems, their origin in conflicts between duty and desire, and alternative solutions proposed by classical and contemporary writers.

315 Roots of Western Philosophy 3(3,0) The origins and development of rationality as found in the thought of selected philosophers, such as Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, and Aquinas.

316 Modern Philosophy 3(3,0) The development of the modern view as seen in major Western philosophers of the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries. The thought of Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz, Berkeley, and Hume may be considered to illustrate the development of rationalism and empiricism.

317 Nineteenth Century Philosophy 3(3,0) The development of 19th century philosophy with emphasis on selected works of philosophers such as Kant, Hegel, Marx, Nietzsche, and Kierkegaard.

318 Contemporary Philosophy 3(3,0) A study of the dominant movements in Western philosophy today, particularly existentialism and analytical philosophy. The object is to acquire sufficient background for reading current philosophical or philosophically influenced literature.

325 Philosophy of Science 3(3,0) A philosophical study of problems generated by science, but which are not themselves scientific, such as what comprises a scientific theory, how scientists formulate theories and acquire knowledge, what if anything differentiates science from other ways of knowing what role concepts play in scientific knowledge, and whether scientific progress is rational.

344 Professional Ethics 3(3,0) A study of ethical issues arising in the work place. The specific field selected for each semester will be drawn from among studies in business, medicine, and law.

PHYSICS (PHYS)

Professors: B. B. Bookmeyer, B. V. Bronk, P. B. Burt, *Head*; R. L. Chaplin, Jr., W. E. Gettys, H. W. Graben, F. J. Keller, L. L. Larcom, A. L. Lasker, J. P. McKelvey, J. R. Manson, D. P. Miller, M. G. Miller, J. R. Ray, M. D. Sherrill, M. J. Skove, E. P. Stillwell, Jr., R. C. Turner, C. W. Ulbrich, H. E. Vogel; *Associate Professors:* T. F. Collins, P. J. Flower, J. A. Gilreath, P. A. Steiner; *Assistant Professor:* M. F. Larsen; *Visiting Assistant Professors:* D. J. Doiron, R. T. Hammond, J. L. Reid

101 Current Topics in Modern Physics 1(0,2) Demonstrations and lectures serving as an introduction to different areas of physics and astronomy will be presented by various members of the staff. These areas may include such topics as astrophysics, energy, relativity, and weather, as well as visits to the planetarium.

122, H122 Physics and Calculus I 3(3,0)¹ The first of three courses is a calculus-based physics sequence. Topics include vectors, laws of motion, conservation principles, rotational motion, oscillations, and gravitation. *Coreq:* MTHSC 108.

124 Physics Laboratory I 1(0,3) Introduction to physical experimentation with emphasis on mechanical systems, including oscillatory motion and resonance. Computers are used in the experimental measurements and in the statistical treatment of data. *Coreq:* PHYS 122.

200 Introductory Physics 4(3,2)¹ Introduction to classical physics. Includes elements of mechanics, heat, electricity, and light. This course may not be substituted for PHYS 122 but may be substituted for PHYS 207, only with the approval of the Department of Physics and Astronomy. *Coreq:* MTHSC 105 or equivalent.

207 General Physics I 4(3,2)¹ Introductory course for students who are not majoring in physical science or engineering. This course covers such topics as mechanics, waves, fluids, and heat. *Coreq:* A course including algebra and trigonometry.

208 General Physics II 4(3,2)² Continuation of PHYS 207. This course covers such topics as electricity, magnetism, electromagnetic waves, optics, and modern physics. *Preq:* PHYS 207.

221, H221 Physics with Calculus II 3(3,0)² Continuation of PHYS 122. Topics include thermodynamics, kinetic theory of gases, electric and magnetic fields, electric currents and circuits, and motions of charged particles in fields. *Preq:* PHYS 122.

222, H222 Physics with Calculus III 3(3,0) Continuation of PHYS 221. Topics include wave motion, electromagnetic waves, interference and diffraction, relativity, atomic particles, and atomic and nuclear structure. *Preq:* PHYS 221.

223 Physics Laboratory II 1(0,3) Experiments in heat and thermodynamics, electrostatics, circuits, and magnetism. Computers are used in the statistical treatment of data. *Coreq:* PHYS 221.

224 Physics Laboratory III 1(0,3) Experiments involve atomic, molecular, and nuclear systems. The wave particle dualism of light and matter is emphasized. Calculators and computers are used in statistical treatment of data. *Coreq:* PHYS 222.

240 Physics of the Weather 3(3,0) A descriptive introduction to meteorology. Includes atmospheric thermodynamics, solar radiation, heat budget, atmospheric circulation, force laws governing air motion, fronts, precipitation, synoptic prediction. Special topics of current interest such as the effect of environmental pollution of weather, and the effect of weather on health are included.

245 Energy Sources for the Future 3(3,0) A study of possible sources of energy including fossil fuels, solar energy, nuclear energy, and their uses. The basic physical concepts, the economic feasibility, and environmental impact of the use of these sources of energy are discussed. *Preq:* One semester of a physical science.

262 Physics of Music 3(3,0) An elementary, nontechnical study of the relationship between the laws of physics and the production of music for the music student or layman who wishes to understand the physical principles of the art. Topics include mechanical and acoustical laws, harmonic analysis, musical scales, sound production in instruments, physiology of hearing, etc.

290 Physics Research 1-3(0,3-9) This individual research project may be performed in any area of experimental or theoretical physics or astronomy. Work will be performed under the supervision of a physics or astronomy faculty member. Project need not be original but must add to the student's ability to carry out research. May be repeated to a maximum of 6 credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor and minimum GPR of 3.0.

¹Credit for a degree will be given for only one of the following courses: PHYS 122, 200, 207

²Credit for a degree will be given for only one of the following courses: PHYS 208, 221

321, H321, 621 Mechanics I 3(3,0) Statics, motions of particles and rigid bodies, vibratory motion, gravitation, properties of matter, flow of fluids. *Preq:* PHYS 221.

322, H322, 622 Mechanics II 3(3,0) Dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations, vibrations of strings, wave propagation. *Preq:* PHYS 321 or consent of instructor.

325, H325, 625 Experimental Physics I 4(2,6) Introduction to experimental modern physics, measurement of fundamental constants, repetition of crucial experiments of modern physics (Stern-Gerlach, Zeeman effect, photoelectric effect, etc.). *Coreq:* PHYS 321 or consent of instructor.

326, H326, 626 Experimental Physics II 4(2,6) Continuation of PHYS 325.

340 (E&CE) Electric and Magnetic Fields I 2(2,0) See E&CE 340.

341, H341 (E&CE) Electric and Magnetic Fields II 2(2,0) See E&CE 341.

401 Senior Thesis I 1-3 A semioriginal project performed under the direction of a physics staff member. Theoretical fields available include relativity, solid state, statistical mechanics, nuclear physics, and astrophysics. Experimental work may be done in various areas of solid-state physics, astronomy, biophysics, and atmospheric physics. *Preq:* Three physics courses beyond General Physics.

402 Senior Thesis II 1-3 Continuation of PHYS 401.

417, H417, 617 Introduction to Biophysics I 3(3,0) Introduction to the application of physics to biological problems. Topics include a review of elementary chemical and biological principles, physics of biological molecules, and fundamentals of radiation biophysics. *Preq:* MTHSC 206, PHYS 221, or consent of instructor.

418, H418, 618 Introduction to Biophysics II 3(3,0) Continuation of PHYS 417. Further work in radiation biophysics, cell population kinetics, and selected special topics such as membrane biophysics, control theory and molecular biophysics, muscle studies, irreversible thermodynamics in biophysics, enzyme physics, etc. *Preq:* MTHSC 206, PHYS 221, or consent of instructor.

420, 620 Atmospheric Physics 3(3,0) A study of the physical processes governing atmospheric phenomena. Topics include thermodynamics of dry and moist air, solar and terrestrial radiative processes, convection and cloud physics, precipitation processes, hydrodynamic equations of motion and large-scale motion of the atmosphere, numerical weather prediction, atmospheric electricity. *Preq:* MTHSC 108, PHYS 208 or 221.

427, 627 Instrumentation in Experimental Physics 3(2,2) Designed to introduce the student to the instrumentation techniques involved in physics research, including the interfacing of microcomputers to experimental equipment. Data acquisition and storage and the signal conditioning to accomplish these tasks are presented in a planned sequence. *Preq:* PHYS 221 and 223, or consent of instructor.

432, H432, 632 Optics 3(3,0) This course covers a selection of topics, depending on the interest of the student. Topics covered may include the formation of images by lenses and mirrors, design of optical instruments, electromagnetic wave propagation, interference, diffraction, optical activity, lasers, and holography. *Preq:* PHYS 221.

442, H442, 642 Electromagnetic Theory 3(3,0) A study of the foundations of electromagnetic theory. Topics include electrostatics, dielectrics, magnetostatics, magnetic materials, Maxwell's equations, relativity, and electrodynamics. *Preq:* E&CE (PHYS) 341 or consent of instructor.

446, H446, 646 Solid State Physics 3(3,0) An introductory treatment of the crystal structure of solids and the properties of solids which depend on crystal structure, free electron model of metals, band theory of solids, Brillouin zones, crystalline defects and diffusion. *Preq:* PHYS 222 or consent of instructor.

452, H452, 652 Nuclear and Particle Physics 3(3,0) A study of our present knowledge concerning subatomic matter. The experimental results are stressed. Topics discussed include particle spectra, detection techniques, Regge pole analysis, quark models, proton structure, nuclear structure, scattering and reactions.

455, H455, 655 Quantum Physics I 3(3,0) Discussion of solution of the Schroedinger equation for free particles, the hydrogen atom and the harmonic oscillator. *Preq:* PHYS 322, E&CE (PHYS) 341, or consent of instructor.

456, H456, 656 Quantum Physics II 3(3,0) Continuation of PHYS 455. Application of principles of quantum mechanics as developed in PHYS 455 to atomic, molecular, solid state and nuclear systems. *Preq:* PHYS 455.

457, H457, 657 Basic Health and Radiological Physics I 3(3,0) Topics discussed in this course include a survey of nuclear physics, interaction of radiation with matter, biological effects of high and low energy radiation, and uses of radiation for therapy and diagnosis. *Preq:* PHYS 321, E&CE (PHYS) 341, or consent of instructor.

458, H458, 658 Basic Health and Radiological Physics II 3(3,0) Continuation of PHYS 457. Topics covered will include dosimetry and radiation protection, ultraviolet radiation effects, shielding calculations, thermal effects, tracer use and kinetics, and ultrasonics. *Preq:* PHYS 457 or equivalent.

460, H460, 660 Contemporary Physics for High School Teachers 3(3,0) Study of later developments including the measurements of atomic particles. The formulation of new laws and the modifications of old ideas needed to describe the interactions of these particles. *Preq:* One year of General Physics or consent of instructor.

465, H465, 665 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics 3(3,0) Study of temperature, development of the laws of thermodynamics and their application to thermodynamic systems. An introduction to low temperature physics is given. *Preq:* Six hours of physics beyond PHYS 222 or consent of instructor.

473, H473, 673 X-Ray Crystallography 3(2,3) Study of crystal symmetry, elementary group theory, X-ray diffraction by crystals. Experimental methods of goniometry, powder and single crystal diffraction are used to determine structures and electron density distribution. Application of X-ray diffraction to chemical, physical, and metallurgical problems.

475, 675 Special Topics in Physics 1-3(0-3,0-9) Comprehensive study of a topic of current interest in the field of physics. May be taken for credit more than one time. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

703 Modern Physics for High School Teachers 3(3,0)

711 Origins of Physical Science 3(3,0)

716 Experimental Physics for High School Teachers 4(2,4)

720 Earth Science III: Meteorology and Oceanology for Science Teachers 3(3,0)

721 Earth Science IV: Special Topics in Meteorology for Science Teachers 1(0,2)

723 Weather Science for Science Teachers 3(3,0)

811 Methods of Theoretical Physics I 3(3,0)

812 Methods of Theoretical Physics II 3(3,0)

815 (ME) Statistical Thermodynamics I 3(3,0)

816 Statistical Thermodynamics II 3(3,0)

817 Advanced Statistical Mechanics 3(3,0)

821 Classical Mechanics I 3(3,0)

822 Classical Mechanics II 3(3,0)

841 Electrodynamics I 3(3,0)

842 Electrodynamics II 3(3,0)

845 Solid State Physics I 3(3,0)

846 Solid State Physics II 3(3,0)

875 Seminar in Contemporary Physics 1-3(1-3,0)

890 Directed Activities in Applied Physics 1-6

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

951 Quantum Mechanics I 3(3,0)

952 Quantum Mechanics II 3(3,0)

966 Relativity 3(3,0)

971 Advanced Quantum Theory I 3(3,0)

972 Advanced Quantum Theory II 3(3,0)

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

PLANT PATHOLOGY (PLPA)

Professors: O. W. Barnett, Jr., L. W. Baxter, N. D. Camper, G. E. Carter, Jr., O. J. Dickerson, *Head;* G. C. Kingsland, S. A. Lewis, W. Witcher, E. I. Zehr

301, H301 Plant Pathology 3(2,2)F, S The Principles of the interrelationships between plant pathogens, their hosts, and the environment. Economically important plant diseases are used to illustrate these principles and the application of these principles to disease control. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 105 or 110.

411, 611 Plant Disease Diagnosis I 1(0,3)SS, Odd-numbered years. Procedures used in diagnosis of plant diseases, especially spring and early summer diseases. Students will practice diagnosing all types of diseases of cultivated plants. *Preq:* PLPA 301 or equivalent.

412, 612 Plant Disease Diagnosis II 1(0,3)SS, Even-numbered years. Procedures used in diagnosis of plant diseases, especially midsummer diseases. Students will practice diagnosing all types of diseases of cultivated and wild plants. *Preq:* PLPA 301.

451, 651 Bacterial Plant Pathogens 3(2,3)S, Odd-numbered years. The nature, development, and control of plant diseases caused by bacteria. Taxonomic considerations, host-parasite relations and techniques used in isolating, identifying, and preserving bacterial plant pathogens. *Preq:* MICRO 305, PLPA 301, or consent of instructor.

456, H456, 656 Plant Virology 3(2,3)S, Even-numbered years. Plant viruses with emphasis on their morphology, biochemistry, purification and transmission; symptoms resulting from virus infection; virus-vector relationships; and serological procedures. The importance and control of plant virus diseases will be discussed. *Preq:* BIOL 103 and 105 and any biochemistry or plant physiology course.

458, H458, 658 Plant Parasitic Nematodes 3(2,3)F, Odd-numbered years. Morphology and taxonomy of stylet-bearing nematodes and their relationship with plant diseases. *Preq:* BIOL 103, 104, 105, 106 or 110, 111.

700 Internship in Plant Pathology 1-5(0,8-40)

800 Advanced Plant Pathology 3(3,0)

801 Epidemiology and Control of Plant Disease 3(3,0)

803 Fungal Plant Pathogens 3(1,6)

804 Physiological Plant Pathology 3(3,0)

805 Special Problems in Plant Pathology. Credit to be arranged.

807 Seminar 1(1,0)

808 Techniques and Methods in Plant Pathology 1(0,3)

809 Physiological Techniques in Plant Pathology 2(1,3)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

POLITICAL SCIENCE (POSC)

Professors: H. E. Albert, E. M. Coulter, C. W. Dunn, *Head;* W. H. Owens, Jr., M. W. Slann; *Associate Professors:* H. W. Fleming, Jr., M. A. Morris; *Assistant Professors:* W. F. Connelly, W. Lasser, S. H. Wainscott, J. D. Woodard; *Visiting Instructor:* E. A. Dover, Jr.; *Adjunct Professor:* J. S. Thurmond

101 American National Government 3(3,0) An introduction to American National Government and politics with an emphasis on the functions of governmental organizations, the behavior of political parties and personalities, and the role of public opinion.

201 Introduction to Political Science 3(3,0) A basic introduction to the study, analysis, scope, and sources of government. Emphasis is given to the comparative institutions of government, the international relations of government, the theoretical conceptions man has entertained about government, and analysis of the ways in which man has behaved in response to government.

300 Special Activities 1-3(0,1-3) This course encompasses special projects, approved by the department head, which involve students in research, simulation, internships, or other actions requiring the study and application of political principles, and which are engaged in for at least one semester or its equivalent.

302 State and Local Government 3(3,0) The structural features, functions, and legislative, executive and judicial processes of American state and local government.

321 General Public Administration 3(3,0) An introduction to public administration including the elements of organization, personnel and financial management, administrative law, and administrative responsibility. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

341 Political Science Methodology 3(2,1) An introduction to political science methodology. Examination of the different research settings and various techniques for collecting political data. A critical review of the contemporary literature of political science. Laboratory training and fieldwork in interviewing. Includes exercises in computer use for elementary quantitative analysis of political data. *Preq:* MTHSC 101 and POSC 101 or the equivalent or consent of the instructor.

351 Classical Political Thought 3(3,0) Political philosophy from the pre-Socratic period to Machiavelli. *Preq:* POSC 201 or consent of instructor.

352 Modern Political Thought 3(3,0) The early theories of the nation state in the sixteenth century and the major political thinkers, problems and movements through the twentieth century. *Preq:* POSC 201 or consent of instructor.

361 International Politics 3(3,0) An introduction to foreign policy, international law, and international organizations. *Preq:* POSC 201 or consent of instructor.

371 Comparative European Politics 3(3,0) Major emphasis on the United Kingdom, France, Germany, and the U.S.S.R., with brief attention given to Italy and Switzerland. Current methods of comparison will be studied and applied to the formal and informal functioning of these governments. *Preq:* POSC 101, 201 or consent of instructor.

372 Totalitarian Political Systems 3(3,0) Continuation of POSC 371. This course will deal specifically with the Soviet Union as an example of totalitarian political systems, with references made to Nazi Germany and the present Eastern European political systems. *Preq:* POSC 201 or consent of instructor.

373 Third World Politics 3(3,0) A survey of policies and problems of development of Third World states and their implications for the United States.

379 Directed Study in Comparative and International Politics 3(3,0) Readings and research in comparative government and society and international affairs. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

403 American Congress 3(3,0) An examination of the behavior and processes of decision making in the American Congress together with an analysis of the interaction among Congress and the executive and judicial branches of the national government. *Preq:* POSC 101.

405 The American Presidency 3(3,0) An examination of the organizational patterns, administrative behavior, and political forces in the Presidency with considerable emphasis on relations between the Presidency and Congress, the courts, and administrative regulatory agencies. *Preq:* POSC 101, or consent of instructor.

406 American Federal System 3(3,0) Examination of the intergovernmental relationships among national, state, and local governments in the United States with an emphasis on such subjects as administrative and fiscal relations in the federal system. *Preq:* POSC 101.

409, 609 Directed Study in American Institutions 3(3,0) Supervised reading and/or research in selected areas of American government. *Preq:* Twelve semester hours in political science and consent of instructor.

422, 622 Public Policy Analysis 3(3,0) Selected views of public administration and the problems involved. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

423, 623 Municipal Administration 3(3,0) Interaction of political, technical, and administrative processes in urban America. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

424, 624 Administrative Law 3(3,0) Examination of the legal principles governing procedures and policy making processes of administrative agencies with emphasis upon delegation of powers, elements of fair administrative procedure, and judicial review and control of administrative determinations. *Preq:* POSC 101.

425, 625 Grants and the Governmental Budgetary Process 3(3,0) Examination of the budgetary structures and processes at the national, state, and local levels of government. Special emphasis is devoted to grantsmanship, because state and local budgets depend heavily upon grants. Each student writes a grant proposal. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

427, 627 Government Personnel Administration 3(3,0) Government personnel systems; current trends and problems; essentials of recruitment, classification, compensation, motivation, evaluation, training, and discipline. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

428, 628 American Defense Policy Analysis 3(3,0) A study of the problems in formulating policies of national defense, examination of alternatives, consequences and effectiveness of current techniques in nuclear weaponry, guerrilla and conventional warfare. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

432 American Constitutional Law I 3(3,0) A brief introduction to the judicial process followed by a detailed examination of leading cases pertaining to the judiciary, the Congress, the Presidency, and the federal system. *Preq:* POSC 101.

433, 633 American Constitutional Law II 3(3,0) An examination of the relationship of the individual to his government, focusing on the safeguards of liberty and property including freedoms of speech, press and religion, and criminal procedures. *Preq:* POSC 101.

434 The Judicial Process and Jurisprudence 3(3,0) Courts as political subsystems; judicial decision making; the development of public policy through the judicial process; theories of law and jurisprudence. *Preq:* POSC 101.

435 Administration of Justice 3(3,0) Examination of selected issues and questions adjudicated in the nation's courts with emphasis upon the manners in which the courts and related law enforcement agencies deal with problems of deviance under the criminal law; an evaluation from a social science perspective of the courts and these related agencies as arbiters in the resolution of conflicts under the law. *Preq:* POSC 101.

442, 642 Political Parties and Politics 3(3,0) A study of the historical development of political parties, and the role they play in the organization and functions of our national government, and the influence of politics in policymaking. *Preq:* POSC 101.

443 Public Opinion and Propaganda 3(3,0) This course examines the nature of public opinion, its social and political context, the social-psychological processes basic to it, the dynamics of its formation and change and its measurements. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

444 Interest-Group Politics 3(3,0) Examination of interest groups, lobbying, and the policy process, including the formation and development, and the tactics and technology of special-interest groups, public-interest groups, and PACS. *Preq:* POSC 101.

453 American Political Thought 3(3,0) American political philosophy from the seventeenth century to the present with an emphasis on political and social developments since the 1770s. *Preq:* POSC 101 or consent of instructor.

454 Southern Politics 3(3,0) Southern politics since 1950 with emphasis upon the characteristics of sectional politics, decline of the one-party system, impact of desegregation and civil rights activism, political resurgence of the South in the 1970s and its impact on national politics. *Preq:* POSC 101.

462, 662 Peace and Order in International Relations 3(3,0) A survey of obstacles to and advances in law and order in international relations. *Preq:* POSC 101, 201 or consent of instructor.

463 United States Foreign Policy 3(3,0) Focus on foreign policy in its historical perspective, examining the decision-making process in foreign policy; evaluates contemporary American capabilities, and analyzes specific issues. *Preq:* POSC 101, 201.

465 Foreign Policies of the Major Powers 3(3,0) A study in the foreign policies of the leading world powers with special reference to the geographic, economic, historical and political determinants of each. A general introduction to the field of foreign policy. United States foreign policy is not emphasized. *Preq:* POSC 361 or consent of instructor.

475 Political Systems of Latin America 3(3,0) An examination of political processes in Latin America from both institutional and national perspectives. *Preq:* POSC 101, 201, or consent of instructor.

476 Political Systems of the Middle East 3(3,0) A comparative examination of the political processes of the Middle East, emphasizing a socio-cultural approach to the problems of political development. The overview of the course concentrates upon the Arab and non-Arab states of Jordan, Lebanon, Syria, the United Arab Republic, Iran, Israel, and Turkey. *Preq:* POSC 101, 201, or consent of instructor.

482 The Political Novel and the Cinema 3(3,1) A consideration of how political science is treated in political novels and cinema, and how political opinions are shaped by these media. *Preq:* POSC 101, 201, or consent of instructor.

POULTRY SCIENCE (PS)

Professors: B. D. Barnett, *Head*; J. W. Dick, B. L. Hughes, J. E. Jones, R. J. Thurston; *Associate Professors:* G. P. Birrenkott, Jr., D. V. Maurice; *Assistant Professor:* M. A. Hall; *Lecturer:* A. G. Blake

101 Avian Pets—Biology and Owner Responsibilities 1(1,0) A systematic coverage of the many types of birds that humans keep as social companions. The nutrition, environmental considerations, reproductive habits, health, legal and economic aspects of these pets will be considered.

201 Poultry Husbandry 3(3,0)F A study of the principles of poultry production and marketing and of the anatomy and physiology of the economically important poultry and game bird species. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

323 Poultry and Poultry Products Evaluation 2(0,4) Selection of layers, broilers, and turkeys. Grading of poultry products according to USDA grade standards will also be studied. Students enrolled in this course are eligible to compete in Intercollegiate Poultry Judging Contests. *Preq:* PS 201 or consent of instructor.

355, 655 Poultry Products Grading and Technology 3(2,3)S, Odd-numbered years. Factors important in the quality of poultry products are considered. The effects of production, handling, packaging and storage on consumer acceptability are discussed. Quality evaluation will be considered from the standpoint of tenderness, flavor, microbiology, and USDA grades.

400, 600 Avian Physiology 3(3,0)S Even-numbered years. Detailed study of the structure and function of organ systems of avian species with emphasis on digestion and reproduction. Students are given an opportunity to study organ system(s) of their choice using quantitative physiological techniques. *Preq:* ANPH 301, PS 201, or consent of instructor.

402, 602 Poultry Management 3(3,0)S Odd-numbered years. A continuation of PS 201 which emphasizes management, decision-making and the application of technology to the commercial production of poultry and poultry products. *Preq:* PS 201 or consent of instructor.

403, 603 Poultry Management Laboratory 1(0,3) Companion laboratory with PS 402 which emphasizes problem solving, decision-making exercises, and familiarization with commercial poultry operations. *Preq:* PS 201 and registration in 402, or consent of instructor.

405, 605 Special Topics 1-4(1-3,0-3) Topics of interest to the student at undergraduate, graduate, and professional levels. The course is designed to give experience with avian problems not covered in other courses or on thesis research. Cumulative maximum of 4 credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

406, 606 Special Problems 1-3(0,3-9) Research problems of special interest to the student. The course is designed to give laboratory experience and concentrated study in an area not covered in depth in other courses. Cumulative maximum of 3 credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

451, 651 Poultry Nutrition 2(2,0)F, Odd-numbered years. The nutrient requirements of chickens, turkeys, and game birds and methods of determining these requirements are discussed. Deficiencies and excesses of vitamins and minerals and the effects of naturally occurring toxins are considered. Hand formulation and linear programming are introduced.

453, 653 Poultry Nutrition Laboratory 1(0,3) A course to impart training in basic laboratory skills and to familiarize students with common laboratory methods used in poultry nutrition.

454, 654 Least Cost Feed Formulation 1(0,2) Study of least cost formulation of animal diets. Encompasses development of ingredient composition tables, nutrient specifications, along with formulation evaluation. Linear programming and computers are used. *Preq:* NUTR 201, 401, or PS 451.

458, 658 Avian Microbiology and Parasitology 4(3,3)F, Even-numbered years. Agents causing poultry diseases; the diagnosis, prevention, and treatment of specific diseases and their economic and public health significance.

460, 660 Seminar 1(1,0) Current research reported in journals covering the various areas of avian science. Students practice interpretation of technical material for laymen. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

471 Practicum 1-4(0,2-9) Practical, supervised experience in an approved commercial organization dealing with poultry production, processing, or distribution. The student will submit monthly reports during the practicum and will conduct a departmental seminar at its conclusion. *Preq:* Junior standing and consent of instructor.

804 Poultry Pathology 3(1,6)

805 Seminar 1(1,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

PSYCHOLOGY (PSYCH)

Professors: S. N. Cole, J. D. Davenport, E. H. Galluscio, *Head*; *Associate Professors:* L. Berger, E. G. Brainerd, Jr., R. H. Nowaczyk, L. I. Park, N. R. Schultz, Jr., D. J. Senn; *Assistant Professors:* T. R. Alley, W. J. Burroughs, P. A. Connor, F. C. Dane, R. A. Marcon, D. D. Moore, J. K. Thompson; *Visiting Assistant Professor:* K. M. Zabrocky

101 Orientation to Psychology 1(1,0) A general orientation to the field of psychology with emphasis on areas treated within the discipline as well as interests which psychologists hold as individuals. Not open to students who have taken PSYCH 201 unless permitted by the instructor.

105 Psychology of Career Choice 1(1,0) Techniques of personnel selection, career development, and vocational counseling as applied to the individual seeking a vocation. Topics to be discussed include matching oneself to a job, how to apply for various jobs, and the measurement of job success.

201, H201 Introduction to Psychology 3(3,0) Introduction to the study of behavior. An analysis of the biological bases of behavior, learning, thinking, motivation, perception, human development, social behavior, and the application of basic principles to more complex phenomena such as education, personal adjustment, and interpersonal relations.

205 Research Methods and Measurement 3(3,0) A survey of research designs used in psychology with emphasis on designs other than experimental designs. Topics include attitude measurement, scaling techniques, field and observational research, and questionnaire construction. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

210 Introductory Experimental Psychology 4(3,3) Introduction to data analysis of experimental and correlational research in psychology. Emphasis is placed on the applications and logical nature of statistical reasoning. Laboratory periods stress the techniques of data analysis including analysis using microcomputers.

303 Psychology of Adjustment 3(3,0) A course in personal adjustment dealing with appropriate and inappropriate reactions to stress, frustration, and conflict. Consideration is given to practical coping skills and techniques for managing emotions, changing one's own behavior, and improving interpersonal relationships. Not included in the Psychology major. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 or consent of instructor.

306 Human Sexual Behavior 3(3,0) The subject of sexual behavior is to be approached from the psychophysiological, behavioral, and cultural points of view. Evolutionary, historical, and cross-cultural perspectives will be considered.

310 Advanced Experimental Psychology 4(3,3) Continuation of PSYCH 210 with an emphasis on conducting original research in the scientific study of human and animal behavior. Laboratory periods stress the refinement of techniques and the execution of research in a guided setting. *Preq:* PSYCH 201, 210, or achievement of a satisfactory score on the departmental competency examination.

320 Principles of Behavior 3(3,0) Study of basic learning principles including classical conditioning, operant conditioning, and modeling. Initial emphasis is on animal studies followed by human applications and techniques. *Preq:* PSYCH 201, 210.

321 Principles of Behavior Laboratory 1(0,3) Laboratory work will include animal handling and training and applications of techniques from PSYCH 320. *Coreq:* PSYCH 320.

322 Sensation and Perception 3(3,0) A study of psychophysical techniques of measurement and sensory and perceptual processes related to vision, hearing, and the other senses. *Preq:* PSYCH 201, 210, and one 300-level psychology course, or consent of instructor. *Coreq:* PSYCH 323.

323 Sensation and Perception Laboratory 1(0,3) Selected experiments are conducted to demonstrate the phenomena involved in sensation and perception. *Coreq:* PSYCH 322.

330 Motivation 3(3,0) Various aspects of motivation are considered by studying physiological, emotional, and environmental influences on behavior. The orientation is empirical rather than theoretical with emphasis on pertinent research, applications, and measurement of motives. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

333 Human Learning and Cognition 3(3,0) Study of higher-order mental processing in humans. Topics include memory, learning of concepts, problem solving, and the psychology of language. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

340 Life-Span Developmental Psychology 3(3,0) A survey of current theory and research concerned with the psychological aspects of human growth and development across the entire life span. Major topics include developmental methods, physical maturation, cognition, socialization, personality, psycholinguistics, intelligence, learning, behavior problems, and exceptionality. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

343 Infancy to Young Adulthood 3(3,0) The emergence, growth, and change of behavior during the first two decades of human life. Special consideration will be given to the study of methodology and the beginning of perceptual abilities, intellectual capacities, language, social skills, and personality. Additionally, special problems of this period such as child abuse and behavioral disorders of children will be reviewed. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

345 Adulthood and Aging 3(3,0) Special consideration of the major psychological processes of aging as they relate to individual behavior and adaptation. Included are the influences of aging on the body, learning and psychomotor skills, thinking and intelligence, employment and productivity, personality, and psychopathology. Opportunity for contact with institutionalized and noninstitutionalized elderly persons is provided. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

352 Social Psychology 3(3,0) A survey course analyzing human social behavior from the perspective of the individual as a participant in social relationships. The major emphasis is on the study of such contemporary social processes as attitude formation and change, interpersonal relations, conformity, conflict resolution, aggression and violence, social communication, and group phenomena. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

355 Environmental Psychology 3(3,0) A consideration of the influences of the physical environment on human behavior. Topics include perception of and adaptation to the environment, effects of physical design on behavior, and individual reactions to environmental stressors. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 or consent of instructor.

364 Industrial Psychology 3(3,0) Reviews the perception of work from the preindustrial revolution to the present. Comparative approaches to motivation, development, maintenance, and attraction of successful work behaviors are discussed. Topics include the organization's responsibilities to the community, implementing a disease- and accident-free workplace, and the effects of consumerism. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

370 Personality 3(3,0) Introduction to the area of personality theory emphasizing psychoanalytic, behavioral, and humanistic approaches. Applications of personality theories to such topics as development and adjustment are considered and research implications are evaluated. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

391 Applied Psychology 3(3,0) A study of the concepts of psychology as applied to individual, business, and professional behavior. *Preq:* PSYCH 201.

397 Skills in Human Relations 3(3,0) Application of the concepts of psychology to both individual and professional behavior. A practical course which emphasizes training in human-relations skills and improving the individual's ability to relate to other persons, particularly in psychological services and professions. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 or consent of instructor.

415, 615 Systems and Theories of Psychology 3(3,0) Study of the development of psychology particularly during the past 100 years. Emphasis on giving the student a better perspective of present-day psychology. The focus is on the various approaches taken by influential psychologists and the conflicts among these approaches. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 and one 300-level psychology course or consent of instructor.

424, 624 Physiological Psychology 3(3,0) The study of human neuroanatomy with emphasis on the functions of the nervous and endocrine systems. Discusses the biological basis of behavior in its normal and abnormal dimensions. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 and one 300-level psychology course or consent of instructor. *Coreq:* PSYCH 425.

425, 625 Physiological Psychology Laboratory 1(0,3) Demonstrations and techniques of selected physiological procedures are presented to explain the principles discussed in PSYCH 424. *Coreq:* PSYCH 424.

435, 635 Human Factors Psychology 3(3,0) Analyses of theoretical issues and research methods pertaining to the interaction between people and machines and human performance. Topics include information processing theory, human control systems and displays, task simulation, perceptual and motor factors limiting human performance. *Preq:* PSYCH 201, and one 300-level psychology course or consent of instructor.

459, 659 Group Dynamics 3(3,0) A review of current theory and research on small-group processes with special emphasis given to group formation and development, group structure, the dynamic forces within a group, leadership, and group problem solving and decision making. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 and one 300-level psychology course or consent of instructor.

470, 670 Theories of Personality 3(3,0) An analysis of classical and contemporary theories of personality including Freudian, neo-Freudian, behavioristic, humanistic, and existentialistic theories. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 and one 300-level psychology course or consent of instructor.

471 Psychological Testing 3(3,0) Introduction to the theory of psychological testing emphasizing the principles of measurement and the characteristics of a good psychological test. The under-

standing of basic principles is applied to experiences in test development, administration, and interpretation. Measures of personality, interests, ability, aptitude, and achievement are considered. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 and 210 or consent of instructor.

483, 683 Abnormal Psychology 3(3,0) Study of the physiological, psychological, and cultural factors involved in such behavioral disorders as transient situational disturbances, personality disorders, psychoneuroses, psychoses, and psychosomatic disturbances. Special emphasis is placed on the advantages and disadvantages of particular conceptual models in labeling and describing behaviors as either normal or abnormal. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 and one 300-level psychology course or consent of instructor.

488 Theories of Psychotherapy 3(3,0) A survey of alternative theories of psychological treatment for behavioral and emotional disorders. Various theoretical assumptions, techniques, and applications of each approach are examined and compared and case examples are considered. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 and one 300-level psychology course or consent of instructor.

493 Practicum in Clinical Psychology 3(1,5) Students are given an opportunity to apply classroom theory in solving individual and community problems through interaction with community agencies and other professional groups in the mental health area. The student has limited but well-controlled contact with actual clinical problems as they occur in the community environment. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

495 Practicum in Applied Psychology 3(1,5) Students are provided practical experience in the area of applied psychology. The student usually will be involved in a project designed to help solve an industrial problem through a direct application of industrial or social psychology. *Preq:* Either PSYCH 352 or 364 or 397 and consent of instructor.

497 Directed Studies in Psychology 2-4(2-4,0) Study of a particular topic under the direction of a faculty member. Specific program is to be organized by the student and faculty member and submitted to the department head for approval. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* PSYCH 310, one additional 300-level psychology course, and consent of instructor.

499, 699 Seminar Topics in Current Psychology 3(3,0) A seminar in current topics in psychology. Topics will change from semester to semester and will be announced prior to each semester's registration. May be repeated once for credit, but only if a different topic is covered. *Preq:* PSYCH 201 and one 300-level course or consent of instructor.

RELIGION (REL)

Associate Professors: L. J. Greenspoon, C. H. Lippy

101 Introduction to Religion 3(3,0) The variety of religious experience and expression in human life.

301 The Old Testament 3(3,0) A survey of books of the Old Testament with special consideration given to the development of the concepts, institutions, and theology of the ancient Hebrews.

302 A Survey of New Testament Literature 3(3,0) A study of the books of the New Testament from the standpoint of their occasion, content, literary form, and basic theology.

306 Judaism 3(3,0) An examination of the development of Judaism from Biblical to modern times.

307 The Christian Tradition 3(3,0) An examination of the development of Christianity in Western civilization from the post-New Testament period to the present, stressing institutional growth and changes, theological currents, and the interaction of Christianity with culture.

308 Religions of the Ancient World 3(3,0) Selected religious movements in ancient Mesopotamia, Egypt, Canaan, and the Greco-Roman world with emphasis on movements outside the Judeo-Christian tradition.

309 Oriental Philosophies and Religions 3(3,0) A study of the philosophical and religious teachings of Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, and Taoism.

310 Religion in the United States 3(3,0) The development of religion in the United States from the Colonial period to the 20th century. Attention will be devoted to analyzing broad currents in religious movements and religious thought which have given shape to the American pluralistic experience.

401 Studies in Biblical Literature and Religion 3(3,0) A critical examination of a selected topic in biblical studies. The topic will vary from year to year. May be repeated one time for credit. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

402 Studies in Religion 3(3,0) A thorough examination of a selected topic in one or more of the religious traditions of the world or of religious life in a particular region. The topic will vary from year to year. May be repeated one time for credit. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

RURAL SOCIOLOGY (RS)

Professors: E. L. McLean, B. H. Robinson, *Head;* *Associate Professor:* T. A. Lyson

301 Rural Sociology 3(3,0)F, S A study of human social relationships as influenced by life in the open country and in small towns and villages including considerations of the rural population, rural social institutions, processes of change in agricultural technology, and community area planning and development.

303 (SOC) Methods of Social Research I 3(3,0) See SOC 303.

359, 659 (SOC) The Community 3(3,0)F An examination of the sociological aspects of contemporary communities and of their growth and development. The structural relations of social class, status and power and the relationships among social institutions within the community are examined. Emphasis is placed on the organization and development of communities in a constantly changing environment.

371 (SOC) Population and Society 3(3,0) See SOC 371.

401, 601 (SOC) Human Ecology 3(3,0)S Analysis of the interrelationships between man and his natural and man-made environments; study of settlement patterns, social organizations, and institutions of human populations. Special emphasis will be given to interdependency of natural resources, human resources, and man-land relationships. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

403, 603 (SOC) Methods of Social Research II 3(3,0) See SOC 403.

471, 671 (SOC) Demography 3(3,0)S Demographic concepts, theory, and research methods for vital statistics, migration, and population distribution and projections; the collection and processing of demographic data, and the organization of demographic data systems. *Preq:* RS (SOC) 359.

495 (SOC) Field Experience 3(1,8) See SOC 495.

498 (SOC) Independent Study 3(1,6) See SOC 498.

881 Rural Sociology Research 1-3(0,2-6)

RUSSIAN (RUSS)

101, H101 Elementary Russian 4(3,1) Training in pronunciation, grammatical forms, and syntax with a view of giving the student the fundamentals necessary to read simple Russian texts. Three hours a week classroom instruction and one hour a week in the language laboratory.

102, H102 Elementary Russian 4(3,1) Continuation of RUSS 101. *Preq:* RUSS 101.

196 Practicum in Russian 1(0,1) An on-campus program of teaching foreign languages to children. Students work under the supervision of faculty in planning and teaching one 45-minute class per week to children in grades 1-8. May be repeated for a total of 3 credits. *Preq:* Third year standing in language or consent of department head.

201, H201 Intermediate Russian 3(3,0) A brief review of RUSS 101 and 102, with conversation, composition, and dictation, and the beginning of more serious reading of Russian prose in short stories and plays. *Preq:* RUSS 102.

202, H202 Intermediate Russian 3(3,0) Conversation, composition, and dictation based on readings of more difficult Russian prose than in the earlier courses. *Preq:* RUSS 201.

398 Directed Reading 1-3(1-3,0) Directed study of selected works in Russian. May be repeated for a total of six semester credits. *Preq:* RUSS 202 or equivalent and consent of department head.

SAFETY AND HEALTH (SH)

Assistant Professor: K. E. Stine; *Instructor:* S. A. Schultz

100 Current Topics in Occupational Safety and Health 1(1,0) Discussion of current events related to occupational safety and health and the rights and responsibilities of employee, employers, and the public. Topics will include changes in OSHA and EPA, right-to-know legislation, product liability, benefit-cost analysis, and business-cost control.

201 Introduction to Safety and Health Management 3(3,0) Introduction to occupational safety, industrial hygiene, and fire protection, including hazard recognition and safety and health program management.

301 Industrial Accident Prevention and Loss Control I 3(3,0) Philosophies and techniques involved in development of accident prevention and loss control methods, procedures, and programs. The principles and concepts relating to the identification, appraisal, and correction of accident and loss-producing conditions.

302 Industrial Accident Prevention and Loss Control II 3(3,0) Continuation of SH 301. Technical aspects of industrial accident prevention and loss control. *Preq:* SH 301 or consent of instructor.

305 Industrial Hygiene I 3(3,0) Introduction to the recognition of workplace stresses from chemical, biological, physical, and ergonomic agents; assessment of their effects on human health. *Preq:* Three credit hours of physical or biological science.

306 Industrial Hygiene II 3(3,0) Concepts of industrial hygiene and industrial toxicology focusing on management of risk through evaluation and characterization of specific agents in the industrial environment. *Preq:* SH 305 or CH 102 or equivalent.

307 Industrial Hygiene Practice 4(3,3) Problems of evaluation and control of industrial exposure are considered. Sampling theory, study design, and survey technique are discussed. Control principles are presented. Instrument calibration, field sampling, and data interpretation will be investigated in the laboratory. *Preq:* SH 306 or consent of instructor.

401 Fundamentals of Fire and Explosion 3(3,0) The first of a two-course sequence will present the theory of combustion, principles of detection, and fundamentals of control agents. Products of combustion and the response of humans and building materials are discussed. *Preq:* SH 302, 306, or consent of instructor.

402 Fire Protection and Prevention 3(3,0) Analysis of fire safety problems; design of adequate protection and prevention measure; and concentration in the areas of construction, occupancy, exposure, and protection as they apply to the industrial environment. *Preq:* SH 401.

404 Seminar in Safety and Health 3(3,0) Directed readings and reports on recent advances or issues concerned with safety and health. Issues of ethics, policy, costs, and relations among business, society, labor, and government are stressed. *Preq:* SH 307, 401. *Coreq:* MGT 415.

410 Safety in Building Construction 3(3,0) The fundamentals of accident prevention and the Occupational Safety and Health Act as they apply to the planning, design, and construction stages of construction projects.

450 Toxic Substance Management 3(3,0) Management of hazardous substances in the workplace and general environment, including current topics in industrial toxicology, industrial waste management, product safety and business liabilities. *Preq:* SH 100 or consent of instructor.

SOCIOLOGY (SOC)

Professors: R. J. Knapp, R. F. Larson, *Head;* *Associate Professors:* K. W. Crader, L. G. Peppers, C. M. Sieverdes, W. M. Wentworth, M. F. White; *Assistant Professors:* H. M. Clark, S. Kenig, C. McKelvey, J. W. Ryan, D. K. Sturkie III, B. J. Vander Wey

201 Introduction to Sociology 3(3,0) The sociological perspective: study of contemporary groups, organizations, and societies in terms of human social behavior, social change, social structure, and social institutions.

202 Social Problems 3(3,0) Social problems involving the family, education, health care, political and legal systems, economy, population, environment, community; and special problems associated with age, economic, racial, status, and gender inequality.

303 (RS) Methods of Social Research I 3(3,0) Introduction to methods of social research: research design, sampling, measurement, reliability, and validity; the relationship between theory and research. Required of all Sociology majors. *Preq:* SOC 201.

310 Marriage and Intimate Relationships 3(3,0) An examination of mate selection, living together, marital relations, family planning, conflict resolution, divorce and remarriage, later life adjustments, and singlehood as a life-style in the United States. *Preq:* SOC 201 or consent of instructor.

311 The Family 3(3,0) A cross-cultural analysis of the family as a basic social institution; the history, structure, and functions of the family in various cultures; and effects of social change on the family. *Preq:* SOC 201.

330 Industrial Sociology 3(3,0) Development of industrial society; effects on culture, social institutions, and individuals; industry and community; cross-national comparison of management styles; and a comparative analysis of work in industrial and developing nations. *Preq:* SOC 201.

331 Urban Sociology 3(3,0) Urbanization as a social process and related conditions of work, family structure, social mobility, crime, lifestyle, technology, and development of urban areas in the Third World. *Preq:* SOC 201.

350 Socialization and Interpersonal Behavior 3(3,0) The effects of society upon interpersonal behavior; topics include socialization, self-concept, attitude formation and change, interpersonal attraction, and social power and influence. *Preq:* SOC 201.

351 Collective Behavior 3(3,0) Spontaneous, transitory, and sporadic group behavior: crowds, panics, riots, fads, and social movements. *Preq:* SOC 201.

359, 659 (RS) The Community 3(3,0) See RS 359.

371 (RS) Population and Society 3(3,0) The social, economic, and political consequences of population structure and change, including problems of food and resources, as well as population goals and policies in developing countries and the United States. *Preq:* SOC 201.

380 Introduction to Social Services 3(3,0) Fundamentals of casework practice, including philosophy and values, models of group work and ethics in social services work. *Preq:* SOC 201.

381 Social Service Delivery Systems 3(3,0) The delivery of social services; social service agencies; community action; social service planning, policy, and evaluation; and future trends in social services delivery. *Preq:* SOC 201.

382 Child and Family Welfare 3(3,0) The societal contexts of problems affecting children and their families, including the legal status of family members, family violence, neglect, runaways, child care, and teenage pregnancy. *Preq:* SOC 201.

383 Sociology of Death 3(3,0) Death and dying as social processes, including bereavement, death as social behavior, attitudes toward death, and mechanisms for coping with death, suicide, and euthanasia. *Preq:* SOC 201.

390 Sociological Approach to Law Enforcement 3(3,0) A sociological analysis of contemporary law enforcement in the overall criminal justice process, including historical and cross-national comparisons. *Preq:* SOC 201.

391 Sociology of Deviance 3(3,0) Patterns of deviant behavior: subcultures, careers, and life-styles of deviants; deviance theory and research. *Preq:* SOC 201.

392 Juvenile Delinquency 3(3,0) The nature, extent, and causes of juvenile delinquency; societal attempts to control delinquent conduct and gang violence; emergence of the juvenile justice system. *Preq:* SOC 201.

393 Criminology 3(3,0) The nature, and causes of criminal behavior; societal attempts to control crime; social responses to crime, criminals, and the criminal justice system. *Preq:* SOC 201.

394 Sociology of Mental Illness 3(3,0) Mental illness as a social phenomenon, including cultural and social influences, organizational settings of mental health care delivery, legal issues, patient-therapist relationships, and mental illness intervention as social control. *Preq:* SOC 201.

- 395 Sociology of Alcohol and Drug Abuse 3(3,0)** Social issues involved in alcohol and drug abuse, including the assessment of sociological theories of drug abuse, addiction, and prevention; societal problems associated with the misuse of alcohol, narcotics, and other drugs. *Preq:* SOC 201.
- 401, 601 (RS) Human Ecology 3(3,0)** See RS 401.
- 403, 603 (RS) Methods of Social Research II 3(3,0)** Advanced methods in social research; consideration of various techniques, methodological approaches, and research designs; laboratory experience in various phases of research. *Preq:* SOC 201, SOC (RS) 303 or consent of instructor.
- 404, 604 Sociological Theory 3(3,0)** A survey of the development of sociological theory. Required of all Sociology majors. *Preq:* SOC 201.
- 430, 630 Sociology of Organizations 3(3,0)** The analysis of administrative organizations and voluntary associations; applied analysis of their formal and informal group relations, communications, and effectiveness. *Preq:* SOC 201.
- 431 Social Stratification 3(3,0)** Class, status, and power in society; class differences in behavior, values, and social mobility. *Preq:* SOC 201.
- 432 Sociology of Religion 3(3,0)** A sociological analysis of religious systems and movements and their influence on other social institutions. *Preq:* SOC 201.
- 440, 640 Sociology of Leisure 3(3,0)** Leisure in contemporary society, structural determinants of leisure activities, leisure as social control, and the future of leisure. *Preq:* SOC 201.
- 441, 641 Sociology of Sport 3(3,0)** Sport as a social phenomenon; emphasis on leadership, discrimination, socialization, communication, conflict, and cooperation in sport; emerging social issues in contemporary sports. *Preq:* SOC 201.
- 460 Racial and Ethnic Relations 3(3,0)** Racial and ethnic minorities in the United States, including the nature and causes of prejudice, discrimination, intergroup tensions, and conflict. *Preq:* SOC 201.
- 461 Sociology of Sex Roles 3(3,0)** Female and male socialization; changes in statuses, roles, and opportunities in contemporary society, with cross-cultural comparisons. *Preq:* SOC 201.
- 471, 671 (RS) Demography 3(3,0)** See RS 471.
- 480, 680 Medical Sociology 3(3,0)** Sociocultural factors in the etiology and treatment of physical illness; medical occupations and professions; the organization of health-care delivery systems. *Preq:* SOC 201.
- 481, 681 Sociology of Aging 3(3,0)** Theories of aging; influence of aging populations on health care, welfare programs, and retirement systems; special problems of early retirement. *Preq:* SOC 201.
- 490, 690 Rehabilitation Systems 3(3,0)** Institutional and community-based systems of rehabilitation and reintegration of persons involved with crime, delinquency, alcohol, drug, emotional difficulties, and other stigmatizing characteristics. *Preq:* SOC 201.
- 495 (RS) Field Experience 3(1,8)** Students participate in selected field placements under supervision for eight hours weekly and in a one-hour seminar per week. May be repeated once for credit. Graded on a pass/fail basis. *Preq:* SOC 381 or 390 and consent of department head.
- 498 (RS) Independent Study 3(1,6)** Individual readings or projects in sociological areas not covered in other courses. A written proposal must be approved by the instructor directing the work and by the department head prior to registration. *Preq:* Consent of department head.
- 499 Seminar in Selected Topics in Contemporary Sociology 3(3,0)** Sociological areas of current interest will be explored. May be repeated by special arrangement for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

SPANISH (SPAN)

Professor: G. J. Fernandez; *Associate Professors:* L. T. Perry, M. M. Sinka; *Assistant Professors:* B. G. Durham, P. R. Heusinkveld, S. C. King, R. F. Mixon, L. E. Seamon, S. E. Torres, J. M. Whitmire

101, H101 Elementary Spanish 4(3,1) A course for beginners in which the essentials of grammar are taught and a foundation is provided for a conversational and reading knowledge of the language. Three hours a week of classroom instruction and one hour a week in the language laboratory.

102, H102 Elementary Spanish 4(3,1) Continuation of SPAN 101.

196 Practicum in Spanish 1(0,1) An on-campus program of teaching foreign languages to children. Students work under the supervision of faculty in planning and teaching one 45-minute class per week to children in grades 1-8. May be repeated for a total of 3 credits. *Preq:* Third year language standing or consent of department head.

198 Situational Spanish 4(3,2) An intensive course relating to a student's field of study. Designed primarily for non-Liberal Arts majors preparing for employment or study abroad. Subsequent placement into SPAN 201 or 205 by departmental examination. Only for elective credit in the College of Liberal Arts. Cannot be counted toward any Bachelor of Arts language requirements.

199 Situational Spanish 4(3,2) Continuation of SPAN 198. Subsequent placement into SPAN 201 or 205 by departmental examination. Only for elective credit in the College of Liberal Arts. Cannot be counted toward any Bachelor of Arts language requirements. *Preq:* SPAN 198 or consent of instructor.

201, H201 Intermediate Spanish 3(3,0) A brief review of SPAN 101 and 102, with conversation, composition, and dictation, and the beginning of more serious reading of Spanish prose in short stories and plays. *Preq:* SPAN 102.

202, H202 Intermediate Spanish 3(3,0) Introduction to Spanish literature: representative short stories, essays, novels, poetry, and plays. *Preq:* SPAN 201.

205 Elementary Spanish Conversation and Composition 3(3,0) Intensive oral and written training in Spanish through conversation groups, speeches, written compositions, and controlled vocabulary acquisition. May be taken concurrently with SPAN 202, 303, or 311. *Preq:* SPAN 201.

299 Foreign Language Drama Laboratory 1(0,3) Participation in foreign language drama productions. No formal class meetings, but an average of three hours per week in a foreign language drama workshop for production. May be repeated for a total of three semester credits. *Preq:* Consent of instructor directing the play.

303 Survey of Spanish Literature I 3(3,0) Literary movements, influences, and authors from the beginnings to the end of the seventeenth century. Representative works, discussions. Required of Spanish majors. *Preq:* SPAN 201, 202.

304 Survey of Spanish Literature II 3(3,0) Literary movements, influences, and authors from the eighteenth century to the present. Required of Spanish majors. *Preq:* SPAN 201, 202.

305 Intermediate Spanish Conversation and Composition I 3(3,0) Practice in spoken Spanish with emphasis on vocabulary, pronunciation, intonation, and comprehension. Some written work to increase accuracy. Assignments in the language laboratory. *Preq:* SPAN 202 or consent of department head. Required of Spanish majors.

306 Intermediate Spanish Conversation and Composition II 3(3,0) A continuation of SPAN 305 with more emphasis on written Spanish. *Preq:* SPAN 305 or consent of department head.

307 Spanish Civilization 3(3,0) A study of the significant aspects of the culture of Spain from its origins to the present. Required of Spanish majors. *Preq:* SPAN 202 or consent of department head.

308 Spanish-American Civilization 3(3,0) A study of the significant aspects of the culture of Spanish-American countries from the pre-Colonial period to the present. Required of Spanish majors. *Preq:* SPAN 202 or consent of department head.

311 Survey of Spanish-American Literature 3(3,0) Literary movements, influences, authors, and works from the Colonial period to the present. Required of Spanish majors. *Preq:* SPAN 202 or consent of department head.

398 Directed Reading 1-3(1-3,0) Directed study of selected topics in Spanish literature, language, and culture. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

401 Modern Spanish Literature 3(3,0) The generation of 1898 to the Civil War: Readings from Unamuno, Azorin, Valle-Inclan, Antonio Machado, Ortega Y Gasset, Garcia Lorca, and Alejandro Casona. *Preq:* SPAN 303, 304, or 311.

402 Contemporary Spanish Literature 3(3,0) Spanish literature from the Civil War reconstruction period to the present with emphasis on the contemporary novel and theatre. *Preq:* SPAN 303, 304, or 311.

409 Advanced Grammar and Composition 3(3,0) An intensive study of syntax and stylistics through composition and translations. Practice in spoken Spanish. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of department head.

422 The Contemporary Spanish-American Novel 3(3,0) New trends in the development of the Spanish-American novel from the 1940's to the present. *Preq:* SPAN 303, 304, or 311.

435 Contemporary Hispanic Culture 3(3,0) A study of social, political, economic, and artistic manifestations of contemporary Hispanic culture. *Preq:* SPAN 307, 308, or consent of department head.

440 Practical Communication Skills 3(3,0) A study of those communication skills (correspondence, composition, legal, medical, technical, and business terms) essential to effective communications with native Spanish speakers in these areas. *Preq:* SPAN 305, 306, or consent of department head.

498 Independent Study 1-3(1-3,0-3) Directed study of selected topics in Spanish language, literature, and culture. *Preq:* Consent of department head.

499 Spanish Literature, Language, and Culture 3(3,0) Selected topics and themes that have characterized Spanish literature, language, and culture throughout the centuries. May be repeated for a maximum of six credits. *Preq:* SPAN 303, 304, 311, or consent of department head.

TEXTILE CHEMISTRY (TC)

Professors: H. M. Behery, M. J. Drews, T. D. Efland, B. C. Goswami, J. J. Porter, B. L. Rutledge II, F. T. Simon, E. A. Vaughn, *Director;* *Associate Professors:* J. R. Aspland, C. W. Jarvis, C. D. Rogers; *Assistant Professors:* M. S. Ellison, O. F. Hunter, Sr.; *Lecturer:* J. C. Hubbard, Jr.

303 Textile Chemistry 3(3,0) A study of the properties and reactions of aliphatic and aromatic organic compounds. Emphasis will be placed on mechanistic interpretations and the development of synthetic schemes leading to polyfunctional compounds of the types encountered in the textile industry. *Preq:* CH 102. *Coreq:* MTHSC 206.

304 Textile Chemistry 3(3,0) Fundamental principles of physical and organic chemistry with emphasis on areas frequently encountered in the textile industry including thermodynamics, kinetics, and solution properties. These concepts will be applied to the study of aliphatic organic compounds and organic reaction mechanisms. The basic principles of stereochemistry and conformational analysis will be developed. *Preq:* TC 303.

305 Textile Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3) An introduction to the techniques used in the synthesis and characterization of organic compounds. *Coreq:* TC 303.

306 Textile Chemistry Laboratory 1(0,3) The techniques used in the synthesis or organic compounds and the measurement of their physio-chemical properties. *Coreq:* TC 304.

315, 615 Introduction to Polymer Science and Engineering 3(3,0) The chemistry of monomers and polymers and the chemical and physical properties of polymers are discussed emphasizing fiber forming, synthetic polymers. Kinetics of polymerization, molecular characterization, structure, morphology, and mechanical properties of polymers are studied demonstrating design of polymer systems for end use in textiles. *Preq:* CH 201 and 330 or 224, TC 304, or consent of instructor.

316, 616 Chemical Preparation of Textiles 3(2,3) The chemicals used in the preparation of fabric for dyeing and finishing. Oxidizing and reducing agents and their control and effect on various fibers. Colloidal and surface active properties of various compounds and the fundamental factors influencing these properties.

317 Polymer and Fiber Laboratory I (0,3) High polymers, prepared from monomers, are characterized and spun to make fibers. Chemical and physical properties of fiber forming polymers are measured as functions of parameters critical to properties of textiles. *Coreq:* TC 315.

405 Principles of Textile Printing 3(2,3) The development of modern textile printing systems will be studied. In addition, the colloidal requirements of colorants, thickener compositions, rheology of printing pastes, and the various physical requirements necessary for a successful printing system in a modern mill will be examined. *Preq:* TEXT 314 or consent of instructor.

406 Textile Finishing—Theory and Practice 3(2,3) Study of the application of chemicals to textile substrates and how they affect the substrate's physical and chemical properties. The course emphasizes the theories of chemical modification of textiles as well as the technology of finishing.

457, 657 Dyeing and Finishing I 3(3,0) A study of the different classes of dyestuffs and the chemistry of their applications to different fibers. The theories, principles and mechanisms for the dyeing of textile fibers and fabrics will be presented as well as the reaction mechanisms of various finishing agents applied to different substrates. *Preq:* TC 315.

458, 658 Dyeing and Finishing II 3(3,0) The kinetics and equilibria of dyeing processes. The use of conductivity, diffusion and other methods useful for measuring absorption of isotherms and dyeing rates and the general thermodynamic relationships applicable to dyeing operations. Fiber properties such as zeta potential, dye sites, relative amorphous area available will be included.

459, 659 Dyeing and Finishing Laboratory I 1(0,3) The course will introduce the student to common dyeing and printing methods and to some of the machinery necessary to carry out dyeing operations. *Coreq:* TC 457.

460 Dyeing and Finishing Laboratory II 1(0,3) The course will cover finishing in addition to dyeing operations and their instrumental control. *Coreq:* TC 458.

475, 675 Cellulose Chemistry 2(2,0) The organic chemistry of cellulose and its derivatives is developed from the basic principles of carbohydrate chemistry. Emphasis is placed on the substitution and degradation reactions which are of particular importance in textile applications. Fiber morphology is treated in relation to its effect on textile chemical processing. *Preq:* TC 315 or consent of instructor.

811 Polymer Science I 3(3,0)

812 Polymer Science II 3(3,0)

821 Chemistry of Natural Polymers 3(3,0)

831 The Physical Chemistry of Dyeing 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

TEXTILE MANAGEMENT AND TEXTILE SCIENCE (TEXT)

Professors: H. M. Behery, M. J. Drews, T. D. Efland, B. C. Goswami, J. J. Porter, B. L. Rutledge II, F. T. Simon, E. A. Vaughn, *Director; Associate Professors:* J. R. Aspland, C. W. Jarvis, C. D. Rogers; *Assistant Professors:* M. S. Ellison, O. F. Hunter, Sr.; *Instructor:* M. D. Whitley; *Lecturers:* J. C. Hubbard, Jr., B. F. Rankin

175 Introduction to Textile Manufacturing 3(3,0) Introduction to the broad fields of textiles, fibers, and polymer science and engineering with emphasis on the description and formation of polymers, fibers, yarns, and fabrics including nonwoven structures; dyeing, finishing, chemistry, and physics of textiles, fibers, and polymers; testing and marketing of products.

176 Natural and Man-made Fibers 4(3,3) The concept of natural and synthetic polymers as the raw materials of the textile industry is introduced. A survey of the origin, characteristics, and processing properties of various natural fibers and fiber-forming synthetic polymers. Formation of textile fibers from polymeric materials will be presented with specific emphasis on the polymer science and engineering principles.

201 Yarn Structures and Formation 4(3,3) A study of the fiber processing systems required to transform various fibrous materials into yarn. The course involves the machine principles and

theories, relationship of the fibers to the process and the resultant yarn structures, and subsequent analysis of the yarn structure to define quality and to determine suitable manufacturing practices. *Preq:* TEXT 175 and 176 or consent of instructor.

202 Fabric Structures, Design, and Analysis 4(3,3) A study of fabric formation techniques designed to explore the principles and theories of modern technology. Evaluation and analysis of weaving, knitting, and nonwoven fabrication of textile structures. *Preq:* TEXT 201 or consent of instructor.

301 Fiber Processing I 3(2,2) A study of fibrous materials and their relationship to the fiber processing systems. The objectives, theories, principles, and mechanisms of the machines used in the earlier stages of fiber processing. The course is directed primarily to the staple fiber processing systems. Mechanical and mathematical fundamentals are applied to the machines concerned.

302 Fiber Processing II 3(2,2) Continuation of TEXT 301 emphasizing the later stages of fiber processing for the ultimate yarn strand. *Preq:* TEXT 301.

305 Basic Fibers 3(3,0) A thorough survey of the origin, characteristics and properties of various textile fibers, both natural and man-made. The classification, identification, and principal fields of applications will be studied.

306 Yarn Formation 3(3,0) A fundamental study of the various systems of yarn formation from natural and man-made fibers and their blends. The course provides for the basic understanding of machines, theories and operations. Limited to Textile Chemistry and non-Textile majors.

308 Apparel 4(3,3) Introduction to apparel construction techniques and analysis of problems commonly encountered in the apparel industry. Evaluation of fabric design and properties. *Preq:* TEXT 202 or consent of instructor.

311 Fabric Development I 3(2,2) A study of the basic theory of the cam loom weaving machine. The principles of designs of the basic plain, twill, and sateen fabric, and other weaves such as the honeycomb, the mock leno, and the huckaback weave. Weave analysis and preparation of necessary drafts are included.

312 Fabric Development II 3(2,2) A study of the theory and operation of the dobby head, Knowles head, Staubli dobby, Jacquard head, and multicolor selection for the above looms. Weave design for compound fabrics using two or more systems of warp and filling threads for three-dimensional weaves, weave analysis, and preparation of drafts are covered. *Preq:* TEXT 311.

313 Fabric Formation 3(3,0) Examination of the theories involved in the assembly of fibers and yarns into fabrics. The application of design, analysis and production of woven, knitted and non-woven fabrics. A brief survey of the fabric producing machines. Limited to Textile Chemistry and non-Textile majors.

314 Dyeing and Finishing 3(3,0) Concepts of current procedures and future trends in the textile finishing industry are examined. The preparation of fabrics, dye processes and the application of various materials used in the finishing process are presented. Limited to Textile Technology and non-Textile majors.

321, 621 Fiber Science 3(2,2) Fiber properties and the scientific evaluation of these properties. Dimensional, mechanical, optical, electrical, thermal, and moisture relationships are established and investigated.

322, 622 Properties of Textile Structures 3(2,2) Yarn and fabric properties, their scientific significance and analysis. Dimensional, structural, and mechanical interrelationships are established and evaluated.

324 Textile Statistics 3(3,0) Introduction to statistics with particular application to the textile industry. Measures of central value and variation, probability, the normal curve, tests of hypotheses, elementary correlation and regression. *Preq:* Junior Standing.

333 The Textile Arts 3(2,3) Survey of the development of the hand loom from prehistoric times to the present. Studio work in the elements of handwoven fabrics, their design, analysis and production of four-harness counterbalance and jack looms. *Preq:* Junior standing or consent of instructor.

403, 603 Fiber Processing III 3(2,2) Concepts of current fiber processing machines, techniques, practices, and their validity are investigated. Problems are assigned that require use of acquired knowledge, textile testing equipment, and processing machines. The relation of fibrous material properties and processing dynamics to the fiber assemblies produced is studied. *Preq:* TEXT 301, 302.

411, 611 Fabric Development III 3(2,2) Study of specifications and loom details for the production of fabrics woven to the customer's order to include multicolor layouts. Warp and filling preparation are covered as well as size formulations and their methods of application. Warping and dressing plans are developed for the warper and the slasher. *Preq:* TEXT 312.

414 Nonwoven and Knitted Structures 3(3,0) Survey of nonwoven and knitted structures dealing with the principles and mechanisms involved. Various systems are covered with emphasis on fiber yarn requirements and fabric properties.

426, 626 Instrumentation 3(3,0) The principles of industrial and process instrumentation and process control. Static and dynamic characteristics of measurement devices. Transducer techniques for measurement of physical properties such as pressure, temperature, flow, weight, etc. Principles of process controllers.

428 Textile Research 1-3 Investigation of a problem in textile, fiber, or polymer science under the direct supervision of a faculty member. After completing the research, the student prepares a formal written report which is presented orally. *Preq:* Senior standing or consent of instructor.

429 Textile Research 1-3 Continuation of TEXT 428.

440, 640 Color Science 3(2,3) Application of the science of color to industrial practice in textiles, plastics, paints, lighting, and ceramics. Laboratory work will be performed on modern instruments and computers.

450 Textiles in Sports and Recreation 3(3,0) This course provides a basic understanding of the various types of fabrics used in athletic and recreational activities. Methods and procedures for the evaluation of fabric performance and properties as well as criteria for the selection and care of textile materials used in sports and recreational activities are provided.

460, 660 Textile Processes 3(3,0) Survey of machinery and processes of textile manufacturing from fiber formation through fabric finishing. For students with a nontextile background.

470 Textile Costing and Inventory Control 3(3,0) Study of the principles of costing as they specifically apply to the manufacture of textiles. Allocation of cost of material, labor, and overhead: determining the unit cost of yarns, fabrics, and finishes. Inventory systems, storage, materials handling and profiles. *Preq:* TEXT 202 or consent of instructor.

471 Plant Layout and Processing Design 3(3,0) Survey of the essentials necessary for textile process implementation from the pilot plant concept to a functioning textile process facility. Consideration will be given to material flow requirements, power requirements, machinery layout, environmental controls, and facility design. *Preq:* TEXT 202.

475 Textile Marketing 3(3,0) An examination of the activities involved in the distribution of textile products in today's market. Emphasis will be placed on the role of consumer research and the analysis of fashion in the design and promotion of textile products.

701 Applied Science Technologies 3(2,4)

821 Fiber Physics 3(3,0)

830 Textile Physics 3(3,0)

835 Textile Structures 3(3,0)

840 Advanced Color Science 3(2,3)

866 Fiber Formation 3(3,0)

870 Advances in Textile Manufacturing 3(3,0)

880 Selected Topics 3(3,0)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION (VTED)

- 710 Foundations of Vocational and Technical Education** 3(3,0)
733 Curriculum Construction in Vocational and Technical Education 3(3,0)
735 Application of Instructional Technology 3(3,0)
760 Programs, Concepts, and Issues in Vocational and Technical Education 3(3,0)
761 Administration and Supervision in Vocational and Technical Education 3(3,0)
763 Inservice and Continuing Education 3(3,0)
812 Vocational and Technical Program Finance 3(3,0)
876 College Teaching 3(3,0)
882 Seminar 1(1,0)
893 Advanced Research Design and Analysis 3(3,0)
980 Internship in Vocational-Technical Education 1-6(0,3-18)
991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

WILDLIFE AND FISHERIES BIOLOGY (WFB)

Professor: A. G. Eversole, D. L. Robinette, *Acting Head*; *Associate Professors:* T. T. Fendley, J. W. Foltz, J. R. Sweeney

306 Wildlife Resources of the Southeastern United States 2(2,0)F, S A study of the wildlife resources of the Southeastern states, including population trends, life histories and economic importance. Conservation and proper utilization by man are emphasized. Not open to students who have had WFB 412 or ZOOL 411.

350 Principles of Fish and Wildlife Biology 3(3,0) Introduction to principles of fisheries and wildlife biology on which sound management practices are based. Interrelationships of vertebrate and invertebrate biology, habitat, and population dynamics will be covered. *Preq:* One year of general biology.

412, H412, 612 Wildlife Management 3(2,3) Basic principles and general practices of wildlife management and conservation will be covered. Major problems concerning the management of wildlife resources, with emphasis on upland game species. Laboratory work includes practical work on the Clemson University woodlands and field trips to several areas where wildlife management is being practiced.

416, 616 Fishery Biology 3(2,3) Principles underlying freshwater fish production. Introduction to major groups of freshwater fishes and their habitats. Topics include identification, age and growth, fecundity, food habits, populations estimation, environmental evaluation, management practices, and fish culture. *Preq:* One year of introductory biology and Junior standing.

460, 660 Biology and Management of Marine Fish and Shellfish 3(3,0) A survey of economically important marine shellfish, finfish and mammals, emphasizing those taxa found in the western Atlantic Ocean; topics will include classification of marine habitats, life history characteristics, management techniques, fishing methods, and prospectus of future fishing. *Preq:* One year of general biology.

462, H462, 662 Aquatic Productivity 3(3,0) Study of selected topics in oceanography and limnology with special reference to fundamental work on organic productivity. Class consists of lectures and discussions of ecological principles of biochemical cycles, energy transfer, trophic levels, and productivity of aquatic systems. Includes consideration of related topics in the development and utilization of marine resources. *Preq:* ZOOL 201, 202, or consent of instructor.

463 Directed Research in Fisheries and Wildlife Biology 1-3(0,3-9) Research problems in selected areas of wildlife and fisheries sciences to introduce the student to experimental design, research techniques, and presentation of research results. May be repeated for a maximum of three credit hours. *Preq:* Consent of instructor.

468, 668 (ENT) Introduction to Research 2(1,3) See ENT 468.

469, H469, 669 (ENT) Aquatic Insects 3(1,6) See ENT 469.

490 Practicum 1-4 Supervised wildlife biology learning opportunity, providing highly individualized experiences to complement other programs and courses. Must be prearranged at least two months in advance. Must file written report midway during enrollment period and at its conclusion. Must appear for oral evaluation at the end of the period. *Preq:* Junior standing and consent of instructor.

499 Wildlife Biology and Fisheries Seminar 1(1,0) An exploration of current literature and research in fisheries and wildlife sciences. Students will participate in the analysis of research findings, utilizing skills acquired in their undergraduate programs. May be repeated once for credit.

809 Seminar in Wildlife and Fisheries Science 1(1,0)

815 Principles of Wildlife Biology 3(2,3)

816 Applied Wildlife Biology 3(2,3)

818 Ecology and Management of Wetland Wildlife 3(2,3)

819 Special Topics in Wildlife Management 1-4(1-4,0)

840 Fisheries Management 3(2,3)

850 Aquaculture 3(3,0)

861 Special Topics in Fishery Biology 1-4(1-4,0)

863 Special Problems in Wildlife and Fisheries Biology 1-3(0,3-9)

891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.

ZOOLOGY (ZOOL)

Professors: S. A. Gauthreaux, Jr., R. L. Hays, C. W. Helms, J. E. Schindler, J. B. Wourms;
Associate Professors: J. M. Colacino, R. R. Montanucci, G. P. Noblet, E. B. Pivorun, E. E. Ruppert, R. J. Taylor, A. P. Wheeler, D. G. Yardley; *Assistant Professor:* D. G. Heckel

100 The Biology of Human Survival 1(1,0) A biological overview of aspects of contemporary life of interest to the individual and to the social welfare of man now and in the future.

201 Invertebrate Zoology 4(3,3) A survey of the phyla of invertebrate animals, including their taxonomy, morphology, development, and evolution. *Preq:* BIOL 111 or consent of instructor.

202 Vertebrate Zoology 4(3,3) An introductory study of vertebrates, emphasizing selected aspects of gross, microscopic, and developmental structure and basic function from a phylogenetic point of view. *Preq:* BIOL 111 or consent of instructor.

222 Human Anatomy 4(3,3) A basic and systematic study of human anatomy. *Preq:* BIOL 104 or 111 or equivalent.

223 Human Physiology 4(3,3) A basic and systematic study of human physiology. *Preq:* BIOCH 210 and ZOOL 222 or consent of instructor.

301, H301 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy 4(3,3) A comparative study of the gross morphology of vertebrates. Recommended only for Zoology majors. *Preq:* ZOOL 202.

340, H340 Cell Biology 3(3,0) Introduction to structure, function, and diversity of cells, and cell biological technique, emphasizing biomembranes, cell cycle, energy transduction, motility, secretion and cellular digestion, with a focus on animal cells. *Preq:* BIOCH 301 or consent of instructor.

341, H341 Cell Biology Laboratory 1(0,3) Laboratory exercises will reinforce the principles presented in ZOOL 340 and introduce several modern techniques currently used in cell biological research including centrifugation, cytotecchnique, electrophoresis, measurement of membrane potentials and radioisotope technique. *Coreq:* ZOOL 340.

350, H350 Developmental Biology 4(3,3) Events and mechanisms responsible for the development of multicellular animals. Gametogenesis, fertilization, embryonic development, cellular differentiation, morphogenesis, larval forms and metamorphosis, asexual reproduction, regeneration, malignancy, and aging will be analyzed in terms of fundamental concepts and control processes. *Preq:* BIOCH 301 or consent of instructor.

403, H403, 603 Protozoology 3(3,0) A survey of the protozoa with emphasis on organization and function. Representative types of both free-living and parasitic forms will be examined for each major taxon. *Preq:* BIOL 104 and 106 or 111.

404, 604 Protozoology Laboratory 1(0,3) Laboratory exercises will reinforce the material presented in ZOOL 403 and will introduce students to techniques used in collection, preservation, and examination of protozoans. *Coreq:* ZOOL 403.

405, H405, 605 Animal Histology 4(3,3) A structural and functional study of the basic tissues of animals and the tissue makeup of organs. Mammalian histology is stressed but comparative histology will be incorporated. The course is directed toward study at the light microscope level. Detailed study of selected cells will utilize electron micrographs. *Preq:* ZOOL 202 or consent of instructor.

409, 609 Modern Biological Instrumentation 3(2,3) Introduction to the theory of operation and practical use of a variety of laboratory instruments of interest to the life scientist, including computer-based control and data-logging equipment. Includes a review of elementary electronics. The laboratory will emphasize actual instrument operation and the construction of simple electronic circuits. Not open to Engineering majors. *Preq:* Physics and an elementary knowledge of BASIC or FORTRAN.

410, H410, 610 Limnology 4(3,3) A detailed introduction to the physical, chemical, and biological interrelationships that characterize inland water environments. A fundamental approach to the interactions of components of the environment is developed at the theoretical level. Field and laboratory instruction in techniques of analysis are utilized to illustrate applications of theoretical concepts. *Preq:* ZOOL 201, 411, General Chemistry.

411, H411, 611 Animal Ecology 4(3,3) A fundamental approach to basic ecological principles underlying the interrelationships of organisms with their biotic and abiotic environments. A variety of aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems will be studied both in the field and in the laboratory. *Preq:* MTHSC 106, ZOOL 201 and 202, or consent of instructor.

412, H412, 612 Aquatic Ecology 4(3,3) A study of ecological principles in aquatic systems, emphasizing functional relationships and productivity of biotic communities as they are influenced by the dynamics of physical, chemical, and biotic environmental parameters. *Preq:* ZOOL 410 or consent of instructor.

415, 615 Introduction to Mathematical Ecology 3(3,0) This course will focus on current and broadly applicable mathematical models in ecology emphasizing ecological assumptions underlying mathematical approaches, theories, and limitations of specific models, and the ecological insights provided. *Preq:* MTHSC 108 and ZOOL 411 or consent of instructor.

420, 620 Principles of Evolution 4(4,0) Introduction to the fundamental principles and major concepts of the evolutionary process in animals, including a consideration of evolutionary theories, adaptive processes in populations, and major evolutionary patterns and to the principles of classification and systematics. *Preq:* GEN 302 or 305, or consent of instructor.

421, 621 Seminar in Invertebrate Zoology 4(3,3) The course will consider advanced topics in invertebrate zoology. Content will vary in successive years and students may enroll more than once for credit with consent of instructor. Laboratory includes benchmark, several field trips to the South Carolina coast, and one to the Florida Keys over spring break.

430, 630 Introduction to Population Genetics 3(3,0) Study of the genetic structure of populations and its importance in evolution as shown by field, experimental, and theoretical studies. Topics include natural selection, migration, genetic drift, mutation, meiotic drive, linkage, mating systems, IQ and heritability, evolution of pesticide resistance, human population genetics, eugenics, and genetic counseling. *Preq:* BIOL 111, GEN 302 or 305.

450, H450, 650 Comparative Vertebrate Embryology 4(3,3) A comparative study of the developing vertebrate body from fertilization through organogenesis. Patterns of reproduction and embryonic development, morphogenesis, organogenesis, and the functional differentiation of cells and tissues will be considered. *Preq:* ZOOL 350 or consent of instructor.

456, 656 Medical and Veterinary Parasitology 4(3,3) An introduction to parasitism in the animal kingdom with emphasis on both basic and applied principles as they relate to economically and medically important diseases. Classical and experimental approaches to the study of parasitism are examined in reference to protozoa, helminths, and arthropods. *Preq:* BIOL 104, 106, or 111.

457, H457, 657 Comparative Physiology 4(3,3) A comparative study of physiological processes throughout the animal kingdom. Laboratories will introduce the use of basic instrumentation and will provide an opportunity to perform original experiments. *Preq:* BIOCH 301 or consent of instructor.

458, H458, 658 Cell Physiology 4(3,3) Chemical and physical principles of function, largely at the cellular level. Laboratories will demonstrate the principles discussed and will provide an introduction to methodology. *Preq:* ZOOL 340 or consent of instructor.

459, H459, 659 Systems Physiology 4(3,3) Physiological systems (neural, muscular, skeletal, endocrine, circulatory, respiratory, digestive, and excretory) of vertebrates and their homeostatic controls. *Preq:* ZOOL 202 or consent of instructor.

462, 662 Herpetology 3(2,3) Systematics, life history, distribution, ecology, and current literature of amphibians and reptiles. Laboratory study of morphology and identification of world families, and U.S. genera, as well as all southeastern species. Field trips will be required. *Preq:* ZOOL 202 or consent of instructor.

463, 663 Ichthyology 3(2,3) Systematics, life history, distribution, ecology, and current literature of fish. Laboratory study of morphology and identification of U.S. genera, as well as all southeastern species. Field trips will be required. *Preq:* ZOOL 202 or consent of instructor.

464, 664 Mammalogy 3(2,3) Origin, evolution, distribution, structure, and function of mammals, with laboratory emphasis on the mammals of South Carolina. Field Collection required. *Preq:* ZOOL 202 or consent of instructor.

465, 665 Ornithology 4(3,3) The biology of birds: their origin and diversification, adaptations, phylogeny, classification, structure and function, behavior, ecology, and biogeography. Field identification is emphasized and field trips are required. *Preq:* ZOOL 202 or consent of instructor.

470, 670 Animal Behavior 3(3,0) Historical and modern developments in animal behavior emphasizing the evolutionary and ecological determinants of behavior. A synthesis of ethology and comparative psychology. *Preq:* ZOOL 202, 470, or consent of instructor.

471, 671 Animal Behavior Laboratory 1(0,3) Laboratory exercises that explore the behavior of animals. Emphasis is on behavioral observation and analysis and presentation of findings in a report format. *Preq:* ZOOL 202, 470, or consent of instructor.

475, 675 Vertebrate Endocrinology 3(3,0) Introduction to the basic principles of neuroendocrine integration and homeostatic maintenance in vertebrates. Comparative morphology and physiology of various endocrine tissues and hormone chemistry and modes of action are considered. *Preq:* ZOOL 202, organic chemistry, or consent of instructor.

476, 676 Experimental Vertebrate Endocrinology Laboratory 2(0,6) Laboratory to demonstrate principles discussed in ZOOL 475. Experiments conducted by individuals will be drawn from classical papers which demonstrate specific endocrine functions; original experiments will examine hormonal effects on selected physiological parameters, and assays and determinations of unknown hormones will be made. *Preq:* ZOOL 475 or consent of instructor.

480, 680 Analysis of Development 3(3,0) Concepts, problems, and experimental observations central to the study of cellular differentiation and development, particularly in animals. Emphasis is on the critical reading of research literature on the control of genetic expression and nucleocytoplasmic, cell-cell, and cell-environmental interactions. *Preq:* ZOOL 350 or consent of instructor.

491 Special Problems in Zoology 2-4 Library and laboratory experience in experimental design and research in selected biological discipline. Results will be presented in an open seminar and in a research paper to be evaluated by at least two faculty members. May be taken for credit no more than twice for a maximum of 8 credits. *Preq:* Junior or Senior standing and consent of instructor.

493 Undergraduate Seminar 1(1,0) Exploration of current zoological literature. *Preq:* Senior standing.

701 Man's Impact on Ecology 3(3,0)

803 Population Dynamics 4(2,6)

810 Behavioral Ecology 3(3,0)

- 812 Seminar 1(1,0)
- 815 Physiological Ecology 4(3,3)
- 816 Advanced Ecosystem Analysis I 4(3,3)
- 817 Advanced Ecosystem Analysis II 4(3,3)
- 818 Community Ecology 4(3,3)
- 835 Interpretative Electron Microscopy 3(3,0)
- 852 Principles and Methods of Systematic Zoology 2(2,0)
- 861 Special Topics 1-4(1-4,0)
- 863 Special Problems 1-4
- 865 Advanced Ornithology 3(3,0)
- 881 Methods in Developmental Biology 2(0,6)
- 883 Special Topics in Evolutionary Biology 1-4(1-3,0-3)
- 884 Special Topics in Physiology 1-4(1-3,0-3)
- 885 Special Topics in Ecology 1-4(1-3,0-3)
- 886 Special Topics in Animal Behavior 1-4(1-3,0-3)
- 887 Special Topics in Cellular and Developmental Biology 1-4(1-3,0-3)
- 888 Special Topics in Organismal Biology 1-4(1-3,0-3)
- 891 Master's Research. Credit to be arranged.
- 991 Doctoral Research. Credit to be arranged.

Faculty

- Abbott, Albert Glenn**, *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry*. BS, University of Connecticut, 1976; PhD, Brown University, 1980
- Abdalla, Dennis Arthur**, *Visiting Professor of Horticulture*. BS, University of Maryland, 1958; MS, Clemson University, 1962; PhD, Rutgers University, 1972
- Abernathy, Atwell Ray**, *Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering*. AB, Lenoir-Rhyne College, 1953; MSPH, 1959, PhD, 1963, University of North Carolina
- Abramovitch, Rudolph Abraham**, *Professor of Chemistry*. BS, Alexandria University, 1950; PhD, King's College (England), 1953; DSc, University of London, 1964
- Abrams, Leslie Elise**, *Head of Architecture Library; Assistant Librarian*. BA, Mount Holyoke College, 1976; MSLS, University of North Carolina, 1977
- Ackerman, Carl Willis**, *Professor of Animal Science*. BS, 1953, MS, 1960, Clemson University
- Acorn, John Thompson**, *Head of History and Visual Studies Department; Professor of History and Visual Arts*. BA, Montclair State College, 1959; MFA, Cranbrook Academy of Art, 1961
- Acton, James Crockett**, *Professor of Food Science*. BS, 1965, PhD, 1970, University of Georgia
- Adair, Joseph Henry**, *Assistant Professor of Education*. AB, 1948, BD, 1951, Johnson C. Smith University; MEd, Furman University, 1967
- Adams, Warren Philip**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, Lewis University, 1979; MS, 1981, PhD, 1984, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- Addison, Clarence Lee Benjamin**, *Professor of Building Science*. BArch, Howard University, 1959; MArch, Clemson University, 1974
- Adkins, Theodore Roosevelt, Jr.**, *Professor of Entomology*. BS, 1952, MS, 1954, PhD, 1958, Auburn University
- Adler, Peter Holdridge**, *Assistant Professor of Entomology*. BS, Washington and Lee University, 1976; MS, 1979, PhD, 1983, Pennsylvania State University
- Ahmadian, Mehdi**, *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BS, 1980, MS, 1981, PhD, 1984, State University of New York
- Aitken, James Bruce**, *Professor of Horticulture, Sandhill Experiment Station*. BS, 1962, MS, 1964, Clemson University; PhD, University of Florida, 1967
- Alam, Kursheed**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, 1941, MS, 1943, Patna Science College; PhD, University of Minnesota, 1963
- Albert, Harold Edward**, *Professor of Political Science*. BS, Madison College, 1957; BD, United Theological Seminary, 1960; MAT, Miami University (Ohio), 1960; PhD, Florida State University, 1972
- Alberts, James Joseph**, *Adjunct Professor of Zoology*. BA, Cornell College, 1965; MS, Dartmouth College, 1967; PhD, Florida State University, 1970
- Albrecht, John Ernest**, *Professor of Animal Science, Pee Dee Experiment Station*. BS, Delaware Valley College, 1965; MS, 1968, PhD, 1971, North Carolina State University
- Allen, Joe Frank**, *Professor of Chemistry*. AB, Berry College, 1955; MS, University of Mississippi, 1959; PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1963
- Allen, Keith Roy**, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*. MA, 1967, PhD, 1970, University of Virginia; MS, Indiana University, 1979
- Allen, Robert Max**, *Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1947, MS, 1951, Iowa State University; PhD, Duke University, 1958
- Allen, William Harold**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1966, MS, 1969, Clemson University; PhD, University of Tennessee, 1972
- Alley, Forrest Christopher**, *Professor of Chemical Engineering*. BS, 1951, MS, 1956, Auburn University; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1962; PE

- Alley, Thomas Robertson**, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*. BA, Pennsylvania State University, 1975; MA, 1979, PhD, 1981, University of Connecticut
- Alphin, John Gilbert**, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering, Pee Dee Experiment Station*. BS, 1960, MS, 1962, PhD, 1965, North Carolina State University
- Alverson, David Roy**, *Associate Professor of Entomology*. BS, 1968, MS, 1976, Clemson University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1979
- Amacher, Ryan Custer**, *Dean, College of Commerce and Industry; Professor of Economics*. BA, Ripon University, 1967; PhD, University of Virginia, 1971
- Anand, Subhash Chandra**, *Professor of Civil Engineering*. BS, Banaras Hindu University (India), 1955, MS, 1965, PhD, 1968, Northwestern University; PE
- Anand, Vera Barata**, *Associate Professor of Engineering Graphics*. BS, University of Para (Brazil), 1961; MS, Northwestern University, 1966
- Andersen, Robert Louis**, *Head of Horticulture Department; Professor of Horticulture*. BS, Iowa State University, 1960; MS, Michigan State University, 1964; PhD, University of Minnesota, 1971
- Anderson, Karen Ruth**, *Cataloger; Assistant Librarian*. BA, 1970, MLS, 1972, Western Michigan University
- Anderson, Luther Perdee**, *Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences; Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, 1949, MS, 1962, Clemson University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1968
- Aneja, Sarla**, *Instructor in Biology*. BS, 1958, MS, 1960, University of Delhi; Dip Microbiology, 1974, City of London Polytechnic Institute
- Arbena, Joseph Luther**, *Professor of History*. AB, George Washington University, 1961; PhD, University of Virginia, 1970
- Armistead, Myra Ann**, *Reference Librarian; Associate Librarian*. BA, Furman University, 1958; MLN, Emory University, 1963; MA, Clemson University, 1977
- Arnold, Edwin Pratte**, *Assistant Professor of German*. BA, University of South Carolina, 1958; MA, Kent State University, 1968
- Arora, Rajendra Kumar**, *Visiting Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, 1962, MS, 1963, University of Roorkee; PhD, University of Dundee, 1965
MA, 1979, PhD, 1981, University of Connecticut
- Askew, George Robert, Jr.**, *Assistant Professor of Forestry, Belle W. Baruch Forest Science Institute*. BS, 1976, MS, 1978, PhD, 1981, Clemson University
- Aspland, John Richard**, *Associate Professor of Textiles*. BS, 1958, MS, 1960, Leeds University; PhD, Manchester University, 1964
- Atchley, Bill Lee**, *President of the University; Professor of Civil Engineering*. BS, 1957, MS, 1959, University of Missouri; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1965; PE
- Aucoin, Claire Russell**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. AB, Shorter College, 1951; MS, Auburn University, 1954
- Aucoin, Clayton Verl**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences and Management*. BA, Louisiana College, 1951; MS, 1953, PhD, 1956, Auburn University; Post Doctorate, Stanford University, 1960-61
- Austin, Jeanne Vinson**, *Visiting Instructor in English*. BA, Eckerd College, 1969; MEd, University of Virginia, 1972
- Aziz, Nadim Mahmoud**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Engineering Graphics*. BSCE, 1978, MS, 1980, PhD, 1984, University of Mississippi
- Backus, John Nicholas**, *Instructor in Speech*. BA, 1981, MA, 1983, University of Georgia
- Bagwell, Mary Ann**, *Instructor in Nursing*. BSN, 1970, MN, 1983, University of South Carolina
- Bailey, Roy Horton, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*. BS, 1948, PhD, 1958, University of North Carolina
- Baines, Elizabeth Murrow**, *Associate Professor of Nursing*. BS, College of St. Mary, 1962; MSN, 1976, PhD, 1981, University of Nebraska
- Baker, Donald Nelson**, *Adjunct Professor of Agriculture*. BS, Pennsylvania State University, 1956; MS, 1959, PhD, 1962, Cornell University
- Baker, Robert Lewis**, *Associate Professor of Accountancy*. BS, U.S. Air Force Academy, 1960; MBA, PhD, 1978, University of South Carolina
- Ballard, Robert Edward**, *Associate Professor of Botany*. BS, 1966, MA, 1968, Miami University; PhD, University of Iowa, 1975
- Barber, Mary Frances**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, 1973, MSN, 1976, Hunter College

- Barefoot, Susan Ferguson**, *Assistant Professor of Food Science and Microbiology*. BS, 1971, MS, 1979, PhD, 1984, North Carolina State University
- Barfield, Rayford Elliott, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of English*. AB, LaGrange College, 1961; MA, University of Georgia, 1963; PhD, University of Tennessee, 1969
- Barger, Sara Elizabeth**, *Director of Nursing Center; Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, University of Maryland, 1967; MN, Emory University, 1973; DPA, University of Georgia, 1982
- Barham, Barbara Chicvara**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, Barry College, 1970; MS, Rutgers University, 1977
- Barker, Robert Henry,*** *J.E. Sirrine Professor of Textile Chemistry*. BS, Clemson University, 1959; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1963
- Barlage, William Berdell, Jr.**, *Head of Chemical Engineering Department; Professor of Chemical Engineering*. BS, Lehigh University, 1954; MChE, University of Virginia, 1955; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1960
- Barnett, Bobby Dale**, *Head of Poultry Science Department; Professor of Poultry Science*. BS, 1950, MS, 1954, University of Arkansas; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1957
- Barnett, Ortus Webb, Jr.**, *Professor of Microbiology, Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BSA, 1961, MS, 1965, University of Arkansas; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1968; Post Doctorate, Scottish Horticultural Institute, 1968-69
- Barnett, William Jackson**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Engineering Technology*. BS, Clemson University, 1963; MS, Rutgers University, 1965; PhD, Clemson University, 1972
- Baron, William**, *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*. BSCE, City College of New York, 1960; MSCE, 1963, PhD, 1966, Purdue University; PE
- Barrett, Robert Troy**, *Assistant Professor of Management*. BS, University of North Carolina, 1976; MBA, East Carolina University, 1978; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1984
- Barth, Clyde Lewis**, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, University of Illinois, 1955; MS, 1961, PhD, 1971, University of Wisconsin
- Bauer, Larry Lee**, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, University of Illinois, 1961; MS, Purdue University, 1963; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1968
- Bauld, Nelson Robert, Jr.**, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mechanics*. BSME, 1958, MS, 1960, West Virginia University; PhD, University of Illinois, 1963; PE
- Baumgardner, Reginald Andrew**, *Professor of Horticulture*. BS, Clemson University, 1957; MS, 1960, PhD, 1962, University of Maryland
- Baxa, Ernest Granville, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BEE, University of Virginia, 1962; MSEE, 1968, PhD, 1970, Duke University
- Baxter, Luther Willis**, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BS, Eastern Kentucky State College, 1950; MS, 1952, PhD, 1954, Louisiana State University
- Beard, John Nelson, Jr.**, *Professor of Chemical Engineering*. BS, University of South Carolina, 1958; MS, 1970, PhD, 1971, Louisiana State University
- Beasley, Donald Erwin**, *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BS, 1978, MS, 1980, Clemson University; PhD, University of Michigan, 1983
- Becker, Robert Henry**, *Director, Regional Resources Development Institute; Professor of Forest and Recreation Resources*. BS, Pennsylvania State University, 1970; MA, 1973, PhD, 1976, University of Maryland
- Beckley, David Lynn**, *Instructor in English*. BA, Capital University, 1976; MA, Florida State University, 1982
- Beckwith, William Frederick**, *Professor of Chemical Engineering*. BS, 1957, MS, 1961, PhD, 1963, Iowa State University; PE
- Behery, Hassan Mohamad**, *Professor of Textiles*. BS, 1950, MS, 1955, Alexandria University; PhD, Manchester College of Science and Technology, 1959
- Belcher, Cynthia Leahy**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, University of Miami, 1969; MN, Emory University, 1971
- Bennett, Archie Wayne**, *Head of Electrical and Computer Engineering Department; Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, 1960, MS, 1963, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; PhD, University of Florida, 1966; PE

*On leave.

- Bennett, John Everett**, *Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BSEE, 1958, MSEE, 1968, PhD, 1970, University of Tennessee
- Berg, Edward Walter**, *Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering*. BA, University of Colorado, 1958; MD, University of Colorado School of Medicine, 1962
- Berger, Leonard**, *Associate Professor of Psychology*. AB, 1968, MA, 1969, PhD, 1972, Temple University
- Beyerlein, Adolph Louis**, *Professor of Chemistry*. BS, Fort Hays Kansas State College, 1960; PhD, University of Kansas, 1966
- Bhowmik, Santi Ranjan**, *Assistant Professor of Food Science*. BS, 1965, BTech, 1968, Jadavpur University (India); MS, 1978, PhD, 1982, Rutgers University
- Bilge, Fertac Huseyin**, *Assistant Professor of Bioengineering*. BS, Bogazici University (Turkey), 1973; MS, Texas A&M University, 1978; PhD, University of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas, 1982
- Birkhead, Paul Kenneth**, *Professor of Geology*. AB, 1951, AM, 1960, University of Missouri; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1965
- Birrenkott, Glenn Peter, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Poultry Science*. BS, 1973, MS, 1975, PhD, 1978, University of Wisconsin
- Bishop, Carl Barnes**, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*. BS, Clemson University, 1954; PhD, Michigan State University, 1959
- Bishop, Eugene Harlan**, *Associate Dean, College of Engineering; Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BS, Mississippi State University, 1955; PhD, University of Texas, 1964
- Bishop, Muriel Boyd**, *Professor of Chemistry; Coordinator of Medical Technology Program*. BA, Huntingdon College, 1952; MS, Emory University, 1955; PhD, Michigan State University, 1958; Post Doctorate, Yale University, 1958-59
- Black, Donald Burdette**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Chemistry*. BS, University of Illinois, 1933
- Black, John Olar, Jr.**, *Head of Seed Certification; Lecturer in Agronomy and Soils*. BS, 1957, MS, 1961, Clemson University
- Blair, Dudley Wayne**, *Associate Professor of Economics*. BS, 1970, PhD, 1975, Texas A&M University
- Blake, Austin Glasspole**, *Lecturer in Poultry Science*. BS, Tuskegee Institute, 1977; MS, University of Nebraska, 1978; PhD, Michigan State University, 1984
- Blankenship, Craig Scott**, *Visiting Instructor in Chemistry*. BA, Austin College, 1976; PhD, Marquette University, 1982
- Blanton, Lloyd Houston**, *Professor of Agricultural Education*. BS, 1961, MAgEd, 1968, Clemson University; PhD, Ohio State University, 1970
- Bodine, Ashby Burgess II**, *Associate Professor of Dairy Science*. BA, 1969, MS, 1975, PhD, 1978, Clemson University
- Boettner, George Robert**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*. BS, 1965, MEd, 1966, East Carolina University
- Book, Norman Loyd**, *Professor of Building Science*. BAE, 1955, MEngr, 1967, PhD, 1973, Pennsylvania State University; AIA, PE
- Bookmyer, Beverly Brandon**, *Professor of Physics and Astronomy*. AB, Chestnut Hill College, 1946; MS, 1961, PhD, 1964, University of Pennsylvania
- Borgman, Robert Frederic**, *Professor of Food Science*. DVM, 1947, MS, 1949, Michigan State University; PhD, Kansas State University, 1959
- Bose, Anil Kumar**, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, 1948, MS, 1956, Calcutta University; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1964
- Bowman, Larry Stanley**, *Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering*. BA, West Virginia University, 1969; MS, Clemson University, 1971; MD, Medical University of South Carolina, 1974
- Box, Benton Holcomb**, *Dean, College of Forest and Recreation Resources; Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1957, MF, 1959, Louisiana State University; DF, Duke University, 1967
- Boyer, Thomas Hugo**, *Visiting Instructor in Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, College of Charleston, 1975; MS, Clemson University, 1984
- Boykin, Joseph Floyd, Jr.**, *Director of Libraries; Librarian*. BS, 1962, MS, 1965, Florida State University
- Bradbury, Douglas Wilson**, *Alumni Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BME, Clemson University, 1940; MSE, University of Michigan, 1959; PE

- Bradshaw, David Winstead**, *Associate Professor of Horticulture*. BS, 1968, MS, 1973, North Carolina State University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1977
- Bragg, Charles Kenneth**, *Adjunct Professor of Textiles*. BS, Wofford College, 1961; MS, Institute of Textile Technology (Virginia), 1963
- Brainerd, Edwin Grenier, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Psychology*. BA, Washington College, 1968; MA, 1971, PhD, 1974, West Virginia University
- Brannan, James Richard**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, 1973, MS, 1976, Utah State University; PhD, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1979
- Brannock, Durant York, Jr.**, *Assistant Professor of French*. AB, Elon College, 1954; MA, Duke University, 1956
- Brantley, Herbert**, *Associate Dean, College of Forest and Recreation Resources; Head of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management Department; Professor of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management*. AB, 1956, MA, 1958, PhD, 1966, University of North Carolina
- Brawley, Joel Vincent, Jr.**, *Alumni Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, 1960, MS, 1962, PhD, 1964; North Carolina State University
- Bridges, William Carroll, Jr.**, *Assistant Professor of Experimental Statistics*. BS, University of North Carolina, 1980; MS, 1982, PhD, 1984, University of Nebraska
- Bridgwood, Michael Andrews**, *Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BSC, University of Leeds (England), 1968; MSC 1975, PhD, 1979, Portsmouth Polytechnic (England)
- Brisbin, I Lehr, Jr.**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Wildlife*. BA, Wesleyan University, 1962; MS, 1965, PhD, 1967, University of Georgia
- Briscoe, Ida Carolyn**, *Professor of Education*. BA, LaGrange College, 1957; MEd, 1961, SEd, 1967, EdD, 1970, University of Georgia
- Brittain, Jere Alonzo**, *Professor of Horticulture*. BS, Clemson University, 1961; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1967
- Bronk, Burt Victor**, *Professor of Physics and Microbiology*. BS, Pennsylvania State University, 1956; PhD, Princeton University, 1965
- Brooks, Afton DeWayne**, *Director of Educational Services; Associate Professor of Education*. BA, Carson-Newman College, 1963; MEd, Middle Tennessee State University, 1967; EdD, University of Georgia, 1972
- Brooks, Gary Thomas**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, 1979, MS, 1983, PhD, 1984, University of North Carolina
- Brown, Bruce Thomas**, *Assistant Professor of Military Science*. Capt., US Army; BS, North Carolina State University, 1975; MA, Western Kentucky University, 1978
- Brown, Carolyn Scurry**, *Associate Professor of Biochemistry*. BA, Winthrop College, 1964; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1969
- Brown, Farrell Blenn**, *Associate Dean, Graduate School; Professor of Chemistry*. BS, Lenoir-Rhyne College, 1957; MS, 1960, PhD, 1962, University of Tennessee; Post Doctorate, Texas A&M University, 1962-63
- Brown, Lamar Hamilton**, *Acting Assistant Dean, College of Architecture; Professor of Building Science*. BArch, Auburn University, 1948
- Brown, Richard Bertram**, *Assistant Chemist, Agricultural Chemical Services; Lecturer in Food Science*. BS, St. Francis College, 1968; MS, Old Dominion University, 1975; PhD, Clemson University, 1981
- Brown, Russell Henry**, *Head of Civil Engineering Department; Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics*. BS, University of Houston, 1966; PhD, Rice University, 1970; PE
- Brown, Susan Henrietta**, *Associate Professor of Marketing*. BA, 1947, JD, 1950, University of Georgia; LLM, University of Pennsylvania, 1972
- Brown, Thomas Miller**, *Associate Professor of Entomology*. BS, Adrian College, 1970; MS, 1971, PhD, 1973, Michigan State University
- Brown, William Glynn, Jr.**, *Professor of Animal Science, Sandhill Experiment Station*. BS, University of Tennessee, 1953; MS, Oklahoma State University, 1958; PhD, University of Arkansas, 1973
- Bryan, Edward Lewis**, *Assistant Professor of Accounting*. BS, U.S. Naval Academy, 1961; MS, 1966, DBA, 1980, George Washington University
- Bryan, Joseph Kent***, *Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BSEE, 1966, MSEE, 1968, PhD, 1971, University of Missouri (Columbia)

* On leave

- Bryant, Hallman Bell**, *Associate Professor of English*. BA, Emory University, 1959; MA, University of North Carolina, 1962; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1967
- Buckner, Sam Levi**, *Associate Professor of Education*. BS, East Tennessee State University, 1960; MA, Appalachian State University, 1966; EdD, Auburn University, 1970
- Bunn, Joe Millard**, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1955, MS, 1957, North Carolina State University; PhD, Iowa State University, 1960
- Burati, James Louis**, *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*. BS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1974; MS, Ohio State University, 1975; PhD, Pennsylvania State University, 1984
- Burch, Elmer Earl, Jr.**, *Professor of Management and Mathematical Sciences*. BS, 1966, MS, 1968, PhD, 1970, Clemson University
- Burkett, Byron Verner, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Industrial Education*. BS, 1964, MInEd, 1965, Clemson University; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1976
- Burnett, George Wesley**,* *Associate Professor of Recreation Resource Management*. BA, Southern Methodist University, 1966; MSLS, Our Lady of the Lake University, 1970; MA, 1974, PhD, 1976, University of Oklahoma
- Burroughs, William Jeffrey**, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*. BS, University of Washington, 1975; MA, 1977, PhD, 1981, Arizona State University
- Burrows, Peter Michael**, *Professor of Experimental Statistics*. BSc, University of Manchester (England), 1960; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1971
- Burt, Philip Barnes**, *Head of Physics and Astronomy Department; Professor of Physics*. BA, 1956, MS, 1958, PhD, 1961, University of Tennessee
- Busching, Herbert William**, *Professor of Civil Engineering*. BA, BSCE, Valparaiso University, 1958; MSCE, 1963, PhD, 1967, Purdue University
- Bush, Freddie Joanna**, *Reference Librarian; General Librarian*. BA, 1978, MSLS, 1983, Florida State University
- Butler, John Harrison**, *Head of Music Department; Professor of Music*. BME, West Texas State University, 1955; MFA, 1960, EdD, 1968, University of Georgia
- Butler, John Kendrick, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Management*. BS, Brown University, 1963; MBA, Michigan State University, 1970; DBA, Florida State University, 1977
- Byars, Edward Ford**, *Executive Assistant to the President; Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mechanics*. BME, 1946, MCE, 1953, Clemson University; PhD, University of Illinois, 1957; PE
- Byerley, Neil Elmore**, *Lecturer in Accounting*. BSBA, University of Tennessee, 1958; MA, University of Florida, 1971; CPA
- Byrd, Wilbert Preston**, *Chairman, Experimental Statistics Unit; Professor of Experimental Statistics*. BS, 1949, MS, 1952, North Carolina State University; PhD, Iowa State University, 1955; Post Doctorate, Oregon State University, 1971
- Bzdyl, Donald Gregory**, *Assistant Professor of English*. BA, University of Miami, 1970; MA, 1971, PhD, 1977, University of Illinois
- Caban, Jose Rafael**, *Acting Head of Planning Studies Department; Associate Professor of Planning Studies*. BArch, Clemson University, 1967; MCD, University of Liverpool (England), 1971; AIA, AIP
- Cain, David Wayne**, *Associate Professor of Horticulture*. BS, University of Maine, 1972; MS, 1976, PhD, 1978, Michigan State University
- Caldwell, Judith Dawn**, *Assistant Professor of Horticulture*. BS, 1975, MS, 1977, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; PhD, University of Arkansas, 1980
- Caley, Paul Cochran**, *Professor of Industrial Education*. BS, 1963, MA, 1964, PhD, 1969, Ohio State University
- Calhoun, Richard James**, *Alumni Professor of English*. BA, George Peabody College, 1948; MA, Johns Hopkins University, 1950; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1959; Post Doctorate, Duke University, 1964-65

*On Leave

- Calvez, Daniel Jean**, *Assistant Professor of French*. License es Lettres, Angers University, 1965; PhD, University of Georgia, 1980
- Campbell, Becky Fields**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, 1974, MS, 1977, Clemson University
- Campbell, Donald Allen**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Computer Science*. BS, University of Montevallo, 1966; MA, 1968, PhD, 1973, University of Alabama
- Campbell, Robert Benoni**, *Adjunct Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, 1943, MS, 1951, Utah State University
- Campbell, William Warren**, *Instructor in Music; Director of Choral Activities*. BM, Texas Wesleyan College, 1966; MM, Southern Methodist University, 1970
- Camper, Nyal Dwight**, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology and of Botany*. BS, 1962, PhD, 1966, North Carolina State University
- Canavera, David Stephen**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry*. BS, Michigan Technological University, 1961; MS, 1967, PhD, 1969, Michigan State University
- Cantrell, Harley Furman**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Microbiology*. BS, Furman University, 1961; MS, University of North Carolina, 1965; PhD, Clemson University, 1968; Post Doctorate, 1968-69; MT (ASCP); MI (ASCP)
- Cantrell, Rayford Stephen**, *Assistant Professor of Management and Economics*. BS, University of Alabama, 1972; MS, University of Kentucky, 1974; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1982
- Carnar, Gerald Roy**, *Professor of Entomology*. BA, Asbury College, 1964; MS, 1966, PhD, 1969, Auburn University
- Carney, Elizabeth Donnelly**, *Assistant Professor of History*. BA, Smith College, 1969; MA, 1973, PhD, 1975, Duke University
- Carrillo, Loretta**, *Assistant Professor of English*. BA, St. Mary's University (Texas), 1972; MA, 1974, PhD, 1979, Michigan State University
- Carroll, June Langley**, *District Extension Program Leader; Associate Professor of Home Economics*. BS, Winthrop College, 1954
- Carter, George Emitt, Jr.**, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BS, 1968, MS, 1970, Wake Forest University; PhD, Clemson University, 1973
- Cash, Luther Stephen**, *Assistant Professor of Accounting*. BS, 1963, JD, 1968, University of Tennessee; LLM, University of Washington, 1972
- Caskey, Claire Omar**, *Associate Professor of English*. BS, Appalachian State University, 1947; MA, Duke University, 1948
- Cass, Edward Charles**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of History*. BA, Tufts University, 1961; MA, 1971, PhD, 1979, University of Maine
- Castro, Walter Ernest**, *Assistant Dean, College of Engineering; Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mechanics*. BS, Indiana Institute of Technology, 1959; MS, Clemson University, 1962; PhD, University of West Virginia, 1966; PE
- Cely, Marvin Singleton, Jr.**, *District Extension Chairperson; Associate Professor of Horticulture*. BS, 1957, MS, 1970, Clemson University
- Chandra, Prabir Kumar**, *Visiting Instructor in Agricultural Engineering*. BT, 1970, MT, 1972, Indian Institute of Technology; PhD, University of California, 1983
- Chapin, Jay Willard**, *Associate Professor of Entomology, Edisto Experiment Station*. BS, Dickinson College, 1970; MA, East Carolina University, 1975; PhD, Clemson University, 1978
- Chaplin, Robert Lee, Jr.**, *Professor of Physics*. BS, Clemson University, 1948; MS, 1953, PhD, 1962, North Carolina State University.
- Chapman, Stephen Richard**, *Associate Dean, Director of Instruction, College of Agricultural Sciences; Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, 1959, MS, 1963, PhD, 1966, University of California (Davis)
- Chappell, William Fred**, *Assistant Professor of Economics*. BA, Jacksonville State University, 1976; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1983
- Chasteen, William Harold**, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology*. BS, Central New England College of Technology, 1974; MS, Mount St. Mary's College, 1979
- Chernecky, Cynthia Cecilia**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, University of Connecticut, 1977; MN, University of Pittsburgh, 1980
- Childress, April Eulanne**, *Visiting Instructor in English*. BA, Presbyterian College, 1981; MA, University of Arkansas, 1983

- Chisman, James Allen**, *Professor of Industrial Engineering*. BS, University of Akron, 1958; MS, 1960, PhD, 1963, University of Iowa; PE
- Cholewinski, Frank Michael**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. EP, 1958, MS, 1959, Auburn University; PhD, Washington University, 1964
- Christenbury, Gerald Davis**, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering, Pee Dee Experiment Station*. BS, North Carolina State University, 1964; MS, Clemson University, 1966; PhD, Iowa State University, 1975
- Clark, Frank Jacob**, *Associate Professor of Architecture*. BArch, Clemson University, 1962
- Clark, Helen Marie**, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*. BS, 1951, MS, 1955, University of Utah; PhD, Emory University, 1973
- Clark, James Edwin**, *Professor of Civil Engineering*. BSCE, 1957, MS, 1964, University of South Carolina; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1967; PE
- Clark, Lawrence Stanley**, *Associate Professor of Accounting*. BBA, Augusta College, 1968; MACct, University of Georgia, 1970; CPA; CMA
- Clark, Stephen Chester**, *Instructor in Engineering Technology*. BSEE, Duke University, 1943
- Clary, Gregory Michael**, *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1976, MS, 1978, PhD, 1982, Texas A&M University
- Cleveland, Linda Chandler**, *Visiting Instructor in Engineering Graphics*. BS, 1981, MS, 1984, Clemson University
- Clinkscales, William Cherry**, *Program Coordinator—Extension 4-H and Youth Development; Associate Professor, 4-H and Youth Development*. BS, South Carolina State College, 1965; MS, Clemson University, 1974; EdD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1984
- Clouse, Van George Haven**, *Visiting Instructor in Management*. BA, Wofford College, 1970; MS, Clemson University, 1982
- Cochran, David Ross**, *Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, University of Notre Dame, 1973; MS, 1977, PhD, 1981, Southern Methodist University
- Cody, Jack Benjamin**, *Associate Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1954, MF, 1963, University of Michigan
- Cody, Mildred McInnis**, *Associate Professor of Home Economics*. BS, 1971, MS, 1973, University of Georgia; PhD, Rutgers University, 1978
- Colacino, James Michael**, *Associate Professor of Zoology*. BA, St. John Fisher College, 1968; MA, 1970, PhD, 1973, State University of New York (Buffalo)
- Colburn, Frances Louise**, *Head, Circulation Unit; Assistant Librarian*. BS, Texas State College for Women, 1947; MLS, Texas Women's University, 1961
- Cole, Spurgeon Nothern**, *Professor of Psychology*. AB, 1960, MS, 1965, PhD, 1966, University of Georgia
- Collier, John Anton**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BA, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1970; MS, University of Georgia, 1972; PhD, Clemson University, 1978; PE
- Collins, Donald Lynn**, *Professor of Architecture*. BLA, North Carolina State University, 1968; MLA, Harvard University, 1969; ASLA
- Collins, Joel Allen**, *Associate Professor of Dairy Science*. BSA, 1962, MS, 1964, University of Tennessee; PhD, University of Kentucky, 1968
- Collins, Thomas Frank**, *Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy*. AB, Mercer University, 1956; MS, Clemson University, 1958
- Coltman, Ralph Read, Jr.**, *Adjunct Professor of Physics*. BS, Carnegie-Mellon University, 1949
- Connelly, William Francis**, *Assistant Professor of Political Science*. BA, Assumption College, 1973; MA, Boston College, 1975; PhD, University of Virginia, 1983
- Connor, Anthony Cooper**, *Lecturer in Computer Science*. BS, 1957, MA, 1964, Temple University
- Connor, Patricia Anne**, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*. BA, Wells College, 1976; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1983
- Conover, Richard Allan, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*. BA, University of Michigan, 1953; MA, University of Wisconsin, 1968; PhD, Colorado State University, 1974
- Cook, Bruce Farrell**, *Director of Bands; Professor of Music*. BME, 1954, MA, 1965, West Texas State University; DMA, University of Texas, 1975

- Cook, Wilton Pierce**, *Associate Professor of Horticulture. Coastal Experiment Station.* BS, 1962, MS, 1964, Clemson University
- Cooke, Francis Walter**, *Professor of Bioengineering and Materials Engineering.* BS, Notre Dame University, 1957; PhD, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1966
- Cool, Bingham Mercur**, *Professor of Forestry.* BS, Louisiana State University, 1940; MS, Iowa State University, 1941; PhD, Michigan State University, 1957
- Coolidge, Harold Norman, Jr.**, *Alumni Professor of Architectural History.* BS, 1944, BArch, 1950, Harvard University; MA, 1957, PhD, 1964, University of Pennsylvania
- Cooper, Melanie Margaret**, *Visiting Instructor in Chemistry.* BS, 1975, MS, 1976, PhD, 1978, Manchester University
- Copeland, Larry Byrnes**, *Adjunct Instructor in Engineering Technology.* BSME, Clemson University, 1959
- Cordell, Harold Kenneth**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forest and Recreation Resources.* BSF, 1966, MF, 1967, PhD, 1975, North Carolina State University
- Coston, Donald Claude**, *Associate Professor of Horticulture.* BS, North Carolina State University, 1972; MS, 1974, PhD, 1976, Michigan State University
- Coulter, Edwin Martin**, *Professor of Political Science.* BA, Furman University, 1962; PhD, University of Virginia, 1965
- Cover, Alan Seymour**, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, Indiana State University, 1954; MA, 1960; PhD, 1964, Pennsylvania State University
- Cover, Peggy Hopkins**, *Head of Reference Unit; Assistant Librarian.* BA, Blue Mountain College, 1962; MS, University of Illinois, 1965
- Cox, Christopher Lee**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences.* BS, Grove City College, 1978; MS, 1980, PhD, 1984, Carnegie-Mellon University
- Cradock, Garnet Roy**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1952; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1955
- Crader, Kelly Wayne**, *Associate Professor of Sociology.* BS, MS, 1968, Illinois State University; PhD, Emory University, 1971
- Craig, Lynn George**, *Associate Professor of Architecture.* BArch, Clemson University, 1967; MArch, Washington University, 1969
- Cranston, Mechthild**, *Associate Professor of French.* BA, 1958, PhD, 1966, University of California
- Cranston, Philip**, *Visiting Associate Professor of Languages.* BA, University of Arizona, 1951; MA, 1958, PhD, 1972, University of California
- Crino, Michael Dwane**, *Associate Professor of Management.* BA, State University of New York, 1969; MA, Northern Illinois University, 1971; MS, University of Arkansas, 1973; PhD, University of Florida, 1978
- Crosby, Margaree Seawright**, *Assistant Professor of Education.* BS, South Carolina State College, 1963; MEd, Clemson University, 1973; EdD, University of Massachusetts, 1976
- Cross, Dee Lewis**, *Professor of Animal Science.* BS, Austin Peay State University, 1968; MS, 1971, PhD, 1973, University of Kentucky
- Cross, Sydney Ann**, *Assistant Professor of History and Visual Studies.* BFA, Northern Arizona University, 1977; MFA, Arizona State University, 1980
- Crouch, James Page**, *Alumni Professor of Industrial Education.* AB, 1964, MA, 1966, San Diego State College; EdD, University of Missouri, 1968
- Csernak, Stephen Francis**, *Visiting Instructor in Civil Engineering.* BSCE, 1974, MSCE, 1976, Clemson University
- Culin, Joseph Dayton**, *Assistant Professor of Entomology.* BS, Eastern College, 1975; MS, University of Delaware, 1977; PhD, University of Kentucky, 1981
- Culp, Thomas Wade**, *Adjunct Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, Clemson University, 1951; MS, 1953, PhD, 1956, Texas A&M University
- Cunningham, Bennie Lee**, *State Leader, Extension Special Programs; Associate Professor of Agricultural Education.* BS, 1948, MS, 1957, South Carolina State College

- Cunningham, Dixon Courson**, *Adjunct Professor of Management*. BA, Erskine College, 1963; MBA, University of South Carolina, 1965; DBA, University of Virginia, 1970
- Cunningham, James Patrick**, *Director of Small Business Development Center; Lecturer in Management*. BS, Winthrop College, 1975; MBA, Clemson-Furman Universities, 1980
- Curran, Robert Eugene III**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils, Pee Dee Experiment Station*. BS, North Carolina State University, 1949; MS, Clemson University, 1964
- Czajkowski, Anthony Francis**, *Associate Professor of Management*. BEE, Manhattan College, 1958; MS, 1963, PhD, 1972, Arizona State University
- Dandawate, Bushan Vinayak**, *Visiting Instructor in Engineering Graphics*. BS, India Institute of Technology, 1980
- Dane, Frank Charles**, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*. BS, University of Wisconsin, 1973; MA, 1977, PhD, 1979, University of Kansas
- Daniels, James Howard**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Education and Agricultural Engineering*. BSE, University of Arkansas, 1970; MEd, 1974, EdD, 1975, University of Illinois
- Davenport, John Douglas**, *Professor of Psychology*. BS, Clemson University, 1943; MA, Furman University, 1958; PhD, University of Maryland, 1967
- Davis, Jack Wayne**, *Visiting Instructor in Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1975, MAg, 1976, Clemson University
- Davis, James Richard**, *Director of School of Accountancy; Professor of Accounting*. BBA, 1968, MPA, 1970, PhD, 1974, Georgia State University; CMA
- Davis, Martin Alan**, *Associate Professor of Architecture*. BArch, University of Oklahoma, 1971; MPhil, University of Edinburgh (Scotland), 1973
- Davis, Maureen Flynn**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, Creighton University, 1965; MSN, University of Nebraska, 1976
- Davis, Robert Pratt**, *Head of Industrial Engineering Department; Professor of Industrial Engineering*. BSIE, 1970, MS, 1971, University of Tennessee; PhD, Oklahoma State University, 1973; PE
- Davis, Rose Jones**, *Associate Professor of Home Economics*. BS, 1962, MS, 1964, Winthrop College; EdD, University of South Carolina, 1983
- Day, Frank Louis**, *Associate Professor of English*. BS, Gorham State College, 1954; MA, University of Tennessee, 1959; MA, University of Rochester, 1967
- Deal, Charles Thomas**, *Assistant Professor of Marketing*. BS, Florida State University, 1970; JD, University of South Carolina, 1976
- Dearing, Perino Marcellin, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, 1963, MA, 1965, University of North Carolina; ME, 1971, PhD, 1972, University of Florida
- Delumyea, Richard Gilbert**, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*. BS, Rochester Institute of Technology, 1970; MS, 1972, PhD, 1974, Wayne State University
- Delwiche, Michael Joseph**, *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1974, MS, 1976, PhD, 1981, Cornell University
- Derr, Alice Miriam**, *Assistant Professor of Education*. BA, College of William and Mary, 1970; MEd, University of Virginia, 1974; EdD, University of Arizona, 1980
- Desmarteau, Darryl Dwayne**, *Head of Chemistry and Geology Department; Professor of Chemistry*. BS, Washington State University, 1963; PhD, University of Washington, 1966
- Diaz, Francisco Manuel**, *Coordinator of Online Searching; Assistant Librarian*. BS, 1972, MS, 1978, Georgia College; MS, Florida State University, 1975
- Dick, John Walter**, *Professor of Poultry Science*. BA, Tabor College, 1965, MS, 1968, PhD, 1971, Kansas State University
- Dick, Margaret Jorgenson**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, University of Washington, 1965; MS, Boston University, 1967; PhD, University of Texas, 1984
- Dickens, Thomas Lester**, *Assistant Professor of Accountancy*. BA, University of Richmond, 1968; MBA, Virginia Commonwealth University, 1977; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1983.
- Dickenson, Russell Errett**, *Adjunct Professor of Recreation Resource Management*. BA, Northern Arizona University, 1947
- Dickerson, Ottie Joseph**, *Head of Plant Pathology and Physiology Department; Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology; State Plant Pathologist*. BS, 1955, MS, 1956, University of Arkansas; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1961
- Dickey, Jean Louise**, *Assistant Professor of Biology*. BS, Kent State University, 1972; PhD, Purdue University, 1982

- Dickey, Joseph Freeman**, *Professor of Dairy Science*. BS, 1956, MS, 1962, North Carolina State University; PhD, Pennsylvania State University, 1965
- Diehl, John Richard**, *Associate Professor of Animal Science*. BS, Kansas State University, 1965; PhD, University of Missouri, 1973
- Dill, Kilian**, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*. BA, City University of New York, 1971; PhD, California Institute of Technology, 1977
- Dillman, Buddy Leroy**, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1959, MS, 1961, University of Arkansas; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1967
- Dillon, Charles Ronald**, *Professor of Botany*. AB, 1965, MA, 1968, PhD, 1971, University of North Carolina
- DiMeglio, Sebastian Joseph**, *Adjunct Professor of Travel and Tourism*. BS, Mount St. Mary's College, 1953
- Dimond, Thomas**, *Assistant Professor of Visual Studies*. BFA, Massachusetts College of Art, 1966; MFA, University of Tennessee, 1969
- Dixon, Marvin Warren**, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BS, 1964, MS, 1965, Louisiana State University; PhD, Northwestern University, 1971; PE
- Doar, LeRoy Henning**, *Adjunct Professor of Food Science*. BChE, Clemson University, 1952
- Dodd, Roy Bryon**, *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1968, MS, 1977, University of Georgia; PhD, Clemson University, 1983
- Doiron, David John**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Physics*. BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1974; MS, University of New Hampshire, 1976; PhD, University of Iowa, 1984
- Doruk, Teoman Kaya**, *Professor of Architecture*. DipEngrArch, 1958, DEng, 1965, Istanbul Technical University, 1965
- Dottavio, Floyd Dominic**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management*. BS, Ohio State University, 1973; MFS, Yale University, 1975; PhD, Purdue University, 1979
- Doty, Coy William**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, Auburn University, 1958; MS, South Dakota State University, 1968
- Dover, Ernest Adam, Jr.**, *Instructor in Political Science*. BA, Winston-Salem State University, 1976; MA, Kent State University, 1978
- Drake, Thomas Lynn**, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, Tri-State College, 1958; MS, 1959, PhD, 1964, Michigan State University
- Drew, Leland Overbey**, *Professor of Engineering Technology*. BS, Clemson University, 1943; MS, Iowa State University, 1945; PhD, Michigan State University, 1963; PE
- Drews, Alison Claire**, *Associate Professor of Accounting*. BBA, University of Wisconsin, 1967; MS, Clemson University, 1973; CPA
- Drews, Michael James**, *Professor of Textiles*. BS, University of Wisconsin, 1967; PhD, North Texas State University, 1971
- Drye, Charles Edwin**, *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology, Edisto Experiment Station*. BS, Lenoir-Rhyne College, 1969; MA, Appalachian State University, 1972; PhD, Clemson University, 1976
- DuBose, William Perry III**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Entomology*. BS, Clemson University, 1957; MS, 1959, PhD, 1967, North Carolina State University
- Duffy, Bernard Karl**, *Associate Professor of Speech*. BA, 1970, MA, 1971, San Jose State University; PhD, University of Pittsburgh, 1976
- Duffy, Susan**, *Assistant Professor of English*. BA, Seton Hill College, 1973; MA, 1974, PhD, 1979, University of Pittsburgh
- Duke, Albert Link**, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, Tennessee Polytechnic Institute, 1948; MS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1955; PhD, Michigan State University, 1963
- Dukes, Philip Duskin**, *Adjunct Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BS, Clemson University, 1953; MS, 1960, PhD, 1962, North Carolina State University
- Dumin, David Joseph**, *Samuel R. Rhodes Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, Johns Hopkins University, 1957; MS, Purdue University, 1961; PhD, Stanford University, 1964
- Dunn, Benjamin Allen**, *Associate Professor of Forestry*. BSF, 1965, MF, 1968, PhD, 1971, University of Georgia
- Dunn, Charles Wythe**, *Head of Political Science Department; Professor of Political Science*. BS, Illinois State University, 1962; MS, 1963, PhD, 1965, Florida State University

- DuRant, John Alexander III**, *Professor of Entomology, Pee Dee Experiment Station*. BS, 1961, MS, 1963, Clemson University; PhD, Auburn University, 1966
- Durham, Bill Gravely**, *Assistant Professor of Spanish*. AB, Wofford College, 1949; MEd, Furman University, 1960
- Dusenberry, James Franklin, Jr.**, *Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering*. BS, Erskine College, 1960; MD, Medical University of South Carolina, 1968
- Duvall, Arline Marie**, *Professor of Nursing*. BSPHN, University of North Carolina, 1956; MPH, University of Michigan, 1959; EdD, Columbia University, 1972
- Dyar, Amanda Gloria**, *Instructor in English*. BA, 1981, MA, 1983, Clemson University
- Dyck, Lawrence Alan**, *Associate Professor of Botany*. AB, University of California (Los Angeles), 1965; PhD, Washington University, 1970
- Dysart, Benjamin Clay III**, *Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering*. BE, 1961, MS, 1964, Vanderbilt University; PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1969
- Edie, Danny Dale**, *Professor of Chemical Engineering*. BS, Ohio University, 1965; MSES, The University of Toledo, 1969; PhD, University of Virginia, 1972
- Edwards, Robert Lee**, *Professor of Animal Science*. BS, Berea College, 1946; MS, 1954, PhD, 1958, North Carolina State University
- Efland, Thomas Daniel**, *Associate Dean, Director of Research, College of Commerce and Industry; Professor of Textiles*. BS, North Carolina State University, 1949; MS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1956
- Eflin, Robert Dean**, *Associate Professor of Architecture*. BArch, University of Minnesota, 1954; MArch, Rice University, 1972
- Egan, Clifton Scott Miller**, *Associate Professor of Drama*. BA, Hanover College, 1973; MFA, Northwestern University, 1976
- Egan, Linda Diane**, *Instructor in Speech*. BA, Hanover College, 1972; MA, Northwestern University, 1975
- Egan, Martin David**, *Associate Professor of Building Science*. BS, Lafayette College, 1962; MS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966
- Eidson, Gene Wilbur**, *Lecturer in Biological Sciences*. BS, University of South Carolina, 1972; MS, Clemson University, 1975
- Eisinger, Sterling Kenwood**, *Associate Professor of English*. BS, 1967, MA, 1968, Auburn University; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1974
- Elling, Rudolf Ernest**, *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics*. BS, Michigan State University, 1950; MS, University of Illinois, 1952; PhD, Stanford University, 1967; PE
- Elliott, Ralph Delano**, *Director of Professional Development, College of Commerce and Industry; Professor of Economics*. BS, 1967, MS, 1968, PhD, 1972, North Carolina State University
- Ellison, Michael Scot**, *Assistant Professor of Textiles*. BS, 1971, MA, 1973, PhD, 1983, University of California
- Elphick, Neil Carpenter**, *Adjunct Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering*. BS, Clemson University, 1941
- Elrod, Alvon Creighton**, *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BME, 1949, MME, 1951, Clemson University; PhD, Purdue University, 1959; PE
- Elton, David John**, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*. BS, Clarkston College of Technology, 1975; MS, Utah State University, 1977; PhD, Purdue University, 1982
- Elzerman, Alan William**, *Associate Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering*. BA, Williams College, 1971; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1976
- England, Robert Durant**, *Adjunct Professor of Art and Architectural History*. BA, University of Virginia, 1928; MA, Oglethorpe College, 1934
- Epps, William Monroe**, *Visiting Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BS, Clemson University, 1937; PhD, Cornell University, 1942
- Ersenkal, Caryl Ruppert**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics*. BA, Manhattanville College, 1971; MUP, New York University, 1975; PhD, Clemson University, 1981
- Ersenkal, Olgun**, *Associate Professor of Planning Studies*. Diplng, Black Sea Technical University, 1969; MUP, 1974, PhD, 1981, New York University
- Evans, John Stephen**, *Head of Department of Farms; Lecturer in Agricultural Engineering*. BS, Clemson University, 1948

- Evers, Dolores Anita**, *Director, Continuing Education in Nursing; Coordinator of Development; Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BS, Syracuse University, 1966; MS, University of California, 1968
- Eversole, Arnold George**, *Professor of Fisheries*. BS, Pennsylvania State University, 1963; MS, 1969, PhD, 1974, Syracuse University
- Ezell, Danny Odell**, *Assistant Director of Extension—Field Operations; Professor of Horticulture*. BS, 1962, MS, 1964, Clemson University; PhD, University of Florida, 1968
- Fain, Charles Clifford**, *Professor of Ceramic Engineering*. BCerE, 1954, MS, 1957, Clemson University; PhD, Ohio State University, 1967
- Fairbanks, Patricia Ann**, *Instructor in English*. BA, Northern Kentucky University, 1977; MA, University of Cincinnati, 1980
- Fairey, John Edward III**, *Professor of Botany*. BS, University of South Carolina, 1962; MS, 1964, PhD, 1972, University of West Virginia
- Falk, Edward Lockwood**, *Professor of Planning Studies*. BA, 1950, MA, 1951, University of Minnesota; MRP, University of North Carolina, 1961; DPA, University of Georgia, 1979; AIP
- Fanning, James Collier**, *Professor of Chemistry*. BS, The Citadel, 1953; MS, 1956, PhD, 1960, Georgia Institute of Technology; Post Doctorate, Tulane University, 1960-61
- Faris, Jesse Edwin**, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1948, MA, 1951, Washington State University; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1955
- Fassuliotis, George**, *Adjunct Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BS, Brooklyn College, 1949; MS, 1954, PhD, 1958, New York University
- Feldman, Amy Lynn**, *Assistant Professor of Industrial Education*. BA, Sarah Lawrence College, 1980; MS, Rochester Institute of Technology, 1984
- Fendley, Timothy Thomas**, *Associate Professor of Wildlife*. BSF, 1965, MSF, 1968, University of Georgia; PhD, Utah State University, 1978
- Fennell, Robert Emmett**, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BA, Bradley University, 1964; MS, 1966, PhD, 1969, University of Iowa
- Fera, Cesare**, *Professor of Architecture*. LaureaIng, 1948, LibDoctoreArch, 1966, University of Genoa (Italy)
- Fernandez, Gaston Juan**, *Professor of Spanish*. BLS, Instituto de Segunda Ensenanza de Remedios; LLD, University of Havana, 1942; MA, University of North Carolina, 1967; PhD, University of Kentucky, 1971
- Ferreira, Eurico Jose**, *Assistant Professor of Finance*. BS, Federal University of Rio de Janeiro, 1964; MS, Catholic University of Rio de Janeiro, 1975; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1982
- Fichter, Wilbur Bryan**, *Adjunct Professor of Engineering Mechanics*. BS, Wake Forest University, 1957; MS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1966; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1969
- Figliola, Richard Stephen**, *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BS, 1974, MS, 1976, PhD, 1979, University of Notre Dame
- Fiorey, Peter King**, *Assistant Professor of Military Science*. Capt., US Army; BS, US Military Academy, 1975
- Fisher, Lorraine Rodrigues**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, University of Bridgeport, 1966; MA, University of South Florida, 1975; MS, Clemson University, 1982
- Fiste, David Allen**, *Head of Cataloging Unit; Assistant Librarian*. BA, DePauw University, 1970; MA, University of Kentucky, 1973; MLS, Kent State University, 1975
- Fitch, Lewis Thomas**, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BSEE, Duke University, 1954; MS, North Carolina State University, 1960; PhD, Ohio State University, 1969; PE
- Fiuza, Abbas-Ali**, *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*. BS, 1969, MS, 1972, American University of Beirut; PhD, Colorado State University, 1980
- Fjeld, Robert Alan**, *Associate Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering*. BS, North Carolina State University, 1970; MS, 1973, PhD, 1976, Pennsylvania State University

- Flatt, James Levern**, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, Bethel College, 1949; MA, 1950, PhD, 1965, George Peabody College
- Fleming, Horace Weldon, Jr.**, *Director, Strom Thurmond Institute; Associate Professor of Political Science*. BA, 1965; MA, 1966; University of Georgia; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1973
- Flower, Phillip John**, *Associate Professor of Physics and Astronomy*. BS, University of Toledo, 1970; PhD, University of Washington, 1976
- Folkman, Robert William**, *Visiting Instructor in Building Science*. BS, Clemson University, 1971
- Foltz, Jeffrey Wayne**, *Associate Professor of Fisheries*. BS, Ohio State University, 1972; MS, University of Wisconsin, 1974; PhD, University of Colorado, 1978
- Foreman, Christopher William**, *Lecturer in Computer Science*. BS, Salisbury State College, 1975; MS, Clemson University, 1976
- Forney, Glenn Peter**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, Salisbury State College, 1978; MS, 1980, PhD, 1984, Clemson University
- Fortnum, Bruce Allan**, *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology, Pee Dee Experiment Station*. BA, LaSalle College, 1973; MS, University of Delaware, 1975; PhD, Clemson University, 1978
- Foster, Ida Sloan**, *Reference Librarian; Assistant Librarian*. BA, Bennett College, 1962; MSLS, Atlanta University, 1973
- Franklin, Ralph Earl**, *Head, Department of Agronomy and Soils; Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BSA, 1955, MS, 1957, University of Arkansas; PhD, Ohio State University, 1961
- Frazier, Michael Anthony**, *Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies*. Lt. Col., U.S. Air Force; BA, Western Carolina University, 1967; MA, Wichita State University, 1976
- Freeman, Edwin Armistead**, *Associate Professor of Music*. BS, Clemson University, 1949; BMus, Louisiana State University, 1954; MA, Columbia University, 1968; DMA, Louisiana State University, 1976
- Freeze, Chester Richard**, *Professor of Education*. BS, Marion College, 1953; MEd, University of South Dakota, 1954; EdD, University of Alabama, 1963
- Friedlob, George Thomas**, *Associate Professor of Accounting*. BA, Vanderbilt University, 1963; MBA, University of Louisville, 1972; PhD, University of Mississippi, 1981; CPA; CMA
- Frobish, Lowell Thomas**, *Head of Animal Science Department; Professor of Animal Science*. BS, University of Illinois, 1962; MS, 1964, PhD, 1967, Iowa State University
- Fulmer, John Patrick**, *Professor of Horticulture*. BS, 1953, MS, 1955, Clemson University
- Fulton, John David**, *Head of Mathematical Sciences Department; Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, 1960, MS, 1963, PhD, 1965, North Carolina State University
- Gaddis, Joseph Leo**, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BS, 1961, MS, 1963, New Mexico State University; PhD, University of Texas, 1969
- Gahan, Lawrence Willard**, *Alumni Professor of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management*. BS, 1960, MS, 1964, PhD, 1970, University of Illinois
- Gallop, Reginald Ambrose**, *Visiting Professor of Food Science*. ASTC, Sydney Technical College (Australia), 1945; MS, 1961, PhD, 1963, Oregon State University
- Galloway, Elizabeth Boyce**, *Alumni Professor of Education*. BA, Erskine College, 1958; MA, Furman University, 1963; EdD, University of Georgia, 1972
- Galluscio, Eugene Hugo**, *Head of Psychology Department; Professor of Psychology*. BA, California State College, 1966; MA, 1969, PhD, 1970, Louisiana State University
- Garcia, Ricardo Alberto**, *Associate Professor of Biology*. BS, 1968, MEd, 1970, University of Houston; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1975
- Garner, Thomas Harold**, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1952, MS, 1956, PhD, 1964, North Carolina State University; PE
- Garrett, Thomas Roy**, *Instructor in Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1970, MS, 1974, Clemson University
- Garrison, Arthur Wayne**, *Adjunct Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering*. BS, The Citadel, 1956; MS, Clemson University, 1958; PhD, Emory University, 1966
- Gauthreaux, Sidney Anthony, Jr.**, *Professor of Zoology*. BS, 1963, MS, 1965, PhD, 1968, Louisiana State University; Post Doctorate, University of Georgia, 1968-70
- Geist, Robert Miller III**, *Associate Professor of Computer Science*. BA, Duke University, 1970; MS, 1973, PhD, 1974, University of Notre Dame
- Geldard, John Francis**, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*. BS, 1958, MS, 1959, PhD, 1964, University of Sydney; Post Doctorate, University of Illinois, 1963-65

- Gentry, Robert Cecil**, *Visiting Professor of Atmospheric Physics*. BS, Murray State University, 1937; PhD, Florida State University, 1963
- Gettys, William Edward**, *Professor of Physics*. BS, 1960, MS, 1961, Clemson University; PhD, Ohio University, 1964
- Gibson, Pryce Byrd**, *Lecturer in Agronomy and Soils*. BS, 1938, MS, 1942, Auburn University; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1950
- Gilchrist, Ralph Wayne**, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, Tri-State College, 1947; MS, University of Michigan, 1951; PhD, Michigan State University, 1960; PE
- Gillespie, Jackie Sheriff**, *Instructor in Nursing*. BSN, Clemson University, 1975; MN, University of South Carolina, 1979
- Gilliland, Bobby Eugene**, *Associate Dean, College of Engineering; Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, 1958; MS, 1964, PhD, 1967, University of Arkansas; PE
- Gilreath, John Atkins**, *Associate Professor of Physics*. BS, 1958, MS, 1960, Clemson University
- Gimenez, Tomas**, *Associate Professor of Animal Science*. MVZ, National University of Mexico, 1969; DrMedVet, Institut für Physiologie Technische Universität München (Germany), 1975
- Godley, Willie Cecil**, *Associate Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences; Director of Agricultural Experiment Station; Professor of Animal Science*. BS, Clemson University, 1943; MS, 1949, PhD, 1955, North Carolina State University
- Goforth, Caroline Ratterree**, *Visiting Instructor in English*. BA, Winthrop College, 1968; MA, Clemson University, 1984
- Goggans, Barbara Owens**, *Visiting Instructor in English*. BA, 1977, MA, 1980, Clemson University; MEd, University of Alaska, 1984
- Golden, Jimmy K**, *Resident Director of Sandhill Experiment Station; Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BS, 1965, MS, 1967, University of Georgia; PhD, University of California, 1972
- Golden, Richard Martin**, *Professor of History*. BA, Vanderbilt University, 1969; MA, 1972 PhD, 1975, Johns Hopkins University
- Gooden, Dewitt Talmadge III**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils, Edisto Experiment Station*. BS, 1966, MS, 1972, PhD, 1974, North Carolina State University
- Gooding, Charles Harold**, *Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering*. BS, 1970, MS, 1972, Clemson University; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1979; PE
- Goodman, Louis John**, *Visiting Professor of Civil Engineering*. BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1947; MS, Harvard University, 1949
- Goodstein, Richard Edward**, *Assistant Professor of Music; Assistant Director of Bands*. BME, Miami University (Ohio), 1975; MME, Arizona State University, 1981
- Gordon, Cynthia Muntzing**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Food Science*. BS, West Virginia University, 1976; MNS, 1977, PhD, 1983 Clemson University
- Goree, James Gleason**, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mechanics*. BS, University of Florida, 1960; MS, University of Washington, 1962; PhD, University of Alabama, 1966
- Gorsuch, Christopher John**, *Cataloger; General Librarian*. BA, 1979, MLS, 1982, Syracuse University
- Gorsuch, Clyde Stuart**, *Associate Professor Entomology*. BS, 1971, MS, 1974, PhD, 1978, University of Wisconsin
- Gossett, Billy Joe**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, University of Tennessee, 1957; MS, 1959, PhD, 1962, University of Illinois
- Goswami, Bhuvnesh Chandra**, *Professor of Textiles*. BS, Delhi University, 1959; MS, Bombay University, 1963; PhD, Manchester University, 1966
- Goswami, Dixie Gooch**, *Associate Professor of English*. BA, Presbyterian College, 1965; MA, Clemson University, 1967
- Gowaty, Patricia Adair**, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Zoology*. BA, Tulane University, 1967; PhD, Clemson University, 1980
- Gowdy, John Norman**, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1967; MS, 1968, PhD, 1971, University of Missouri
- Graben, Henry Willingham**, *Professor of Physics*. BS, Birmingham-Southern College, 1957; MS, 1961, PhD, 1962, University of Tennessee

- Grady, Cecil Paul Leslie, Jr.,** *R. A. Bowen Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering.* BA, Rice Institute, 1960; BS, 1961, MS, 1963, Rice University; PhD, Oklahoma State University, 1969; PE
- Graham, William Doyce, Jr.,** *Professor of Agronomy and Soils.* BS, Texas Technology College, 1962; MS, 1965, PhD, 1967, Purdue University
- Grant, Jerome Franklin,** *Visiting Assistant Professor of Entomology.* BA, Berea College, 1977; MS, University of Kentucky, 1980; PhD, Clemson University, 1983
- Gray, Furman Ray,** *Associate Professor of Accounting.* BA, Furman University, 1951; MS, University of Georgia, 1967; CPA
- Gray, Gordon Walter,** *Head of Department of Elementary and Secondary Education; Professor of Education.* BS, 1958, MA, 1964, East Tennessee State University; EdD, University of Tennessee, 1967
- Green, Robert Phillip, Jr.,** *Associate Professor of Education.* BA, University of the South, 1970; MA, 1972, EdD, 1977, University of Virginia
- Greene, John Monroe,** *Adjunct Professor of Accountancy.* BBA, University of Georgia, 1959
- Greenspoon, Leonard Jay,** *Associate Professor of History.* BA, 1967, MA, 1970, University of Richmond; PhD, Harvard University, 1977
- Gresham, Charles Arthur,** *Assistant Professor of Forestry, Belle W. Baruch Forest Science Institute.* BS, University of Georgia, 1970; MS, 1972, PhD, 1975, Duke University
- Griffin, Barbara Jean,** *Associate Professor of Agricultural Mechanization.* BA, Winthrop College, 1954; MA, Syracuse University, 1956
- Griffin, Deuel Norton,** *Assistant Professor of English.* AB, Erskine College, 1956; MAT, Duke University, 1960
- Griffin, Eddie Leon,** *Lecturer in Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management.* BS, Oklahoma State University, 1972; ME, Central State University, 1979
- Griffin, James Gatlin,** *Head of Military Science Department; Professor of Military Science.* Lt. Col., U.S. Army; BS, Clemson University, 1965; MA, Central Michigan University, 1978
- Griffin, Randall Parrish,** *Associate Professor of Entomology.* BS, 1971, MS, 1973, Clemson University
- Griffin, Villard Stuart, Jr.,** *Professor of Geology.* BA, 1959, MS, 1961, University of Virginia; PhD, Michigan State University, 1965
- Grigsby, David Wayne,** *Associate Professor of Management.* BBA, Baylor University, 1968; MBA, The Citadel, 1975; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1980
- Grimes, Lawrence Wade,** *Associate Professor of Experimental Statistics.* BS, 1972, MS, 1974, University of Georgia; PhD, Ohio State University, 1978
- Grossman, Harold Charles,** *Associate Professor of Computer Science.* BS, University of Cincinnati, 1968; MS, New Mexico State University, 1971; PhD, Michigan State University, 1978
- Grothusen, John Robert,** *Research Associate/Assistant Professor of Entomology.* BS, Pennsylvania State University, 1976; PhD, Clemson University, 1983
- Grove, Harold Jesse,** *Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration.* BS, 1961, MEd, 1963, Pennsylvania State University
- Grubb, Charles Alan,** *Assistant Professor of History.* BA, Washington and Lee University, 1963; MA, 1964, PhD, 1969, Columbia University
- Guide, Vincent Daniel Richard,** *Assistant Professor of Accounting.* BA, University of Kentucky, 1960; MS, Clemson University, 1970
- Gunter, Gary Lee,** *Lecturer in Chemistry.* BS, Clemson University, 1984
- Guyann, David Clair, Jr.,** *Professor of Forestry.* BS, 1968, MS, 1973, PhD, 1975, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- Haddock, Jorge,** *Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering.* BS, University of Puerto Rico, 1978; MS, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1979; PhD, Purdue University, 1981
- Haile, James Mitchell,** *Professor of Chemical Engineering.* BS, Vanderbilt University, 1968; ME, 1974, PhD, 1976, University of Florida
- Haisty, Donna Beth,** *Assistant Professor of English.* BA, 1974, MA, 1976, Florida State University; PhD, Texas Christian University, 1983
- Halfacre, Robert Gordon,** *Professor of Horticulture.* BS, 1963, MS, 1965, Clemson University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1968; MLA, North Carolina State University, 1973
- Hall, Barbara Jean,** *Visiting Instructor in English.* BS, East Carolina University, 1976; MA, Wake Forest University, 1980

- Hall, Basil Edwin**, *Lecturer in Design Shop*. BA, Furman University, 1969
- Hall, Michelle Ann**, *Assistant Professor of Poultry Science*. BS, 1975, MS, 1977, PhD, 1982, University of Wisconsin
- Halpin, James Edwin**, *Director-at-Large, Southern Agricultural Experiment Stations; Adjunct Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BS, 1950, MS, 1951, PhD, 1955, University of Wisconsin
- Ham, Donald Lee**, *Associate Professor of Forestry*. BA, William Jewell College, 1965; MF, 1967, PhD, 1971, Duke University
- Hambrecht, Douglas Alan**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Building Science*. BS, Clemson University, 1974
- Hamby, John Vernon**, *Associate Professor of Education*. BA, Presbyterian College, 1958; MEd, Furman University, 1964; PhD, University of Florida, 1973
- Hamilton, Max Greene**, *Associate Professor of Horticulture, Edisto Experiment Station*. BS, North Carolina State University, 1949; PhD, Cornell University, 1953
- Hammig, Michael Dean**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BA, University of Kansas, 1967; PhD, Washington State University, 1978
- Hammond, Richard Timothy**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Physics and Astronomy*. BS, Newark College of Engineering, 1973; MS, 1978, PhD, 1979, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
- Handlin, Dale Lee**, *Associate Professor of Animal Science*. BS, Kansas State University, 1951; MS, Texas A&M University, 1954
- Haque, Imtiaz-ul**, *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BS, University of Engineering and Technology (Pakistan), 1971; MS, 1977, PhD, 1982, Clemson University
- Haque, Mary Taylor**, *Associate Professor of Horticulture*. BA, Sweet Briar College, 1973; MLA, North Carolina State University, 1978
- Harden, John Charles, Jr.**, *Assistant to the Head, Mathematical Sciences Department; Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, Mississippi College, 1947; MA, University of Tennessee, 1949
- Harder, Lillian Utsey**, *Associate Professor of Music*. BA, Coker College, 1965; MM, Converse College, 1967
- Hare, Eleanor O'Meara**, *Lecturer in Computer Science*. BA, Hollins College, 1958; MS, Clemson University, 1973
- Hare, William Ray, Jr.**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, Henderson State Teachers College, 1957; MS, 1959, PhD, 1961, University of Florida
- Hargest, Thomas S.**, *Adjunct Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BA, Lafayette College, 1950
- Harlow, Richard Fessenden**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry*. BS, University of Maine, 1947; MS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1971
- Harmon, David Eugene**, *Assistant Professor of Dairy Science*. BSA, 1973, MS, 1975, University of Tennessee; PhD, University of Georgia, 1978
- Harms, William Robert**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1952, MF, 1956, Pennsylvania State University; PhD, Duke University, 1961
- Harper, Carl Brown, Jr.**, *Adjunct Professor of Accountancy*. BS, University of South Carolina, 1957
- Harris, Harold Monroe**, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1961, MS, 1965, Auburn University; PhD, Purdue University, 1971
- Harris, Maureen**, *Head of Public Documents Unit; Assistant Librarian*. BA, University of Kansas, 1956; MLS, University of Texas, 1970
- Harris, Robert Arthur**, *Associate Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1971, MS, 1974, Clemson University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1977
- Harrison, James William**, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, University of Florida, 1959; MS, 1966, PhD, 1972, North Carolina State University
- Hart, Lillian Blake**, *Associate Professor of Education*. BS, Agnes Scott College, 1960; MEd, University of North Carolina, 1962; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1973
- Harvey, Lawrence Harmon**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BSA, 1952, MS, 1959, PhD, 1969, University of Georgia
- Harwell, Richard Lynn**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BBA, University of Texas, 1951; MS, Texas A&M University, 1970; PhD, Oklahoma State University, 1975
- Haselton, George Montgomery**, *Professor of Geology*. BA, Colby College, 1951; MA, Boston University, 1958; PhD, Ohio State University, 1967

- Hash, John Alex**, *Professor of Agricultural Education*. BS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1956; MS, 1964, EdD, 1969, Cornell University
- Hayasaka, Steven Shin**, *Associate Professor of Microbiology*. BS, Pennsylvania State University, 1969; MS, 1972, PhD, 1975, Oregon State University
- Haymond, Jacqueline Landis**, *Instructor in Forestry*. BS, Erskine College, 1971; MS, Clemson University, 1978
- Haymond, Robert Edward**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, University of South Carolina, 1954; MS, California Institute of Technology, 1956; PhD, University of Oregon, 1959
- Hays, Ruth Lanier**, *Professor of Zoology*. BA, Berea College, 1962; PhD, Auburn University, 1966
- Hays, Sidney Brooks**, *Head of Entomology Department; Professor of Entomology*. BS, 1953, MS, 1958, Auburn University; PhD, Clemson University, 1962
- Hayter, Earl Joseph**, *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*. BS, Florida Institute of Technology, 1976; MS, 1979, PhD, 1983, University of Florida
- Heckel, David Goodwin**, *Assistant Professor of Zoology*. BA, University of Rochester, 1975; PhD, Stanford University, 1980
- Hedden, Roy Leslie**, *Professor of Forestry*. BSFR, 1971, MS, 1972, PhD, 1976, University of Washington
- Hedetniemi, Sandra Mitchell**, *Associate Professor of Computer Science*. BA, Centre College of Kentucky, 1971; MS, 1973, PhD, 1977, University of Virginia
- Hedetniemi, Stephen Travis**, *Professor of Computer Science*. BS, 1960, MS, 1962, PhD, 1966, University of Michigan
- Hedrick, Elizabeth Fowler**, *Adjunct Instructor in Nursing*. BS, 1979, MS, 1983, Clemson University
- Hegg, Richard Olaf**, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, South Dakota State University, 1967; MS, University of Missouri, 1968; PhD, University of Minnesota, 1974
- Helms, Carl Wilbert**, *Head of Biological Sciences Department; Professor of Zoology*. BA, University of Colorado, 1955; MA, 1956, PhD, 1960, Harvard University
- Helms, Doris Reitingner**, *Director of Biology Program; Associate Professor of Biology*. BS, Bucknell University, 1967; PhD, University of Georgia, 1973
- Hendrix, William Herlie**, *Associate Professor of Management*. BA, East Carolina University, 1962; MS, 1969, PhD, 1974, Purdue University
- Henningson, Robert Walter**, *Associate Director of University Research; Professor of Dairy Science*. BS, 1950, MS, 1952, PhD, 1956, Cornell University
- Henricks, Donald Maurice**, *Professor of Food Science and of Biochemistry*. BS, University of Missouri, 1957; MS, Purdue University, 1961; PhD, University of Missouri, 1965
- Henry, Louis Lee**, *Associate Professor of English*. BS, Clemson University, 1953; MA, 1958, PhD, 1965, Florida State University
- Henry, Mark Scott**, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BA, Baker University, 1968; PhD, Kansas State University, 1973
- Hester, Jarrett Charles**, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BS, Arlington State College, 1962; MS, 1964, PhD, 1966, Oklahoma State University
- Heusinkveld, Paula Rae**, *Assistant Professor of Spanish and French*. BA, Central College, 1968; MA, 1969, PhD, 1979, University of Wisconsin at Madison
- Higgins, Julia Hill**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, 1957; MN, 1971, Emory University
- Hilderman, Richard Harold**, *Associate Professor of Biochemistry*. BS, Jamestown College, 1966; PhD, University of Missouri, 1972; Post Doctorate, University of Connecticut, 1972-73
- Hill, Hoke Smith, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Experimental Statistics*. BS, The Citadel, 1971; MS, 1974, PhD, 1979, Clemson University
- Hill, James Riley, Jr.**, *Resident Director of Edisto Experiment Station; Professor of Animal Science*. BS, 1956, MS, 1958, Clemson University; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1965
- Hill, Nicholas Scott**, *Assistant Professor of Agronomy and Soils, Edisto Experiment Station*. BS, University of Wyoming, 1976; MS, Montana State University, 1980; PhD, Kansas State University, 1984

- Hill, Robert White**, *Professor of English*. BA, 1963, MA, 1964, University of North Carolina; PhD, University of Illinois, 1972
- Hilligoss, Susan Jane**, *Assistant Professor of English*. BA, University of Michigan, 1970; MA, 1971, PhD, 1977, University of Pennsylvania
- Hipp, Earl Clay, Jr.**, *Assistant Professor of Marketing*. BA, Wofford College, 1968; MBA, 1972, JD, 1975, University of South Carolina
- Hite, James Cleveland**, *Alumni Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, Clemson University, 1963; MA, Emory University, 1964; PhD, Clemson University, 1966
- Hochheimer, Laura**, *Associate Professor of Music*. BME, Eastman School of Music, 1955; MFA, Ohio University, 1957; PhD, Indiana University, 1972
- Hodges, Barbara Latimer**, *Extension 4-H and Youth Development Specialist; Assistant Professor, 4-H and Youth Development*. BS, South Carolina State College, 1971; MEd, Clemson University, 1978
- Hodges, Steven Clarke**, *Assistant Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, 1974, MS, 1977, University of Florida; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1980
- Hodgin, Jere Lee**, *Associate Professor of Drama*. BA, University of North Carolina, 1969; MFA, University of Georgia, 1973
- Holmes, Paul Thayer**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BA, 1957, MA, 1959, Washington State University; PhD, Stanford University, 1966
- Holschneider, Johannes Philipp**,* *Professor of Architecture*. Dipling, Technische Hochschule Karlsruhe, 1959; MArch, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1960; Dring, Technische Hochschule Aachen (Germany), 1969
- Holt, Albert Hamilton**, *Visiting Associate Professor of English*. BA, 1939, MA, 1947, University of North Carolina; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1958
- Hon, David Nyok-Sai**, *Associate Professor of Forestry*. BS, Tokyo University of Agriculture and Technology, 1972; MS, Gunma University, 1974; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1977
- Hood, Clarence Elam, Jr.**, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1959, MS, 1961, PhD, 1964, North Carolina State University; PE
- Hook, Donal Delose**, *Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1961, MS, 1962, Utah State University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1968
- Hooper, Robert Guy III**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry*. BS, Lynchburg College, 1965; MS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1967
- Horton, Paul Mackey**, *Acting Assistant Director of Extension—Agriculture and Natural Resources; Associate Professor of Entomology*. BS, 1969, MS, 1973, Clemson University; PhD, Auburn University, 1981
- Hoskin, Jonathan Cedric**, *Assistant Professor of Dairy Science*. BS, 1977, MS, 1979, PhD, 1982, Pennsylvania State University
- Howard, Gordon Edward**, *Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*. BA, 1963, MA, 1964, University of North Carolina; PhD, University of Michigan, 1968
- Howell, Nelda Kay**, *District Extension Program Leader; Associate Professor of Home Economics*. BS, East Carolina University, 1959; MEd, North Carolina State University, 1970
- Howell, Richard Lynn**, *Assistant Professor of Travel and Tourism*. BS, U.S. Air Force Academy, 1961; MURP, Virginia Commonwealth University, 1975; DEDP, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1984
- Hoyle, Elizabeth Houston**, *Assistant Professor of Home Economics*. BS, Limestone College, 1972; MS, Winthrop College, 1977
- Hubbard, John William**, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, Berea College, 1944; MS, 1958, PhD, 1962, University of Kentucky
- Hubbard, Julius Clifford, Jr.**, *Lecturer in Textiles*. BS, Clemson University, 1942; MS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1950
- Hudson, Larry Wilson**, *Professor of Animal Science*. BS, Berea College, 1964; MS, 1965, PhD, 1967, University of Kentucky
- Hudson, Mark Richards**, *Associate Professor of Visual Arts*. BA, 1971, MFA, 1974, Clemson University
- Hudson, William Garraux**, *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BME, 1946, MS, 1957, Clemson University; MS, University of Michigan, 1965; PE

*On leave.

- Huey, Cecil Oates, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BS, 1965, MSME, 1968, PhD, 1973, Clemson University; PE
- Huff, Georgia Lou**, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Technology; Program Director, School of Medical Technology, Anderson Memorial Hospital*. BS, 1967, MEd, 1973, Clemson University
- Huffman, John William**, *Professor of Chemistry*. BS, Northwestern University, 1954; AM, 1956, PhD, 1957, Harvard University
- Hughes, Buddy Lee**, *Professor of Poultry Science*. BS, Clemson University, 1968; MS, 1970, PhD, 1971, Oregon State University
- Hughes, Robbie Blankenship**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, Medical College of Georgia, 1967; MS, Clemson University, 1981
- Hughes, Thomas Alvin**, *Assistant Professor of Microbiology*. BS, South Carolina State College, 1975; MS, 1978, PhD, 1981, North Carolina State University
- Humphries, Ann Chadwell**, *Visiting Lecturer in Architecture*. BS, 1975, MPA, 1981, University of South Carolina
- Hunt, Patrick Gatch**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, 1965, MS, 1966, Clemson University; PhD, University of Florida, 1970
- Hunter, Orren Franklin, Sr.**, *Assistant Professor of Textiles*. BS, Clemson University, 1961; MS, Institute of Textile Technology, 1963
- Hunter, Robert Howard**, *Professor of Visual Arts*. BS, 1951, MFA, 1953, University of Oregon
- Hupp, Harold Dean**, *Associate Professor of Animal Science*. BS, Wilmington College, 1971; MS, University of Kentucky, 1973; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1977
- Hust, Carl Marlowe**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*. BS, Furman University, 1959
- Hutchens, David Hamilton**, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*. BS, Western Carolina University, 1977; MS, Clemson University, 1979; PhD, University of Maryland, 1983
- Hutton, Dale Jovan**, *Associate Professor of Architecture*. BArch, Texas A&M University, 1960; MSArch, Columbia University, 1961
- Hyman, Vera**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Medical Technology; Medical Director, School of Medical Technology, McLeod Regional Medical Center*. BA, University of South Carolina, 1954; MD, Medical University of South Carolina, 1969
- Ibrahim, Iris Brann**, *Instructor in Mathematical Sciences*. BS, Southeastern Louisiana College, 1964; MS, Clemson University, 1966
- Idol, John Lane, Jr.**, *Professor of English*. BS, Appalachian State University, 1958; MA, 1961, PhD, 1965, University of Arkansas
- Inman, Sue Lile**, *Visiting Instructor in English*. BA, Agnes Scott College, 1958; MA, Clemson University, 1978
- Irvine, David Lawrence**, *Lecturer in Nursing*. BA, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1972; MD, Medical College of Virginia, 1976
- Isbell, Clinton Howard**, *Assistant Professor of Industrial Education*. BA, 1969, MEd, 1974, Sam Houston State University; EdD, Texas A&M University, 1980
- Jackson, Herman Brown, Jr.**, *Head of Plant Pest Regulatory Service; Lecturer in Entomology*. BS, Clemson University, 1964; MS, Auburn University, 1966; PhD, Oklahoma State University, 1971
- Jackson, John Elwin, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mechanics*. BSAE, 1971, MS, 1973, PhD, 1977, University of Alabama; PE
- Jacobi, Martin James**, *Assistant Professor of English*. BA, Canisius College, 1971; MA, 1979, PhD, 1984, University of Oregon
- Jacobs, Raymond Andrew**, *Assistant Professor of Management*. BA, College of William and Mary, 1977; MS, 1982, PhD, 1984, University of North Carolina
- Jacques, John David**, *Associate Professor of Architecture*. BArch, Clemson University, 1970; MPhil, University of Edinburgh (Scotland), 1975; AIA
- James, Ann Elizabeth**, *Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*. BS, Bowling Green State University, 1964; MS, University of North Carolina, 1971; PhD, University of New Mexico, 1978
- James, Willie Romando**, *Extension 4-H and Youth Development Specialist; Associate Professor, 4-H and Youth Development*. BS, Florida A&M University, 1960; MS, Jersey City State College, 1968
- Jamison, Robert Edward**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, Clemson University, 1970; MS, 1973, PhD, 1974, University of Washington

- Jarvis, Christine Woodruff**, *Associate Professor of Textiles*. BS, University of North Carolina, 1971; PhD, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1975
- Jarvis, James Patrick**, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, University of North Carolina 1971; MS, 1973, PhD, 1975, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Jenkins, Joyce Hrvol**, *Associate Professor of Home Economics*. BS, Winthrop College, 1962; MEd, University of North Carolina, 1970
- Jenkins, Robert Eugene**, *Associate Professor of Education*. BS, Auburn University, 1949; MEd, Emory University, 1954; EdD, University of Florida, 1970
- Jennett, Joseph Charles**, *Dean, College of Engineering; Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering*. BS, 1963, MS, 1966, Southern Methodist University; PhD, University of New Mexico, 1969; PE
- Jenny, Bruce Frederick**, *Professor of Dairy Science*. BS, Delaware Valley College, 1968; MS, 1971, PhD, 1974, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- Johnson, Albert Wayne**, *Professor of Entomology, Pee Dee Experiment Station*. BS, 1966, MS, 1968, Clemson University; PhD, Auburn University, 1971
- Johnson, Arthur Albin**, *Adjunct Professor of Zoology*. BA, University of Minnesota, 1950; MS, 1952, PhD, 1955, University of Illinois
- Johnson, Charles Royal**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BA, Northwestern University, 1969; PhD, California Institute of Technology, 1972
- Johnson, John William**, *Associate Professor of History*. BA, Saint Olaf College, 1968; MA, 1970, PhD, 1974, University of Minnesota
- Johnson, Jon Robert**, *Visiting Professor of Horticulture, Sandhill Experiment Station*. BS, 1977, MS, 1979, Ohio State University; PhD, University of Illinois, 1982
- Johnson, Steven David**, *Head of Monograph Acquisitions Unit; Assistant Librarian*. BSFS, Georgetown University, 1968; MLS, Rutgers University, 1973
- Johnston, Carol Elizabeth**, *Assistant Professor of English*. BA, Rollins College, 1970; MA, University of Florida, 1972; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1980
- Jones, Alfred**, *Adjunct Professor of Horticulture*. BS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1953; MS, 1957, PhD, 1961, North Carolina State University
- Jones, Jack Edenfield**, *Professor of Poultry Science*. BS, 1951, MS, 1964, PhD, 1968, University of Florida
- Jordan, Johnny Wayne**, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1969, MS, 1971, Auburn University; PhD, Clemson University, 1978
- Jordan, Lewis Edward**, *Head of Aerospace Studies Department; Professor of Aerospace Studies*. Col., U.S. Air Force; BS, Clemson University, 1959; MBA, Florida State University, 1969; MS, Boston University, 1974
- Josey, James Larry**, *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*. BS, Mississippi State University, 1956; MS, Louisiana State University, 1958; PhD, Mississippi State University, 1971; PE
- Juang, Charnng Hsein**, *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*. BS, 1974, MS, 1976, National Cheng Kung University; PhD, Purdue University, 1981
- Jutras, Michael Wilfrid**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, University of Massachusetts, 1958; MS, University of Connecticut, 1961; PhD, Iowa State University, 1964
- Kahl, Kandice Helenne**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, College of William and Mary, 1973; ME, 1974, PhD, 1975, North Carolina State University
- Kaiser, Eddie Howard**, *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, University of Illinois, 1972; PhD, Iowa State University, 1979
- Kang, Yong Joong**, *Visiting Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, Sogang University, 1976; MS, 1979, PhD, 1981, Oregon State University
- Karlen, Douglas Lawrence**, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, University of Wisconsin, 1973; MS, Michigan State University, 1975; PhD, Kansas State University, 1978
- Kaufmann, Anders Joseph**, *Associate Professor of Building Science and Management*. BArch, Cornell University, 1956; MArch, University of Pennsylvania, 1962; AIA
- Keener, John LeRoy, Jr.**, *Instructor in Fisheries*. BS, University of South Carolina, 1974
- Keinath, Thomas Michael**, *Head of Environmental Systems Engineering Department; Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering*. BSE, 1963, MSE, 1964, PhD, 1968, University of Michigan

- Keller, Don Frederick**, *Associate Professor of Education*. BS, 1962, MA, 1968, Southeast Missouri State College; EdD, Indiana University, 1973
- Keller, Frederick Jacob**, *Professor of Physics*. BS, Marshall University, 1960; MS, 1962, PhD, 1965, University of Tennessee
- Kelly, Mary Ann**, *Coordinator of Off-Campus Instruction; Associate Professor of Nursing*. AB, San Francisco State College, 1962; MS, University of California (San Francisco), 1966; EdD, Columbia University, 1979
- Kenelly, John Willis**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, Southeastern Louisiana College, 1957; MS, University of Mississippi, 1957; PhD, University of Florida, 1961; Post Doctorate, Stanford University, 1973-74
- Kenig, Sylvia**, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*. BA, Goucher College, 1971; MA, 1972, PhD, 1981, University of Connecticut
- Kennedy, John Maurice**, *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mechanics*. BS, 1975, MS, 1977, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; PhD, Clemson University, 1984
- Kennedy, William Joseph, Jr.**, *Professor of Industrial Engineering*. BA, Whitman College, 1960; MS, U.S. Naval Academy, 1966; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1971; PE
- Kessler, George Donald**, *Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1965, MS, 1967, PhD, 1971, University of Georgia
- Khodadoost, Mohammad Kazem**, *Assistant Professor of Accounting*. BBA, 1975, MA, 1976, University of Georgia; MBA, Industrial Management Institute (Tehran), 1973
- Kholodenko, Ardady Leonidvoich**, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*. MS, Kiev State University, 1976; PhD, University of Chicago, 1982
- Kimbell, James Albert, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Accounting*. BS, East Central State College (Oklahoma), 1957; MS, Oklahoma State University, 1960; DBA, Louisiana Tech University, 1978; CPA
- King, Grady Ansel**, *Associate Professor of Horticulture*. BS, 1966, MS, 1970, Clemson University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1974
- King, Samuel Carl**, *Assistant Professor of Spanish*. BA, 1966, MA, 1969, PhD, 1971, Louisiana State University
- Kingman, Alta Randall**, *Associate Professor of Horticulture*. BA, Winthrop College, 1950; MS, 1970, PhD, 1975, Clemson University
- Kingsland, Graydon Chapman**, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BS, University of Vermont, 1952; MS, University of New Hampshire, 1955; PhD, Pennsylvania State University, 1958
- Kirk, Richard Michael**, *Assistant Professor of Economics*. BS, University of Delaware, 1976; MA, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1981
- Kirkwood, Charles Edward, Jr.**, *Visiting Associate Professor of Computer Science*. BA, Lynchburg College, 1935; MS, University of Georgia, 1937
- Kiser-Brown, Gail Annette**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, 1973, MSN, 1976, University of North Carolina
- Kishimoto, Yuji**, *Associate Professor of Architecture*. BArch, Wadese University (Tokyo), 1963; MArch, Harvard University, 1965; MEd, University of Massachusetts, 1976
- Kissam, John Benjamin**, *Professor of Entomology*. BS, 1958, MS, 1961, PhD, 1966, Clemson University
- Kittrell, Benjamin Upchurch**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, 1960, MEd, 1969, PhD, 1975, North Carolina State University
- Klein, Richard Harold**, *Associate Professor of Finance*. BA, City College of New York, 1960; MBA, Dartmouth College, 1962; PhD, University of Texas, 1969
- Kline, Ellis Lee**, *Professor of Microbiology*. BS, Greenville College, 1964; MS, Northern Illinois University, 1968; PhD, University of California, 1972
- Kline, Judith Spiers**, *Associate Professor of Home Economics*. BS, Winthrop College, 1967; MS, University of Tennessee, 1971
- Kline, Priscilla Mackenzie**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, University of Illinois, 1965; MSN, University of Illinois Medical Center, 1969
- Knapp, Ronald James**, *Professor of Sociology*. BA, Albion College, 1960; MA, Bowling Green State University, 1963; PhD, Ohio State University, 1971
- Knowland, Ralph Edward**, *Head of Building Science Department; Professor of Building Science*. BArch, University of Manitoba, 1944; MBA, University of Western Ontario, 1966; AIA; AIC

- Kohl, Michael Francis**, *Head of Special Collections Unit; Associate Librarian*. BA, 1971, MA, 1973, MS, 1974, MBA, 1979, University of Wisconsin
- Komo, John Joseph**, *Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BSEE, 1962, MSEE, 1963, PhD, 1966, University of Missouri (Rolla)
- Koon, George William**, *Head of English Department; Professor of English*. AB, Newberry College, 1964; MA, Auburn University, 1966; PhD, University of Georgia, 1973
- Kopczyk, Ronald James**, *Director of Engineering Services; Acting Head of Engineering Technology Department; Associate Professor of Engineering*. BS, University of Illinois, 1966; MSEE, Clemson University, 1973; PE
- Kosinski, Robert Joseph**, *Assistant Professor of Biology*. BS, Seton Hall University, 1972; PhD, Rutgers University, 1977
- Kozma, Ernest Joseph**, *Professor of Education*. BA, Baldwin-Wallace College, 1950; MEd, Kent State University, 1958; EdD, Case Western Reserve University, 1966
- Krause, William Robert**, *Assistant Professor of Bioengineering*. BS, 1971, MS, 1974, University of Vermont; PhD, Clemson University, 1976
- Krausz, Joseph Philip**, *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology, Pee Dee Experiment Station*. BA, State University of New York (New Paltz), 1971; MS, 1973, PhD, 1976, Cornell University
- Kriese, Charles Paul**, *Lecturer in Recreation and Park Administration*. BS, 1972, MA, 1975, Tennessee Technological University
- Kuehn, Thomas James**, *Associate Professor of History*. BA, Carleton College, 1972; MA, 1973, PhD, 1977, University of Chicago
- Kumar, Ranganathan**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BS, 1973, BSAEngr, 1976, University of Madras (India); MS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1978; PhD, University of Illinois, 1982
- Kunkel, Mary Elizabeth**, *Assistant Professor of Food Science*. BSE, University of Central Arkansas, 1975; MS, 1976, PhD, 1979, University of Tennessee
- Ladenburg, Kurt**, *Visiting Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1935, PhD, 1939, Princeton University
- LaForge, Mary Cecile**, *Assistant Professor of Marketing*. BS, 1965, MBA, 1968, Samford University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1980
- LaForge, Robert Lawrence**, *Professor of Management*. BS, Clemson University, 1970; MBA, 1971, PhD, 1976, University of Georgia
- Lamb, Robert**, *Assistant Professor of Journalism*. BS, University of Georgia, 1961
- Lambert, Jerry Roy**, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BAE, 1958, MSE, 1962, University of Florida; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1964; PE
- Lambert, Robert Stansbury**, *Professor of History*. AB, 1942, MA, 1948, PhD, 1951, University of North Carolina
- Landers, Knox Schaffer**, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*. BS, 1951, MS, 1955, University of Alabama
- Landry, Robert Morris**, *Instructor in Marketing*. BS, 1976, MS, 1979, Louisiana State University
- Lane, Carl Leaton**, *Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1952, MS, 1961, North Carolina State University; PhD, Purdue University, 1968
- Langley, Leon Horace, Jr.**, *Instructor in Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, Clemson University, 1969; MS, University of Georgia, 1972
- Larcom, Lyndon Lyle**, *Professor of Microbiology and Physics*. BS, Carnegie-Mellon University, 1962, MS, 1965, PhD, 1968, University of Pittsburgh
- Larsen, Miguel Folkmar**, *Assistant Professor of Physics*. BS, University of Rochester, 1975; MS, 1977, PhD, 1979, Cornell University
- Larson, Richard Francis**, *Head of Sociology Department; Professor of Sociology*. BA, Seattle University, 1957; MA, University of Washington, 1958; PhD, University of Notre Dame, 1961
- Laskar, Amulya Lal**, *Professor of Physics*. BS, Surendra Naph College, 1950; MS, Calcutta University, 1952; PhD, University of Illinois, 1960
- Laskar, Renu Chakravarti**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BA, Patna University, 1950; MA, Bilar University, 1955; PhD, University of Illinois, 1962

- Lasser, William**, *Assistant Professor of Political Science*. BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1978; MA, PhD, 1983, Harvard University
- Latham, Don Loftis**, *Visiting Instructor in English*. BA, 1981, MA, 1984, Clemson University
- Lathrop, Jay Wallace**, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, 1948, MS, 1949, PhD, 1952, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- LaTorre, Donald Rutledge**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BA, Wofford College, 1960; MA, 1962, PhD, 1964, University of Tennessee
- LaTorre, Jeuel Gillam**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. AB, Coker College, 1959; MA, University of Tennessee, 1964
- Law, Ernest Harry**, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mechanics*. BAeroE, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1962; MSE, Princeton University, 1965; PhD, University of Connecticut, 1971
- Lawson, John Walter**, *Professor of Microbiology*. BS, Seton Hall University, 1960; MS, 1964, PhD, 1969, University of North Carolina
- Leap, Terry Lee**, *Associate Professor of Management*. BA, BS, 1970, MPH, 1971, University of North Carolina; PhD, University of Iowa, 1978
- Leathrum, James Frederick**, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BChE, University of Delaware, 1959; MA, 1961, PhD, 1962, Princeton University
- LeBlanc, Ann McInnis**, *Instructor in English*. BS, Louisiana State University, 1957; MA, Clemson University, 1975
- Lee, Andy Wu-Chung**, *Assistant Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1968, MS, 1971, National Taiwan University; MS, 1973, PhD, 1978, Auburn University
- Lee, Eileen Hyde**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Nursing*. BSN, Boston University, 1967; MSN, University of North Carolina, 1969
- Lee, Peter Roald**, *Alumni Professor of Architecture*. BArch, University of Minnesota, 1958; MArch, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1967; AIA
- Leemhuis, Roger Phillip**, *Assistant Professor of History*. AB, Villanova University, 1959; MA, University of Massachusetts, 1961; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1970
- Lefort, Henry Gerard**, *Associate Professor of Ceramic Engineering*. BCerE, Clemson University, 1952; MSCerE, 1957, PhD, 1960, University of Illinois
- Leigh, Herbert David III**, *Assistant Professor of Ceramic Engineering*. BS, Louisiana Polytechnic Institute, 1966; MS, University of Missouri, 1968; PhD, University of New South Wales, 1976
- Lennartz, Michael Robert**, *Adjunct Professor of Forestry*. BS, Purdue University, 1964; MS, University of Florida, 1969; PhD, Clemson University, 1983
- Lenz, Cynthia Lowe**, *Associate Professor of Nursing*. BSN, University of Pittsburgh, 1973; MS, Ohio State University, 1978; PhD, Ohio University, 1982
- Lewallen, Jean**, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Technology; Program Director, School of Medical Technology, McLeod Regional Medical Center*. BA, Francis Marion College, 1975
- Lewis, Elizabeth Bartlett**, *Visiting Instructor in Computer Science*. BA, Elmira College, 1969; MS, Purdue University, 1980
- Lewis, Stephen Albert**, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BS, Pennsylvania State University, 1964; MS, Rutgers University, 1969; PhD, University of Arizona, 1973
- Lewis, William Charles**, *Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1968; MS, Texas A&M University, 1973; PhD, Purdue University, 1981
- Liburdy, James Anthony**, *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BS, Cornell University, 1971; MS, Stanford University, 1972; PhD, Pennsylvania State University, 1976
- Lickfield, Gary Craig**, *Research Associate/Assistant Professor of Textiles*. BS, Ursinus College, 1978; —PhD, Clemson University, 1983
- Ligon, James Teddie**, *Acting Head of Agricultural Engineering Department; Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, Clemson University, 1957; MS, 1959, PhD, 1961, Iowa State University; PE
- Lilley, Margaret Joy**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BS, Wheaton College, 1956; MS, Northern Illinois University, 1972
- Lindbergh, Charles**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*. BS, The Citadel, 1958; MS, 1965, PhD, 1967, Oklahoma State University
- Lindenmeyer, Carl Ray**, *Professor of Industrial Engineering*. BS, Northwestern University, 1960; MS, Western Michigan University, 1970

- Lindsay, Cotton Mather**, *J. Wilson Newman Professor of Economics*. BBA, University of Georgia, 1962; PhD, University of Virginia, 1968
- Ling, Robert Francis**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BA, Berea College, 1961; MA, University of Tennessee, 1963; MPhil, 1968, PhD, 1971, Yale University
- Linville, Dale Edward**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Meteorology*. BS, Purdue University, 1962; MS, University of Connecticut, 1970; PhD, Purdue University, 1972
- Lippy, Charles Howard**, *Associate Professor of Religion*. BA, Dickinson College, 1965; MDiv, Union Theological Seminary, 1968; MA, 1970, PhD, 1972, Princeton University
- Liska, Roger William**, *Associate Professor of Building Science*. BSCE, Michigan Technological University, 1965; MSCE, Wayne State University, 1967
- Lloyd, Frank Thomas**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1964, MS, 1966, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1975
- Lohr, Mary Margaret**, *Dean, College of Nursing; Professor of Nursing*. BSN, University of Pittsburgh, 1949; MA, 1951, EdD, 1962, Columbia University
- Long, Jim Thomas**, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BEE, Clemson University, 1943; MSEE, 1949, PhD, 1964, Georgia Institute of Technology; PE
- Louderback, Joseph Girard**, *Professor of Accounting*. BS, University of Pennsylvania, 1961; MBA, Emory University, 1966; PhD, University of Florida, 1970; CPA
- Lovedahl, Gerald Grey**, *Associate Professor of Industrial Education*. BS, Berea College, 1969; MEd, Trenton State College, 1972; PhD, Ohio State University, 1977
- Loyd, Max Ira**, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1956, MS, 1963, PhD, 1970, North Carolina State University
- Luedeman, John Keith**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BA, Valparaiso University, 1963; MA, Southern Illinois University, 1965; PhD, State University of New York (Buffalo), 1969
- Luh, Johnson Yang-seng**, *McQueen Quattlebaum Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, La Universitato Utopia, 1947; MS, Harvard University, 1950; PhD, University of Minnesota, 1963
- Lukawecki, Stanley Michael**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, Southeastern Louisiana College, 1953; MS, 1957, PhD, 1961, Auburn University
- Lumpkin, Oliver Reese**, *Associate Professor of Education*. BS, Fort Valley State College, 1948; MEd, Tuskegee Institute, 1953; PhD, Ohio State University, 1971
- Lunsford, Ronald Franklin**, *Associate Professor of English*. BA, 1970, MA, 1971, University of North Carolina; PhD, Florida State University, 1976
- Lushinski, Kenneth Emil**, *Assistant Professor of Industrial Education*. BS, Eastern Illinois University, 1976; MInEd, Clemson University, 1977
- Lutsky, Morton**, *Adjunct Professor of Physics*. BS, City College (New York), 1951; MS, University of Maryland, 1959
- Lyson, Thomas Anthony**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BA, 1970, MA, 1972, West Virginia University; PhD, Michigan State University, 1976
- Lytle, John Stevens**, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1962, MS, 1963, PhD, 1966, Ohio State University
- Mabry, Rodney Hugh**, *Head of Finance Department; Professor of Finance*. BS, University of Kentucky, 1969; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1975
- McAuliff, Dan**, *Lecturer in Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, Southern Methodist University, 1948
- McCahan, Gerda Prevost**, *Adjunct Professor of Management*. BA, Furman University, 1941; MA, 1945, PhD, 1952, Columbia University
- McClain, Eugene Frederick**, *Associate Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, University of Idaho, 1954; MS, University of California, 1956; PhD, University of Georgia, 1973
- McClung, Jacquetta June**, *Assistant Professor of Marketing*. BS, Southwestern Oklahoma State University, 1962; MA, University of Oklahoma, 1976
- McClure, Harlan Ewart**, *Professor of Architecture*. AB, BArch, George Washington University, 1937; ARK, KKH, Royal Swedish Academy, 1938; MArch, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1941; AIA, FAIA
- McCollough, Joe Lawrence**, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*. BA, Wake Forest University, 1957; MA, 1961, PhD, 1970, Emory University

- McConnell, James Calvin, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Animal Science*. BS, 1965, PhD, 1970, University of Tennessee
- McCormac, Jack Clark**, *Alumni Professor of Civil Engineering*. BS, The Citadel, 1948; MS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1949; PE
- McCormack, William John**, *Visiting Professor of English*. BA, 1971, MA, 1973, University of Dublin; PhD, New University of Ulster, 1975
- McCormick, Robert Exley**, *Professor of Economics*. BA, 1971, MA, 1974, Clemson University; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1978
- McCracken, Margaret Mary**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Nursing*. BSN, 1965, MN, 1971, Emory University
- McCurley, Marsha Jean**, *Cataloger; Assistant Librarian*. BA, University of Georgia, 1973; MLS, George Peabody College, 1974
- McCutcheon, Gloria Sanders**, *Instructor in Entomology, Edisto Experiment Station*. BS, 1973, MS, 1978, Clemson University
- McDonald, James Michael**, *Associate Professor of Management*. BS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1971; MEd, 1973, PhD, 1976, University of Georgia
- McDonald, Rose Marie**, *Lecturer in Nursing*. BS, Clemson University, 1974; MD, Medical University of South Carolina, 1978
- McElreath, Robert Brannon, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Finance*. BS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1962; MBA, 1968, PhD, 1976, Georgia State University
- McGregor, Rob Roy, Jr.**, *Professor of French*. BA, Erskine College, 1952; BD, Columbia Theological Seminary, 1957; MA, University of South Carolina, 1965; PhD, University of Georgia, 1969
- McGregor, William Henry Davis**, *Professor of Forestry*. BS, Clemson University, 1951; BSF, MF, University of Michigan, 1953; PhD, Duke University, 1958
- McGuire, Francis Anthony**, *Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*. BA, Cornell University, 1973; MS, Pennsylvania State University, 1975; PhD, University of Illinois, 1979
- McInnis, Thomas McLeod, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Botany*. BS, 1966, PhD, 1971, University of North Carolina
- McKale, Donald Marshall**, *Professor of History*. BS, Iowa State University, 1966; MA, University of Missouri, 1967; PhD, Kent State University, 1970
- McKee, William Henry, Jr.**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1957, MS, 1961, Southern Illinois University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1965
- McKelvey, Charles**, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*. BA, Pennsylvania State University, 1969; MA, Northeastern Illinois University, 1972; PhD, Fordham University, 1979
- McKelvey, John Philip,*** *Professor of Physics*. BS, 1949, MS, 1950, Pennsylvania State University; PhD, University of Pittsburgh, 1957
- McKenzie, Richard Bunn**, *Professor of Economics*. BS, Pfeiffer College, 1964; MA, University of Maryland, 1967; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1972
- McKnew, Mark Alfred**, *Associate Professor of Management*. BS, 1971, MA, 1975, University of California; PhD, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1978
- McLamarrah, Jane Ann**, *Visiting Instructor in Civil Engineering*. BS, 1971, MA, 1974, University of Wisconsin; BS, University of Rhode Island, 1977
- McLaughlin, Joan Bobbitt**, *Associate Professor of English*. BA, Nicholls State University, 1968; MA, Louisiana State University, 1970; PhD, University of Texas, 1975
- McLaughlin, John Joseph**, *Professor of English*. BS, Temple University, 1950; MA, 1963, PhD, 1966, University of California
- McLean, Edward Lee**, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1961, MS, 1964, University of Wisconsin; PhD, Iowa State University, 1968
- McLellan, Margaret Kooiman**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*. BS, 1971, MA, 1972, University of South Alabama; PhD, University of Maryland, 1981
- McLellan, Robert Wesley**, *Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*. BA, University of Saskatchewan, 1965; MS, Florida State University, 1967; PhD, University of Minnesota, 1971
- McNatt, Jo Ann**, *Assistant Professor of French*. BA, Furman University, 1956; MA, Emory University, 1959; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1979

*On leave.

- McNichols, Charles Wellington III**, *Professor of Management*. BS, Case Institute of Technology, 1962; MS, 1963, PhD, 1973, Stanford University
- Macy, Jacques Berr**, *Assistant Professor of French*. AB, 1962, MAT, 1963, University of North Carolina
- Madison, Alan Wayne**, *Associate Professor of Computer Science*. BS, College of William and Mary, 1969; PhD, University of Virginia, 1977
- Magruder, Christopher Herbert**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Medical Technology, School of Medical Technology, Self Memorial Hospital*. MD, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1958
- Mahrer, Linda Louise**, *Associate Professor of Home Economics*. BS, University of North Dakota, 1967; MS, 1976, PhD, 1980, University of Arizona
- Maker, William Anthony**, *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*. BA, University of Massachusetts, 1971; MA, 1975, PhD, 1978, New School of Social Research, New York
- Maloney, Michael Thomas**, *Acting Head of Economics Department; Professor of Economics*. BA, Lewis College, 1970; MA, Western Illinois University, 1971; PhD, Louisiana State University, 1978
- Manley, Donald Gene**, *Associate Professor of Entomology*. BA, University of California (Los Angeles), 1973; MA, California State University, 1975; PhD, University of Arizona, 1978
- Manson, Joseph Richards**, *Professor of Physics*. BS, University of Richmond, 1965; PhD, University of Virginia, 1969
- Manzi, John Joseph**, *Adjunct Professor of Fisheries*. BA, 1967, MS, 1969, Southern Connecticut State College; PhD, College of William and Mary, 1973
- Marcon, Rebecca Ann**, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*. BA, California State University, 1974; MA, University of California, 1976; PhD, Louisiana State University, 1981
- Marsinko, Allan Paul Carl**, *Assistant Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1968, MS, 1969, Purdue University; PhD, State University of New York, 1979
- Martin, James Harold**, *Head of Dairy Science Department; Professor of Dairy Science*. BS, University of Tennessee, 1957; MS, 1958, PhD, 1963, Ohio State University
- Martin, John Campbell**, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BEE, Clemson University, 1948; MS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1953; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1962
- Martini, Joseph Albert**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BSA, 1957, MS, 1958, University of Arkansas; PhD, Cornell University, 1966
- Marullo, Nicasio Philip**, *Professor of Chemistry*. BS, Queens College, 1952; PhD, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1961; Post Doctorate, California Institute of Technology, 1960-61; Senior NSF Fellow, Princeton University, 1969; University of Strasbourg, 1970
- Mason, Paul Mark**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Finance*. BS, 1976, MA, 1980, University of Delaware; PhD, University of Texas, 1984
- Massey, Veta Hamblen**, *Instructor in Nursing*. BSN, Brenau College, 1981; MS, Clemson University, 1984
- Mathew, John**, *Research Associate/Assistant Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering*. BS, Mar Ivanios College (India), 1970; MS, 1974, PhD, 1977, University of Roorkee (India)
- Matthews, James Edward**, *Dean, College of Education; Professor of Education*. BS, 1949, MEd, 1950, EdD, 1970, University of Florida
- Maurer, Donald Edwin**, *Professor of Industrial Education*. BS, MS, Stout State University, 1957; EdD, University of Missouri, 1966
- Maurice, Denzil Vikram**, *Associate Professor of Poultry Science*. BS, Allahabad Agriculture Institute (India), 1963; MAgS, University of Reading (England), 1966; PhD, University of Georgia, 1978
- Maxey, Rickey Alton**, *Visiting Instructor in English*. BA, 1981, MA, 1984, Clemson University
- Maxwell, William David**, *Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs; Professor of Economics*. AB, 1949, MA, 1954, University of North Carolina; PhD, Johns Hopkins University, 1958
- Mazur, Anthony Robert**, *Professor of Horticulture*. BS, 1963, MS, 1968, University of Rhode Island; PhD, University of Illinois, 1973
- Means, George Calvin, Jr.**, *Professor of Architecture*. BArch, Western Reserve University, 1947; MArch, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1955; AIA, FAIA
- Melsheimer, Stephen Samuel**, *Professor of Chemical Engineering*. BS, Louisiana State University, 1965; PhD, Tulane University, 1969
- Melton, Judith Mary**, *Associate Professor of German*. BA, 1963, MA, 1966, PhD, 1972, Louisiana State University

- Menke, Warren Wells**, *Professor of Management*. BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1942; MSEE, 1949, PhD, 1953, Purdue University
- Mercer, Robert Jackson**, *Professor of Agricultural Education*. BS, 1951, MS, 1959, North Carolina State University; EdD, Pennsylvania State University, 1969
- Messman, Eleanor Mary**, *Coordinator of Bibliographic Instruction; Assistant Librarian*. BA, 1976, MLS, 1977, State University of New York
- Meyer, Richard Warren**, *Associate Director of Libraries; Associate Librarian*. BA, BS, 1967, University of Missouri; MS, University of Illinois, 1970
- Middlebrooks, Eddie Joe**, *Adjunct Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BCE, 1956, MSE, 1960, University of Florida; PhD, Mississippi State University, 1966
- Mihalik, Brian Johnathan**, *Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*. BS, 1970, MS, 1971, MS, 1974, Syracuse University; EdD, Temple University, 1981
- Miller, Ansel Eldon**, *Assistant Professor of Forestry*. BS, Mississippi State University, 1964; MS, Clemson University, 1969; PhD, University of Georgia, 1973
- Miller, Donald Piguet**, *Professor of Physics*. BS, Texas A&M University, 1948; MS, Tulane University, 1952; PhD, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, 1962
- Miller, James Andrew**, *Assistant Professor of Geography*. BA, State University of New York, 1969; MA, 1972, PhD, 1981, University of Texas
- Miller, Karen Childress**, *Assistant Professor of Home Economics*. BS, Bowling Green State University, 1970; MS, Purdue University, 1972; PhD, University of Tennessee, 1984
- Miller, Landon Carl**, *Professor of Horticulture*. BS, Clemson University, 1961; MS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1964; PhD, Auburn University, 1971
- Miller, Max Gardner**, *Professor of Physics*. BS, 1953, PhD, 1961, University of North Carolina
- Miller, Robert Walker, Jr.**, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BS, University of Delaware, 1964; MS, University of Arizona, 1970; PhD, University of Delaware, 1971
- Miller, Stephen Ernest**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, North Carolina State University, 1972; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1977
- Missimer, Carroll Lloyd III**, *Visiting Instructor in Biology*. BA, 1976, BS, 1979, Lebanon Valley College; MS, Clemson University, 1979
- Mitchell, Charles Clifford**, *Laboratory Director of Agricultural Chemical Services; Lecturer in Agronomy and Soils*. BS, Birmingham Southern College, 1970; MS, Auburn University, 1973; PhD, University of Florida, 1980
- Mitta, Deborah Anne**, *Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology*. BS, North Carolina State University, 1979; MS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1981
- Mixon, Robert Floyd**, *Assistant Professor of Spanish*. BS, Clemson University, 1954; MA, University of North Carolina, 1961
- Mohamedaly, Hossam**, *Visiting Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*. BS, University of Alexandria, 1975; MS, University of Notre Dame, 1981
- Moise, Edwin Evariste**, *Associate Professor of History*. BA, Harvard University, 1967; MA, 1972, PhD, 1977, University of Michigan
- Moncrief, Lewis Whitfield**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forest and Recreation Resources*. BS, Texas Tech University, 1965; MS, 1966, PhD, 1969, Michigan State University
- Montanucci, Richard Roman**, *Associate Professor of Zoology*. BS, University of California, 1967; MA, 1969, PhD, 1972, University of Kansas
- Moody, Shirley Ann**, *Adjunct Instructor in Nursing*. BSN, 1976, MPH, 1977, University of South Carolina
- Moore, Donville DeWayne**, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*. BA, North Texas State University, 1974; MA, 1977, PhD, 1979, Michigan State University
- Moore, Raymond Franklin, Jr.**, *Adjunct Professor of Entomology*. BS, Bridgewater College, 1951; MA, University of Richmond, 1956; PhD, Rutgers University, 1959
- Moran, Mary Hurley**, *Assistant Professor of English*. BA, Brown University, 1969; MA, 1975, PhD, 1980, University of New Mexico
- Moran, Michael George**, *Assistant Professor of English*. BA, City University of New York, 1971; MA, 1973, PhD, 1978, University of New Mexico
- Moran, Ronald Wesson**, *Professor of English*. BA, Colby College, 1958; MA, 1962, PhD, 1966, Louisiana State University

- Morgan, Harvey Eugene, Jr.**, *Professor of Industrial Education*. BS, 1951, MS, 1956, Clemson University; EdD, North Carolina State University, 1977
- Morr, Charles Vernon**, *Stender Professor of Food Science*. BS, 1952, MS, 1955, PhD, 1959, Ohio State University
- Morris, Michael Alan**, *Associate Professor of Political Science*. BA, Southern Illinois University, 1962; MA, Middelbury College, 1963; MA, 1965, PhD, 1971, Johns Hopkins University
- Morse, John Chapman**, *Professor of Entomology*. BS, Davidson College, 1968; MS, Clemson University, 1970; PhD, University of Georgia, 1974
- Moss, William Fred III**, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966; PhD, University of Delaware, 1974
- Mounter, Clyde Thompson**, *Extension Program Coordinator—Home Economics; Associate Professor of Home Economics*. BA, Central Methodist College, 1958; MS, University of Missouri, 1973
- Moyle, David Douglas**, *Associate Professor of Materials Engineering and Bioengineering*. BS, Wilkes College, 1964; PhD, 1969, Post Doctorate, 1969-71, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
- Mueller, John David**, *Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology, Edisto Experiment Station*. BS, University of Missouri, 1978; MS, 1981, PhD, 1983, University of Illinois
- Mulholland, Janet Beverley**, *Assistant Professor of Art History*. BA, 1971, MA, 1974, Michigan State University
- Mullen, Stephen Robert**, *Extension 4-H and Youth Development Specialist; Associate Professor, 4-H and Youth Development*. BA, University of Massachusetts, 1971; MS, 1979, PhD, 1980, Ohio State University
- Mullins, Joseph Chester**, *Professor of Chemical Engineering*. BS, 1955, MS, 1960, PhD, 1965, Georgia Institute of Technology
- Murdock, Edward Charles**, *Assistant Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, 1971, MS, 1978, Clemson University
- Murr, Kenneth Ray**, *Reference Librarian; Assistant Librarian*. BA, Maryville College, 1972; MS, 1974, MSLS, 1975, University of Tennessee
- Musen, Harold Louis**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils, Edisto Experiment Station*. BS, Tennessee Polytechnic Institute, 1949; MS, Auburn University, 1951; PhD, Rutgers University, 1955
- Nardinelli, Clark**, *Assistant Professor of Economics*. BA, Stanford University, 1973; MA, 1976, PhD, 1980, University of Chicago
- Nedelman, Jerry Robert**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. MS, 1979, PhD, 1981, Cornell University
- Newman, Jerry Okey**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1958, MS, 1960, West Virginia University; PhD, University of Maryland, 1972
- Newton, Alfred Franklin**, *Head of Industrial Education Department; Professor of Industrial Education*. BS, 1952, MS, 1958, Clemson University; EdD, University of Tennessee, 1961
- Nicholson, James Harvey**, *Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BA, Southern Methodist University, 1950; MA, University of Texas, 1957
- Nicholson, Meredith Andrews**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, University of Alabama, 1970; MSN, Medical College of Georgia, 1974
- Nix, Lawrence Edward**, *Associate Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1968, MS, 1970, Mississippi State University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1974
- Noblet, Gayle Pittman**, *Associate Professor of Zoology*. BS, Oklahoma Panhandle State College, 1968; PhD, Rice University, 1972
- Noblet, Raymond**, *Professor of Entomology*. BS, 1965, MS, 1967, PhD, 1970, University of Georgia
- Nocks, Barry Coleman**, *Associate Professor of Planning Studies*. BS, Cornell University, 1969; MRP, 1972, PhD, 1978, University of North Carolina; APHA, AHPA
- Nodine, Stephen Kent**, *Instructor in Forestry*. BS, 1976, MS, 1978, Clemson University
- Noe, Francis Paul**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management*. BS, Canisius College, 1962; MA, Michigan State University, 1967; PhD, State University of New York (Buffalo), 1972
- Nolan, Clifford Newell**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, University of Florida, 1951; MS, University of Georgia, 1957; PhD, University of Florida, 1960
- Norman, Richard Bullis**, *Professor of Architecture*. BS, Lawrence University, 1955; BArch, University of Illinois, 1959; MArch, University of Michigan, 1961; AIA

- Nowack, Robert Francis**, *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*. BS, Carnegie-Mellon University, 1948; MS, University of Pittsburgh, 1952
- Nowaczyk, Ronald Henry**, *Associate Professor of Psychology*. BA, Northwestern University, 1973; MA, 1975, PhD, 1977, Miami University
- Nyankori, James Cyprian Okuk**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, Makerere University (Uganda), 1968; MS, Ohio State University, 1970; PhD, University of Illinois, 1977
- O'Brien, Brian Alan**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Chemistry*. BS, 1975, PhD, 1980, Georgia Institute of Technology
- O'Brien, Edward Michael**, *Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, Colorado State University, 1971; MS, 1974, PhD, 1977, Iowa State University
- O'Dell, Glen Dewitt**, *Professor of Dairy Science*. BS, 1953, MS, 1955, Clemson University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1970
- Ogle, Wayne LeRoy**, *Professor of Horticulture*. BS, University of Tennessee, 1948; MS, University of Delaware, 1950; PhD, University of Maryland, 1952
- Oglesby, Daniel Kirkland, Jr.**, *Lecturer in Management*. BS, Davidson College, 1952
- Oglesby, Frances Madelynn**, *Director, Graduate Program in Nursing; Associate Professor of Nursing*. BSNE, Florida State University, 1962; MS, University of Maryland, 1963; PhD, University of Delaware, 1971
- Oldaker, Syble Maynard**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BS, Valdosta State College, 1974; MS, Medical College of Georgia, 1977; PhD, Texas Woman's University, 1984
- Olive, Edward Fleming**, *Professor of Education*. BA, Louisiana Tech University, 1949; MEd, Louisiana State University, 1954; EdD, Auburn University, 1971
- Olson, Larry Wayne**, *Assistant Professor of Animal Science, Edisto Experiment Station*. BS, Oklahoma State University, 1971; MS, 1974, PhD, 1976, University of Nebraska
- Osborn, Karen Lee**, *Instructor in English*. BA, Hollins College, 1979; MFA, University of Arkansas, 1983
- Oswald, Thomas Hepworth**, *Director, Continuing Engineering Education; Associate Professor of Engineering Technology*. BS, Auburn University, 1959; MS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1964; PE
- Overcamp, Thomas Joseph**, *Associate Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering*. BS, Michigan State University, 1968; SM, 1970, PhD, 1973, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; PE
- Owens, Rameth Richard**, *Assistant Professor of History*. BA, Agnes Scott College, 1956; MA, Florida State University, 1961
- Owens, Walton Harrison, Jr.**, *Professor of Political Science*. AB, Emory University, 1958; MA, 1961, PhD, 1967, Florida State University
- Padgett, Adrian Lewis**, *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1958, MS, 1959, Clemson University
- Page, Edward Walker III**, *Professor of Computer Science*. BS, Clemson University, 1965; MS, University of Alabama, 1968; PhD, Duke University, 1973
- Palmer, James Howell**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, Clemson University, 1964; MS, University of Georgia, 1966; PhD, Clemson University, 1969
- Palmer, Merrill Craig**, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, University of Chattanooga, 1947; MA, Vanderbilt University, 1948
- Pardue, Fred Eugene**, *Professor of Dairy Science*. BS, Berea College, 1960; MS, University of Kentucky, 1962; PhD, University of Georgia, 1973
- Pargas, Roy Peredo**, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*. BS, Ateneo de Manila University (Philippines), 1971; MS, 1981, PhD, 1982, University of North Carolina
- Park, Laurretta Irene**, *Associate Professor of Psychology*. BA, Muskingum College, 1969; MS, 1971, PhD, 1972, Florida State University
- Parker, Darrell Franklin**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Economics*. BA, University of North Carolina, 1980; MS, 1981, PhD, 1984, Purdue University
- Parker, Joey Keith**, *Visiting Instructor in Mechanical Engineering*. BS, Tennessee Technological University, 1978; MEng, Clemson University, 1981
- Parks, Clyde Leonard**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, Tennessee Technological University, 1950; MS, Auburn University, 1956; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1963

- Parks, Don Morgan**, *Assistant Professor of Management*. BBA, Texas A&M University, 1971; MS, University of Northern Colorado, 1980; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1984
- Parr, Gary Raymond**, *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry*. BS, University of Southern California, 1965; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1973
- Parry, Thomas Herbert**, *Associate Professor of Education*. BA, University of Florida, 1950; MEd, 1958, EdD, 1967, University of Virginia
- Pate, Dove Henry, Jr.**, *Professor of Industrial Education*. BS, 1965, MInEd, 1967, Clemson University; EdD, North Carolina State University, 1970
- Patrick, Thomas Moore, Jr.**, *Lecturer in Marketing*. BA, Davidson College, 1962; LLB, University of Virginia, 1965
- Patten, Frank Cannon**, *Instructor in Agricultural Engineering, Pee Dee Experiment Station*. BS, Clemson University, 1964
- Patterson, Gordon Whitfield**, *Associate Professor of Architecture*. BA, BArch, University of Arkansas, 1965; MArch, Clemson University, 1974
- Patterson, James Wayne**, *Associate Professor of Management*. BS, 1970, MA, 1971, University of Alabama; PhD, University of Arkansas, 1977
- Paul, Frank Waters**, *McQueen Quattlebaum Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BS, 1960, MS, 1964, Pennsylvania State University; PhD, Lehigh University, 1968; PE
- Paulenich, Craig**, *Instructor in English*. BA, 1975, MFA, 1982, University of Pittsburgh
- Payne, Frederick Alan**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1970, MS, 1972, PhD, 1980, University of Kentucky
- Paynter, Malcolm James Benjamin**, *Head of Microbiology Department; Professor of Microbiology*. BSc, 1959, MSc, 1962, PhD, 1964, Sheffield University (England)
- Paynter, Valerie Anne**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BS, University of London, 1957; PhD, Clemson University, 1978
- Paz, Denis George**, *Assistant Professor of History*. BA, 1967, MA, 1969, North Texas State University; PhD, University of Michigan, 1974
- Pearson, Paul David**, *Dean, College of Architecture; Professor of Architecture*. BArch, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1968; MSArch, Columbia University, 1967; PhD, University of London, 1977
- Peck, John Charles**, *Professor of Computer Science*. BS, 1966; MS, 1968; PhD, 1971; University of Southwestern Louisiana
- Peden, Ralph Kenneth**, *Professor of Education*. BS, Presbyterian College, 1956; MA, Middle Tennessee State University, 1965; EdD, University of Mississippi, 1972
- Pellerin, Carolyn Freeman**, *Lecturer in Computer Science*. BS, North Georgia College, 1968; MS, Clemson University, 1970
- Pellerin, Henry Arthur**, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*. BS, University of Southwestern Louisiana, 1965; PhD, Clemson University, 1972
- Pennscott, William Walter**, *Professor of Education*. BS, Northern Illinois University, 1950; MA, University of Illinois, 1952; EdS, 1965, EdD, 1967, Indiana University
- Peppers, Larry Gene**, *Associate Professor of Sociology*. BS, 1969, MA, 1971, Memphis State University; PhD, Oklahoma State University, 1973
- Perdue, Theda**, *Associate Professor of History*. BA, Mercer University, 1972; MA, 1974, PhD, 1976, University of Georgia
- Perry, Leonard Thomas**, *Associate Professor of Spanish and Italian*. Certificado de Aptitud, Escuela Central de Idiomas de Madrid, 1960; BA, John Carroll University, 1964; MA, University of Tennessee, 1969; PhD, Case Western Reserve University, 1979
- Pertuit, Alton Joseph, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Horticulture*. BS, 1962, MS, 1964, Louisiana State University; PhD, University of Maryland, 1970
- Peters, Chris Leigh**, *Learning Resources Manager; Lecturer in Education*. BA, 1978, MEd, 1983, Clemson University
- Petersen, John David**, *Associate Dean, College of Sciences; Associate Professor of Chemistry*. BS, California State University, 1970; PhD, University of California, 1975
- Petersen, Paul Frederick,*** *Assistant Professor of Management*. BBA, Southern Methodist University, 1963; MBA, Clemson-Furman Universities, 1974
- Peterson, Kim Moreau**, *Associate Professor of Botany*. BS, Eastern Montana College, 1972; PhD, Duke University, 1978

*On leave.

- Pettigrew, Stephen Robert**, *Visiting Instructor in Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1973, MS, 1975, Clemson University
- Phillips, Karen Elizabeth**, *Visiting Instructor in Nursing*. BSN, 1976, MS, 1979, Clemson University
- Pinder, Albert Reginald**, *Calhoun Professor of Chemistry*. BSc, 1941, PhD, 1948, DSc, 1963, University of Sheffield; DPhil, University of Oxford, 1950
- Pitner, John Bruce**, *Resident Director of Pee Dee Experiment Station; Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, 1938, MS, 1939, Mississippi State University; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1944
- Pivorun, Edward Broni**, *Associate Professor of Zoology*. BS, Tufts University, 1968; PhD, University of Minnesota, 1973
- Placone, Dennis Lawrence**, *Assistant Professor of Economics*. BA, 1970, MA, 1972, PhD, 1982, University of Pittsburgh
- Poe, Herbert Vernon**, *Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, North Carolina State University, 1944; MS, Texas A&M University, 1950; PE
- Polk, George Merritt, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Architecture*. BSArch, University of Kansas, 1949; MArch, University of Oklahoma, 1954
- Pomeroy, Robert Stephen**, *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BA, Johnson State College, 1976; MCRP, Clemson University, 1978
- Pope, James Russell, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Parks, Recreation and Tourism Management*. BS, Georgia Southern College, 1973; MRPA, Clemson University, 1975; EdD, University of South Carolina, 1980
- Porcher, Richard Dwight**, *Adjunct Professor of Botany*. BS, College of Charleston, 1962; MS, 1966, PhD, 1974, University of South Carolina
- Porter, John Jefferson**, *Professor of Textile Chemistry*. BS, 1956, PhD, 1960, Georgia Institute of Technology; PE
- Potts, Thomas Delette**, *Assistant Professor of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management*. BS, Florida State University, 1975; MS, University of Southern Mississippi, 1979
- Powers, Dennis Lee**, *Assistant Professor of Bioengineering*. BS, 1975, DVM, 1977, University of Minnesota
- Prater, Mary Ann Mason**, *Lecturer in Accounting and Small Business Development Consultant*. BS, Clemson University, 1978
- Priester, Robert Wilson**, *Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, Clemson University, 1960; MS, North Carolina State University, 1964; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1970
- Privette, Arlene Bauknight**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, University of South Carolina, 1969; MS, Clemson University, 1978
- Privette, Charles Victor**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1963, MS, 1968, Clemson University
- Proctor, Rosa Ellen**, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Medical Technology; Educational Coordinator, School of Medical Technology, Self Memorial Hospital*. BS, Lander College, 1957
- Proctor, Thomas Gilmer**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BNE, 1956, MS, 1962, PhD, 1964, North Carolina State University
- Prosser, Duane Robert**, *Professor of Engineering Technology*. BS, San Diego State College, 1954; MS, University of Pittsburgh, 1963
- Pruitt, Kenneth Burton**, *Lecturer in Computer Science*. BA, Newberry College, 1972; MS, Clemson University, 1975
- Przirembel, Christian Ernst-Georg**, *Head of Mechanical Engineering Department; Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BS, 1963, MS, 1964, PhD, 1967, Rutgers University
- Pullen, George Brock**, *Lecturer in Chemical Engineering*. BS, West Virginia University, 1948
- Queen, Garland William**, *Visiting Instructor in Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, University of North Carolina, 1971; MS, Clemson University, 1979
- Quisenberry, Virgil Lee**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, 1969, MS, 1970, PhD, 1974, University of Kentucky
- Raetsch, Barbara Morris**, *Associate Professor of Education*. BS, Winthrop College, 1968; MEd, 1971, EdD, 1973, University of Georgia
- Raetsch, Frederick Carl**, *Associate Professor of Education*. BA, Western Michigan University, 1965; MA, Appalachian State University, 1970; PhD, University of Georgia, 1972
- Rahn, Ronald Otto**, *Adjunct Professor of Physics*. BA, University of Connecticut, 1957; PhD, Brandeis University, 1963

- Ramayya, Deepti**, *Lecturer in Computer Science (Greenville TEC)*. BS, University of Florida, 1982; MS, University of Wisconsin, 1983
- Ramirez, Barbara Jeanne**, *Instructor in English*. BA, 1979, MA, 1982, Clemson University
- Ramsay, Louis Patrick**, *Associate Professor of Accounting*. BS, University of California, 1965; MS, San Jose State College, 1969; DBA, Kent State University, 1975; CPA
- Ramsey, Priscilla Webster**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, 1976, MS, 1979, Clemson University
- Rankin, Ben Felix**, *Lecturer in Textiles*. BS, North Carolina State University, 1949
- Raphael, Harold James**, *Professor of Food Science*. BS, Michigan State University, 1942; MS, Oregon State University, 1950; PhD, Michigan State University, 1955
- Rash, Ronald Vincent**, *Instructor in English*. BA, Gardner-Webb College, 1976; MA, Clemson University, 1979
- Rathwell, Paul James**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, Arizona State University, 1969; MS, 1972, PhD, 1975, Oklahoma State University
- Ray, John Robert**, *Professor of Physics and Astronomy*. BS, Rose-Hulman Institute of Technology, 1961; PhD, Ohio University, 1964
- Rayner, Douglas Alan**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Botany*. BA, University of New Hampshire, 1971; MS, 1974, PhD, 1976, University of South Carolina
- Reamer, Larry Donald**, *Associate Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1961, MS, 1966, Clemson University
- Reardon, John Charles**, *Visiting Instructor in Agricultural Engineering*. BSA, 1977, MS, 1978, University of Georgia
- Reel, Jerome Vincent, Jr.**, *Vice Provost for Undergraduate Studies; Professor of History*. BS, 1960, MA, 1961, University of Southern Mississippi; PhD, Emory University, 1967
- Reese, Richard Martin**, *Associate Professor of Marketing*. BBA, 1968, MBA, 1969, PhD, 1972, University of Texas
- Regnier, Ireland George**, *Professor of Visual Arts*. BFA, 1950, MFA, 1951, Kansas City Art Institute
- Reichenbach, Mary Beaton**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BS, Simmons College, 1970; MS, West Virginia University, 1976; MSN, University of Pittsburgh, 1981
- Reid, James Louis**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Physics*. BS, Clemson University, 1957; MS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1960; PhD, Clemson University, 1974
- Reneke, James Allen**, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BA, 1958, MA, 1960, University of Florida; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1964
- Rhodes, Billy Beryl**, *Associate Professor of Horticulture, Edisto Experiment Station*. BA, Arkansas College, 1964; MS, University of Arkansas, 1966; PhD, Kansas State University, 1973
- Rice, James Shelby**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, 1966, MS, 1968, University of Tennessee; PhD, University of Illinois, 1971
- Rice, Richard Wayne**, *Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering*. BS, Clemson University, 1968; MPH, 1970, MS, PhD, 1972, Yale University
- Rich, Linvil Gene**, *Alumni Professor of Environmental Systems Engineering*. BS, 1947, MS, 1948, PhD, 1951, Virginia Polytechnic Institute; PE
- Richardson, Eleanor Joyce**, *Acting Assistant Director of Extension 4-H and Youth Development Programs; Professor, 4-H and Youth Development*. BS, 1962, MS, 1966, Auburn University
- Richardson, John Coakley**, *Associate Professor of Education*. BS, 1958, MA, 1962, Western Kentucky University; EdD, University of Kentucky, 1971
- Richardson, Mary Elaine**, *Instructor in Dairy Science*. BS, Memphis State University, 1970; MS, Clemson University, 1976
- Richardson, Melvin Kendrick**, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Engineering Mechanics*. BSME, Clemson University, 1957; MS, North Carolina State University, 1962; MA, PhD, 1965, University of Alabama; PE
- Ridings, William Harold**, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BS, 1964, MS, 1966, West Virginia University; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1970
- Ridley, John David**, *Associate Professor of Horticulture*. BS, 1965, MS, 1967, Clemson University
- Riggs, Elizabeth Winchester**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BS, Emory University, 1966; MS, University of Utah, 1972
- Riley, Craig Stewart**, *Visiting Instructor in English*. BED, Millerville State College, 1971; MEd, University of Pennsylvania, 1975
- Ringeisen, Carolyn Jean**, *Lecturer in Accounting*. BS, Manchester College, 1966; MA, Michigan State University, 1969

- Ringeisen, Richard Delose**, *Associate Head of Mathematical Sciences Department; Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, Manchester College, 1966; MS, 1968, PhD, 1970, Michigan State University
- Roberts, Darrell Lynn**, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, University of Florida, 1962; MS, 1964, PhD, 1970, North Carolina State University; P.E.
- Roberts, Ray Crouse**, *Adjunct Professor of Management*. BA, Duke University, 1950; MS, 1957, PhD, 1961, University of North Carolina
- Roberts, William Russell**, *Extension 4-H and Youth Development Specialist; Associate Professor, 4-H and Youth Development*. BS, 1959, MS, 1974, Clemson University
- Robin, Mark Lester**, *Research Associate/Assistant Professor of Chemistry*. BS, Wayne State University, 1978; PhD, University of Tennessee, 1983
- Robinette, David Lamar**, *Acting Head of Aquaculture, Fisheries, and Wildlife Department; Professor of Wildlife*. BS, 1966, MS, 1968, PhD, 1973, Auburn University
- Robinson, Bobby Hugh**, *Head of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology Department; Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, Berea College, 1964; MS, North Carolina State University, 1967; PhD, Clemson University, 1968
- Robinson, Gilbert Chase**, *Head of Ceramic Engineering Department; Professor of Ceramic Engineering*. BCerE, North Carolina State University, 1940; ScD, Alfred University, 1970; PE
- Robinson, Vernon Lee**, *Associate Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1956, MS, 1958, Iowa State University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1972
- Roby, Charles Kenneth**, *Associate Professor of Engineering Technology*. BS, 1966, MS, 1967, Marquette University
- Rodgers, John Hasford**, *Head of Agricultural Education Department; Professor of Agricultural Education*. BS, 1952, MS, 1953, Clemson University; PhD, Ohio State University, 1961
- Rogers, Clarence Dean**, *Associate Professor of Textiles*. BS, 1964, MS, 1966, North Carolina State University; PhD, Clemson University, 1978
- Rogers, Hilton Vernard**, *Head of Fertilizer Inspection and Analysis Department; Lecturer in Agronomy and Soils*. BS, Clemson University, 1948; MS, University of Wisconsin, 1959
- Rollin, Lucy Waddey**, *Instructor in English*. BA, University of Kentucky, 1962; MA, University of Georgia, 1972
- Rollin, Roger Best**, *Lemon Professor of Literature*. BA, Washington and Jefferson College, 1952; MA, 1957, PhD, 1960, Yale University
- Romeiser, John Beals**, *Acting Head of the Department of Languages; Associate Professor of French and Italian*. BA, Colgate University, 1970; MA, 1972, PhD, 1975, Vanderbilt University
- Roof, Mitchell Erwin**, *Assistant Professor of Entomology*. BS, 1968, MS, 1970, Kansas State College; PhD, Kansas State University, 1974
- Roper, Ted Jones**, *Adjunct Professor of Health Physics*. BS, Wofford College, 1955; MD, Medical University of South Carolina, 1959
- Rose, Robert William, Jr.**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry*. BA, University of Connecticut, 1968; MS, University of Vermont, 1975; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1980
- Rosson, Claude Parr III**, *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1971, MS, 1978, PhD, 1982, Texas A&M University
- Roth, Frederick George**, *Professor of Architecture*. BA, Carthage College, 1934; BArch, University of Minnesota, 1940; MArch, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1941; AIA, FAIA
- Rouse, Jane Chandler**, *Visiting Instructor in French*. BA, Converse College, 1969; MEd, The Citadel, 1977
- Rouse, Robert Wilson**, *Associate Professor of Accounting*. BA, Furman University, 1966; MBA, Emory University, 1968; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1974; CMA; CPA
- Ruckle, William Henry**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. AB, Lincoln University, 1960; MS, 1962, PhD, 1963, Florida State University
- Rudisill, Carl Sidney**, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BS, 1954, MS, 1961, PhD, 1966, North Carolina State University
- Rudowski, Victor Anthony**, *Associate Professor of English*. BA, Union College, 1955; PhD, Harvard University, 1964
- Rukstelis, Michael Edward**, *Visiting Instructor in English*. BA, San Francisco State University, 1979; MA, Clemson University, 1982

- Rumble, Clayton Thomas**, *Lecturer in Accounting*. BA, University of Michigan, 1970; MBA, Wayne State University, 1973
- Rupert, Earlene Atchison**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BA, Huntingdon College, 1941; MS, University of Alabama, 1943; PhD, University of Virginia, 1946
- Ruppert, Edward Ernst**, *Associate Professor of Zoology*. BA, Hartwick College, 1968; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1975
- Ruppert, Mariette Vogel**, *Assistant Professor of Biology*. BS, 1962, MS, 1971, Tufts University
- Russell, Charles Bradley**, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences and Management*. BA, University of the South, 1962; MS, 1963, PhD, 1967, Florida State University
- Russo, Kenneth John**, *Head of Architectural Studies Department; Professor of Architecture*. BArch, Oklahoma State University, 1957; MArch, Clemson University, 1965; AIA
- Rutledge, Broadus Lown II**, *Professor of Textiles*. BChE, University of Virginia, 1961; MS, 1964, PhD, 1972, Institute of Textile Technology
- Ryan, Daniel Leo**, *Associate Professor of Engineering Graphics*. BS, Iowa State University, 1963; MS, University of Northern Iowa, 1968
- Ryan, John William**, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*. BA, 1971, MA, 1978, West Virginia University; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1982
- Sabin, Guy Edward**, *Associate Professor of Forestry*. BS, Clemson University, 1959; MF, Yale University, 1963
- Salthouse, Thomas Newton**, *Visiting Professor of Bioengineering*. Fellow MLS, 1947; Fellow Royal Photographic Society, 1956; Diplomat, Royal Microscopical Society (United Kingdom) 1974
- Sandberg, Bruce LeRoy**, *Associate Professor of Education*. BA, Gustavus Adolphus College, 1951; MA, Northwestern University, 1955; PhD, University of Illinois, 1966
- Satre, Marian Carter**, *Research Associate/Assistant Professor of Textiles*. BA, State University of New York, 1971; MA, State University of New York (Geneseo), 1973; PhD, State University of New York (Buffalo), 1978
- Saunders, Richard Leroy, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of History*. BA, Northwestern University, 1962; MA, 1964, PhD, 1971, University of Illinois
- Sauvain, Kathryn Jeanes**, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, Emory University, 1969; MS, Boston University, 1970
- Savitsky, George Boris**, *Professor of Chemistry*. BS, Aurora University, 1947; PhD, University of Florida, 1959; Post Doctorate, Princeton University, 1959-61
- Sawyer, Corinne Holt**, *Director, Academic Special Projects; Chairperson, Scholarships and Awards; Professor of English*. BA, 1945, MA, 1948, University of Minnesota; PhD, University of Birmingham, 1954
- Sawyer, Raymond Connell**, *Assistant Professor of Drama*. BS, Shippensburg State College, 1965; MA, University of Washington, 1971; PhD, University of Illinois, 1975
- Sayer, Colin**, *Adjunct Professor of Accountancy*. RIA, University of Toronto, 1967
- Schaffer, Alan**, *Professor of History*. BA, New York University, 1958; MA, 1959, PhD, 1962, University of Virginia
- Schalk, James Maxmillian**, *Adjunct Professor of Entomology*. BSA, University of Georgia, 1960; MS, Cornell University, 1963; PhD, University of Nebraska, 1970
- Schindler, James Edward**, *Professor of Zoology*. BS, North Dakota State University, 1966; DPhil, Oxford University (England), 1969
- Schmittou, Charles Daniel**, *Assistant Professor of Industrial Education*. BS, 1960, MA, 1975, Austin Peay State University; EdS, Tennessee State University, 1977
- Schneider, William Paul**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Chemistry*. BA, Marietta College, 1944; MS, 1946, PhD, 1950, University of Wisconsin
- Schoenike, Roland Ernst**, *Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1951, MS, 1953, PhD, 1962, University of Minnesota
- Schultz, Norman Rudolf, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Psychology*. BA, 1967, MA, 1974, PhD, 1976, Syracuse University
- Schultz, Sherryl Anne**, *Instructor in Management*. BS, Clemson University, 1973; MS, Texas A&M University, 1980
- Schwartz, Arnold Edward**, *Vice Provost and Dean of the Graduate School; Professor of Civil Engineering*. BSCE, 1958, MSCE, 1960, University of Notre Dame; PhD, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1963; PE

- Schwartz, Carol Young**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, Nazareth College, 1959; MS, Clemson University, 1976
- Schwedler, Thomas Edward**, *Assistant Professor of Fisheries*. BS, University of Michigan, 1975; MS, Michigan Technological University, 1977; PhD, Auburn University, 1980
- Seamon, Leon Edward**, *Assistant Professor of French and Spanish*. BS, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1962; MA, 1964, PhD, 1972, University of Georgia
- Sellers, Harold Calvin**, *Lecturer in Computer Science*. BSIE, University of Pittsburgh, 1948
- Senn, David James**, *Associate Professor of Psychology*. BA, North Central College, 1962; MA, Northern Illinois University, 1964; PhD, University of Massachusetts, 1967
- Senn, Louie Hampton, Jr.**, *Director of Division of Regulatory and Public Service Programs; Lecturer in Entomology*. BS, 1947, MS, 1953, Clemson University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1969
- Senter, Herman Frank**, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, North Carolina State University, 1965; MS, University of Virginia, 1967; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1973
- Seo, Kenzo**, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, Tokyo University of Education, 1953; MS, 1958, PhD, 1962, Purdue University
- Shaikh, Muhammad Abdul Halim**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Industrial Engineering*. BS, Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology, 1968; MS, Hiroshima University, 1979; PhD, Oklahoma State University, 1984
- Shain, William Arthur**, *Professor of Forestry*. BSF, 1953, MF, 1957, University of Georgia; PhD, Michigan State University, 1963
- Shannon, Russell Delbert**, *Professor of Economics*. BA, Duke University, 1960; MA, 1962, PhD, 1966, Tulane University
- Sharitz, Rebecca Reyburn**, *Adjunct Professor of Zoology*. BS, Roanoke College, 1966; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1970
- Shearin, Arthur Townsend**, *Assistant Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1959, MS, 1969, Clemson University
- Shepard, Buford Merle,*** *Professor of Entomology*. BS, Middle Tennessee State University, 1966; MS, University of Georgia, 1968; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1971
- Sheppard, Emory Lamar**, *Associate Professor of Engineering Technology*. BS, Clemson University, 1967; MS, North Carolina State University, 1975
- Sheriff, Jimmy Don**, *Professor of Accounting*. BA, Central Wesleyan College, 1964; MBA, 1970, PhD, 1976, University of Georgia
- Sherrill, Max Douglas**, *Professor of Physics*. BS, 1952, PhD, 1961, University of North Carolina
- Shier, Douglas Robert**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BA, Harvard University, 1968; PhD, London School of Economics, 1973
- Shilling, Mary Emily**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Nursing*. BSN, University of Virginia, 1966; MSN, University of Pennsylvania, 1968
- Shilstone, Frederick William**, *Associate Professor of English*. BA, Vanderbilt University, 1970; MA, 1972, PhD, 1974, Indiana University
- Shipe, Emerson Russell**, *Associate Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, University of Tennessee, 1969; MS, Western Kentucky University, 1970; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1978
- Shirley, Cathy Buffkin**, *Visiting Instructor in Food Science*. BS, Winthrop College, 1973; MSN, Clemson University, 1979
- Shively, Jessup MacLean**, *Professor of Biochemistry*. BS, 1957, MS, 1959, PhD, 1962, Purdue University
- Shughart, William Franklin II**, *Associate Professor of Economics*. BA, 1969, MS, 1970, PhD, 1978, Texas A&M University
- Sias, Frederick Ralph, Jr., R. A. Bowen** *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering*. BS, 1954, MS, 1959, University of Florida; PhD, University of Mississippi, 1970
- Sieverdes, Christopher Michael**, *Associate Professor of Sociology*. BA, University of Richmond, 1966; MS, Virginia Commonwealth University, 1972; PhD, Mississippi State University, 1973
- Sill, Benjamin Lee**, *Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics*. BS, 1967, MS, 1969, North Carolina State University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1974

*On Leave.

- Simms, John Barber**, *Assistant Professor of English*. BS, Spring Hill College, 1950; MA, University of Kentucky, 1961
- Simon, Frederick Tyler, J. E.** *Sirrine Professor of Textile Science*. BS, Morris Harvey College, 1955; MS, Marshall University, 1965
- Sims, Ernest Theodore, Jr.**, *Professor of Horticulture*. BSA, University of Georgia, 1954; MSc, 1959, PhD, 1962, Ohio State University
- Sineath, William Palmer III**, *Assistant Professor of Management*. BS, University of North Carolina (Wilmington), 1974; MBA, 1975, PhD, 1982, University of South Carolina
- Sinka, Margit Monica**, *Associate Professor of German and Spanish*. BA, Baldwin-Wallace College, 1964; MA, Middleburg College, 1965; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1974
- Sirmans, George Stacy**, *Assistant Professor of Finance*. BBA, 1974, MBA, 1975, Valdosta State College; PhD, University of Georgia, 1980
- Sitterly, Wayne Robert**, *Resident Director of Coastal Experiment Station; Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BS, Iowa State University, 1953; MS, 1955, PhD, 1957, Purdue University
- Skaar, Eric Christen**, *Assistant Professor of Ceramic Engineering*. BS, Alfred University, 1970; PhD, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1977
- Skelley, George Calvin, Jr.**, *Professor of Animal Science*. BS, Oklahoma Panhandle State College, 1958; MS, 1960, PhD, 1963, University of Kentucky
- Skelton, Billy Ray**, *Professor of Economics*. BS, 1956, MS, 1958, Clemson University; PhD, Duke University, 1964
- Skelton, Bobby Joe**, *Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Admissions and Registration; Professor of Horticulture*. BS, 1957, MS, 1960, Clemson University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute, 1966
- Skelton, Thomas Eugene**, *Professor of Entomology*. BS, 1953, MS, 1956, Clemson University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1969
- Skipper, Horace Dean**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, North Carolina State University, 1964; MS, 1967, PhD, 1969, Oregon State University
- Skove, Malcolm John**, *Alumni Professor of Physics*. BS, Clemson University, 1956; PhD, University of Virginia, 1960
- Slann, Martin Wayne**, *Professor of Political Science*. AB, University of Miami, 1964; MA, University of Connecticut, 1966; PhD, University of Georgia, 1970
- Sly, Margery Neal**, *Archivist; Assistant Librarian*. BA, Dickinson College, 1979; MA, MS, Case Western Reserve University, 1981
- Smith, Alton Denny**, *Instructor in Biology*. BS, Mississippi College, 1972; MS, East Texas State University, 1977
- Smith, Bill Ross**, *Associate Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, Texas Tech University, 1964; MS, University of Arizona, 1966; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1970
- Smith, Daniel Bruce**, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, Auburn University, 1963; MS, University of Tennessee, 1965; PhD, University of Kentucky, 1973
- Smith, Fred Harrison**, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BSA, 1951, MSA, 1952, PhD, 1970, University of Georgia
- Smith, Theodore Issac**, *Adjunct Professor of Fisheries*. BS, Cornell University, 1966; MS, Long Island University, 1968; PhD, University of Miami, 1973
- Smotherman, Mark Kelly**, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*. BS, Middle Tennessee State University, 1977; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1984
- Snell, Absalom West**, *Associate Director of Agricultural Experiment Station; Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, Clemson University, 1949; MS, Iowa State University, 1952; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1964; PE
- Snelsire, Robert William**, *Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BA, Bethany College, 1956; BS, 1956, MS, 1958, PhD, 1964, Carnegie Institute of Technology
- Snipes, David Strange**, *Professor of Geology*. BS, Wake Forest University, 1950; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1965
- Snoddy, Patrick Douglas**, *Lecturer in Computer Science*. BS, University of Southwestern Louisiana, 1971
- Sojka, Robert Edward**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BA, 1969, PhD, 1974, University of California

- Sorrenti, Patrick**, *Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies*. Capt., U.S. Air Force; BS, University of Maryland, 1977; MS, Troy State University, 1981
- Southerland, Marcella Brown**, *Adjunct Instructor in Nursing*. BA, Central Wesleyan College, 1972; MEd, Clemson University, 1977
- Spadoni, Rosemary Ann**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, 1956, MSN, 1970, Russell Sage College
- Spangler, Sharon Elizabeth**, *Instructor in English*. BA, 1979, MA, 1982, University of North Carolina
- Sparks, David Lee**, *Associate Professor of Marketing*. BBA, University of Miami, 1962; MBA, Florida State, 1963; PhD, University of Texas, 1972
- Sparks, Elisa Kay**, *Assistant Professor of English*. BA, Bryn Mawr College, 1973; PhD, Indiana University, 1979
- Sparks, Peter Robert**, *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics*. BS, University of Bristol (England), 1968; PhD, University of London, 1974
- Spencer, Harold Garth**, *Professor of Chemistry*. BSE, 1952, MS, 1958, PhD, 1959, University of Florida
- Spitzer, John Carlisle**, *Associate Professor of Animal Science*. BS, 1969, MS, 1974, PhD, 1975, Colorado State University
- Spragins, John Diggs**, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BSEE, Oklahoma State University, 1956; MS, 1958, PhD, 1964, Stanford University
- Spray, Richard Allman**, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1966, MS, 1967, West Virginia University; PhD, University of Missouri, 1972
- Spurlin, Stanford Ryan**, *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*. BS, Wake Forest University, 1979; PhD, Iowa State University, 1984
- Squires, Margaret May**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Education*. BA, University of South Carolina, 1974; MA, Austin Peay State University, 1975; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1980
- Squires, William Harrison, Jr.**, *Assistant Professor of Military Science*. Maj., US Army; BS, U.S. Military Academy, 1970; MBA, University of South Carolina, 1977
- Stafford, Donald Bennett**, *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*. BS, 1961, MS, 1963, PhD, 1968, North Carolina State University; PE
- Stahl, Michael John**, *Head of Management Department; Professor of Management*. BS, State University of New York, 1969; MS, Air Force Institute of Technology, 1970; PhD, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, 1975
- Stancil, Larry Bruce**, *Assistant Professor of Military Science*. Maj., U.S. Army; BS, Clemson University, 1969; MA, Central Michigan University, 1979
- Stanford, Richard Alexander**, *Adjunct Professor of Management*. BA, Furman University, 1965; PhD, University of Georgia, 1971
- Stanley, Virginia Belcher**, *Associate Professor of Education*. BS, Winthrop College, 1965; MEd, Clemson University, 1971; EdD, University of South Carolina, 1979
- Stanton, Judith Phillips**, *Assistant Professor of English*. BA, Randolph-Macon Woman's College, 1968; MA, 1969, PhD, 1978, University of North Carolina
- Stanton, Lynn Arthur**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1959, MS, 1961, Cornell University; PhD, Louisiana State University, 1970
- Steadman, Mark Sidney, Jr.**, *Professor of English and Writer in Residence*. AB, Emory University, 1951; MA, 1956, PhD, 1963, Florida State University
- Steiner, Pinckney Alston**, *Associate Professor of Physics*. BS, University of Georgia, 1959; PhD, Duke University, 1965; Post Doctorate, University of Copenhagen, 1964-66
- Steirer, William Frank, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of History*. BA, Gettysburg College, 1959; MA, 1962, PhD, 1972, University of Pennsylvania
- Stevenson, Dennis Elliott**, *Assistant Professor of Computer Science*. BA, Eastern Michigan University, 1965; MS, Rutgers University, 1975
- Stevenson, John Lovett**, *Director of Honors Program; Professor of Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management*. BS, Davidson College, 1952; BD, 1955, ThM, 1957, Union Theological Seminary; MA, 1967, PhD, 1968, Indiana University
- Stewart, Harry Eugene**, *Professor of French*. BA, DePauw University, 1953; MA, 1956, PhD, 1961, Indiana University
- Stillwell, Ephraim Posey, Jr.**, *Professor of Physics*. BS, Wake Forest University, 1956; MS, 1958, PhD, 1960, University of Virginia

- Stillwell, Jean Glocker**, *Lecturer in Geology*. BA, Gettysburg College, 1958
- Stine, Karen Elizabeth**, *Assistant Professor of Management*. BS, College of William and Mary, 1978; MS, University of Virginia, 1980; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1984
- Stockham, James Allen**, *Assistant Professor of Visual Arts*. BFA, 1970, MFA, 1973, Wayne State University
- Stone, Dewitt Boyd**, *Coordinator, Clemson at Greenville TEC Program; Lecturer in Engineering*. BS, 1962, MS, 1964, University of Tennessee; PhD, Louisiana State University, 1969
- Stone, Louis Howard**, *Assistant Professor of Marketing*. BS, North Carolina State University, 1961; MBA, 1962, PhD, 1980, University of North Carolina
- Storzer, Werner**, *Visiting Instructor in Chemistry*. MS, 1977, PhD, 1981, Technischen Universität
- Straup, Robert Allen**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Bioengineering*. BS, Lehigh University, 1969; DMD, Medical University of South Carolina, 1977
- Street, Stephen Moncada**, *Visiting Instructor in English*. BA, Beloit College, 1977; MFA, University of Arkansas, 1984
- Strickland, Michael Burgess**, *Instructor in English*. BA, 1976, MA, 1983, Clemson University
- Stringer, William Clayton**, *Associate Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BSA, 1968, MS, 1972, University of Georgia; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1979
- Stroup, David James**, *Assistant Professor of Biology*. BS, 1972, MS, 1975, PhD, 1980, University of Akron
- Stubbs, Jack**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Forestry*. BS, Michigan State University, 1953; MF, University of Minnesota, 1959
- Sturgis, Eugenie Ventre**, *Instructor in Mathematical Sciences*. BS, 1945, MS, 1949, Louisiana State University
- Sturkie, Douglas Kinly III**, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*. BA, Newberry College, 1970; MSW, University of South Carolina, 1973; DSW, University of Southern California, 1979
- Stutzenberger, Fred John**, *Professor of Microbiology*. BS, Bellarmine-Ursuline College, 1962; MS, University of Houston, 1964; PhD, Michigan State University, 1967
- Suggs, Henry Lewis**, *Assistant Professor of History*. BA, 1963, MA, 1968, North Carolina Central University; PhD, University of Virginia, 1976
- Sullivan, Michael Jack**, *Professor of Entomology, Edisto Experiment Station*. BS, Texas Tech University, 1967; MS, 1971, PhD, 1973, North Carolina State University
- Surver, William Merle**, *Associate Professor of Biology*. BS, St. Francis College, 1966; PhD, University of Notre Dame, 1974
- Sutton, Russell Wayne**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1963, MS, 1967, PhD, 1974, University of Kentucky
- Swanson, David Mitchell**, *Associate Professor of Management and Economics*. BS, University of North Carolina, 1966; MA, University of Chicago, 1969; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1972
- Sweeney, John Robert**, *Associate Professor of Wildlife*. BS, 1967, MS, 1971, University of Georgia; PhD, Colorado State University, 1975
- Sweeny, Thomas Estes**, *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BA, Knox College, 1969; MA, University of Rhode Island, 1981
- Swicegood, Myrle Lutterloh**, *Assistant Director of Extension Home Economics; Professor of Home Economics*. BS, University of North Carolina, 1944; MS, North Carolina State University, 1965; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1974
- Tainter, Franklin Hugh**, *Professor of Forestry*. BSF, University of Montana, 1964; MS, 1968, PhD, 1970, University of Minnesota
- Tanner, Gloria Ann**, *Director of Bachelor of Science Degree Program in Nursing; Professor of Nursing*. BSN, Mount Saint Agnes College, 1956; MSN, University of Maryland, 1964; EdD, Columbia University Teachers College, 1974
- Taras, Michael Andrew**, *Head of Forestry Department; Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1942, MF, 1948, Pennsylvania State University; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1965
- Taylor, Robert Joe**, *Associate Professor of Zoology*. BA, Stanford University, 1967; MA, 1970, PhD, 1972, University of California
- Taylor, Theodore David**, *Associate Professor of Ceramic Engineering*. BS, Alfred University, 1963; MS, 1966, PhD, 1971, Pennsylvania State University
- Teoslowksi, Dennis Gregory**, *Associate Professor of Industrial Education*. BS, 1967, MS, 1968, University of Wisconsin; EdD, Auburn University, 1978

- Tergliafera, Gloria Williamson**, *Visiting Instructor in Food Science*. BS, Northeast Louisiana University, 1974; MS, Louisiana Tech University, 1976
- Thacher, John Edmund**, *Visiting Instructor in Animal Science*. BA, 1971, MS, 1974, University of Wisconsin
- Thames, Brenda Jumper**, *Lecturer in Home Economics*. BS, Mississippi State University, 1976
- Thomas, Claude Earl**, *Adjunct Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BS, Wofford College, 1962; MS, 1964, PhD, 1966, Clemson University
- Thomas, Everett Lane, Jr.**, *Professor of Industrial Engineering*. BS, 1961, MS, 1968, PhD, 1972, Oklahoma State University
- Thomas, Henry Albert**, *Lecturer in Recreation and Park Administration*. BS, High Point College, 1975; MS, University of North Carolina, 1978
- Thomas, Ronnie Lewis**, *Assistant Professor of Food Science*. BS, Gardner-Webb College, 1973; MS, 1975, PhD, 1980, Clemson University
- Thompson, Carl Eugene**, *Professor of Animal Science*. BS, 1963, MS, 1968, Pennsylvania State University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1971
- Thompson, Carl Stassen**, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, MS, 1968, Murray State University; PhD, University of Kentucky, 1973
- Thompson, Gerald Richard**, *Assistant Dean, College of Commerce and Industry; Professor of Economics*. BA, University of South Florida, 1966; PhD, University of Virginia, 1972
- Thompson, Joel Kevin**, *Assistant Professor of Psychology*. BA, Auburn University, 1977; MA, 1980, PhD, 1982, University of Georgia
- Thompson, Regina**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BS, Bluefield State College, 1951; MA, Columbia University, 1958
- Thompson, Sharon Wolff**, *Assistant Professor of Nursing*. BSN, Murray State University, 1968; MSN, University of Kentucky, 1972
- Thurmond, James Strom**, *Adjunct Professor of Political Science*. BS, Clemson University, 1923
- Thurmond, Nancy Moore**, *Adjunct Professor of Nursing*. BA, University of South Carolina, 1968
- Thurston, Ronald James**, *Professor of Poultry Science*. BA, 1966, MS, 1969, University of Arkansas; PhD, University of Missouri, 1976
- Tillinghast, David Charles**, *Associate Professor of English*. BA, Louisiana Tech University, 1961; MA, University of Wisconsin, 1963; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1974
- Tinsley, William Allan**, *Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1956, MS, 1960, University of Illinois; PhD, University of Minnesota, 1963
- Tisue, Thomas G**, *Associate Professor of Chemistry*. BS, Beloit College, 1961; PhD, Yale University, 1966
- Titus, Sylvia Smith**, *Instructor in English*. BA, Southwestern State College, 1968; MA, Oklahoma State University, 1970
- Titus, Terry Charles**, *Professor of Food Science*. BS, Washington State University, 1963; MS, 1969, PhD, 1970, Oklahoma State University
- Toler, Joe Ernest**, *Instructor in Experimental Statistics*. BS, 1966, MSA, 1968, University of Georgia
- Torrence, Alan Kendrick**, *Head of Agricultural Chemical Services Department; Lecturer in Food Science*. BS, Davidson College, 1965; PhD, Clemson University, 1971
- Torres, Sixto Efron**, *Assistant Professor of Spanish*. BS, 1968, MA, 1972, Kent State University; PhD, Florida State University, 1980
- Townsend, Patricia Ann**, *Instructor in Nursing*. BS, Clemson University, 1979; MN, University of South Carolina, 1981
- Trent, Buford Earl**, *Director of University Union and YMCA; Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*. BA, Wofford College, 1956; MEd, Springfield College, 1961
- Turk, Donald Earle**, *Professor of Food Science*. BS, 1953, MNS, 1957, Cornell University; PhD, University of Wisconsin, 1960
- Turner, Albert Joseph, Jr.**, *Head of Computer Science Department; Professor of Computer Science*. BS, 1961, MS, 1966, Georgia Institute of Technology; MS, 1972, PhD, 1976, University of Maryland
- Turner, James Alexander, Jr.**, *Professor of Accounting*. BS, University of North Carolina, 1961; JD, University of South Carolina, 1966; CPA
- Turner, James David**, *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Zoology*. BS, Wake Forest University, 1973; PhD, Duke University, 1978

- Turner, Raymond Clyde**, *Professor of Physics*. BS, Carnegie Institute of Technology, 1960; PhD, University of Pittsburgh, 1966
- Turnipseed, Samuel Guy**, *Professor of Entomology, Edisto Experiment Station*. BA, University of North Carolina, 1956; MS, Clemson University, 1958; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1961
- Uhimchuck, George Alex**, *Assistant Professor of Economics*. BS, State University of New York, 1975; MS, 1977, PhD, 1980, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
- Ulbrich, Carlton Wilbur**, *Professor of Physics*. BS, 1960, MS, 1962, PhD, 1965, University of Connecticut
- Ulbrich, Holley Hewitt**,* *Professor of Economics*. BA, 1963, MA, 1964, PhD, 1968, University of Connecticut
- Underwood, Richard Allan**, *Associate Professor of English*. BA, 1955, MA, 1967, PhD, 1970, University of Michigan
- Usrey, Malcolm Orthell**, *Associate Professor of English*. BA, Abilene Christian College, 1951; MA, 1956, PhD, 1963, Texas Tech University
- Vander Mey, Brenda Joyce**, *Assistant Professor of Sociology*. BA, Trinity Christian College, 1978; MA, 1981, PhD, 1984, Mississippi State University
- Van Lear, David Hyde**, *Robert Adger Bowen Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1963, MS, 1965, Virginia Polytechnic Institute; PhD, University of Idaho, 1969; Post Doctorate, University of Florida, 1968-69
- Varenhorst, Glenn Elmer**, *Professor of Planning Studies*. BA, 1949, MPA, 1952, University of Kansas; MS, University of Wisconsin, 1965; AIP
- Vatalaro, Michael Vincent**, *Associate Professor of Visual Arts*. BFA, University of Akron, 1972; MFA, Alfred University, 1976
- Vaughn, Edward Allen**, *Director of School of Textiles; Professor of Textiles*. BS, Lynchburg College, 1962; MS, Institute of Textile Technology, 1964; PhD, Victoria University of Manchester (England), 1969
- Veillette, Robert Joseph**, *Visiting Instructor in Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1982
- Vines, Dwight Theodore**, *Associate Professor of Dairy Science*. BS, 1968, MS, 1972, University of Arkansas; PhD, Michigan State University, 1976
- Voelker, Evelyn Cecilia**, *Associate Professor of Architectural History*. BA, Marymount College, 1958; MA, Catholic University, 1960; PhD, Syracuse University, 1977
- Vogel, Henry Elliott**, *Dean, College of Sciences; Professor of Physics*. BS, Furman University, 1948; MS, 1950, PhD, 1962, University of North Carolina
- von Recum, Andreas Freiherr**, *Head of Bioengineering Department; Professor of Bioengineering*. BS, University of Giessen (Germany), 1964; DVM, 1968, DMVet, 1969, Free University of Berlin; PhD, Colorado State University, 1974
- Von Rosenberg, Joseph Leslie, Jr.**, *Professor of Chemistry*. BA, 1954, PhD, 1963, University of Texas
- Von Tungeln, George Robert**, *Assistant to the Dean-International Programs; Coordinator of Special Instructional Programs, College of Agricultural Sciences; Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1951, MS, 1956, Southern Illinois University; PhD, University of Georgia, 1974
- Waddle, Gerald Lee**, *Head of Marketing Department; Professor of Marketing*. BA, Baldwin-Wallace College, 1965; MBA, Kent State University, 1968; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1973
- Wagner, Charles Kenyon**, *Associate Professor of Biology*. BA, Emory University, 1965; MS, 1968, PhD, 1973, University of Georgia
- Wagner, Donald Finch**, *Associate Professor of Horticulture*. BS, 1963, MS, 1965, PhD, 1968, Iowa State University
- Wagner, John Robert**, *Assistant Professor of Geology*. BS, Muhlenberg College, 1970; MEd, 1972, MA, 1976, Temple University
- Wainscott, Stephen Henry**, *Assistant Professor of Political Science*. BA, St. Andrews Presbyterian College, 1967; MA, 1972, PhD, 1976, Miami University

*On leave.

- Walker, Gerald Lee**, *Associate Professor of Architecture*. BArch, Clemson University, 1966; MCP, University of Pennsylvania, 1969
- Walker, John Henry**, *Professor of Education*. BS, Southwest Missouri State College, 1959; MRE, 1962, DRE, 1966, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary; MA, Furman University, 1969; PhD, University of Texas, 1973
- Walker, Michael William**, *Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, Mississippi State University, 1973; MS, 1975, PhD, 1978, Purdue University
- Walker, Nancy Hilton**, *Research Associate/Assistant Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BA, Emory University, 1967; PhD, Clemson University, 1982
- Walker, Walter Saxon**, *Professor of Poultry Science*. BS, Clemson University, 1951; MEd, University of South Carolina, 1957
- Wallace, Myles Stuart**, *Associate Professor of Economics*. BA, 1968, MA, 1974, PhD, 1976, University of Colorado
- Wallace, Susan Ulmer**, *Assistant Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, 1973, MS, 1975, University of Alabama; PhD, Iowa State University, 1979
- Wallenius, Kenneth Ted**, *Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. AB, 1954, MA, 1955, University of Southern California; PhD, Stanford University, 1964
- Waller, Robert Alfred**, *Dean, College of Liberal Arts; Professor of History*. BA, Lake Forest College, 1953; MA, 1958, PhD, 1963, University of Illinois
- Wang, Leonard Fong-Sheng**, *Assistant Professor of Economics*. BA, 1971, MA, 1973, Soochow University; MS, 1977, PhD, 1980, Purdue University
- Wang, Samuel**, *Professor of Visual Arts*. BA, Augustana College, 1964; MFA, University of Iowa, 1966
- Wannamaker, John Murray**, *Professor of Accounting*. BS, 1950, MS, 1960, University of South Carolina; PhD, Louisiana State University, 1966; CPA, CMA
- Wannamaker, Patricia Walker**, *Associate Professor of German*. AB, 1950, MA, 1958, University of South Carolina; PhD, Louisiana State University, 1964
- Ward, Carol Marie**, *Assistant Professor of English*. BA, 1973, MA, 1976, University of South Carolina; PhD, University of Tennessee, 1981
- Ward, Jeanne Ellen**, *Adjunct Associate Professor of Nursing*. BS, St. Joseph's College, 1982
- Warner, Daniel Douglas**, *Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences*. BS, 1965, MA, 1966, Arizona State University; PhD, University of California, 1974
- Warner, John Terry**, *Associate Professor of Economics*. BA, Wake Forest University, 1969; ME, 1972, PhD, 1976, North Carolina State University
- Warner, Richard Dudley**, *Assistant Professor of Geology*. BS, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1966; PhD, Stanford University, 1971
- Watkins, George Leon III**, *Instructor in Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BS, 1969, MAg, 1977, Clemson University
- Watson, Katherine Ramsey**, *Instructor in Mathematical Sciences*. BA, William and Mary College, 1938; MMath, University of South Carolina, 1965
- Webb, Byron Kenneth**, *Associate Dean, College of Agricultural Sciences; Director of Cooperative Extension Service; Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1955, MS, 1962, Clemson University; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1966; PE
- Webb, Hugh Weyman**, *Professor of Building Science*. BCE, Clemson University, 1941; MS, Stanford University, 1957; PE
- Webster, Henry Wise**, *Professor of Animal Science*. BS, 1960, MS, 1974, North Carolina State University; PhD, Clemson University, 1976
- Wells, Gary James**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BA, University of North Carolina, 1973; ME, 1974, PhD, 1977, North Carolina State University
- Welter, John Finlay**, *Associate Professor of Poultry Science*. BS, 1951, MS, 1964, Clemson University
- Welton, Ralph Edward, Jr.**, *Assistant Professor of Accounting*. BA, Anderson College, 1976; MS, 1978, PhD, 1982, Louisiana State University

- Wenner, Elizabeth Lewis**, *Adjunct Professor of Fisheries*. BS, Mary Washington College, 1972; MA, 1975, PhD, 1979, College of William and Mary
- Wentworth, William Martin**, *Associate Professor of Sociology*. BA, Indiana University, 1972; MA, University of Maryland, 1974; PhD, University of Virginia, 1978
- West, William Elmer**, *Professor of Industrial Education*. BS, Ohio University, 1958; MA, 1964, PhD, 1969, Ohio State University
- Westall, James Mason, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Computer Science*. BS, Davidson College, 1968; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1973
- Wheeler, Alan Dexter**, *Instructor in Management*. BBA, University of Massachusetts, 1950; MBA, West Texas State University, 1969
- Wheeler, Alfred Portius**, *Associate Professor of Zoology*. BS, Butler University, 1969; PhD, Duke University, 1975
- Whetstone, Jack Moorer, Jr.**, *Assistant Professor of Fisheries*. BS, 1975, MS, 1978, Clemson University
- White, Charlie Raymond, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*. BS, North Carolina State University, 1966; MS, Indiana University, 1967
- White, Mervin Forrest**, *Associate Professor of Sociology*. BS, 1962, MS, 1965, Brigham Young University; PhD, University of Kentucky, 1971
- Whitehurst, Clinton Howard, Jr.**, *Professor of Management and Economics*. BS, 1957, MA, 1958, Florida State University; PhD, University of Virginia, 1962; Post Doctorate, Edinburgh University, 1970
- Whitley, Melvin Douglas**, *Instructor in Textiles*. BS, 1971, MS, 1973, North Carolina State University
- Whitmire, Jerry Morris**, *Assistant Professor of Spanish*. BA, University of North Carolina, 1963; MA, University of Alabama, 1966
- Whitwell, Ted**, *Associate Professor of Horticulture*. BS, University of Tennessee, 1972; MS, 1974, PhD, 1977, Oklahoma State University
- Wiggins, Charles Donald**, *Associate Professor of Finance*. BBA, 1972, MBA, 1973, Georgia Southern College; DBA, Louisiana Tech University, 1976; CPA
- Wiggins, Emily Sutherland**, *Associate Professor of Home Economics*. BS, 1959, MAT, 1969, Winthrop College; EdD, University of Georgia, 1984
- Wilkinson, Nancy Smith**, *Lecturer in Education*. BA, Florida State University, 1963; MEd, Clemson University, 1972
- Wiley, Edward Parker**, *Associate Professor of English*. AB, 1955, MA, 1957, PhD, 1968, University of North Carolina
- Williams, Thomas Michael**, *Associate Professor of Forestry, Belle W. Baruch Forest Science Institute*. BS, 1969, MS, 1971, PhD, 1976, University of Minnesota
- Williams, Woodie Prentiss, Jr.**, *Head of Food Science Department; Professor of Food Science*. BS, 1953, MS, 1957, Mississippi State University; PhD, Texas A&M University, 1960
- Williamson, Robert Elmore**, *Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1959, MS, 1964, Clemson University; PhD, Mississippi State University, 1972; PE
- Willingham, Russell**, *Instructor in French*. BA, Clark College, 1963; MA, Atlanta University, 1967
- Willis, Naomi Honeycutt**, *Instructor in Home Economics*. BS, Mars Hill College, 1964
- Wimer, Thomas Victor**, *Instructor in Computer Science*. BS, 1964, MS, 1968, University of Pittsburgh
- Witcher, Wesley**, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BS, 1949, MS, 1958, Virginia Polytechnic Institute; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1960
- Witherspoon, Gayland Brooks**, *Professor of Architecture*. BArch, University of Arkansas, 1956; MSArch, University of Illinois, 1962; AIA
- Withington, Marian Hull**, *Coordinator of Interlibrary Loan Services; Assistant Librarian*. BA, University of South Carolina, 1950; MS, Florida State University, 1963
- Wolak, Francis John**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1976, PhD, 1979, Michigan State University
- Wolf, Dan**, *Adjunct Professor of Agricultural Engineering*. BS, 1958, MS, 1960, DSc, 1970, Technion, Israel Institute of Technology
- Wolf, James Steven**, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering and Metallurgy*. BS, 1954, MS, 1960, Case Institute of Technology; PhD, University of Florida, 1965; PE
- Wolla, Maurice LeRoy**, *Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, North Dakota State University, 1956; PhD, Michigan State University, 1966

- Womer, Norman Keith**, *Professor of Management and Economics*. BA, Miami University, 1966; PhD, Pennsylvania State University, 1970
- Wood, Gene Wayne**, *Professor of Forestry, Belle W. Baruch Forest Science Institute*. BS, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1963; MS, 1966, PhD, 1971, Pennsylvania State University
- Wood, Lawrence Robert**, *Head of Serials Acquisitions Unit; Assistant Librarian*. BA, Gettysburg College, 1961; MSLS, Villanova University, 1967
- Woodard, Brett**, *Adjunct Professor of Medical Technology; Medical Director, School of Medical Technology, Anderson Memorial Hospital*. BS, University of Pittsburgh, 1971; MD, Tulane School of Medicine, 1974.
- Woodard, James David**, *Assistant Professor of Political Science*. BS, Abilene Christian College, 1970; MA, American University, 1973; PhD, Vanderbilt University, 1978
- Woodell, Charles Harold**, *Associate Professor of English*. BA, 1963, MA, 1964, Wake Forest University; PhD, University of North Carolina, 1974
- Woodruff, James Raymond**, *Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, 1958, MS, 1964, North Carolina State University; PhD, Clemson University, 1967
- Woods, Sam Gray**, *Instructor in Animal Science, Edisto Experiment Station*. BS, Clemson University, 1952
- Woodside, Ben Perry III**, *Associate Professor of Finance*. BA, Furman University, 1968; MBA, 1970, PhD, 1978, University of South Carolina
- Woodson, Marvin Clarence, Jr.**, *Associate Professor of Education*. BS, Furman University, 1961; MAT, Converse College, 1964; PhD, University of South Carolina, 1976
- Wooten, Thomas Ernest**, *Alumni Professor of Forestry*. BA, Catawba College, 1962; MF, Duke University, 1965; PhD, North Carolina State University, 1967
- Wortman, Martin Alan**, *Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, 1977, MS, 1979, North Carolina State University; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1982
- Wourms, John Barton**, *Professor of Zoology*. BS, 1958, MS, 1960, Fordham University; PhD, Stanford University, 1966
- Wright, Robert Eugene**, *Professor of Animal Pathology*. DVM, University of Georgia, 1956
- Wunder, John Remley**, *Head of History Department; Professor of History*. BA, 1967, MA, 1970, JD, 1970, University of Iowa; PhD, University of Washington, 1984
- Wynn, Eddie Dowell**, *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*. BA, Howard University, 1971; MCRP, Clemson University, 1974
- Wynn, Mable Hill**, *Assistant Professor of Recreation and Park Administration*. BS, Hampton Institute, 1964; MS, Springfield College, 1971
- Yandle, Thomas Bruce, Jr.**, *Professor of Economics*. AB, Mercer University, 1955; MBA, 1968, PhD, 1970, Georgia State University
- Yang, Tah-Teh**, *Professor of Mechanical Engineering*. BS, Shanghai Institute of Technology, 1948; MS, Oklahoma State University, 1957; PhD, Cornell University, 1961
- Yardley, Darrell Gene**, *Associate Professor of Zoology*. BA, 1971, MA, 1972, University of Texas; PhD, University of Georgia, 1975
- Young, Franklin Alden, Jr.**, *Adjunct Professor of Bioengineering*. BS, 1960, MS, 1963, University of Florida; PhD, University of Virginia, 1967
- Young, Joseph Laurie**, *Professor of Architecture*. BArch, University of Texas, 1950; MArch, Georgia Institute of Technology, 1955; AIA; FAIA
- Younginer, William Keith**, *Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies*. U.S. Air Force; BS, Baptist College at Charleston; MS, Central Missouri State University, 1981
- Zabrocky, Karen Michele**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Psychology*. BA, Kent State University, 1973; MA, 1977, PhD, 1980, University of Toledo
- Zahner, Robert**, *Professor of Forestry*. BS, 1949, MF, 1950, PhD, 1953, Duke University
- Zanes, John Page**, *Assistant Professor of Journalism*. BA, University of New Hampshire, 1962; PhD, University of Texas, 1979
- Zehr, Eldron Irvin**, *Professor of Plant Pathology and Physiology*. BA, Goshen College, 1960; MS, 1965, PhD, 1969, Cornell University

- Zheng, Yuan-Fang**, *Visiting Assistant Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering*. BS, Tsinghua University (China), 1970; MS, 1980, PhD, 1984, Ohio State University
- Zielinski, Paul Bernard**, *Chairman of Directorate of Water Resources Research Institute; Professor of Civil Engineering*. BSCE, Marquette University, 1956; MS, 1961, PhD, 1965, University of Wisconsin; PE
- Zimmerer, Thomas William**, *Professor of Management*. BA, BS, American University, 1963; MS, Louisiana State University, 1964; PhD, University of Arkansas, 1971
- Zimmerman, James Kenneth**, *Professor of Biochemistry*. BS, University of Nebraska, 1965; PhD, Northwestern University, 1969
- Zorn, Jackson Major**, *Visiting Lecturer in Architecture*. BSCE, The Citadel, 1969; MArch, Clemson University, 1978
- Zublena, Joseph Peter**, *Associate Professor of Agronomy and Soils*. BS, 1973, MS, 1977, PhD, 1979, Rutgers University
- Zungoli, Patricia Ann**, *Assistant Professor of Entomology*. BS, 1974, MS, 1979, University of Maryland; PhD, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, 1982

EMERITI FACULTY

- Adams, Hewitt Dayne**, BS, MA, *Professor of Emeritus of History*
- Allen, Leonard Ray**, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*
- Armstrong, George Miller**, BS, MA, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Botany and Bacteriology Department; Professor Emeritus of Botany and Bacteriology; Plant Pathologist Emeritus*
- Arndt, Charles Homer**, AB, MS, PhD, *Plant Pathologist Emeritus*
- Ashworth, Ralph Page**, BS, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Botany*
- Aull, George Hubert**, BS, MS, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology Department; Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology; Agricultural Economist Emeritus*
- Baker, George Homer**, BS, *State Coordinator Emeritus of 4-H and Youth Development Programs; Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*
- Balk, William Armstrong**, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering, Edisto Experiment Station*
- Banister, Robert Allen**, BS, MS, *Director Emeritus of Cooperative Education; Professor Emeritus of Engineering Graphics*
- Barker, William Jefferson**, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Forestry*
- Barnhill, James Wallace**, BA, MA, *Professor Emeritus of History*
- Bauknight, Lehman M., Jr.**, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
- Baxter, Ann Webster**, BA, MAT, PhD, *Professor Emerita of Microbiology*
- Benton, Don Alwin**, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*
- Berry, Elizabeth Brunson**, BS, *Professor Emerita of Home Economics*
- Bierer, Bert W.**, DVM, *Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science*
- Bolen, Claude Waldron**, AB, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of History*
- Boone, Merritt Anderson**, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science*
- Bosdell, Francis Alvin**, BS, MInEd, *Professor Emeritus of Industrial Education*
- Bowen, William Clayton**, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education*
- Bragg, Mary Emerson**, BLS, *Librarian Emerita, Cataloger*
- Brandt, Graydon William**, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*
- Brannon, Carroll Cleveland**, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*
- Brown, Hugh Monroe**, BA, MA, PhD, *Dean Emeritus, School of Textiles*
- Bruner, Marlin Harner**, BS, MF, *Professor Emeritus of Forestry; Forest Manager Emeritus, The Clemson Forest*
- Buchanan, Patricia Hill**, AB, AM, PhD, *Professor Emerita of History*
- Burch, Thomas Augustus**, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
- Burntner, Frank Alan**, BA, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Sociology*
- Campbell, Thomas Alexander, Jr.**, BS, MEd, *Head Emeritus of Textile Department, Professor Emeritus of Textiles*
- Card, Edith Bryson**, BA, MME, PhD, *Professor Emerita of Music*
- Carpenter, Earl Thomas**, BS, MEd, EdD, *Head Emeritus of Agricultural Education Department; Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education*
- Carter, Clifton Walker**, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Graphics*
- Cato, Lewis Felton**, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*
- Coffeen, William Weber**, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Ceramic Engineering*
- Coker, Edward Caleb, Jr.**, BS, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*
- Cooper, James Bronaugh**, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science*
- Copeland, Jimmy Bryant**, BS, MS, PhD, *Associate Director Emeritus of Cooperative Extension Service; Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
- Corder, William Owens**, BA, MS, EdS, EdD, *Professor Emeritus of Education*
- Couch, James Houston**, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Technology*
- Cox, Headley Morris**, BA, MA, PhD, *Dean Emeritus, College of Liberal Arts; Professor Emeritus of English*
- Craig, James Telford**, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*
- Craven, Ruby Mae**, BS, MS, PhD, *State Leader Emerita of Extension Home Economics Programs; Professor Emerita of Home Economics*

- Davis, Ruby Sellers, BA, MA, *Professor Emerita of History*
- Dean, Jordan Arthur, BA, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Modern Languages*
- Dunkle, Bernard Edward, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Graphics*
- Edwards, James Leon, BME, MS, PE, *Assistant Dean Emeritus of the College of Engineering; Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*
- Epps, William Monroe, BS, PhD, *State Pathologist Emeritus; Head Emeritus of Plant Pathology and Physiology Department; Professor Emeritus of Plant Pathology and Physiology*
- Eskew, Elias Benton, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*
- Fear, Arthur J, BA, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Speech*
- Felder, Herman McDonald, Jr., AB, MA, *Professor Emeritus of English*
- Fernandez, Elena Gonzales, BA, *Professor Emerita of Spanish*
- Ferree, Roy James, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*
- Foster, Harold Homer, AB, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Botany and Bacteriology*
- Fox, Richard Charles, BS, MF, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Entomology, Fisheries, and Wildlife*
- Frye, Revis Miller, BS, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Recreation and Park Administration*
- Funchess, William Herbert, BS, MS, *District Extension Leader Emeritus*
- Garrison, Olen Branford, BS, MS, PhD, *Director Emeritus of Agricultural Experiment Station; Director Emeritus of Research in Agriculture; Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*
- Goebel, Norbert Bernard, BS, MF, *Professor Emeritus of Forestry*
- Goodin, Curtis Paul, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Electrical and Computer Engineering*
- Gourlay, John Wallace Gordon, AMLS, *Director Emeritus of the Robert Muldrow Cooper Library*
- Green, Joseph Coleman, BA, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of English*
- Hammond, Alexander Francis, BEE, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Technology*
- Hardin, Thurman Craig, BSME, MSME, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*
- Harshman, Richard Calvert, BA, MS, PhD, PE, *Professor Emeritus of Chemical Engineering*
- Haun, Joseph Rhodes, BA, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*
- Hedden, Frank Howard, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*
- Hind, Alfred Thomas, Jr., BA, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*
- Hindman, Marie Smith, BS, MS, *Professor Emerita of Home Economics*
- Hobson, James Harvey, BS, MA, PhD, *Alumni Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*
- Hodges, Baxter Howard, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*
- Holahan, Ursula Ann, BS, MS, *Professor Emerita of Home Economics*
- Holman, Harriet Rachel, BA, MA, PhD, *Professor Emerita of English*
- Holt, Albert Hamilton, BA, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of English*
- Hubbard, Julius Clifford, Jr., BS, MS, *Alumni Professor Emeritus of Textiles*
- Hughes, Morris Burdette, BS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture, Edisto Experiment Station*
- Hurst, Victor, BS, MS, PhD, *Vice President Emeritus for Academic Affairs and Dean of the University; Dean Emeritus of the Graduate School; Alumni Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*
- Jameson, Lake Hugh, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Graphics*
- Janzen, Jacob John, BSA, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*
- Jensen, Arthur Kenneth, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Vocational and Technical Education*
- Jones, Champ McMillian, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*
- Jones, Jess Willard, BS, MS, PhD, *Associate Dean Emeritus of the College of Agricultural Sciences; Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*
- Jones, Joe Kenneth, BS, *State Leader Emeritus of 4-H and Youth Development Programs; Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*
- Jones, Ulysses Simpson, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*
- Kelly, James Welborn, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*
- King, Edwin Wallace, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Entomology, Fisheries, and Wildlife*
- King, Morris Audrey, BS, MA, EdD, *Head Emeritus of Elementary and Secondary Education Department; Professor Emeritus of Education*
- King, Willis Alonzo, BS, MS, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Dairy Science Department; Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*

- Kirkley, Francis Edward, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education*
Kirkwood, Charles Edward, Jr., MS, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*
Knox, Sarah Stewart, BS, *Associate District Extension Leader Emerita; Professor Emerita of Home Economics*
Labecki, Geraldine, BS, MA, EdD, *Dean Emerita of the College of Nursing; Professor Emerita of Nursing*
LaGrone, John Wallace, BS, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*
Laitala, Everett, BSME, MS, ME, PE, *Head Emeritus of Engineering Services Department; Professor Emeritus of Industrial Engineering*
Lander, Ernest McPherson, Jr., BA, MA, PhD, *Alumni Professor Emeritus of History*
LaRoche, Evans Allen, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Management*
Lazar, James Tarlton, Jr., BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*
Lewis, Alexander Dodge, BS, MME, *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*
Liebenrood, George Harold, BS, MEd, *District Extension Leader Emeritus of Animal Science*
Lindsay, Joseph, Jr., AB, MS, *Head Emeritus of Textile Chemistry and Dyeing Department; Professor Emeritus of Textile Chemistry and Dyeing*
Lindsey, Tate Jefferson, BA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Physics*
Lloyd, Ollie Weldon, BS, MS, *Instructor Emeritus in Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
Macaulay, Hugh Holleman, Jr., BS, MS, PhD, *Alumni Professor Emeritus of Economics and Management*
McCutchen, Alan Johnstone, BS, CE, *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering*
McGee, Charles McKay, Jr., BA, MA, *Professor Emeritus of English*
McHugh, Carl Manning, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Graphics*
McKenna, Arthur Ernest, BS, MS, *Senior Professor Emeritus of Textiles*
McKenzie, Martin Chapin, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*
Maertens, Thomas Brock, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Management*
Malphrus, Lewis Daniel, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
Manwiller, Alfred, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils, Pee Dee Experiment Station*
Marbut, Samuel Alexander, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Forestry*
Marvin, John Henry, Jr., BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Textiles*
Mathews, Andrew Clark, AB, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Botany*
Miles, James Franklin, AB, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
Mitchell, Jack Harris, Jr., BS, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Food Science Department; Professor Emeritus of Food Science*
Northern, William Laurus, BS, MAg, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*
O'Dell, Wayne Talmadge, BS, MS, PhD, *Associate Dean Emeritus of the College of Agricultural Sciences; Director Emeritus of Cooperative Extension Service; Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*
Olson, Edward Sture, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Textile Chemistry*
Owings, Marvin Alpheus, BA, MA, PhD, *Head Emeritus of English Department; Professor Emeritus of English*
Packer, Myrton Alfred, BA, BD, MEd, EdD, *Professor Emeritus of Education*
Page, Norwood Rufus, BS, MS, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Agricultural Chemical Services Department; Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*
Park, Eugene, BA, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*
Parrado, Pedro Francisco, LLD, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Spanish*
Peele, Thomas Christopher, BS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*
Perry, Robert Lindsay, BME, MME, PE, *Professor Emeritus of Engineering Technology*
Polk, Henry Tasker, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*
Prevost, Aileen Sain, BSN, MN, *Professor Emerita of Nursing*
Rausch, Karl William, BS, ME, *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*
Reed, Albert Raymond, AB, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Physics*

- Reeves, Calvin Bright, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Dairy Science*
- Rhodes, William Hancel, BS, *Superintendent Emeritus of Sandhill Experiment Station; Lecturer Emeritus in Horticulture*
- Richardson, Joel Landrum, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Industrial Management*
- Rife, Lawrence Albert, BS, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*
- Risher, Charles Frankin, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science*
- Ritchie, Robert Russell, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*
- Roberson, Georgia Taylor, BS, MEd, *State 4-H and Youth Development Coordinator Emerita; Professor Emerita of Home Economics*
- Roberts, Carleton Whitman, BA, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Textile Chemistry*
- Rochester, Morgan Christopher, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
- Rogers, Ernest Brasington, Jr., BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*
- Rogers, William Bryan, BS, *Superintendent Emeritus of Edisto Experiment Station*
- Rostron, Joseph Prugh, BS, MCE, *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering*
- Roswal, Leon, BS, MS, *Director Emeritus of Associate in Arts Nursing Program; Professor Emeritus of Nursing*
- Salley, James Raworth, Jr., BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Chemistry*
- Sefick, Harold John, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*
- Senn, Taze Leonard, BS, MS, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Horticulture Department; Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*
- Shackelford, MacFarland, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Physics*
- Siedschlag, Everett William, BA, *Instructor Emeritus in Agricultural Economics*
- Skardon, Beverly Norton, BS, MA, *Professor Emeritus of English*
- Smith, Chester Roland, BS, MA, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Industrial Management*
- Sparks, LeGrand McIver, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Entomology and Economic Zoology*
- Spurlock, Hooper Clyde, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
- Stanley, Edward Lemuel, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*
- Stepp, James Marvin, BA, MA, PhD, *Alumni Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
- Stribling, Bruce Hodgson, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education*
- Stuart, Charles Morgan, AB, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematics*
- Sullivan, John Russell, BA, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Mathematical Sciences*
- Sullivan, Sophia Elizabeth, MS, *Librarian Emerita in Charge of Cataloging*
- Suman, Reynold Foy, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agronomy and Soils*
- Sutcliffe, Priscilla Heath, MSLS, *Librarian Emerita, Special Collections*
- Sutherland, Milford Hunt, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
- Tarrant, William Edward, Sr., BS, MEd, *Professor Emeritus of Textiles*
- Taylor, Julia Baskin, BS, MS, *Professor Emerita of Home Economics*
- Thode, Frederick Wilburn, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*
- Thurston, James Norton, BEE, SM, ScD, *Head Emeritus of Electrical and Computer Engineering Department; Alumni Professor Emeritus of Electrical and Computer Engineering and Engineering Technology*
- Todd, Boyd Joseph, BS, MS, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Industrial Management Department; Professor Emeritus of Management and Mathematical Sciences*
- Trevillian, Wallace Dabney, BS, MA, PhD, *Dean Emeritus of College of Commerce and Industry; Professor Emeritus of Economics*
- Trively, Ilo Allely, BS, MS, PE, *Professor Emeritus of Civil Engineering*
- Tuttle, Jack Edwin, BA, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Political Science*
- Van Blaricom, Lester Oscar, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Horticulture*
- Waite, Edwin Emerson, Jr., BS, MA, *Professor Emeritus of Sociology and Psychology*
- Ware, Robert Edward, BS, *Professor Emeritus of Zoology*
- Warner, John Robinson, BS, MF, DF, *Professor Emeritus of Forestry*

- Watkins, Betty Palmer, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emerita of Vocational Education*
 Watson, Charles Hugh, AB, AM, *Professor Emeritus of English*
 Watson, Samuel McIver, Jr., BA, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Mechanical Engineering*
 Webb, Lloyd George, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Entomology, Fisheries, and Wildlife*
 Wheeler, Richard Ferman, BS, MS, PhD, *Head Emeritus of Animal Science Department; Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*
 Whitney, John Barry, Jr., BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Botany*
 Whitten, William Clyde, Jr., BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Economics*
 Wiley, William Henry, BS, MS, PhD, *Dean Emeritus of the College of Agricultural Sciences; Professor Emeritus of Poultry Science*
 Williamon, Paul Silas, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology*
 Williams, John Boyce, BS, *State 4-H and Youth Development Coordinator Emeritus; Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Education*
 Williams, John Newton II, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*
 Williford, Cynthia Williams, BS, MS, *Assistant to State Leader Emerita of Extension Home Economics Program; Professor Emerita of Home Economics*
 Willis, Samuel Marsh, BS, MS, PhD, *Professor Emeritus of Industrial Management*
 Wilson, Milner Bradley, Jr., AB, AM, *Professor Emeritus of English*
 Wilson, Thomas Virgil, BS, MS, PhD, PE, *Alumni Professor Emeritus of Agricultural Engineering*
 Winter, James Paul, AB, MA, *Professor Emeritus of English*
 Wise, John Frederick, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Animal Science*
 Wood, Kenneth Lee, BS, MS, *Professor Emeritus of Physics*
 Zink, William Talbott, Jr., BS, MSEE, *Professor Emeritus of Electrical and Computer Engineering*

COMMISSIONS, COUNCILS AND COMMITTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY, 1984-85

PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL

- B. L. Atchley, *Chairperson*; L. P. Anderson, B. W. Anderson, M. E. Barnette, L. L. Bauer, J. F. Boykin, Jr., N. D. Camper, W. T. Cox, J. R. Davis, W. H. Durham, J. D. Elam, J. N. Gowdy, W. R. Hare, Jr., S. B. Hays, J. V. Kidd, B. S. Lawrimore, M. M. Lohr, W. D. McGregor, F. Mauldin, W. D. Maxwell, J. A. Murden, P. D. Pearson, J. V. Reel, Jr., R. B. Rollin, A. E. Schwartz, D. J. Senn, R. A. Spray, H. E. Vogel, R. A. Waller, M. D. Wilson, C. R. Workman, A. B. Yelton

COMMISSION ON CLASSIFIED STAFF AFFAIRS

- J. V. Kidd, *Chairperson*

COMMISSION ON FACULTY AFFAIRS

- D. J. Senn, *Chairperson*

ACADEMIC ADVISING COMMITTEE

- C. H. Sawyer, *Chairperson*

FACULTY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

- J. R. Caban, *Chairperson*

FACULTY MANUAL COMMITTEE

- S. S. Melsheimer, *Chairperson*

FACULTY SALARIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS COMMITTEE

- C. S. Thompson, *Chairperson*

COMMISSION ON GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

- A. E. Schwartz, *Chairperson*

GRADUATE ADMISSIONS COMMITTEE

- D. H. Pate, Jr., *Chairperson*

GRADUATE AWARDS COMMITTEE

- R. W. McLellan, *Chairperson*

GRADUATE STUDENT ACADEMIC GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE

- H. S. Hill, Jr., *Chairperson*

GRADUATE STUDIES ADVISORY COMMITTEE

- E. M. Baines, *Chairperson*

PATENT AND COPYRIGHT COMMITTEE

- S. G. Nicholas, *Chairperson*

RESEARCH ADVISORY COMMITTEE

S. G. Nicholas, *Chairperson*

UNIVERSITY RESEARCH GRANTS COMMITTEE

R. W. Henningson, *Chairperson*

COMMISSION ON PHYSICAL FACILITIES

M. E. Barnette, *Chairperson*

COMPUTER ADVISORY COMMITTEE

J. W. Patterson, *Chairperson*

COMMITTEE ON THE HANDICAPPED

R. H. Klein, *Chairperson*

COMMITTEE ON HAZARDOUS WASTE

W. E. Berry, *Chairperson*

LANDSCAPE AND SITE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

L. E. Anderson, *Chairperson*

SAFETY AND FIRE PREVENTION COMMITTEE

D. L. Roberts, *Chairperson*

SECURITY AND LIGHTING COMMITTEE

J. C. Brummitt, *Chairperson*

TRAFFIC AND PARKING COMMITTEE

J. W. Pace, *Chairperson*

COMMISSION ON PUBLIC PROGRAMS

J. D. Elam, *Chairperson*

CONTINUING EDUCATION COMMITTEE

A. Dalton, *Chairperson*

FINE ARTS COMMITTEE

J. H. Butler, *Chairperson*

MARSHAL'S COMMITTEE

D. W. Bradbury, *Chairperson*

VENDING MACHINES COMMITTEE

J. T. Roberts, *Chairperson*

COMMISSION ON PUBLIC SERVICE

L. P. Anderson, *Chairperson*

EXTENSION COMMITTEE

B. K. Webb, *Chairperson*

REGULATORY COMMITTEE

L. H. Senn, Jr., *Chairperson*

RESEARCH COMMITTEE

W. C. Godley, *Chairperson*

COMMISSION ON STUDENT AFFAIRS

W. T. Cox, *Chairperson*

ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE COMMITTEE

K. A. Brague, *Chairperson*

ATHLETIC COUNCIL

B. J. Skelton, *Chairperson*

FINANCIAL AID, STUDENT EMPLOYMENT, AND PLACEMENT COMMITTEE

M. G. Carmichael, *Chairperson*

GREEK AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

T. P. Evans, *Chairperson*

MEDIA ADVISORY BOARD

K. A. Brague, *Chairperson*

RECREATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

J. B. McFadden, *Chairperson*

STUDENT HEALTH AND WELFARE COMMITTEE

J. E. Hair, *Chairperson*

UNION BOARD

D. H. Lyles, *Chairperson*

COMMISSION ON UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

J. V. Reel, Jr., *Chairperson*

ADMISSIONS AND CONTINUING ENROLLMENT COMMITTEE

J. V. Reel, Jr., *Chairperson*

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION COMMITTEE

M. H. Williams, *Chairperson*

HONORS PROGRAM COMMITTEE

J. L. Stevenson, *Chairperson*

LIBRARIES COMMITTEE

R. E. Schoenike, *Chairperson*

SCHEDULING COMMITTEE

D. B. Fleming, *Chairperson*

SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS COMMITTEE

J. L. Stevenson, *Chairperson*

STUDENT ACADEMIC GRIEVANCES COMMITTEE

W. W. Pennscott, *Chairperson*

TEACHING RESOURCES AND EFFECTIVENESS COMMITTEE

L. T. Fitch, *Chairperson*

FACULTY SENATE

D. J. Senn, *President*; L. L. Bauer, *Vice President*; J. F. Welter, *Secretary*; W. Baron, H. M. Behery, C. B. Bishop, S. H. Brown, B. V. Burkett, Jr., J. R. Caban, N. D. Camper, R. A. Conover, Jr., D. C. Coston, A. F. Czajkowski, J. F. Dickey, B. L. Dillman, L. A. Dyck, P. J. Flower, J. N. Gowdy, L. W. Grimes, J. V. Hamby, W. R. Hare, Jr., M. Harris, R. W. Hill, C. O. Huey, Jr., J. G. LaTorre, D. E. Linvill, J. L. McCollough, W. H. D. McGregor, M. G. Moran, B. C. Nocks, K. M. Peterson, A. B. Privette, V. A. Rudowski, J. D. Sheriff, R. W. Snelsire

Administration of Business and Financial Affairs

Melvin E. Barnette, MS, *Vice President for Business and Finance*

Jack N. Wilson, BA, *Assistant Vice President for Business and Finance*

Gary M. McCombs, BS, *Director, Business Systems Development*

BUDGETS AND PLANNING

Alden L. McCracken, BS, *Assistant Vice President, Budgets and Planning*

William F. Geer, Jr., BS, *Supervisor, Grants Contract Services*

James T. Roberts, BS, *Budget Director*

BUSINESS SERVICES

John C. Newton, MA, *Assistant Vice President, Business Services*

James M. Boleman, Jr., BS, *Director, Purchasing*

Steven E. Copeland, BA, *Business Manager*

Ray L. Thompson, BS, *Director, Personnel*

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Thomas A. Harbin, MAcc, CPA, *Assistant Vice President, Financial Management*

John R. Anderson, BA, *Supervisor, Accounts Receivable*

Ronald T. Herrin, *Director, Payroll Employee Benefit Programs*

Coy H. Howard, *Supervisor, Accounts Payable*

Ralph M. Kesler, *Bursar*

Elizabeth S. Lyles, *Financial Operations Coordinator*

Charles A. Tegen, BA, CPA, *Director, Financial Information and Reporting*

William A. Thompson, BS, *Controller*

PHYSICAL PLANT

Walter D. Stone, Jr., MS, *Director*

Leñand E. Anderson, MArch, *Supervisor, Grounds and Special Services*

Daniel J. Boyer, MArch, *Superintendent, Planning and Engineering*

John P. Crowther, BS, PE, *Assistant Superintendent, Planning and Engineering*

Horace O. Gibson, *Administrative Assistant*

James M. Hanna, BS, *Superintendent, Utilities*
 Daniel C. Herr, BA, *Arch, Facilities Designer*
 Walter A. Moore, BS, *Assistant Superintendent, Utilities*
 Charles G. Pringle, BS, *Superintendent, Buildings*
 James A. Stanley, Jr., BS, *Energy Conservation Officer*
 Samuel A. Dillard, *Supervisor, Work Order Planning*

PUBLIC SAFETY

James C. Brummitt, *Acting Director*

Administration of Institutional Advancement

J. Donald Elam, DMin, *Vice President for Institutional Advancement*
 George M. Moore, BS, *Associate Vice President*
 H. Betts Wilson, BS, *Executive Assistant*

DEVELOPMENT

_____, *Associate Vice President for Development*
 Jeffrey P. McNeill, MS, *Assistant Vice President for Development*
 Robert E. Christenberry, BS, *Director, Deferred Gifts*
 Donald E. Fowler, BS, *Director, Development*
 Paula E. Pecham, BA, *Coordinator, Gift Club*

UNIVERSITY RELATIONS

W. Harry Durham, MA, *Associate Vice President for University Relations*
 John L. Allen, BA, *Director, Visitor Programs*
 Leo V. Cheeseman, BA, *Director, Agricultural Communications*
 Beulah R. Cheney, BA, *Director, Publications and Graphics Services*
 Jane V. Kidd, BA, *Director, Special Projects and Marketing*
 Margaret C. Prigden, BA, *Director, News Services*
 _____, *Director, Electronic and Photographic Services*

ALUMNI RELATIONS AND RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT

George M. Moore, BS, *Executive Officer*
 Caroline C. Busch, BS, *Director, Administrative Services*
 Mark R. Eisengrein, MS, *Director, Alumni Relations*
 John C. Mann, BA, *Director, Publications and Communications*
 _____, *Assistant Director, Programs*

1984 CLEMSON ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

Officers

Leonard C. Butler, '53, Burlington, North Carolina, *President*
 Walter K. Lewis, '37, Hartsville, South Carolina, *Vice President*
 George M. Moore, '58, Clemson, South Carolina, *Secretary*
 Caroline C. Busch, '74, Clemson, South Carolina, *Treasurer*

National Council

Pickens M. Lindsay, '74, Clemson, South Carolina, *District 1*
 William J. Neely, '58, Taylors, South Carolina, *District 2*
 John A. McAllister, '49, Mt. Carmel, South Carolina, *District 3*
 Leon J. Hendrix, '63, Spartanburg, South Carolina, *District 4*
 Goodwin G. Thomas, '42, Rock Hill, South Carolina, *District 5*
 Donald E. Golightly, '67, Columbia, South Carolina, *District 6*
 D. Austin Shelley, '36, Barnwell, South Carolina, *District 7*
 Walter K. Lewis, '37, Hartsville, South Carolina, *District 8*
 Jack Q. Gerrald, '55, Conway, South Carolina, *District 9*
 J. Ryan White, '42, Walterboro, South Carolina, *District 10*
 John Q. Adams, '67, Charleston, South Carolina, *District 11*
 Warren H. Owen, '47, Charlotte, North Carolina, *District 12*

Daniel H. Carmichael, '53, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, *District 13*
Dennis O. Hopf, '63, Stone Mountain, Georgia, *District 14*
Frank E. Gabrels, '57, Savannah, Georgia, *District 15*
R. Phil Corker, '48, Signal Mountain, Tennessee, *District 16*
David L. Milling, '53, Aston Pennsylvania, *District 17*
Joe B. Blandford, '58, Arnold, Maryland, *District 18*
Dale W. Reynolds, '67, Houston, Texas, *District 19*
I. L. Donkle, '49, Greenville, South Carolina, *Past President*
Jesse A. Boyce, '44, Greenwood, South Carolina, *Foundation Representative*
James C. Hite, '63, Clemson, South Carolina, *Faculty Representative*
John H. Timmerman, '62, Chapin, South Carolina, *IPTAY Representative*
Bill M. Reaves, '50, Hartsville, South Carolina, *IPTAY Representative*
Alex C. Campbell, '85, Columbia, South Carolina, *President, SAC*
Mark D. Wilson, '85, Greer, South Carolina, *President, Student Body*
Bill L. Atchley, Clemson, South Carolina, *Ex Officio*
Caroline C. Busch, '74, Clemson, South Carolina, *Ex Officio*
Mark R. Eisengrein, '78, Clemson, South Carolina, *Ex Officio*
J. Donald Elam, Clemson, South Carolina, *Ex Officio*
George M. Moore, '58, Clemson, South Carolina, *Ex Officio*

1984 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION

Officers

Earle E. Morris, Jr., '49, Columbia, South Carolina, *President*
William W. Dukes, '38, Orangeburg, South Carolina, *Vice President*
George M. Moore, '58, Clemson, South Carolina, *Secretary*
Caroline C. Busch, '74, Clemson, South Carolina, *Treasurer*

Directors

Bill L. Atchley, Clemson, South Carolina, *Ex Officio*
George J. Bishop III, '52, Myrtle Beach, South Carolina
Jesse A. Boyce, '44, Greenwood, South Carolina
W. Wright Bryan, '26, Clemson, South Carolina
Caroline C. Busch, '74, Clemson, South Carolina, *Ex Officio*
Leonard C. Butler, '53, Burlington, North Carolina
Wofford B. Camp, '16, Bakersfield, California
William L. Carpenter, Greenville, South Carolina
Henry C. Coleman, '26, Daytona Beach, Florida
I. L. Donkle, '49, Greenville, South Carolina
William W. Dukes, '38, Orangeburg, South Carolina
J. Donald Elam, Clemson, South Carolina, *Ex Officio*
Robert M. Erwin, '59, Greenwood, South Carolina
John M. Evans, '57, Spartanburg, South Carolina
T. Ed Garrison, '42, Anderson, South Carolina
W. Steve Griffith, Jr., '54, Charlotte, North Carolina
Frank S. Hanckel, '55, Charleston, South Carolina
James M. Henderson, '44, Greenville, South Carolina
Paul W. McAlister, '41, Laurens, South Carolina
H. Donald McElveen, '57, Columbia, South Carolina
William H. Mathis, '63, Atlanta, Georgia
James A. Milling, '27, Moorestown, New Jersey
Davis T. Moorhead, '54, Arlington, Virginia
George M. Moore, '58, Clemson, South Carolina, *Ex Officio*
Earle E. Morris, Jr., '49, Columbia, South Carolina
J. Wilson Newman, '31, Charlottesville, Virginia
William H. Orders, '48, Greenville, South Carolina
Philip H. Prince, '49, Charlotte, North Carolina
Bill M. Reaves, '50, Hartsville, South Carolina
Harold B. Risher, '38, Spartanburg, South Carolina
Billy G. Rogers, '59, Dillon, South Carolina

Currie B. Spivey, '58, Greenville, South Carolina
 Lawrence V. Starkey, '56, Atlanta, Georgia
 Robert P. Timmerman, '41, Aiken, South Carolina
 Robert H. Yeargin, '49, Greenville, South Carolina

Administration of Student Affairs

Walter T. Cox, BS, *Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Students*
 Manning N. Lomax, BS, *Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs*
 Bobby J. Skelton, PhD, *Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Admissions and Registration*
 Walter A. Mayfield, MEd, *Systems Analyst*

ADMISSIONS AND REGISTRATION

Bobby J. Skelton, PhD, *Assistant Vice President for Student Affairs and Dean of Admissions and Registration*
 T. Frank Gentry, MEd, *Associate Director*
 Alice H. Allen, MEd, *Publications Editor*
 David B. Fleming, MAgEd, *Schedule Coordinator*

ADMISSIONS

W. Richard Mattox, MS, *Director*
 Elizabeth R. Bedingfield, BA, *Counselor*
 Nancy Y. Curry, BS, *Transfer Evaluator*
 Deborah G. Ervin, BA, *Counselor*
 Allison B. Harris, MEd, *Assistant Director*
 Wallace W. Keese, BA, *Counselor*
 Cathy S. Mullen, MS, *Assistant Director*
 Otis D. Nelson, MA, *Director, International Services*

ATHLETIC STAFF

Henslee C. McLellan, MS, *Director*
 Robert W. Robinson, BS, *Associate Director, Athletic Programs*
 Earle H. Ambrose, *Assistant Athletic Director*
 S. Len Gough, BS, *Assistant Director*
 Fred W. Hoover, BS, *Assistant Athletic Director*
 V. Dwight Rainey, MS, *Assistant Athletic Director*
 R. Allison Dalton, MS, *Executive Secretary, IPTAY*
 James B. McFadden, BS, *Director, Intramural Activities*
 Robert C. Bradley, BS, *Director, Sports Information*
 Billy H. Wilhelm, BA, *Head Coach, Baseball*
 Clifford R. Ellis, MA, *Head Coach, Basketball*
 Annie S. Tribble, MEd, *Head Coach, Women's Basketball*
 _____, *Head Coach, Women's Cross Country and Strength Coach*
 Danny L. Ford, MA, *Head Coach, Football*
 Larry B. Penley, BS, *Head Coach, Golf*
 Ibrahim M. Ibrahim, PhD, *Head Coach, Soccer*
 George R. Boettner, MS, *Head Coach, Men's and Women's Swimming*
 Charles P. Kries, BS, *Head Coach, Tennis*
 Andrew Johnston, BS, *Head Coach, Women's Tennis*
 _____, *Head Coach, Men's and Women's Track*
 Wayne R. Norris, BS, *Head Coach, Women's Volleyball; Assistant Swimming Coach*
 Eddie L. Griffin, MEd, *Head Coach, Wrestling*

BOOKSTORE

John C. Cureton, *Manager*

CAREER SERVICES

Alfred Mathiasen, Jr., MS, *Director, Career Services and Placement*

Marty H. Williams, MS, *Director, Cooperative Education*

David V. Scherrep, MA, *Assistant Director, Cooperative Education*

COUNSELING AND CAREER PLANNING

Judith E. Haislett, PhD, *Director*

Barbara M. Foltz, MA, *Psychologist*

Galen H. Steele, PhD, *Psychologist*

Michael L. Vinson, PhD, *Psychologist*

Vickie E. Bush, MA, *Counselor*

FINANCIAL AID

Marvin G. Carmichael, MEd, *Director*

Miriam G. Wilson, BA, *Assistant Director*

Susan M. Moore, BS, *Counselor*

HOUSING

Almeda R. Boettner, MEd, *Director*

Verna G. Howell, MEd, *Associate Director*

Gregory A. Padgett, BA, *Associate Director*

Gary E. Campbell, MEd, *Assistant Director*

Gary V. Gaulin, BA, *Assistant Director*

Matthew J. Watkins, MEd, *Assistant Director*

Cynthia C. Cooley, BS, *Assignments and Records Coordinator*

Clara S. Shockley, BA, *Area Coordinator*

Edward A. Singleton, BA, *Superintendent Custodial Services*

Robin L. Wicker, BA, *Area Coordinator*

LITTLEJOHN COLISEUM

George L. Jones, *Manager; Groundskeeping Supervisor*

MUSIC ACTIVITIES

John H. Butler, EdD, *Director, Music Activities and Manager of Concert Series*

William W. Campbell, MM, *Director, Choral Activities*

Bruce F. Cook, DMA, *Director, Bands*

Richard E. Goodstein, PhD, *Assistant Director, Bands*

REGISTRATION

Stanley B. Smith, Jr., MA, *Registrar*

Frances H. Blair, BS, *Assistant Registrar*

Jerry A. Jordan, BS, *Operations Manager*

Judith A. Ray, *Recorder*

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE

Judson E. Hair, MD, *Director*

Robert H. Burley, MD, *Clinical Director, Physical Medicine*

G. Stuart Clarkson, MD, *Physician*

John D. Davenport, PhD, *Psychologist*

William V. Griffith, MD, *Physician*

Byron B. Harder, MD, *Physician*

Rose M. McDonald, MD, *Physician*

Sandra C. Smith, RN, *Director, Nurses*

STUDENT LIFE OFFICE

Joy S. Smith, MEd, *Dean*
Kirk A. Brague, MEd, *Associate Dean*
Teresa P. Evans, MEd, *Assistant Dean*
Alexander C. Lewis, MA, *Assistant Dean*
Michael L. Schardein, MEd, *Assistant Dean*

UNIVERSITY UNION

Buford E. Trent, MEd, *Director*
Michael A. Arnold, BS, *Assistant Director, Programs*
Ina B. Durham, BS, *Director, Information Center*
Anita K. Garrett, BS, *Director, Business*
Andrew B. Harris, BS, *Director, Operations*
William Mandicott, MEd, *Director, Programs*
Patricia K. O'Connor, MEd, *Assistant Director, Programs*

Public Service Activity

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

Office of Educational Services

A. DeWayne Brooks, EdD, *Director*

Clayton V. Aucoin, PhD
Steward L. Baylor, EdS
Lloyd H. Blanton, PhD
Joel V. Brawley, PhD
Carolyn S. Brown, PhD
Sam L. Buckner, EdD
B. Verner Burkett, PhD
Donald A. Campbell, PhD
Robert L. Chaplin, PhD
William F. Chappell, BA
Gordon D. Chipukites, MEd
William O. Corder, EdD
J. Page Crouch, EdD
James H. Daniels, EdD
James C. Fanning, PhD
Robert J. Fickling, MInEd
James L. Flatt, PhD
Elizabeth B. Galloway, EdD
Villard S. Griffin, Jr., PhD
William R. Hare, PhD
Lillian B. Hart, PhD
J. Alex Hash, EdD
Robert E. Haymond, PhD
Doris R. Helms, PhD
Clinton H. Isbell, EdD
R. Eugene Jenkins, EdD
John W. Kenelly, Jr., PhD
Richard M. Kirk, MA
Ernest J. Kozma, EdD

Donald R. LaTorre, PhD
Gerald G. Lovedahl, PhD
John K. Luedeman, PhD
Stanley M. Lukaweck, PhD
Oliver R. Lumpkin, PhD
Robert J. Mercer, EdD
Rebecca Z. Moise, PhD
Edward F. Olive, EdD
Thomas H. Parry, EdD
D. Henry Pate, Jr., EdD
R. Kenneth Peden, EdD
William W. Pennscott, EdD
Barbara M. Raetsch, EdD
Frederick C. Raetsch, PhD
John C. Richardson, EdD
Bruce L. Sandberg, PhD
C. Daniel Schmittou, EdS
Max D. Sherrill, PhD
Roxanne A. Smith, MS
H. Garth Spencer, PhD
Margaret M. Squires, PhD
Malcolm O. Usrey, PhD
John R. Wagner, MEd
John H. Walker, PhD
Richard D. Warner, PhD
William E. West, PhD
Marvin C. Woodson, PhD
H. Floyd Wright, EdD

The College of Education offers off-campus courses through the Office of Educational Services for school districts and other agencies in South Carolina. The following is an official record of the courses offered from the spring semester through the fall semester 1984.

ABBEVILLE

Spring	ED 705	Foundations of Counseling and Guidance Services
Summer	*ED 634	Effective Instruction in Today's School Program

ANDERSON

Spring	ED 469, 669	Characteristics of Children with Emotional Handicaps
Summer	ECON 750	Economic Concepts and Classroom Applications for Teachers
	INED 410, 610	Advanced Arts and Crafts for Elementary Teachers
Fall	ED 474, 674	Educational Procedures for Children with Emotional Handicaps

CAMDEN

Spring	INED 451	Special Projects
	INED 452, 652	Advanced Projects

CHESTER

Spring	AGED 450, 650	Modern Topics and Issues
Fall	AGED 631	Methods in Environmental Education

COLUMBIA

Spring	*INED 410, 610	Organization and Management of Youth-Club Activities
	AGED 736	Internship: Teaching

FLORENCE

Spring	AGED 821	Theories and Practices of Adult Education
Fall	*AGED 750	Teaching Farm Business Management

GREENVILLE

Spring	ECON 751	Current Issues in Economics for Teachers
	ED 762	Reading Diagnosis and Remediation
	ED 794	School and Community Relationships
	ED 802	Human Development: Psychology of Learning
	ED 804	Advanced Methods of Teaching in the Elementary School
	ED 808	Educational Tests and Measurements
	ED 809	Analysis of the Individual
Fall	MTHC 771	Numerical Methods in Secondary School Mathematics I
	AGED 825	Supervision of Student Teaching
	ECON 750	Economic Concepts and Classroom Applications for Teachers
	ED 705	Foundations of Counseling and Guidance Services
	ED 720	School Personnel Administration
	ED 761	Reading Instruction in the Elementary School
	ED 804	Advanced Methods of Teaching in the Elementary School
	ED 808	Educational Tests and Measurements
	ED 809	Analysis of the Individual
	ED 884	School Psychology
	*INED 410, 610	Advanced Principals of Teaching Vocational Subjects
	MTHC 703	Modern Mathematics for Elementary School Teachers—Geometry

GREENWOOD

Spring	ED 801	Seminar in Human Growth and Development
	ED 810	Theories and Techniques of Counseling
	ED 830	Techniques of Supervision—the Public School
	ENGL 700	Children's Literature for Teachers
Summer	*INED 410, 610	Educational Applications of Microcomputers
	ED 705	Foundations of Counseling and Guidance Services
	ED 808	Educational Tests and Measurements
	ED 817	Development of Counseling Skills
	ED 820	Teaching Language Arts to the Exceptional Child
	ED 850	Public School Administration
	INED 696	Public Relations
	PSYCH 470, 670	Theories of Personality
Fall	ED 721	Legal Phases of School Administration
	ED 759	Fundamentals of Basic Reading
	ED 760	Curriculum Development in the Elementary School
	ED 794	School and Community Relationships
	ED 856	Introduction to School Building Planning
	INED 442	Competency Testing in Vocational Subjects

INMAN

Fall	INED 310	Methods of Trade Teaching
	INED 424, 624	School Safety

JOHNSTON

Fall	INED 310	Methods of Trade Teaching
	INED 424, 624	School Safety

LANGLEY

Fall	INED 451	Special Projects
	INED 452, 652	Advanced Projects

LEXINGTON

Spring	AGED 815	Teaching Agricultural and Power Mechanics
--------	----------	---

MARION

Spring	INED 442, 642	Competency Testing in Vocational Education
Fall	*INED 410, 610	Organization and Management of Youth Club Activities

OCONEE COUNTY

Summer	*ED 632	Physical Education for Elementary Schools
	*INED 410, 610	Technical Airbrush Illustration

PICKENS COUNTY

Spring	CH 703	Special Problems in Chemistry for Elementary and Secondary School Teachers
Fall	ED 857	Selected Topics in Educational Administration

ROCK HILL

Spring	INED 405, 605	Course Organization and Evaluation
--------	---------------	------------------------------------

SALUDA

Spring	*ED 634	Introduction to Computers for Educators
Summer	AGED 727	Agricultural Education/Shop Management
	*ED 632	Principles and Processes of Science for the Elementary Teacher Grades 1-6
Fall	AGED 726	Agricultural Mechanization for Inservice Teachers

SENECA

Spring	*INED 410, 610	Organization and Management of Youth Club Activities
--------	----------------	--

SPARTANBURG

Spring	ED 794	School and Community Relationships
	INED 310	Methods of Trade Teaching
Fall	ED 471, 671	The Exceptional Child

SUMMERVILLE

Fall	INED 442	Competency Testing in Vocational Subjects
------	----------	---

TAYLORS

Spring	*INED 410, 610	Educational Applications of Microcomputers
--------	----------------	--

WALTERBORO

Spring	*AGED 750	Advanced Computer Utilization in Farm-Business Management
--------	-----------	---

WILLIAMSBURG

Spring	INED 460, 660	Career Education
--------	---------------	------------------

*Special institute course.

Student Register

BACHELORS' DEGREES CONFERRED MAY 11, 1984**COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES**

LUTHER PERDEE ANDERSON, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology**

Tammy Darlene Barnhill	Summerville	†*Julia Marie Giordano	Wheaton, Ill
Gilreath Graham Britton, Jr.	Salters	Donna Emily Holley	Aiken
John Robert Cockrell	West Columbia	Eugene Ibechole Nnaji	Imo State, Nigeria
Daniel Thomas Cooper	Piedmont	William Sheldon Reynolds IV	Bishopville

Agricultural Education

Russell Durham Carter	Chesterfield	David Carr Lockwood III	Charlotte, N. C.
John Watson Dorn	Saluda	*James Edgar Rowe III	Hemingway
*Nancy Myrtis Gentry	Pendleton		

Agricultural Mechanization and Business

Charles Thomas Atkins	Inman	William Timothy Moore	McColl
Thomas Rutledge DuRant	Gable	Donald Jay Rhodes	Hendersonville, N. C.
William Edward Haigler	Cameron	*William Harlee Shelley	Marion
Willie Edward Johnson, Jr.	Pinewood	Dwayne Carlyle White	Marion
Gregory Lowder Lunn	Darlington	William Scott Whiteside	Pelzer
Stephen Richard Milam	Sandy Springs		

Animal Industries

Rita Diane Burdette	North Augusta	*Steven Willis McGill	Starr
†**Claudia Corbin	Brunson	Libby Joanne McKay	Columbia
Terry Vaughn Eades	Inman	Joseph Haynes Peebles	Gable
Randy Lee Eller	Greenville	*Davida Janell Roof	Columbia
Sheryl Denise Howle	Lancaster	Rufus Calvert Sherard, Jr.	Calhoun Falls
*Eilyn Carroll Hutson	Summerville	George Patrick Sullivan	Saluda
*Lena Linebarger Kelley	Pelzer	Joe Edward Varn, Jr.	Greenville
Mary Ann Spauth Martin	Camden	*William Earl West	Holly Hill
James Hugh McFaddin, Jr.	Manning	Georgia Annette Whelchel	Pendleton

Economic Biology

*William Eugene Barton	Walhalla	Deborah Elaine Sheriff	Seneca
Mark Andrew Purcell	Summerville		

Food Science

Renee Adele Barnhill	Shelby, N. C.	Janie Rebecca Stevenson	Great Falls
*Alyson Claire Hein	Wilmington, Del.	Don Meade Witherspoon, Jr.	Lexington, Ky.
Debra Ann Irwin	Aiken	Linda Kay Zettel	Landrum
Milton Kirkpatrick Lowry III	Cairo, Ga.		

Plant Sciences

Jacob Henry Barnett, Jr.	Columbia	Mark Allen Isaacs	Georgetown, Del.
Jennifer Lynne Blackmon	Hartsville	James Richard Kruger	Lexington
Richard Hal Bowers, Jr.	Columbia	Michael Lewis McCarter	Fountain Inn
Tina Rene Burdette	Greenville	Phillip Henry Reynolds	Lexington
Gary David Dacus	Greenville	Deana Vivian Smith	Simpsonville
Charles Inglesby Dial III	Columbia	Miriam Ann Stewart	Winnsboro
*Charles Joseph Eick	Springfield, N. J.	Karen Elizabeth Summers	Atlanta, Ga.
Karil Anne Harwell	Clemson	Allen Ralph Walcher	Inman

Pre-Professional Studies

**Walter Kimberly Herron	Starr
--------------------------	-------

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

HARLAN EWART McCLURE, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS**Design**

Angela Marie Bove	Orlando, Fla.	Nancy Jane Knoepp	Spartanburg
Tamie Lyn Clawson	Greenville	Kyle Sinclair Mims	Moncks Corner
Ernest Edward Fava, Jr.	Charleston	David Shaw Payne	Santa Ana, Cal.
Richard David Fleck	Easley	William Harrison Russell	Canisteo, N. Y.
Douglas Thatcher Fountain	South Salem, N. Y.	Ronald Gordon Smith	Sylva, N. C.
Margaret Elizabeth Gibson		Nicholas Dimitri Trakas	Spartanburg
	Ft. Walton Beach, Fla.	Peter Richard Wehner	Rochester, N. Y.
James Timothy Hance	Heath Springs	Carla Jean Wortkoetter	Greenville
Bryan Keven Hawkins	Cashiers, N. C.		

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**Building Science and Management**

Robert Clement Austin	Kernersville, N. C.	Harry Regan Pirie	Athens, Ga.
Cynthia Deloris Byrdic	Greeleyville	Curtis Sims, Jr.	Lockhart
Henry Grady Cannon, Jr.	Easley	Alfred James Sineath III	Hanahan
Alan Walker Gray	Snellville, Ga.	Robert Adams Taylor	Gray Court
John Henry Martschink III	Charleston	Robert Taylor Wade	Chattanooga, Tenn.
Lory Ann Nobert	Sanford, Maine	Roger Alan Wiggins	Clemson

Design

Janette S. Alexander	New Ellenton	Maury Whitfield Hurt	Orlando, Fla.
William Wyatt Branham	Charlotte, N. C.	Kathy Lee Kolodgie	Silver Spring, Md.
David Patterson Campbell	Chester	*Harold Lee Miller III	Bluefield, Va.
Mark Gerard Clancy	Bowie, Md.	*William Phillips Platts	Fort Pierce, Fla.
Ronald Joseph Denton, Jr.	Mt. Pleasant	*Christopher Kok Guan Quek	Singapore
John Barkley deRieux	Columbia	*John Edward Robinson, Jr.	Marple, Pa.
David LeRoy Dixon	Sumter	Macklyn Rhett Sellers, Jr.	Cheraw
Connie Denise Dyer	Greenwood	William John Simpson III	Ladson
Robert Joseph Ellsworth, Jr.	Stroudsburg, Pa.	**Amy Cecilia Spitzmiller	Fort Lauderdale, Fla.
Thomas Douglas Ferguson, Jr.	Mt. Pleasant	Gilliland Leonard Stewart	Pickens
Gregory Howard Fitzpatrick	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.	George Denes Suhayda	Matawan, N. J.
*Scott Lawton Garvin	Aiken	Gregory Charles Sullivan	Jacksonville, Fla.
*Peter Ernest Gray	Clemson	*David Merrill Taylor	Brevard, N. C.
Stephen Walters Harvey	Bluefield, W. Va.	James Fred Teaster	Summerville
*David Anthony Hill	Summerville	Andrew LaRoche Wilson	Charleston
David Morris Hite	Charlotte, N. C.	Brian Thomas Wurst	Belle Mead, N. J.
Timothy Frederick Hulihan			
	West Palm Beach, Fla.		

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

Scott Blakeslee Disher	Indianapolis, Fla.	George Andrew Melissas	Charleston
------------------------	--------------------	------------------------	------------

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

RYAN CUSTER AMACHER, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS**Economics**

Suzanne Burns	Rockville, Md.	**Ronald Ross Layne, Jr.	Piedmont
*Leslie Kay Foster	Clemson	Daniel Roger Long	Pickens
Terrie Kay Hammer	Charlottesville, Va.	Sheryl Lynn Pitts	Greenville
Hope Elizabeth Kuss	Greer		

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**Accounting**

Diana Anderson	Greenwood	Elizabeth Allyn Hogue	Greenville
*Charles F. Barker III	Scarborough, Maine	Melanie Ann Holcomb	Clarksville, Ga.
Gary Taylor Barlow	Greenville	Judith Ann Hoyt	Toledo, Ohio
Charlotte Elizabeth Baxter	Cayce	James Andrew Huffman	Richmond, Va.
*Christopher John Beavers	Summerville	Terry Jo Hughes	Liberty
Twanna Levette Laney Brown	Pageland	Mary Robin Jamerson	Greenville
Wanda Lynne Bryant	Pickens	Susan Marie Jeter	Cockeysville, Md.
Barbara Delicia Burch	Mauldin	Barbara Teresa Johnson	Georgetown
Pui Ha Cheng	Spartanburg	Angela Rita Lanzafame	Simpsonville
Douglas James Coleman	Monroe, Ct.	**Kimberly Louise Lemmons	Gaffney
**Steven Lewis Cooper	Greenville	Robert Allen Moore	Greenville
*Sherri Louise Craig	Columbia	Thomas Reno Oenbrink	Beaufort
***Frank William Cureton	Columbia	Michael Thomas O'Neill	Yonkers, N. Y.
John George Davis, Jr.	Greenville	David Michael Pelfrey	Cincinnati, Ohio
Catherine Mary Desmarais		Carla Faye Pentecost	North Augusta
	Palm Beach Gardens, Fla.	Susan Jean Quarles	West Union
Helen Salley Dominick	Orangeburg	Frances Lelia Reid	Melbourne Beach, Fla.
Pamela Jo Dunbar	Butler, Pa.	John Thomas Runnion	Greenville
John Patrick Fourspring	Seneca	*Lisa Winton Street	Clemson
Mark Steven Frommer	Wayne, N. J.	Vera Mae Thomas	Cheraw
**Jeffrey James Geer	Hanahan	Roxanne Jean Meter	Naperville, Ill.
**Gwendolyn Louise Gilstrap	Greenville	Florence Patricia Vernon	Darlington
Jon Barry Godwin	Lake City	Karen Laurie Watson	Pinellas Park, Fla.
*Anna Louise Good	Greenville	Margaret Tatum Weitnauer	Decatur, Ga.
Elizabeth Sams Hodgkiss	Mt. Pleasant		

Administrative Management

Katherine Leigh Aldworth	Setauket, N. Y.	Bruce S. Freedman	Ft. Myers, Fla.
William Edwin Baldwin	Spartanburg	Glenn Alan Garland	Anderson
Glenn Elliott Batson	Greenville	Anita Lee Garrison	Anderson
Mary Regina Berger	Rock Hill	Andrew Scott Gillespie	Fletcher, N. C.
Teresa Lynne Bishop	Spartanburg	Patricia Jane Gilstrap	Taylors
Kimberly Dianne Blum	Greenville	**Leslie Jean Hambright	Grover, N. C.
Jerry Don Brinegar, Jr.	Clemmons, N. C.	Linda Joyce Hancock	Atlanta, Ga.
Edward Allan Brock	Cheraw	Warren Mitchum Harvey	Greer
Jeffery Wayne Brown	Easley	Richard Alan Haynie	Laurens
Debrah Leigh Buford	Sumter	Margaret Ellen Hinton	North Augusta
Henry Clarke Bynum, Jr.	Sumter	Lisa Faye Holcomb	Powdersville
David Steele Caldwell	Eastover	Helen Patricia Hook	West Columbia
Rainnie Dee Calhoun	Charleston Heights	James Clarence Hopke, Jr.	Charleston
*Cheryl Lynn Carmichael	Clemson	Murray Booth Howell, Jr.	Hampton, Va.
Timothy Powell Childers	Gaffney	William Henry Huling III	New Providence, N. J.
Jeffrey Weldon Childress	Easley	Thomas Andrew Hyde	Delmar, N. Y.
Richard Wayne Clark	Hendersonville, N. C.	Deborah Lynn Jaudon	Clemson
Sharon Lynn Clark	Gaffney	Mary Elizabeth Jenkins	Kline
Franklin McMeekin Clyburn	Spartanburg	*Amy Elizabeth Jerome	Greenville
Betty Scissom Coates	Bridgeport, Ala.	Anita Christine Jonas	Rockwell, N. C.
Gregory Anthony Cochran	Six Mile	Jerry Armston Jordan	Clemson
Marshall Clark Collins	Central	Shirley Lanier Jordan	St. George
*Alan Donald Corbin	Greenville	John Wayne Kesler	Newberry
Laurie Kay Counts	St. Petersburg, Fla.	Charles Andrew King, Jr.	Rock Hill
John Mark Davis	Northville, Mich.	Andrew Harris Krantz	Surfside, Fla.
Pamela Denise Davis	Myrtle Beach	Kathleen Ann Kretsch	Marietta, Ga.
Deborah Anne DeLaney	Simpsonville	Joseph Frederick Kuhlmann III	Sumter
Rebecca Lynne Dukes	Hanahan	Carol Anne Lawrence	Atlanta, Ga.
Susan Kay Durham	Greenville	Sarah Victoria Lever	Anderson
Sandra Lynn Eagar	Columbia	George Michael Leviner	Oates
Nancy Lynn Edge	Lantana, Fla.	Marvin Bernard Ligon	Clemson
Gregory Keith Ford	Walhalla	Cynthia Ann Lipski	Cinnaminson, N. J.
Lawson Lorenzo Fortune	Mayesville	Harry McLean Lovelace	Gaffney
Virginia Hunter Foster	Spartanburg	Callie Franklin Maddox III	Columbia

Administrative Management (continued)

*Stephanie Renee Magda	Mt. Pleasant	Harriett Choice Schroder	Greenville
Celeste Renae Maher	Ormond Beach, Fla.	Catherine Lynn Schwarz	Short Hills, N. J.
John Patrick Maher	Ormond Beach, Fla.	Jacqueline Elaine Scott	Anderson
Denise Cinderella Marshall	Anderson	Sandra Rae Seitz	Clover
Douglas Glenn Martin	Mullins	Judith Lynne Silverman	Greenville
Pamela Ann Mason	Clarkesville, Ga.	Rachel Ann Simpson	Clinton
Elizabeth Dianne Mayfield	Atlanta, Ga.	Michelle Ann Smith	Jacksonville, Fla.
Lucy Holland McBride	Greenville	Jane Harris Spruill	Clinton
Michael Madison McCraw	Gaffney	*William Herbert Swofford	Chesnee
Laura Marie McGinnis	Kings Mountain, N. C.	Joel Preston Talbert	Columbia
Betsy McLeod	Chesterfield	Julian William Taylor	Youngstown, Ohio
Susan Lois McLeod	Greenville	Michael Dewitt Taylor	Glendale
William Christopher McMeekin	Monticello	Sherri Aulene Teague	Slater
Cornel Renelda Messam		Gregory Oliver Teal	Central
	Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Sherry Annette Thrift	Westminster
Davena Mickle	Columbia	Susan Lynn Tillman	Charleston
Jeffrey Scott Minniear	Easton, Pa.	Maria Lynne Tisdale	Simpsonville
Mary Elizabeth Morgan	Seneca	*Mary Sue Tisdale	Mt. Pleasant
Charles Edward Moser	Rock Hill	Jeffrey Martin Updike	Tega Cay
*Rhonda Paulette Payne	Hartsville	David James Upp	Fairfax, Va.
Beverly Linda Pickens	Greenville	Elizabeth Johnston Veronee	Summerville
John William Raymond	Alexandria, Va.	Melton Lawrence Wall, Jr.	Newberry
Jeffrey Phillip Rhodes	Charleston	Sheila Wynne Watford	Lamar
Lori Powers Richardson	Greenville	Julia Anne Weitzel	Pittsburgh, Pa.
*Jo Merry Richey	Ware Shoals	Melinda Louise White	Kingsport, Tenn.
Barry Robert Rickman	Evansville, Ind.	Linda Kay Whitesides	Tifton, Ga.
Arian Lee Roberts	Greenwood	Patti Lane Whitmire	Hendersonville, N. C.
Eric Paul Russett	Rock Hill	Joan Marie Wicker	Newberry
*Beverly Kay Samuels	Anderson	Gail Elaine Williamson	Spartanburg
Mary Lynn Satcher	Lexington	Lauren Lynn Wintermantel	Dunwoody, Ga.
Carol Anne Satterwhite	Salisbury, N. C.	Jeffrey Scott Wright	Charlotte, N. C.
*Linda Dale Schneider	Anderson	Kimberly Lisa Wright	Rutherfordton, N. C.

Economics

Burl Edwin Allen	Bennettsville	Demetra Kerhoulas	Greenwood
Marsha Lee Askins	Darlington	Regina Gregoria Makapugay	Columbia
Charles Randall Campbell	Rock Hill	Douglas Patrick McCormick	Honea Path
Robert Carleton Clement	Tucker, Ga.	Eugene Bryant McGowan	Greenville
Stephen Henry Cole	Beech Island	Douglas Ross McLoughlin	Hockessin, Del.
Mae Ellyn Cox	Conway	Michael Innocenzo McMahon	Sumter
Tamela Jean Davis	Eustis, Fla.	Timothy Fagge Norman	Greenville
Mary Louise Ebelein	Greenville	James Donald Powell	Pawleys Island
Vance Stanley Eflin	Clemson	Stephen Blake Sullivan	Camden
*Richard Samuel Egosi	Sag Harbor, N. Y.	Jody Lynn Trucks	Clare, Mich.
Jerry Julienne Harrison, Jr.	Greenville	Kimberly Dee Welborn	Greenville
Jennifer Elaine Hirsh	Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.	William Douglas West, Jr.	Greenville

Financial Management

Kileen Anne Abele	Mechanicsburg, Pa.	Sandra Meryl Domnitz	Taylors
Laurie Nathe Beattie	Wilmington, Del.	Susan Elaine Evins	Greenville
Karen Angela Boiter	Williamston	Joseph Walsh Guerry	Moncks Corner
Ty Bond	Spartanburg	Melissa Christiane Guest	Sumter
Bonnie Lynn Bragg	Greenville	*Holly Lynn Hare	Rock Hill
Lawrence A. Breen III	Longwood, Fla.	Lena Partlow Hester	Calhoun Falls
Tracie Dee Buff	Greenville	Laura Louise Jarck	Marietta, Ga.
Terri Nandalyn Caughman	Charlotte, N. C.	*Melinda Jane Keaton	Anderson
Carol Jean Clewett	Minneapolis, Minn.	Paul Roger Killian	Myrtle Beach
Karen Mims Cockrell	Jackson	Thomas Meehan Leysath	Savannah, Ga.
Ronald Joe Coker	Williamston	Mark Joseph Linke	Greenville
Carole Kim Connell	Dunwoody, Ga.	Kristen Lynn Lowrey	Greer
Susan Renae Culbreth	Landrum	Warren Keith Martin	Honea Path

Financial Management (continued)

Ellen Snow Mason	Florence	Bradley Alan Rogers	Mullins
Richard Perry McCutchen, Jr.	Bishopville	Kimberly Ann Smith	Columbia
*William Jack McElveen	New Zion	David Franklin Surratt	Rock Hill
*Steven Arthur McFall	Anderson	Kathryn Ann Unger	North Canton, Ohio
***Daniel Ray Moore	Salisbury, N. C.	Julia Paige Wallace	Taylors
Glenn Alan Munro	Richardson, Texas	*Lauren Brooke Whelpley	Atlanta, Ga.
William Bentley Murrell	Columbia	*David Harris York	Charlotte, N. C.
Lisa Marie Newton	Clemson		

Industrial Management

Caroline Pickens Bullington	Spartanburg	Jaci Renee Neal	Rock Hill
Marcus Nathan Campbell	Elizabethton, Tenn.	Randall Todd Nethery	Toccoa, Ga.
Ward Buck Claussen	Augusta, Ga.	John Bradley Nix	Anderson
Henry Jefferson Corbin III	Florence	Melanie Suzanne Purcell	Spartanburg
Heyward Scott Galloway	Hartsville	Jeffrey Edwin Renfer	Greenville
Pamela Ann Hartle	Spartanburg	**John Franklin Renfro III	Spartanburg
Milton Charles Hayden, Jr.	Ladson	David Wayne Rhodes	Hartsville
William Richard Hill	Clinton	Elizabeth Jayroe Roberson	Greenville
Lisa Shereese Johnson	Ridgeway	Kevin Patrick Shannon	Hockessin, Del.
Alan Dean Lane	Hartsville	Jeffery Tyler Sullivan	Seneca
*Roger Joseph Lorelle	Dayton, Ohio	James Grove Van Buskirk	Tallahassee, Fla.
Beth Locke McBride	Spartanburg	Michael Dean Yon	Clover
*John Neil McDonald, Jr.	Hartsville	Zigmind William Zemba II	Downers Grove, Ill.
Douglas Kenneth Nall	Greenville		

Textile Chemistry

***Annette Ellen House

Sumter

Textile Science

Belva Eugenia Barringer	Florence	Michale Grace Trask	Fort Worth, Texas
Johnathan Unitas Brooks	Easley		

BACHELOR OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY

**Susan Frances Boulware	Fort Mill	Glenn Ernest Long, Jr.	Walhalla
Wilbur Louis Bullard	Laurinburg, N. C.	Stephen Vincent Moore	Blacksburg
Raymond Anthony Delgado	Beaufort	Richard Merritt Phillips	Greenville
Jeffery Lamar Greene	Gaffney	*Phyllis Regina Robinson	Easley
**Lesley Anne Grozier	Bethel Park, Pa.	Normand Paul Savaria	Rogers, Ark.
Rachel Harper	Hampton	Kay Thompson	Clemson
William Alex Hudson II	Spartanburg	Keith Lawford Washington	Dallas, Texas
Logan Humphries	Sumter	Steven Franklin West	Greer
Carole Virginia Langston	Greenville	Benjamin Lincoln Whittier II	Greenville

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

JAMES EDWARD MATTHEWS, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS**Early Childhood Education**

**Carol Lyn Ballew	Spartanburg	*Tonda Kaye McLendon	Hartsville
Andrea Gene Burnett	Greenwood	Kelly Lunette Skinner	Atlanta, Ga.
Lesa Lynn Goldman	Starr	Lou Ellen Strock	Clinton
Karin Lee Green	Freehold, N. J.	Leslie Jean Turner	Fort Mill
Susan Leslie Greene	North Augusta	**Ann Elizabeth Walker	Griffin, Ga.
*Deborah Monroe McCrary	Summerville	Edwina Wicker	Prosperity
Katherine Marie McGrady	Greenville		

Elementary Education

Margaret McNeill Ackerman	Decatur, Ga.	Karen Anne Kiger	Aiken
Sandra Lee Addis	Anderson	Jennifer Ann King	Rock Hill
Mary Elizabeth Anderson	Rutherfordton, N. C.	Sandra Lorraine Knaut	Gulfport, Miss.
Kathy Denise Baines	Gaffney	Tracy Elizabeth Knisley	Mt. Pleasant
**Sandra Niewoehner Baughman	Savannah, Mo.	Laura Ann Maisano	Atlanta, Ga.
*Deborah Ann Bobo	Simpsonville	Lois Anne Martin	Myrtle Beach
*Alice Elizabeth Bolchoz	Charleston	Lisa Jane McAlister	Williamston
*Jan Lindler Bozard	Greenwood	Tonya Jo Nash	Anderson
Sharon Holloway Brown	Greenville	**Eileen Agnes O'Dea	Greenville
Victoria Edith Callaway	Manning	Lynne Greer O'Dell	Central
**Nancy Lyn Cannon	Florence	Teresa Lynn Page	Honea Path
Jennifer Louise Chenault	Atlanta, Ga.	Elizabeth Ellen Parker	Lexington, N. C.
Cynthia Anne Coggins	Spartanburg	*Vicki Ruth Pierce	Bristol, Tenn.
†*Debra Phillips Cox	Seneca	*Lisa Lynne Poe	Hartsville
**Carolyn Higginbotham Cromer	Anderson	Daphne Leslie Popham	Seneca
*Carol Henry Dobbins	Greenville	Sarah Dwight Porcher	Charleston
Gwendolyn McCurry Duncan	West Union	*Peggy Moss Riddick	Columbia
*Helen Virginia Finney	Athens, Ga.	Rebecca Lynn Rogers	Columbia
Frances Harper Foster	Spartanburg	Sheri Jane Russell	Ware Shoals
Debbie Ann Greene	Greenville	Royal Tresler Sanders	Piedmont
*Julie Ann Hall	Spartanburg	*Cecilia Rebecca Shaw	Columbia
**Amelia Lynn Hamilton	Walhalla	Audrey Lyn Skews	Rock Hill
*Sandra Smith Hamilton	Easley	Angela Denise Smith	Walhalla
Kim Elizabeth Harrison	Orlando, Fla.	Sharon Eugenia Smoak	Piedmont
Stacy Lynn Huff	Easley	Laurie Catherine Steed	Atlanta, Ga.
Susan Lee Jenkins	Spartanburg	Carol Ann Stone	Pelzer
**Patricia Lee Johnson	Camden	*Frances Elizabeth Summey	Seneca
Amy Marlene Jones	Charlotte, N. C.	Kimberley Noreen Thompson	Seneca
Janet Dianne Jones	Townville	*Jean Mayhall Wallace	Walhalla
Norma Kay Kennedy	Blackville	Eleanor Delaine Wilson	Easley
		Tara Elaine Wilson	Hemingway

Secondary Education

**Alison Watson Ashley	Honea Path	Scott William Kosanke	Anderson
Trellise Lessie Barden	Atlanta, Ga.	Michelle Anne Marchesse	Anderson
*Valerie Ann Bresette	Mauldin	Virginia Smith Nelson	Columbia
David Shay Buffamoyer, Jr.	Greenville	Anna Jane Parrish	Clover
Debra Jay Davis	Myrtle Beach	Miriam Rebecca Patton	Tucker, Ga.
Sandra Annette Davis	Landrum	**Marcia Kay Posey	Easley
Denise Kaye Dennis	Moncks Corner	Frederic Benson Power	Georgetown
Elizabeth Emerson	Rock Hill	Ann Cameron Smith	Hopkins
Cynthia Maria Graf	Smithtown, N. Y.	*Robin Danette Smith	York
Samuel Cleveland Hall	Greenville	*Leslie Carol Wallace	Columbia
Keith Waymon Hunt	Westminster	Joan Grayson Webb	Salley
*Robin Sue Johnson	Orangeburg	Donna Susan West	Simpsonville
Tresa Denise Johnson	Kingstree		

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Industrial Education

John Joseph Carvelli	Port St. Lucie, Fla.	Andrea Chandler Holbrook	Spartanburg
James Lewis Covington, Jr.	Altamonte Springs, Fla.	Derian Alison Jones	Greer
Thomas Cecil Dalton, Jr.	Seneca	Stephen Wayne Loving	Greenville
Jeffrey Eugene Davis	Greensboro, N. C.	Lana Dianne McCoy	Walhalla
Robert Clarence Easley	Greenville	Sherry Teresa Reed	Anderson
Julia Elida Faltermeier	Spartanburg	Lawrence Andrew Trotter	Liberty

Science Teaching

Kim Daniels Ambrose	Aynor	Lewis Maxwell Monroe	Pickens
James Stephen Hall	Conway	Melissa Ann Pour	Central
Gaylia Ruth Hamilton	Charleston		

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

JOSEPH CHARLES JENNETT, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**Agricultural Engineering**

(Agricultural Engineering is jointly administered by the College of Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering.)

John David Cameron	Chapin	Francis Xavier Hannah	Olanda
*Marc Joseph Connelly	Hendersonville, N. C.	**Lucetta Rachelle Newman	Central
Bryan Keith Cribb	Hemingway	Ottis Tracy Price III	Ridge Spring

Ceramic Engineering

Kathryn Lynn Anderson	Clemson	Timothy William Oberholtzer	Roswell, Ga.
Lawrence Jay Caldwell	Cinnaminson, N. J.	Jeffrey Randall Price	Taylors
*James Kyle Doar	West Columbia	**Celia Anne Springs	Florence
William Benjamin Edwards	Kingsport, Tenn.	Brigham Brown Thomas	Clemson
James Randall Faile	Easley	Carey Alan Towe	North Augusta
Daniel George Frankovich	Central	Stephen Leonce Wand	Sumter

Chemical Engineering

Lynda Canady Ashley	York	John Riley Mitchell	Toccoa, Ga.
Phillip Lynn Batchelor	Gaffney	Elizabeth Diane Nagamoto	Richland, Wash.
*Patricia Rae Bergmann	Winston-Salem, N. C.	Daphne Gaye Neel	Mooreville, N. C.
Marcia Bradford	Tryon, N. C.	Kimberly Ann Nelson	Greer
Christopher Eric Bradley	Muskegon, Mich.	Kathleen Sue Newton	Greer
William Stanley Brant, Jr.	Charlotte, N. C.	Ikezuo Gilbert Nnabuaku	Imo State, Nigeria
Donald Edmund Brushwood	Anderson	Mark St. John North	Rock Hill
William Donald Burton, Jr.	Spartanburg	David Andrew Owen	Elizabethtown, Ky.
Katherine Lynne Daniel	North Augusta	Cynthia Marie Pacewic	Greenville
Kimberly Louise Davis	Kingsport, Tenn.	John Willard Page	Chesterfield
Freddie Lee Dulin	Charlotte, N. C.	Carey Jane Roper	Fountain Inn
James Russell Fitts, Jr.	Shelby, N. C.	*Deborah Ellen Savage	Columbia
Jay Arch Flanagan, Jr.	Greenville	Armand LaVan Smith	Hampton
Barry Dean Ford	Florence	(Degree awarded posthumously)	
Sheila Gambrell	Pendleton	**Mark Lee Stephens	Anderson
Nick Giannopoulos	Athens, Greece	*William David Stephens	Walhalla
Gregory Neal Gillespie	Pulaski, Tenn.	Dean Colin Stevens	Tucker, Ga.
Michael Yates Hudson	Seneca	Sharon Lynne Steward	Pineville
Robert Charles Hudson	Clemson	Dale Creighton Stoller	Greenville
*Paula Ann Kroft	Decatur, Ga.	Mary Ann Foltz Tatlock	Clinton, Ind.
Jana Troy Kuss	Greer	Daniel Barker Taylor	Anderson
Paul Kent Langston	Dillon	John Alan Todd, Jr.	Atlanta, Ga.
Lori Love Lock	Appleton, Wis.	Robert Scott Tweedy	Spartanburg
David Dickson Lowery	Anniston, Ala.	**David Mark Waddington	Clemson
Kenneth James Lytch	Orangeburg	William Ralph Wood, Jr.	Easley
Lisa Goforth McElveen	Clover	Pamelia Marie Woodward	Aiken
Janet Lynn McElvy	Seabrook, Md.	*Richard Lee Wright, Jr.	Mauldin
John Edward McLaughlin, Jr.	Newtown, Ct.	*Anne Christine Zumsteg	Wilmington, Del.

Civil Engineering

Shahab Alijani	Tehran, Iran	James Joseph Kilgallen	Kensington, Md.
Pamela Jeanne Athley	Clemson	Jeffrey Dean Kinard	Pomaria
Michael Keith Bagwell	Piedmont	Kurt Justus Koch	Middleport, N. Y.
Allison Williams Baker	Columbia	William Todd Meadows	Augusta, Ga.
James Harold Benson	Seneca	**Linda Catherine Mitchell	Columbia
Robert Brian Bolick	Greenville	Nader Moghaddas	Tehran, Iran
Kim Celeste Bridgers	Florence	Margaret Jean Moore	Gaffney
Blake Anthony Bridwell	Florence	Edward Arthur Rose III	Annandale, Va.
Alan Harold Chamblee	Anderson	Laura Ann Sanders	Hanahan
Sarah Joyce Chapman	Spartanburg	Manel Gregory Shaw	Seneca
Robin Lee Colburn	Ladson	Fred Wood Snell III	Dalton, Ga.
Henry Griffin Hester, Jr.	Belton	Brett Steven Southerland	Easley
*Billy Joe Hicks	Charleston	John Trantham Stephenson II	Aiken
Mark Allen Higginson	Bonita Springs, Fla.	*Judith Ellen Thomas	Salisbury, Md.
George Mitchell Hudgins	Kingstree	Raziah Wahab	Negeri Sembilan, Malaysia
Noel McKay Hurley, Jr.	Lancaster	Stanley Evans Wingard	Lexington

Computer Engineering

Bryan Leslie Allman	Greenville	Lawrence Joseph Harpring	Belvedere
Robert Scott Ballard	Piedmont	Donna Elynn Henry	Laurens
**William Jackson Barnett, Jr.	Clemson	Heather Ruth Herndon	Alexandria, Va.
Bradley Eugene Bylenga	Greenville	Edward Anderson Hood III	Greenwood
†***Gregory Thurman Byrd	Aiken	Forrest James Landrum	North Charleston
Walter Corbett Dukes III	Charleston	Richard Lee Potter	Atlantic Beach, Fla.
Frank Upton Greer IV	Greenville	Zaid Amjad Yacu	Greenville
***Clyde Maxwell Guest III	Asheville, N. C.		

Electrical Engineering

Sterling Kurvis Ainsworth, Jr.	Charleston	**John Joseph Kenney	Rockville, Md.
Noraini Alias	Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia	James Madison Latimer III	Due West
Anhar Anuar	Lenggong, Perak, Malaysia	Raymond Michael Lecture	Florence
Jimmy Lee Asbill	West Columbia	*Rayman Wei-min Lee	Greensboro, N. C.
*Ronald Alan Ask	Atlanta, Ga.	Susan Karen Loescher	Anderson
Chavis Fulmer Ballentine, Jr.	Columbia	Timothy Joseph Lyke	Mauldin
Jacqueline Frances Beauregard	Simpsonville	James Keith McElveen	Hartsville
Arthur English Brown, Jr.	Mauldin	Thomas Joseph McGinley	Clinton, N. J.
James Vaughn Brown	Boone, N. C.	***Sandra Sue Nobbs	Summerville
Thomas Michael Carr	Erie, Pa.	Richard Eston Norwood, Jr.	Norwood, N. C.
Kelli Lyn Clark	Ellicott City, Md.	*Larry Keith O'Dell	Lockhart
Philip Mark Culberson	Florence	Lawrence Timothy Padgett	Inman
Steven Gregory Dangerfield	Charleston	David Ralph Peden	Pendleton
James Franklin Davis, Jr.	Easley	Walter Leslie Robinson	Taylors
**Lawrence Elbert Downing	Fountain Inn	Franklin Sean David Schultz	Findlay, Ohio
Michael Patrick Dwyer, Jr.	Easley	Jimmy Ray Seay	Spartanburg
Robert Monroe Erwin III	Greenwood	David Raab Sechrist	Rolling Meadows, Ill.
Margaret Sue Faris	Clemson	Toshio Seo	Clemson
**Patrick Francis Fitzgerald	Fairfield, Ct.	Michael Julian Settlege	Parkersburg, W. Va.
Eric Norman Folk	Williston	Charles Kenneth Stewart	Greenville
William King Gaither	Charleston	Stanley Jay Swartzel	Hendersonville, N. C.
†*Peter William Gollmar	Elyria, Ohio	Bishara Asa'd Tahhan	Beirut, Lebanon
Paul Wayne Goodwin	McColl	Susan Lynn Thornton	Greenville
Robert Gordon Gray	North Augusta	Jay William Toadvine	Salisbury, Md.
Russell Jon Higginbotham	Kennesaw, Ga.	Christopher Todd Trapp	Camden
Charles Collin Hucks, Jr.	Aynor	*Ronald Neil Unger II	Brevard, N. C.
Nabil Idriss	London, England	Joel Smith Wier	Abbeville
***Laura Ann Israel	Spartanburg	Mark Wayne Woodby	Hanahan
William Jeff Jamieson	Columbia	George Jacob Yeremian, Jr.	Greenwood
Scott Camron Jones	Florence	Mark Allan Youngblood	Pickens

Engineering Analysis

**Donna Kathleen Hiller	Atlanta, Ga.
-------------------------	--------------

Engineering Technology

Julie Marie Bayne	Simpsonville	Robert Allen Morris	Greenville
Warren Christopher Cash II	Pickens	Phillip Simpson Prince	Hopkins
Charles William Cooper, Jr.	Columbia	James Brian Riddle	Greenville
Steven Stroman Darby	Anderson	Edgar Anthony Schrader	Six Mile
Alfred Greene Eskridge III	Greenville	Steven William Selig	Seneca
Carin Sue Gersmershausen	West Columbia	James Patrick Thompson	Lancaster
**Bruce Ray Jones	Greenwood	Edmund Cole Weaver, Jr.	Columbia
Earl Kistler Joyner	Barnwell	Craig Allen Wells	Beaufort
Edward John Manning	Simpsonville		

Mechanical Engineering

***Fleetwood James Albrecht, Jr.	Sullivan's Island	Laurie Lee Davis	Decatur, Ga.
Andrew William Applegate	Colts Neck, N. J.	Douglas James Dorow	Mauldin
Jimmy Christopher Bailey	Hartwell, Ga.	***Robert Lee Dorroh, Jr.	Silverstreet
Mary Katrina Baldwin	Clemson	Christian Burrus Dubuisson	Longbeach, Miss.
James Richard Benson	Varnville	Daniel Steven Duckworth	Waynesville, N. C.
**Robert Everard Blackwell	Fort Mill	Jonathan Waters Duke	Lancaster
***Stephen Gilbert Browning	Towson, Md.	Mark Clinton Dukes	Johnston
*Joel Thomas Buice	Gaffney	Barry Lee Durham	Pendleton
*William Joseph Copeland	Spartanburg	*Johnny Gregg Ellis	Hartsville
		*Robert Charles Epper	Charleston

Mechanical Engineering (continued)

Terry Wayne Fairey	Elizabethtown, Ky.	John Eric Moss	Piedmont
Mark Dempsey Flake	North Augusta	Elizabeth Mary Nelson	Kiawah Island
Darryl Brian Gardner	Florence	Frances Elaine Parker	Simpsonville
Stephen Delbert Grumbach	Summerville	Janet Marlene Parker	Simpsonville
John Bradford Hadlock	Baton Rouge, La.	David Jack Powell	Greer
*Robert Bates Hagood	Barnwell	*Lisa Elan Powell	Lyman
William Brian Hallman	Rock Hill	Edmund Scott Richardson	Spartanburg
Olga Hassiotis	Greenville	Eugene William Santos	Charleston
Leland Shands Hawthorne	Abbeville	*Mark Frederick Schenning	Hanahan
David Berlin Hembree	Ware Shoals	David James Schwartz	Spartanburg
Richard King Hendricks	Moncks Corner	Stephen Paul Sebesta	Jacksonville, Fla.
Gregory Jeff Holbrooks	Pendleton	Zaihan Shukri	Johore, Malaysia
Christopher James Hollar	Myrtle Beach	Brenda Dale Slaton	Anderson
Etta Juan Holmes	Conway	Gregory Clifton Smith	Corning, N. Y.
Shields Brantley Hunter, Jr.	Conway	Leigh Chandler Smith	Greenville
Kerry John Jameson	Pendleton	Duane Brian Strother	Graniteville
Mark Stephen Jarriel	Aiken	Jack Delona Sutton, Jr.	Hanahan
Steven Wayne Jernigan	Camden	Saied Taheri	Tehran, Iran
*Charles Thane Joyce	Charleston	Anthony Allen Tucker	North Augusta
John Patrick Kennedy	Greenville	Dacus Ted Tucker III	Walterboro
William James Kilpatrick	Charleston	Philip Gendron Porcher Walpole, Jr.	Columbia
*Michael Earle Labonge	Alexandria, Va.	Wesley Gerald Welborn, Jr.	Anderson
Dewitt Austin Latimer	Greenville	Timothy George Wells	Effingham
Steven Carl Lindley	Piedmont	*George Cain Westervelt	Greensboro, N. C.
Barbara Jean Loftus	Greenville	*Allen Claude Wise	West Columbia
William Patrick Marco	Walnut Grove	Phillip Macon Woolen	Spartanburg
Krista Lyn Martini	Clemson		

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES**BENTON HOLCOMB BOX, Dean****BACHELOR OF SCIENCE****Forest Management**

Raymond Meril Fowler, Jr.	Taylors	Stephanie Lynn Livingston	Sumter
Joseph Steele Hall	Belmont, N. C.	Ronny Leon Shepherd	Richburg
John Henry Jackson III	Sumter		

Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management

†Pamela Bryan Alexander	Aiken	†*Paul Richards Heitzenrater II	Englewood, Col.
*Rose Ellen Bayer	Stonybrook, N. Y.	Joyce Hess	Columbia
Caroline Cornell Bowman	Charleston	Wybrandes Adrianus Lelieveld	Stompwijk, The Netherlands
Stephen Jasper Britton	Salters	Jerry Lynn Martin	Mullins
*Michelle Elizabeth Burbage	Mt. Pleasant	Joanne Marie O'Donnell	McLean, Va.
Mary Susan Carter	Mauldin	Julius Kerere Ogaro	Kisii, Kenya
Mark Gregory Coleman	Oakwood, Ohio	James Russell Peavey	Charleston
Murriel Elizabeth Coleman	Pamplico	Laura Jean Smigay	West Columbia
Steven Gene Cothran	Anderson	Jean Marie Spitzmiller	Summerville
Mark Jackson Dudley	Orangeburg	Susan Mary Thiel	Columbia
Michael Alan Farver	Edisto Beach	Glenda Lee Voigt	Cleveland
Susan Miriam Fogle	Cordova		
Louie Monroe Gilbert, Jr.	Greenville		

Wood Utilization

Michael Timothy Crowe	Clemson	Ernest King Rabb III	Cameron
Neil Terrence Phillips	Jamaica, N. Y.		

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

ROBERT ALFRED WALLER, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

English

Bonnie Beth Bennett	Nashville, Tenn.	Chrystal Renae Mabry	New London, N. C.
Jack Alton Biggers, Jr.	Greenville	Christina Jayne Moody	Eustis, Fla.
*Amy Carroll Brooks	Greenwood	Janet Lee Plumb	Bethesda, Md.
*Janet Carol Brooks	Simpsonville	Sarah Funderburk Plyler	Seneca
Deborah Elizabeth Burdette	Greenwood	Robin Eugene Roberts	Clemson
Tammie Joyce Carroll	Abbeville	Danny Craig Sargent	Summerton
Teresa Lynn Davis	Seneca	*Teresa Ann Sarvis	Conway
Cynthia Marie Duarte	Ghent, N. Y.	Douglas Smith Sheorn	Union
Ilene Louise Fins	Columbia	Marjorie Nanelle Stokes	Seneca
Elizabeth Anne Frederick	Fayetteville, N. C.	*Mary Ellen Sturgeon	Orangeburg
Stacie Leigh Hull	Seneca	Nancy Lee Tringali	Columbia
Allegra Jenkins	Columbia	Wendy Lynn White	Charleston
*Ginger Alene Lundy	Spartanburg		

History

Gene Huger Poulnot	Charleston	*Elizabeth Ann Spigener	Columbia
David Tod Sokevitz, Jr.	Newberry		

Modern Languages

Allyson Arnold	Dunwoody, Ga.	Lisa Kay Jones	Lugoff
**Deborah Anne Austin	Miller Place, N. Y.	Gordon DuBose Lowman	Clinton
Maria Fernanda Cash	Lima, Peru	Lisa Elaine Mosley	Doraville, Ga.
Rhonda Maureen Dilmore	Easley	Constance Wilson Paris	Atlanta, Ga.
***Beverly Jane Fitzhugh	Griffin, Ga.	Andrea Marie Randle	Easton, Pa.
Roseanne Hughes	Charleston	Marilyn Burris vonTungeln	Clemson

Political Science

**Mildred Marianne Ballard	Rock Hill	John David Moose	Florence
Bridget Maxine Bennon	Fountain Inn	***Keith Douglas Munson	Dayton, Ohio
Thomas McAvoy Brittain, Jr.		*Cynthia Lynne Pender	Chesterfield
	Hendersonville, N. C.	*Gregory Andrea Reaves	Columbia
James Richard Castles	Charlotte, N. C.	Janis Lynn Richardson	Belton
**Andrea Beth Connor	Seneca	Cathleen Mary Russell	Mauldin
Michelle Catherine Fort	Fairfax, Va.	*Michael Todd Smith	Anderson
Lindsey Brooks Germany	Tampa, Fla.	***Nancy Elizabeth Snow	Greenville
*Cara Susan Hancock	Charleston	Mark Adams Strom	Clemson
*Susan Barbara Hollinger	Barrington, Ill.	Donna Kay Tennyson	Rock Hill
Martha Hobbs Hollingsworth	Rock Hill	Glenn Scott Thomason	Anderson
Leslie Ann McCormick	Coral Gables, Fla.		

Psychology

*Stephanie Kay Butler	Greenville	Margaret Mary McAllister	Dunwoody, Ga.
**David Michael Carkenord	Mt. Clemens, Mich.	*Ronald Wesson Moran III	Clemson
***Elizabeth White Doshier	Richmond, Va.	Karen Mott Rampey	Liberty
Julee Cavanaugh George	Mt. Pleasant	Joyce Ann Reeves	Pickens
Ronda Renee Graham	Myrtle Beach	Jill Pebbles Robinson	Greer
Mary Ellen Hertig	Anderson	*Amanda Lee Smith	Piedmont
Jimmy Ray Holder	Clemson	Amy Carol Sturt	Haddonfield, N. J.
*Mary Lynn James	Pierson, Fla.	*Ann Miller Van Buskirk	Roswell, Ga.
Teal Rebecca Johnson	Aynor	*Jesse Michael West	Camden
Diana Leigh Lundquist	Summerville	Julie Lynn West	Charleston

Sociology

Monica Fay Gibson	Anderson	**Frances Catherine Mobley	Key Biscayne, Fla.
Teresa Lynne Howard	Florence	Sandra Lee Padgett	Spartanburg
		Edward Parker Willey III	Clemson

Double Major

Economics and Political Science

Sarah Lynn Richmond	Martinsville, Va.
---------------------	-------------------

English and History

Wendell Lawrence Brown ----- Kingstree

English and Political Science

Julie Gwenette Cribb ----- St. Matthews

English and Psychology

*Susan Elizabeth Kennedy ----- Manning

English and Spanish

**Suzanne Eve Schuman ----- Mt. Pleasant

French and Political Science

Susan Anne Rowland ----- Pendleton

French and Spanish

*Kathryn Lynne Cole ----- Marietta, Ga.

German and History

**Russell Jackson Caldwell -- Crosswicks, N. J.

Political Science and Psychology

*Walter David Stalnaker, Jr. ----- Greenville

COLLEGE OF NURSING

MARY MARGARET LOHR, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**Nursing**

Vanessa Lynne Adams ----- Abbeville
 Eve Marie Arias ----- Seneca
 Tamara Boynton ----- Belvedere
 Yvonne Renee Cooper ----- Beckley, W. Va.
 *Mary Jean Copeland ----- Laurens
 Joni Renee Gardner Davis ----- Columbus, Ga.
 Kelly Elizabeth Davis ----- Fairfax, Va.
 Robin Derrick ----- Hopkins
 Theresa Ruth Dreyfuss ----- Hampton
 Suzanne Marie Farris ----- North Augusta
 Laura Boyes Ferrell ----- Spartanburg
 Betsy Frances Floyd ----- Kingstree
 Karine Millard Fox ----- Seneca
 †**Jane Stone Giacomelli ----- Anderson
 Merilisa Houston Giampocaro ----- Bluefield, W. Va.
 Sarah Gay Gibson ----- Hanahan
 Margaret Mary Grant ----- Columbia
 Angela Susanne Griffin ----- Columbia
 Karen Sue Guion ----- Greer

Mary Catherine Hegwood ----- Rock Hill
 Vennice Edith Jernigan ----- Seneca
 Teresa Lee Jeter ----- North Augusta
 Lindy Sue Langstaff ----- Kingsport, Tenn.
 Sharon Fort Lee ----- Liberty
 Linda Jane Lillycrop ----- Plantation, Fla.
 Lisa Darlene Merck ----- Norris
 Brenda Elaine Poole ----- Laurens
 Lorie Ann Porter ----- Florence
 Yolanda Maria Reid ----- Columbia
 Wanda Jane Revis ----- Greer
 Jeanie Elizabeth Roberts ----- Cayce
 Rhonda Ellen Sanders ----- Summerville
 ***Kathryn Polski Schindler ----- Clemson
 Cynthia Louise Smith ----- Ridgeland
 Cynthia Frances Stenhouse ----- Greenville
 Kimberly Anita Taylor ----- Camden
 Pearl Landace Weaver ----- Timmons ville
 Katherine Ann White ----- Jackson, Miss.

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

HENRY ELLIOTT VOGEL, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS**Geology**

Jack Harkness ----- Mississauga, Ontario

Mathematical Sciences

Suzanne Denise Birdsong ----- Dunwoody, Ga.
 Cynthia Carole Bomar ----- Duncan
 Julie Elizabeth Crook ----- Atlanta, Ga.
 Claire Jane Garvin ----- Anderson

Anna Maria Horton ----- Kershaw
 Debra Marie Moore ----- Greenville
 Rebecca Neale Young ----- Florence

Physics

Billy Jean Willard, Jr. ----- Asheville, N. C.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**Biochemistry**

**William George DeVore ----- North Augusta Vincent Arnold Rash ----- Travelers Rest
David Latorra ----- Bridgewater, N. J. Steven McRae Starnes ----- Chesnee

Botany

Janet Leigh Baker ----- Phoenix, Ariz. Kenneth Sinclair Speldewinde
Mary Beth Meade ----- Huntington, N. Y. ----- Penang, West Malaysia

Chemistry

James Robert Bowyer ----- Spartanburg Sandra Patricia Dukes ----- Greenville
William Scott Cooley ----- Rock Hill Hao Van Phan ----- Rock Hill

Computer Science

Maguy Michel Aboujaoude ----- Broumana, Lebanon
†***Lawrence Brian Afrin ----- Hanahan
*Karen Elizabeth Barnett ----- Greenville
William Michael Bethea ----- McColl
Richard Elliott Brookshire ----- Fayetteville, Ga.
Grace Ann Campbell ----- Abbeville
Lynn Ellison Cantrell ----- Easley
Jill Annette Crawford ----- Aiken
*David Stuart Dunakin ----- East Grand Rapids, Mich.
Sharon Elizabeth Alexander Garrett ----- Greenville
Jess Charles Greer ----- Greenville
Susan Marie Hane ----- Summerville
Rhonda Carey Hausknecht ----- Chamblee, Ga.
**Nancy Lee Joyner ----- Stone Mountain, Ga.
*David Anne Krecklow ----- Charleston
John Charles Lauchnor ----- Schnecksville, Pa.
Jane Lynette Lewis ----- Atlanta, Ga.
Lisa Benita Lindsay ----- Spartanburg
Lisa Lynn Locklin ----- Jacksonville, Fla.
Ana Maria del Pilar Lopez Barbosa
----- San Andres Islas, Colombia, S. A.
Jennie Marie Meyers ----- Atlanta, Ga.
Jacqueline Elaine Pugh ----- Spartanburg
Michael Lawrence Pudy ----- Jacksonville, Fla.
Anna Katherine Rogers ----- Darlington
Phillip Wayne Saucier ----- Aiken
Laura Deann Scobee ----- Roswell, Ga.
Mary Elizabeth Scott ----- Greenwood
David Heaton Seay ----- Kingsport, Tenn.
Gary Nichols Shealy ----- Simpsonville
David John Shiple ----- Atlanta, Ga.
*Vanessa Gail Still ----- Kingsport, Tenn.
J. William Strohecker ----- Huntington, N. Y.
James Alan Tarrant ----- Greenville
Sharon Ann Whitfield ----- Anderson
***Karen Kaye Witt ----- Columbia

Geology

Jerry Austin Wylie ----- Greenville

Mathematical Sciences

Debra Marie Canaday ----- Reevesville
**Deborah June Dettler ----- Ormond Beach, Fla.
Howard Gordon Dickinson III ----- Barnwell
Steven Filon Ralph Gadecki ----- Camden
E. Annette Hames ----- Columbia
**David Marshall McCrary ----- North Charleston
Michele Nido ----- Ellicott City, Md.
*Penny Leigh Powers ----- Florence
Ruth Ellen Rolwing ----- Derwood, Md.
*Tamara Christine Stowe ----- Charleston
*David Ralston Vining ----- Tryon, N. C.

Microbiology

*Jeffrey Alan Bradley ----- Fort Mill
**Dee Ann Chapman ----- Greenville
Daniel Joseph Collins ----- North Augusta
*Mark Bivens Hoyle ----- Columbia
Karen Louise Lucas ----- West Chester, Pa.
***Shaughnessy Von Mullen ----- Greenville
**Susan Marie Scarlett ----- Hilton Head Island
Harry Card Sherman, Jr. ----- Augusta, Ga.
Ramsey Robert Stewart ----- Columbia
Melisha Dawn Todd ----- Greenville
*Robert Nicholas Tracy ----- Strongsville, Ohio
*Paul Joseph Velky ----- North Augusta

Physics

Jack Lee Robertson ----- Greenville Steven Paul Selby ----- North Augusta

Zoology

Wesley Lamar Brown, Jr. ----- Gaffney
†Claudia Kathleen Heinsohn ----- Folly Beach
*Phillip Lane Latham, Jr. ----- West Columbia
**Nancy Carolyn Schanen ----- Greenwood
***Gregory Craig Smith ----- Anderson
Kathy Renee Turner ----- Medford, N. J.
William Edward Wicker ----- Pomaria

*Cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.40 to 3.69

**Magna cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.70 to 3.89

***Summa cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.90 to 4.00

†Senior departmental honors: The students so designated have earned a B or better in 12 credits of honors work at the upper division level, have a minimum GPR overall of 3.00, and have been recommended by their department or college.

EDUCATION SPECIALIST AND MASTERS' DEGREES CONFERRED MAY 11, 1984

ARNOLD EDWARD SCHWARTZ, Dean, Graduate School

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

MASTER OF AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

Alpheus Victor Bethea III ----- Latta	Stephen Merton Jarboe ----- Charlotte Hall, Md.
Olin Brooks Coskrey ----- Summerton	Carroll Buck King ----- Loris
Frank Lockwood FitzSimons III -----	Steven Edd McCannon ----- Hull, Ga.
----- Hendersonville, N. C.	

MASTER OF AGRICULTURE

Ernest Grady Denny ----- Seneca	Lawrence Edward Hollar -- Hendersonville, N. C.
Glenn Wier Franklin ----- Clemson	Pamela Jean Wentworth ----- Stamford, Ct.

MASTER OF NUTRITIONAL SCIENCES

Carolyn Kathleen Brown ----- Hemingway	Carlos Jesus Rodriguez ----- Longwood, Fla.
--	---

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Economics

Patricia Anne Schwartz ----- Southington, Ct.

Agronomy

Thomas Charles Davidson ----- Bishopville	Wellings Kenneth Gondwe ---- Karonga, Malawi
---	--

Animal and Food Industries

Pamela Sue Kropp ----- Sumter	Jeffery Stephen Maynor ----- Pembroke, N. C.
-------------------------------	--

Entomology

Barry Alan Dover ----- Pacolet	William Zeigler Salley, Jr. ----- Orangeburg
Maxcy Pearle Nolan III ----- Athens, Ga.	

Horticulture

Janice Denise Robinson ----- Jupiter, Fla.

Nutrition

Zamzam Kabiry Roughead ----- Shirvan, Iran

Plant Pathology

Cynthia Griffith Eayre ---- Hendersonville, N. C.

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE

Robert Michael Barr ----- Philadelphia, Pa.	Mark Allen Hopper ----- Bolton, Ct.
Stephen Mark Born ----- San Antonio, Texas	William Russell Jaycox ----- Ocala, Fla.
James Kilpatrick Burke ----- Aiken	Fletcher Henri MacNeill ----- West Chester, Pa.
Stephen Michael Davis ----- Ft. Myers, Fla.	Mark Andrew Marësca ----- Greenville
John Jeffrey Fallon ----- New Hyde Park, N. Y.	Dale Michael Marshall ----- New Bern, N. C.
Thomas Mustin Fant ----- Columbia	Patrick Calhoun Mays ----- Alexandria, Va.
Laura Williams Foster ----- Easley	Raymond Keith McGill ----- Charleston
Henry David Fulmer III ----- Columbia	Charles Stuart Muldrow ----- Monroe, N. C.
Richard Wiswall Griffin ----- Salem, Mass.	Michael Patrick Murphy ----- Washington, D. C.
Catherine Eleanor Haas ----- Taylors	Palmer Douglas Quackenbush ----- Columbia
Mark Warren Hargett ----- Kinston, N. C.	Brian Frank Ridgeway ----- Norwalk, Ct.
Edward Howard Henson ----- Johnson City, Tenn.	Robert Luis Salas ----- Kennesaw, Ga.
Samuel Bennett Herin ----- Columbia	Cameron Bishop Scott ----- Aiken
Mark Gilmore Hitchcock ----- Central	Barry Hampton Taylor ----- Cayce
Roger Brent Hobgood ----- Clemson	John Clarkson Templeton ----- High Point, N. C.

MASTER OF CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Donald Curtis Bennett	Burlington, N. C.	Bradford Stuart Samuel	Cleveland, Ohio
Susan Leigh Herron	Greenville	Charles William Smith	Charleston
Cheryl Ann Holmes	Belmont, N. C.	John Thomas Truluck	Olanta

MASTER OF FINE ARTS

Jeanne L. Petry	Lebanon, Pa.	Linda Carol Shusterman	Phoenixville, Pa.
-----------------	--------------	------------------------	-------------------

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY**MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

Joseph Henry Adams	Greer	John Harry Kuhfuss	Liberty
William Theodore Brooker	Taylors	David Michael Maher	Greenville
John Joseph Callahan	Greer	Edwin Paul Miller	Hastings, Pa.
Stephen Beryl Claar	Mauldin	Robert William Moore	Spartanburg
Benjamin Leroy Clark	Hartwell, Ga.	Kerstin Lee Moran	Chadds Ford, Pa.
Rosemary Bush Clark	Easley	Meredith Creel Neal	Conway
Carmie Lynn Cook	Greenville	Russell Dean Painter	Greenville
Margaret Rudy Corn	Greenville	Reginald Bruce Paterson	Simpsonville
Ronald Keith Curry	Gray Court	Hugh D. Patrick, Jr.	Savannah, Ga.
Paul John Dodge, Jr.	Greenville	James Albert Philip Pugh	Duncan
George Frederick Ducker III	Anderson	Joyce Clark Raber	Asheville, N. C.
John Walton Duncan, Jr.	Charlotte, N. C.	Robert Charles Ray	Greenville
Kathrin Walden Fox	Greenville	John Martin Storey	Greenville
Ramon Tolbert Franklin	Greenville	John Clement Tomsyck	Spartanburg
Leslie Ann Hale	Greenville	Steven Rogers Turner	La Grange, Ga.
Edward Phifer Helms	Greenville	Susan Marie White	Norwalk, Ct.
Wendy Renee Johnson	Mauldin	Joseph Norman Wilhelm	Petoskey, Mich.
Shahzad Jahangir Khokher	Lahore, Pakistan	Billy Keith Wilson	Pisgah Forest, N. C.
Larry Donald Kicher	Danville, Va.		

MASTER OF PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTANCY

James Franklin Bradshaw IV	Greenwood
----------------------------	-----------

MASTER OF ARTS**Economics**

Jack Lorenzo Bridges	Lincolnton, N. C.	Gary Michael Radtke	Hamtramck, Mich.
----------------------	-------------------	---------------------	------------------

MASTER OF SCIENCE**Industrial Management**

Eugene Cross	Marion, N. C.	Woodrow Grady Jordan	St. George
Richard Carman Foster	Easley	Michael Mansfield Newton	Walterboro
Jane Allen Hardy	Gainesville, Ga.	Brian Lee Wilson	St. Augustine, Fla.

Textile Science

Mario Figueiredo Nunes	Covilha, Portugal
------------------------	-------------------

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**EDUCATION SPECIALIST****Administration and Supervision**

Larry Russell Knighton	Anderson	Peggy Collins Prescott	Laurens
James Stanley McFarlin	Toccoa, Ga.	Ernest McKenzie Riley	Oakway

MASTER OF EDUCATION**Administration and Supervision**

Arthur Francis Donahoe	Indianapolis, Ind.	William Rallie Liston	Laurens
Richard Allen Laughridge	Anderson	Betty Sue Rickman	Clemson

Elementary Education

Amelia Brawner Cochran	Toccoa, Ga.	Diana Lynne Morrison	Anderson
Dorothy Holcombe Garrison	Easley	Debra Towle Phillips	Greenville
Deborah Pruett McDill	Due West	Chyrl Ann Pierce	Beaufort

Personnel Services

Abigail Black	Taylor	Van Warren Hewett	Liberty
Ann Traylor Bridges	Clinton	Thurman Lafayette Kemp	Toccoa Falls, Ga.
Bonnie Griffith Callan	Greenwood	Jay Walter Lowm	Due West
Leroy Elrod, Jr.	Greenville	Loretta Fawn Moore	Goose Creek
Randall Keith Faulkner	Greenwood	Wayne Russell Norris	Fayetteville, N. C.
Bari Lee Grant	West Columbia	Robin Long Wicker	Newberry
Frances Pursley Hall	Abbeville	Jackie Wix Williamson	Laurens
William Carroll Hallums, Jr.	Clemson	Billie Jo Rowland Young	Taylor

Reading

Janice Thomas Allison	Pelzer	Norine Freeman	Pendleton
Joan Kingman Dukes	Clemson	Joyce Ellis Ware	Abbeville

Secondary Education

Andrea Howard Horosko Spartanburg

Special Education

Patricia Whelan Braziel	Travelers Rest	Celeste Kimball Norris	Walhalla
Vicki Vickers DeMasi	Charleston	Betty Jane Tiller	Anderson
Karen Schoffstall Fisher	Easley	Mary Quinn Whitt	Clemson
Carol Ann Miller	Seneca		

MASTER OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

Sandra Atkins Thompson	Anderson	Central Winfred Williams	Walterboro
------------------------------	----------	--------------------------------	------------

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**MASTER OF ENGINEERING****Civil Engineering**

James Eleanya Onuma Imo State, Nigeria

Environmental Systems Engineering

Rickey Stephen Hiers	Ballentine	Kenneth Stephen Johnson ..	Schenectady, N. Y.
----------------------------	------------	----------------------------	--------------------

MASTER OF SCIENCE**Bioengineering**

John Granville Brooks, Jr. Richmond, Va.

Ceramic Engineering

James Patrick Manitt	Setauket, N. Y.	Sun-Youn Ryou	Seoul, Korea
----------------------------	-----------------	---------------------	--------------

Chemical Engineering

Dale Milton Blakely	Ora	William Lee Rion	Hartsville
Charles Budds Bolchoz	Mt. Pleasant	David James Swank	Midland, Mich.
Norman Keaton Fox	Williston		

Civil Engineering

Gaurangkumar Kalidas Patel Rock Hill

Computer Engineering

Nick Klavin, Jr.	Ambridge, Pa.	Kerjyun Liu	Taipei, Taiwan
-----------------------	---------------	-------------------	----------------

Electrical Engineering

Thomas Harold Craven	Charleston	Perry Joe Robertson	Greensboro, N. C.
William Franklin Johnstone ..	Birmingham, Ala.	Broadus Noland Suddeth, Jr.	Clinton
Jeffrey Ernest Marine	Aiken	Mehmet Ulug	Istanbul, Turkey
Konstantinos Misiakos	Athens, Greece	Keith R. Vogel	Columbia

Engineering Mechanics

Autar Krishen Kaw	Srinagar, India	Jeffrey Merritt Wolla	Clemson
-------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------------	---------

Environmental Systems Engineering

Harvey Charles Lesan	Diamond City, Ark.	Frederick Joseph Sloan	Tulsa, Okla.
----------------------------	--------------------	------------------------------	--------------

Industrial Engineering

Linda Chandler Cleveland Toccoa, Ga.

Mechanical Engineering

Joseph Anand Coimbatore, T. N., India

David Neal Mahony Clemson

Atul Bhargava New Delhi, India

Tsorng-Dih Yuan Hsinchu, Taiwan

Jamil Ahmed Khan Dhaka, Bangladesh

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES**MASTER OF RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION**

Timothy Robert Bemisderfer Central

Sibbie Denise Oates Central

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS**MASTER OF ARTS****English**

Dawn Louise Watkins Trout Run, Pa.

COLLEGE OF NURSING**MASTER OF SCIENCE****Family Health Nursing**

Susan Georgia McConnell Baker Greenville

Judith Ann Hughes Franklin, N. C.

Lee Hunter Bender Rochester, N. Y.

Veta Hamblen Massey Martin, Ga.

Elizabeth Carter Greene Pendleton

Krista Smith Meinersmann Anderson

Jane Orene Hedrick Travelers Rest

Elaine Elrod Payne Greenville

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES**MASTER OF SCIENCE****Biochemistry**

Charles Earl Jones Florence

Chemistry

Dennis Ray Mitchell Remington, Va.

Computer Science

David Lynn Griswold Greenfield, Ill.

Clifton Berry James Spartanburg

Mathematical Sciences

Ronald Everett Barkley, Jr. Greenville

Jack Elmore Malone, Jr. Charleston

David Dean Brown Phoenix, Ariz.

David Scot Shain Sanford, Maine

Darryl Mark Buller Burrton, Kan.

Kay Rowe Shain N. Webster, Ind.

Jerry Lee Coker Pine Bluff, Ark.

Maria Patricia Spetseris Charleston

David Edgell Fields Charleston, W. Va.

Microbiology

David Paul Kruse Springville, N. Y.

Physics

James Gerard Mantovanl Joliet, Ill.

John Francis Rossmair Fredericksburg, Va.

DOCTORS' DEGREES CONFERRED MAY 11, 1984

ARNOLD EDWARD SCHWARTZ, Dean, Graduate School

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Animal Physiology

Kerney Dale Smoak Central

B.S., Clemson University; M.S., University of South Carolina

Dissertation: Adrenal and Thyroid Function of Broiler Cockerels During Heat Stress

Entomology

David Bernarr Adams Oxford, Ga.

B.S.A., M.S., University of Georgia

Dissertation: Arthropod Predators and *Heliothis* spp. in Cotton, *Gossypium hirsutum* L.: A Comparison of Three Sampling Methods for Determining Spatial Distributions

Plant Physiology

Stephen Loyd Love Blackfoot, Idaho

B.S., Brigham Young University

Dissertation: The Inheritance and Involvement of Peroxidase and Lignification in the Resistance of Watermelon to *Colletotrichum lagenarium*

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Management Science

Robert Thomas Sumichrast Merrillville, Ind.

B.S., Purdue University

Dissertation: Integrated Hierarchical Production Planning and Scheduling for Parallel Processors with Simultaneous Multiproduct Capability

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Engineering

Frank Maxfield Croft, Jr. Louisville, Ky.

B.S., Indiana Institute of Technology; M.S., West Virginia College

Dissertation: An Investigation of the Relationship between Motor Vehicle Operating Cost and Levels of Service Using Internal Energy Methods (Field of Specialization: Civil Engineering)

Kathy Edwards Fitzpatrick Belmont, N. C.

B.A., University of North Carolina; M.S., Florida State University; M.S., Clemson University

Dissertation: Determining the Number of Ambulances in S. C. (Field of Specialization: Industrial Engineering)

Bernard Bor-nian Hsieh Taipei, Taiwan

B.S., Taiwan Provincial College; M.A., College of William and Mary

Dissertation: One-Dimensional Mathematical Thermal Hindcast Model (Field of Specialization: Civil Engineering)

James Ray Rick Pelfrey Chattanooga, Tenn.

B.S., University of Tennessee; M.S., Clemson University

Dissertation: Characteristics of a Turbulent Plane Offset Jet (Field of Specialization: Mechanical Engineering)

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
Mathematical Sciences**

John Stuart Pfaff ----- Rochester, Mich.

B.A., Oakland University; M.S., Purdue University

Dissertation: Algorithmic Complexities of Domination-Related Graph Parameters

Microbiology

Abbie Garren Freeman ----- Liberty

B.S., Clemson University

Dissertation: The Effects of Physical and Chemical Carcinogens on *Bacillus subtilis* Viruses and Their DNA's

BACHELORS' DEGREES CONFERRED AUGUST 4, 1984

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

LUTHER PERDEE ANDERSON, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology

Steven Lowry Sandifer ----- Columbia

Agricultural Education

William Edgar Keels ----- Pinewood *Marie Govoni Miller ----- Central

Animal Industries

Alfred Courtney Cobb III ----- Simpsonville Myra Jo Monroe ----- Hartsville

*Virginia Celeste Coker ----- Hartsville

Food Science

Kerry Elizabeth Robinson ---- Dunfermline, Scotland

Plant Sciences

Robert Fredrick Peeples ----- Sumter Jeffrey Wilson Stowe ----- Gastonia, N. C.

Pre-Professional Studies

James Edward Carr ----- Columbia

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

PAUL DAVID PEARSON, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Design

William Ferguson Goudelock, Jr. ---- Winnsboro David Edward Rast ----- Jacksonville, Fla.

Michelle Greene ----- Conway Robert Dumouchell Simkins ----- Florence

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Building Science and Management

Charles Frederick Carter III ----- Columbia Jeffrey Dennis Sessions ----- Pawleys Island

Gene McChesney Mayer ----- Jupiter, Fla.

Design

Carolyn Nan Mathews ----- Columbia Nasser Sadegh-Nejad ----- Tehran, Iran

Joseph Moss Peterson ----- Boca Raton, Fla. Robert John Thomas ----- Tequesta, Fla.

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

RYAN CUSTER AMACHER, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Economics

Lawton Lee Derrick ----- Newberry Mark Whitfield Tollison ----- Spartanburg

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Accounting

John Brian Carroll ----- Red Bank, N. J. *Karen Wynne Reynolds ----- Winter Park, Fla.

*Richard Edward Davis ----- Bishopville Laura Leigh Sheheen ----- Camden

Lela Brindley Guy ----- Atlanta, Ga. Willis Hyatt Underwood, III ----- Alexandria, Va.

Patricia Ann Knoetzsch ----- Tampa, Fla. Carlotta Lee Watson ----- Jacksonville, Fla.

Leslie Elizabeth Meriwether ---- Clearwater, Fla. *Mary Susan Woods ----- Laurens

Nancy Ruth Powell ----- Rock Hill

Administrative Management

Molly Nell Austin	Shaw Air Force Base	Anna Striplin Hill	Greenville
Barbara Ann Blandford	Annapolis, Md.	Cheryl Ann Huff	Aiken
Michael Julius Bracey	Rock Hill	Joe Emory Lewis	Leesville
Phillip Douglas Bradley	Lugoff	Donald Richard Looper	Easley
Cynthia Bernice Carey	Anderson	John Kennon Martin	Pendleton
Gregg Lee Clanton	Florence	Jennifer Lynn McClain	Memphis, Tenn.
Archie Leon DeLoach	Hampton	Christian Chizoba Nwokocha	
Jean Robert Desdunes	Miami, Fla.		Onitsha, Anambra, Nigeria
John Dillon Eversman III	Union	Holly Susan Paxton	Spartanburg
Harrison Randolph Faile, Jr.	Aiken	Brenda Kay Powers	Timmonsville
Jennifer Ann Foster	Bamberg	*Kay Renee Powers	Central
Robert Christopher Fountain	Waynesboro, Va.	James Bruce Shepherd	Wilmington, N. C.
Bruce Lionel Fowler	Spartanburg	Brevard Davidson Springs	Charlotte, N. C.
Joel Snyder Fox	Clemson	Roger Williams Wilkerson IV	Charlotte, N. C.
Donald Eugene Gibbs, Jr.	Florence	Katherine P. Williams	Rumford, R. I.
Wakenda Anete Gresham	Hartwell, Ga.	Barbara Jean Wilson	Charleston
Teresa Ann Headdden	Columbia	Michael L. Zimmermann	Edison, N. J.
Richard Greene Hendley	Greenville		

Economics

Michael Andrew Albaneze	Staten Island, N. Y.	Thomas Edward Isley	Kingsport, Tenn.
Gregory Mitchell Cooper	Birmingham, Ala.	Steven A. Morrison	Lancaster, Pa.
Jan Corn Gault	Fountain Inn	Elizabeth Ann Sikoryak	Inman

Financial Management

LuAnne Anderson	Pendleton	Cindy Marie Hawkins	Anderson
Glen Richard Bailey	Greenville	Paul Thomas King	Charlotte, N. C.
Brian Keith Bell	Rock Hill	Benji Carol Mills	Newberry
John Zettner Brandt, Jr.	Hartsville	Beverly Paige Mitchell	Seneca
Woodrow Wilbert Bunch, Jr.	Hanahan	Martin James Osborn	Rochester, N. Y.
Forrest Wendell Cameron	Atlanta, Ga.	Steven Anthony Pace	Taylors
Annette Marie Dietzler	Milford, N. J.	Diana Gay Ramsbottom	Macon, Ga.
Damon Scott Dill	Elon College, N. C.	Lisa Elizabeth Reed	Greenville
Thomas Ronald Garrett, Jr.	Beaufort	Charles Daniel Rice	Jacksonville, Fla.
Stephanie Bain Gunn	Augusta, N. J.	Sally Lee Stewart	Stone Mountain, Ga.
Jack Thomas Harley, Jr.	Dillon	Timothy George Suddeth	Inman

Industrial Management

Wayne Alan Blessing	Easley	Jeffery Todd McAlister	Easley
Edward Brian Foster	Taylors	*Terry Wayne Pierce	Batesburg
Michael Vincent Grady	Augusta, Ga.	Eric George Snow	Vienna, Va.
John Barry Johnson	Greer	Charles Gregg Wright	Charleston
William Mark Landers	Charleston	Gretchen Huff Wyatt	Piedmont
Susan Marie Marlow	Houston, Texas	Marshall Edward Yarbrough	Anderson
Thomas Daniel McAlhany III	Columbia		

Textile Chemistry

Robert David Rento	Little Falls, N. J.
--------------------	---------------------

Textile Science

Emily Renee Inabinet	Orangeburg
----------------------	------------

BACHELOR OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY

Brian Chapman Bowen	Central	Anthony Joseph Sudol, Jr.	Chester
Jack Earl Duncan, Jr.	Taylors	Jeannette Darr Triplett	Wadsworth, Ohio
Marvin Bishop King	Calhoun, Ga.		

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

JAMES EDWARD MATTHEWS, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS**Early Childhood Education**

Laura Elizabeth Light	Worms, Germany	Frances Ann Waldron	Clinton
-----------------------	----------------	---------------------	---------

Elementary Education

Betty Ann Ariail	Pomaria	*Charlotte Marie Lindsey	Taylor
Laura Lynn Earle	Central	David Whitney Miller	Anderson
Sandra Jones Griffin	Easley	Cynthia Anne O'Farrell	Columbia
Melinda Rae Lawrence	Gainesville, Ga.	Mary Elizabeth Park	Belton
Clara Lorraine Levy	Marion	Elizabeth Kelly Snipes	Hartsville

Secondary Education

Marvin Lawrence Blackburn	Marion	William Timothy Jones	Westminster
*Lindsay Gibson Butler	Greenville	Paul Hampton Solomon	Sumter
Megan McFadden Cooper	Atlanta, Ga.		

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**Industrial Education**

Estella Sheila Cobb	Anderson	B. Russell Langley III	Greenville
Brendon Anthony Crite	Brevard, N. C.	*Norman Lee Reeves	Clemson
Richard Onley Gardner, Jr.	Lancaster	James Hugh Rollins	Chevy Chase, Md.
Charles Alfred James	Cliffside, N. C.	Alan Albert Sprayberry	Anderson
William Robert Kohout	Easley		

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

JOSEPH CHARLES JENNETT, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**Chemical Engineering**

Jon Harvey Blumenthal	Old Westbury, N. Y.	David William Glascoe	Greer
Carla Maria Davis	Warrensville Heights, Ohio		

Civil Engineering

John Thomas Boniface	Spartanburg	Kevin Lee Higginson	Bonita Springs, Fla.
Robert Deral Bradley, Jr.	Sylva, N. C.	**Susan Memmott Overstreet	Anderson
Ruth Margaret Carman	Greenville	***John Charles Wall	Woodruff

Computer Engineering

David Ellis Brightbill	Harrisburg, Pa.	Sara Jane Wall	Columbia
Chandler Charles Robinson	Clemson		

Electrical Engineering

Rozinah Anas	Shah Alam, Selangor, Malaysia	*James Wesley Neely	Greenville
Eric Trent Baskin	Greenville	*Samuel Graham Parler, Jr.	Lake City
Paul Chris Connell	Kershaw	Arthur Malcolm Schoner	Vienna, Va.
Russel Dean Gillespie	Liberty	Eugene Muril Southard, Jr.	Charleston
Douglas Michael Hudson	Clemson	William James Turner III	Winnsboro
Gary Christian Monson	Winston-Salem, N. C.	Brian Eugene Welch	Dahlonega, Ga.

Engineering Technology

Michael Shane Branham	Marietta, Ga.	James Arthur Jones, Jr.	Easley
Randall Edwin Davis	Pickens	Robert Kenyon	Massapequa Park, N. Y.
James Leroy Floyd	Union	Frederick Robert Moore	Hartsville
John Wallace Foster	Greenville	Dawn Celeste Moorefield	Taylor
Steven Raymond Gardner	Boiling Springs	William Rodney Pimental	Columbia
Amy Alane Jackson	Seneca	Jackie Roach Roberts	Anderson

Mechanical Engineering

Jonathan Edward Anderson	Moore	Douglas Kleon Pruett	Topeka, Kan.
Robert Bearden Brown	Cleveland	David Douglas Trezise	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Barney Russell Cox	Jamestown	John Andrew Van Hare	Stamford, Conn.
Ervin Patrick Koone	Greenwood	Herbert Max Volk	Boiling Springs
Robert Mark Kunkel	Greenville	*David Bruton Walker	Aiken
Samuel Harleston Maw	Spartanburg	William Jackson Welborn III	Easley
David Wayne Patton	Kingsport, Tenn.	Thomas Scott Wilson	West Columbia
Ramin Pourmand	Tehran, Iran		

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES

BENTON HOLCOMB BOX, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management**

Cornelia Howard Bond	Clemson	Sarah Gayle Hammond	Summerville
*Jeanne Ann Bowers	Charlotte, N. C.	Mark Benning Lybrand	Greenville
William Warren Boyd, Jr.	Greer	David Samuel Merritt, Jr.	Piedmont
Thomas Leonard Bradley, Jr.	Kipling, N. C.	Reba Fay Morgan	Pickens
Estelle Caroline Burley	Clemson	Amanda Jane Myers	Clemson
***Harriett Sandeford Chipley		Kathleen Morley Spurney	New Orleans, La.
	Lookout Mountain, Tenn.	Katherine Cox Stephens	Iva
Lawson Philpot Hall	Laurens		

Wood Utilization

David Howard Givens	Sumter
---------------------	--------

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

ROBERT ALFRED WALLER, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS**English**

Constance Leslie Crowley	Alexandria, Va.	John Merritt Matthews	Columbia
Laura Ann Garren	Clemson	David Martin McMinn	Clemson
Mary Paige Hutto	Orangeburg	Mary Cecelia Robinson	Columbia

History

Kathleen Ann McEvoy	Clemson	Michael Lynn Wieland	McLean, Va.
---------------------	---------	----------------------	-------------

Political Science

Carol Lynn Brault	Rockville, Md.	Craig Thomas Curtin	Sudbury, Mass.
Carrie Beth Brennan	Charlotte, N. C.	Mary Jean Floyd	Greenville
Scott Jeffrey Burns	Sumter	Patricia Margaret Parker	Maple Glen, Pa.
Lawrence Clifton Collins II	Byron, Ga.	Brack Kirk Smith, Jr.	Easley
Elizabeth Marie Cousins	Newberry	Daniel Reid Snipes	Pendleton

Psychology

Joel Frederick Benedict	Hawthorne, N. Y.	Ann Hankinson McNamara	Greenville
Kimberly Dawn Giles	Easley	Patricia Marie Morlino	Clemson
Amy Renee McLane	Anderson		

Sociology

Irene Coulliette Dickson	Clemson	Deanna Layne Smith	Aiken
Elizabeth Renee Owens	Birmingham, Ala.		

COLLEGE OF NURSING

MARY MARGARET LOHR, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**Nursing**

Patricia Jean Allen	Anderson	Wanda Dale Mace	Latta
Martha Marie Blanks	Columbia	Tally Painter Monroe	Easley
Annie Lorraine Hopkins	Pelzer	Deborah Constance Munsey	Sudbury, Mass.
Raquel K. Kern	Easley	Evelyn Paty Rabey	Clemson

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

HENRY ELLIOTT VOGEL, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Computer Science

Lanta JoAnn Blue	Commerce, Ga.	Kevin Baldwin Erskine	Charleston
Raymond Lewis Brady	Anderson	Rufus Eli Kellam	Anderson
David Allen Cotton	Columbia	Lorna Leigh Lowder	Bluefield, W. Va.

Geology

Blair Anthony Israel Isle of Palms

Mathematical Sciences

*Kelley Peyton Jones Alexandria, Va. John Norman Sims, Jr. Gulf Breeze, Fla.

Medical Technology

*Cindy Hemphill Bush	Easley	Scott Ronald Fleenor	Roswell, Ga.
Mary Donna Cannady	Allendale	Tara Lynn James	Greenville
Lisa Maria Christopherson	Greenwood	Alma Ines Kaegi	Tegucigalpa, Honduras
Lisa Robins Fleenor	Roswell, Ga.	Angela Marie Williams	Seneca

Microbiology

*Randy Atkinson	Mt. Pleasant	*Joe Alan Martin	Belton
Donald Scott Briggs	Camden		

Pre-Professional Studies

**Susan Fay Johnson Mt. Pleasant

*Cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.40 to 3.69

**Magna cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.70 to 3.89

***Summa cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.90 to 4.00

EDUCATION SPECIALIST AND MASTERS' DEGREES CONFERRED AUGUST 4, 1984

ARNOLD EDWARD SCHWARTZ, Dean, Graduate School

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

MASTER OF AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

Hugh Mitchell Bland	Edgefield	Lloyd Gignilliat Trimmier, Jr.	Central
Rupert Algernon Gray, Jr.	Darlington	Wallace Blackwell Wood	McCormick

MASTER OF AGRICULTURE

Bulent Ozekici	Adana, Turkey	Almaz Yilma	Direoarva, Ethiopia
Leonard Samita Wamocho	Bungoma, Kenya		

MASTER OF NUTRITIONAL SCIENCES

Karen Tate Graham	Spartanburg	Susan Ann Mills	Columbus, Ohio
-------------------------	-------------	-----------------------	----------------

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Economics

Emmanuel Ikechi S. Ajuzie -- Umuigu Oboro, Imo State, Nigeria

Agronomy

Martha Roberson McKevlin Mt. Pleasant

Animal and Food Industries

Edward Thomas Legare	Dalzell	Charles Richard Ruff	Newberry
Mark Winston Richards	Newmarket, N. H.		

Entomology

David Williams Byron	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Albert Allen Weathersbee III	Columbia
----------------------------	-----------------	------------------------------------	----------

Horticulture

Gordon Charles Johnson Gettysburg, Pa.

Nutrition

Susan Hamilton Clark	Greenville	Linda Price Porter	Chapin
----------------------------	------------	--------------------------	--------

Plant Pathology

John Francis Murphy Syracuse, N. Y.

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

MASTER OF CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Janardan Bikram Khatri-Chhetri -- Kathmandu, Nepal

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

John Charles Angier	Greenville	Edwin Duane Parsons	Oklahoma City, Okla
Parker Ewan Connor III	Greenville		

MASTER OF PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTANCY

H. Kyle Anderson	Mocksville, N. C.	Kimberly Sue Haney	Grovetown, Ga.
Boyd Odell Baker	Greenville		

MASTER OF ARTS

Economics

Rob Roy McGregor III Anderson

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Industrial Management

Mario Alberto de Prata Barros ..	Guarda, Portugal	Vanessa Lynn Sturr	Clemson
----------------------------------	------------------	--------------------------	---------

Textile Chemistry

James Neel Cathoun	Clemson	Terry Lee Gilstrap	Easley
--------------------------	---------	--------------------------	--------

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**EDUCATION SPECIALIST****Administration and Supervision**

Phillip Saxon Ashley	Honea Path	William Parker Holland	Laurens
Irvin Kenneth Cunningham	Belton	Thomas Jay Martin, Jr.	Toccoa, Ga.
Danny Lee Hawkins	Honea Path	Stephen Thomas Ravan	Starr

MASTER OF EDUCATION**Administration and Supervision**

Clarence Stephen Boyd	York	Claudia Mills Pirkle	Gainesville, Ga.
Cynthia Darlene Giles	Pendleton	Sandra Brown Ridlehoover	McCormick
Gene Douglas Harris	Anderson	Nora Elizabeth Simmons	Williamston
Barry Wayne Knight	Greenville	William Cheek Wallace	Laurens

Elementary Education

Kathryn Williams Alexander	West Union	Mary Ann Clayton Hill	Clemson
Donna Gaskill Batson	Central	Jane Bettis Hoke	Earl, N. C.
Sheila Glenn Boyd	Greenwood	Candice Poole Holliday	Seneca
Alba Martin Breland	Abbeville	Janice Vanette Jones	Anderson
Carol Suzanne Burrous	Greenwood	Angela Denise Kelley	Walhalla
Joy Diane Garner	Anderson	Jane Kramer	Pelzer
Kimberly Bly Gilstrap	Easley	Robyn Kamen Lanier	Anderson
Rebecca Ann Gilstrap	Pickens	Frankie Burton Latham	Iva
Retha Jean Grant	Pickens	Lee Swygert Morgan	Easley
Martha Lancaster Green	Seneca	Mary Ann Morris	Greenwood
Kerry Hiott Harper	Pickens	Marilyn Smith Ramsey	Simpsonville
Deborah Thomas Hawkins	Anderson	Belinda Ann Smith	Pelzer

Personnel Services

James Earl Bennett III	Cheraw	Alfred Lawrence Hiott	Pickens
Susan Dowis Brown	Greenwood	Cendy Turner James	Simpsonville
Thelma Kay Callihan	Anderson	Christel Ketelsen Miller	Bredstedt, West Germany
Catherine Anne Chandler	Greenville	Sherrie Ann Nix	Easley
Shirley Smith Cline	Greenville	Trenna Joye Page	Honea Path
Denise King Crockett	Abbeville	Karen Jones Peppers	Clemson
Kaye Marie Edwards	Seneca	Joyce Query Wiles	Easley
Phyllis Thomas Edwards	Anderson		

Reading

Kelly Ann Orander	Easley	Melanie Timms Riddle	Belton
Melanie Ruth Parker	Greenville	Julie Ann Wilson	Starr

Secondary Education

Ginger Wilbanks Allen	Easley	Janie Ruth Garren	Clemson
Marian Kathryn Christopherson	Easley	Sally LaRoe Rosenberg	Seneca
Darlene Jennifer Donelson	Fairfax, Va.	Diane Bolt Teal	Walhalla

Special Education

Patricia Anne Dolan	Spring Lake Heights, N. J.	Elizabeth Gaffney McWilliams	Central
Priscilla Knox Henderson	Central		

MASTER OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

James Emerson Campbell	Sylva, N. C.	Robert Edward Marshall	Orangeburg
Edward J. Harris	Clemson	Timothy Edward Merck	Norris
Anne Brannon Johnson	Greenville	John Martin Mumford	Miami, Fla.
Lewis Roger Kirk III	Columbia	Stephen George Oswald	Columbus, N. C.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**MASTER OF ENGINEERING****Civil Engineering**

George Betour Elzoghbi -- Darb-Eshtar, Lebanon Robert Joseph Kustra ----- Greenville

MASTER OF SCIENCE**Agricultural Engineering**

(Agricultural Engineering is jointly administered by the College of
Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering.)

Yuan-Nan Chu ----- Taipei, Taiwan

Bioengineering

Katherine Rae Amirkhanian --- Union City, Tenn. Julie Turpin McCormick ----- Hampton, Va.
Roger Scott Mathis ----- Baytown, Texas Chucrallah Toufic Zard --- Jal-El-Deeb, Lebanon
Clifford Michael McCormick --- Brevard, N. C.

Ceramic Engineering

Michael Emerson Smith ----- Wilmington, N. C.

Chemical Engineering

James Michael Drumm -- Great Barrington, Mass. Robert James Pappas ----- Columbia
Priscilla June Hill ----- Williston Tony Neal Rogers ----- Liberty

Civil Engineering

Barry Wilkerson Hull ----- Spartanburg John Alden Murden ----- Charleston

Computer Engineering

Thomas Hugo Boyer ----- Charleston Jyhmean Hsu ----- Taipei, Taiwan
Brian David Brown ----- Aiken Yeon-Chen Nieu ----- Hualien, Taiwan
Lih-Sheng Chiou ----- Taipei, Taiwan S. K. Rangarajan ----- Bombay, India

Electrical Engineering

Brian Mitchell Bass ----- Odenville, Ala. Paul Jonathan Robertson ----- Charleston
Joseph Dean Langford ----- Richland, Wash. Harold Lloyd Waters II ----- Spartanburg
Koucherng Roger Lee --- Tainan Hsien, Taiwan

Environmental Systems Engineering

George Joseph Skladany -- Garfield Heights, Ohio

Mechanical Engineering

Susan Elizabeth Carlson ----- Taylors Krishnan Shrinivasan --
Soumya Kanti Das ----- Calcutta, India ----- Bangalore, Karnataka, India
Gopal Raghunath ----- Madras, India Blaine Keith Taylor --- Hamilton Township, N. J.

Systems Engineering

Jill Faris Wood ----- Clemson

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES**MASTER OF FORESTRY**

Ellen M. Fusco ----- Boston, Mass.

MASTER OF RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION

Helen Doar Barron ----- Rock Hill Stephanie Lynn Thomas ----- Tucker, Ga.

MASTER OF SCIENCE**Forestry**

James Rickie Davis ----- Jefferson, Ga.

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

MASTER OF ARTS

English

Caroline Ratterree Goforth	Clemson	Don Loftis Latham, Jr.	Anderson
Steven Mather Hall	Rome, Ga.	Rickey Alton Maxey	Norris
Joyce Keenum Jackson	Brevard, N. C.	Jane Hamilton Ninestein	Easley
Michael Lawrence Knotts	Cocoa Beach, Fla.		

COLLEGE OF NURSING

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Family Health Nursing

Colleen Eleanor Nadolski	Piedmont
--------------------------	----------

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Computer Science

Virginia Ann Blake	Bowling Green, Ohio	William Randall Pafford	Johnson City, Tenn.
Yen-Hwa Lee	Tainan, Taiwan	David Buck Richardson	Morgan City, La.
Eric Andrew Manzon	Middletown, N. Y.	Raghu Natarajan Toppur	Madras, India
Albert Edward Myers	Asheville, N. C.	Hermann Tsai	Taipei, Taiwan
Kazunori Ohtani	Fukuoka, Japan	Yina Chang Tzeng	Northbrook, Ill.

Mathematical Sciences

Atul Aneja	Clemson	Kerry William Fendick	Endicott, N. Y.
Andrew Dennis Clifford	Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.	John Bartow Rees III	Athens, Ga.

Microbiology

Charles Allen Pettigrew, Jr.	Clemson	Mark Anderson Schmidt	Marietta, Ga.
------------------------------	---------	-----------------------	---------------

Physics

John Thomas Isbell	Mauldin
--------------------	---------

DOCTORS' DEGREES CONFERRED AUGUST 4, 1984

ARNOLD EDWARD SCHWARTZ, Dean, Graduate School

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Nutrition

Karla Ann Champe	Hillsboro, Ore.
B.S., M.S., Oregon State University	
Dissertation: Response of Growing Horses Fed Corn-Soybean Meal Concentrates to Supplemental Methionine and Lysine	

Plant Physiology

Gerard William Krewer	Chula, Ga.
B.S.A., M.S., University of Georgia	
Dissertation: The Initiation and Development of Flower Buds in the Peach [<i>Prunus persica</i> (L.) Batsch]	

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Engineering Management

John Marshall Garris	Central
B.A., University of North Carolina; M.S., Clemson University	
Dissertation: The Effects of the Relaxation of Assumptions on Selected Response Variables Associated with Job Shop Scheduling Rules: A Monte Carlo Simulation	

Management Science

Jeffrey Douglas Camm Bellevue, Ky.
 B.S., Xavier University
 Dissertation: An Assembly Line Model of the Made-to-Order Production Situation

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
Engineering**

Silvia Gilbert Cathey Anderson
 B.S., M.S., Clemson University
 Dissertation: Data Compression for Noiseless Channels (Field of Specialization: Electrical Engineering)

John Maurice Kennedy Newport News, Va.
 B.S., M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
 Dissertation: Opening of an Interface Flaw in a Layered Elastic Half-Space Under Compressive Loading
 (Field of Specialization: Engineering Mechanics)

Charles Robert Moede Joplin, Mo.
 B.S., University of Missouri-Rolla; M.S., Clemson University
 Dissertation: A Methodology for Contingency Table Analysis of Human-Controlled System Events (Field
 of Specialization: Systems Engineering)

Richard Miller Weatherly, Jr. Charleston
 B.S., M.S., Clemson University
 Dissertation: Design of a Distributed Operating System for ADA (Field of Specialization: Electrical
 Engineering)

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES**DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
Chemistry**

James Anthony Yavorsky Clemson
 B.S., Wake Forest University
 Dissertation: Sorption and Diffusion in Glassy Blends of Polystyrene and Poly (Vinyl Methyl Ether)

Mathematical Sciences

Roger Ward Abernathy Naylor, Mo.
 B.S., Southeast Missouri State University; M.S., Arkansas State University
 Dissertation: Multivariate Tests for Goodness-of-Fit

Rickie James Domangue Houma, La.
 B.S., M.S., Nicholls State University
 Dissertation: On Some Balancing Algorithms for the Implementation of Robust Sampling Designs

Glenn Peter Forney Salisbury, Md.
 B.S., Salisbury State College; M.S., Clemson University
 Dissertation: Computing the Fourier Transform of Functions with Compact Support

Microbiology

Mary Thomas Barton Columbia
 B.S., M.S., University of Wyoming
 Dissertation: Studies of the Cellulolytic Activity of a Salt Marsh Clostridial Isolate

Zoology

Marshall Lewis Freedman Ardmore, Pa.
 B.S., Villanova University
 Dissertation: The Adenylate Energy Charge and Adenosine Phosphates as Biochemical Indicators of
 Physiological State in Fluctuating Environments

BACHELORS' DEGREES CONFERRED DECEMBER 20, 1984**COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES**

LUTHER PERDEE ANDERSON, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology**

Ralph Carlton Brown, Jr.	Springfield	Edwin James Oxley, Jr.	Spartanburg
James Luther Daniel	Hemingway	Kenneth Leotis Robinson	Graniteville
Michael Tally McCaskill	Bethune		

Agricultural Education

Kenneth Franklin Chapman	Saluda	James Harmon Weldon	Florence
--------------------------------	--------	---------------------------	----------

Agricultural Mechanization and Business

Max Sheldon DuBose, Jr.	Bishopville	Earl Palmer Glasscock III	Lexington
Copeland Anderson Edmunds	Nichols	Hunter Lovell Jenkins	Conway
Carey Edward Frick	Ridge Spring	Mark Alonzo Ott	St. Matthews
Richard Allen Galloway	Darlington	Robert Elkannah Webb	Hartsville

Animal Industries

Burke Berry Ard	Latta	*Frances Lane Edmunds	Clover
Alton Joseph Barnett, Jr.	Walhalla	Rhett Allen Flanders	Johns Island
*Anthony Eugene Barwick	Pinewood	Thomas Richard Hayes	Travelers Rest
James Bedelle Boatwright	Clemson	Robin Elizabeth Newton	Bennettsville
Jason Hart Chappell	Leesville	Alice Denise Peebles	Gable

Economic Biology

Lisa Karen Breeden	Spartanburg	Thomas Swaynham	Pickens
Michael James Buhmeyer	Charleston		

Plant Sciences

**Thomas Gabriel Boucounis	Gray Court	*John Thomas McComb, Jr.	McCormick
Catherine Elizabeth Bowen	Crawford, Ga.	Dan Morrow Robinson, Jr.	Lancaster
Maxcy Paul Brown, Jr.	Columbia	Mary Adrienne Rogers	Darlington
Ansley Dean Crouch	Columbia	Alexander McTaggart Sprott, Jr.	Florence
Tcnya Renee Johnson	St. Stephens	Sharon Marie Summers	Rock Hill
Benjamin Clayton Kinard	Brunson	Oliver Earle Young III ...	West Palm Beach, Fla.
Joseph Alton Martin, Jr.	Cades		

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

PAUL DAVID PEARSON, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS**Design**

*Catherine Anne Bourne	Columbia	Daniel Robert Mace	Marion
------------------------------	----------	--------------------------	--------

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**Building Science and Management**

David Neil Hiller	Greenville	Michael Allen Wylie	Chester
Donald Edward Rogers	Greenville		

Design

*Robert Ward Davenport, Jr.	Charleston	Scott Keith Thomas	Seneca
Donald Foster Garber	Trumbull, Ct.		

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

Peter Joseph Porretta	Folsom, N. J.
-----------------------------	---------------

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

RYAN CUSTER AMACHER, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS**Economics**

*Andrea Lynn Harris	Seneca	Stacey Margaret Warner	Marietta, Ga.
---------------------	--------	------------------------	---------------

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**Accounting**

Denise Long Agnew	Gaffney	Kimberly Joy Mann	Central
Darrett Lyle Amyx	Greenwood	Dana Lynn Morris	Greenville
Bridget Ann Brady	Marion, Ohio	William Farrel Owens, Jr.	Georgetown
Mark Alan Claudy	Anderson	John Regan Pennington	Summerville
Kevin Peter Conrad	Greenville	Debby Noah Porter	Anderson
James Earl Duffy, Jr.	Charleston	*Mary Jean Prewett	Greenwood
William Nathan Green	Georgetown	Laurie Lynne Richtmeyer	Greenville
Andrew Hines Henkel	Clover	Martha Richardson Skelton	Clemson
Christopher L. Horton	Abbeville	George Anders Steele	Taylors
Elizabeth Boyd Hunter	Greenville	Michael Wayne Stone	Anderson
Julie Sterling Jeffords	Florence	***Sandra Katrina Trowell	Varnville

Administrative Management

Lawrence Peterson Bennett	Greenville	Douglas Owen Meredith	Anderson
John Cameron Black	Seneca	*Tris Anne Miketa	Ambridge, Pa.
Marilyn Yarid Bourne	Clemson	Jean Nimmons Morgan	Seneca
Lisa Ann Brown	Saluda	Michael David Morris	Sandy Springs
Barbara Ann Bruce	Wilmington, Del.	John Leondias Murray III	Augusta, Ga.
Richard Terry Carter, Jr.	Cheraw	Charles Archie Perry, Jr.	Clemson
Bobby Reginald Clark, Jr.	Floyd, Va.	William Scott Presson	Charlotte, N. C.
Robert Mark Crosby	Greenville	Margaret Ann Propster	Chapel Hill, N. C.
Timothy Brian Dabney	Camden	Therese Marie Provost	Seneca
Pamela Jean Davis	Columbia	Russell Derek Ragan	Atlanta, Ga.
Sherry N. Davis	Laurens	Dana Leigh Rice	Bluffton
Sara Marie Dee	Mt. Carmel, Ill.	Anthony Rose	Sumter
Stephanie Faye Easler	Hendersonville, N. C.	Lisa Sanders	Orangeburg
Richard Michael Eppley, Jr.	Charlotte, N. C.	Rodney Troy Schrank	Plano, Texas
Judy Irene Evans	Abbeville	Kathryn Lou Taylor	Orangeburg
Mark Gregory Evans	Anderson	Cheryl Thompson Theiling	Piedmont
Robin Lorraine Forrester	Greenville	Cheryl Theobald	Fort Mill
Stuart Allen Freeman, Jr.	Georgetown	Julie Anne Thompson	West Columbia
Thomas Gerald Gaillard, Jr.	Yuma, Ariz.	Anna Maria Thrash	Atlanta, Ga.
Deanna Gale	Mauldin	Susan Jane Todd	Saluda
*Jessica Yvonne Chatman Goodwin	Anderson	Sean Robert Tomlinson	Willingboro, N. J.
Richard Warren Greene, Jr.	Cheraw	James Esley Trent	Clemson
Frederick Christian Grimm	Greenville	Timothy Floyd Tyler	Charleston
Jennifer Briscoe Haglan	Chapel Hill, N. C.	David Wallace Wells	Columbia
Leslee Paige Harkey	Chapin	Robert Alexander Westbrook, Jr.	Winnboro
Icile Busha Hutcheson	Vidalia, Ga.	Scott Lee White	Florence
Roberta Lynn Jones	Columbia	Mark Carter Whitehurst	Spartanburg
Madgeleine Claire Langston	Summerville	Dorothy Carol Whitman	Atlanta, Ga.
Mary Leisa Lawless	Greenville	Kent Alan Wigington	Seneca
Samuel Madden Leaman III	Greenwood	Robert O'Neil Wilder	Spartanburg
Clinton Calhoun Lemon III	Charleston	Carroll Ray Wrenn	Columbia
Cynthia Eve Long	Anderson	William Preston Wylie Wrenn	Chester
Jeanne Marie Mastellone	North Miami, Fla.	Donald Scott Wright	Spartanburg

Economics

Douglas Keith Adams	Charleston	Beth Ann Jamison	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Nathan Bryant Daley	Charleston, W. Va.	David Mark Johnston	Fairfax, Va.
Constance Lynn Duke	Kingsport, Tenn.	Anita Karen Nelms	North Augusta
Lori Gail Fortner	Anderson	Robert Steven Smith	Rock Hill
Rodney Charles Goodman	Laurens		

Financial Management

Jon Tyler Aardema	Marietta, Ga.	Charles Middleton Kelley, Jr.	Lake City
Vincie Caroline Albritton	Marietta, Ga.	Gregory Scott Kurzner	Miami, Fla.
*Susan Speer Anderson	Spartanburg	Kathy Michelle Kuykendall	Richmond, Va.
Donald Allen Bray	Prosperity	Steven Gregory McGarity	Rock Hill
Leslie Rhee Burkett	Lake Wylie	Jerry Stephen Najdowski	Marietta, Ga.
Melissa Beth Carter	Newark, Del.	Laura Margaret Palombi	Longwood, Fla.
Mary Grether	Laurens	Elaine Carol Viering	Union
Mary Caroline Hardin	Charleston	James Barton Watford	Lamar
Carol Jean Hitrik	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Robin Lynne Zubeck	Beavercreek, Ohio

Industrial Management

*Dudley Culp Beaty III	Bennettsville	Patrick Michael McCauslin	Columbia
William Woodrow Binnicker, Jr.	Denmark	Perry Ralph Rainey	Spartanburg
Bradley Sullivan Bolt	Anderson	John Henry Rasberry	Oak Ridge, Tenn.
Kevin Lee Dunn	Mauldin	Mark Orr Richardson	Hartsville
John Greeley Earls	Blacksburg	Keith LaFoy Stansell	Greenville
Jeffrey Alan Emrick	Greenville	Keith Freeman Stoddard	Anderson
Laurie Ann Fowler	North Augusta	Kenneth Bryson Stoddard	Anderson
Susan Anne Komarek	Fort Mill	Renee Sublette	Sumter
David Anthony Lynn	Sullivan's Island	Leslie Jean Suhrer	Aiken
*Brenda Carol Mayfield	Kingsport, Tenn.	Guy Morrell Varn	Martinsville, Va.

Textile Chemistry

Tod Alan Waldrop	Landrum
------------------	---------

BACHELOR OF TEXTILE TECHNOLOGY

Guy Funchess Kennedy, Jr.	Columbia	Gregory Scott Shipes	Williston
---------------------------	----------	----------------------	-----------

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

JAMES EDWARD MATTHEWS, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS**Early Childhood Education**

Malinda Lenore Breland	Ehrhardt	Margaret Kelly Shank	Marion
*Deborah Murphy Clardy	Williamston	Ada Catherine Swetenburg	Clinton
Melanie Sharpe Covington	Anderson	Paula Marie Tyndall	Asheville, N. C.
Jamie Lea Knight	Fountain Inn	Margaret Susan White	Laurens
Evie G. McAlister	Hemingway	*Sharon Glass Windley	Seneca
*Suzanne Rouse	Greenville		

Elementary Education

R. Clifton Alexander	Six Mile	Kathie Jo Reid	Westminster
Melanie Sue Bowen	Antreville	Sylvia Edwards Rogers	Anderson
Kimberly Edwards Chewning	Seneca	Donna Turner Smith	Belton
Donna Bradley Childers	Gaffney	Jane Shugart Stancil	West Union
Nancy Elizabeth Duning	Cincinnati, Ohio	*Karen Bruce Thomason	Florence
**Carolyn Phillips Johnson	Anderson	Carol Elizabeth Thompson	Lancaster
**Karen Dempsey McMakin	Lyman	Sonya Renea Watts	Lancaster
Leslie Carol Moran	Anderson	Wanda Ann Williams	Clemson
Lisa Marie Orr	Tamassee	*Candice James Wynn	Easley
Kathy Pitts	Seneca		

Secondary Education

Melanie Annette Anderson	Timmonsville	James Frederick Hoadley	Walhalla
Raymond Kenneth Buck	Cheraw	Melanie Michele Hooper	Piedmont
*Mary Lawrence Campbell	Seneca	Brenda Carol Hughes	Florence
Suzanne Joyce Clemmons	Myrtle Beach	Nancy Karen Jackson	Dillon
*Molly Kathleen Corley	West Columbia	*Debra Willenborg Maness	Miami Shores, Fla.
Alice Joanne Garvin	Aiken	**Rhonda Vickery Usry	Anderson
*Patricia Albee Grochowski	Greenville		

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE Graphic Communications

Kelly Ann Brogan Spartanburg Rick Grange Campbell Clinton

Industrial Education

Robert Bruce Henderson Clemson Ervin Bradley Poole Chesterfield
John Alton Hines III Chesnee Marilyn Delores Ross Dorchester
Fred Connor McDaniel Florence Stanley Mark Watkins Greenville

Science Teaching

Lillian Cynthia Austin Lexington Randy Alan Gibson Seneca
Yvette Barnes Edgefield Mary Eugenia Lyerly Greenville
Carmon Alisha Crane Spartanburg Elizabeth Diane Norwood Cleveland, Tenn.
Cynthia Anne Evatt Central *Francis Leo Sullivan III Yarmouth, Maine

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING JOSEPH CHARLES JENNETT, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE Agricultural Engineering

(Agricultural Engineering is jointly administered by the College of
Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering.)

Lloyd George McLeod, Jr. Florence Thomas Sevier Simmons Bainbridge, Ga.
Joseph Thomas Meehan Union

Ceramic Engineering

James Ellis Brown Indianapolis, Ind. Coy Dale Perry Seneca
Susan Ellen Kania Corning, N. Y. David Earl Ritchie North Augusta
Dorothy Christine Lewis Rock Hill Paul Myers Zimmerman Jackson
Timothy Wayne Northern Clemson

Chemical Engineering

Clark Williams Durant North Augusta Donald Steven Sobocinski Pittsburgh, Pa.
*William Page Greenwood Dover, Del. Samuel Young Williams Georgetown
William Carl Shuford Hanahan

Civil Engineering

Jeffrey Rosser Alexander Bishopville **Valerie Jean Kaz Charleston
Herbert Keith Anderson Greenwood Susan Smith Land Seneca
Mark Lindric Baker Marietta Theodore Henry LeJeune, Jr. Greensboro, N. C.
Kevin Dell Blayton Charleston Donald Steven Mabry Orangeburg
Thomas Anthony Bolin Cocoa, Fla. Deirdre Lee Mahaffey Woodruff
*Howe Taylor Crockett, Jr. Franklin, N. C. William Albert Mauldin, Jr. Reidsville, N. C.
Jacqueline Patrick Davis Greenwood Gary Douglas McClellan North Charleston
Charles Lawrence Duffy Charleston *Sohaimi Mohd Yasin
Robert Sidney Duvall Irmo Lenggang, N. Sembilan, Malaysia
William Edward Glover III Florence Michael Joseph Posillico Huntington, N. Y.
James Franklin Green Johnson City, Tenn. **Andrew Reld Ratchford Alken
Steven Wayne Gwinn Spartanburg Timothy James Rice Landisburg, Pa.
Charles Luther Hall, Jr. Greenwood Robert George Steigerwald Greenville
Patricia Ann Harrison Columbia Lisa Ann Tumboll Charleston
Michael Anthony Hayes Pickens ***Susan Lynn Voorhees Sidney, Ohio
*Karen Lynn Herndon Greenwood Homer Hilton Voyles, Jr. Greenville
John Frederick Huff III Hagerstown, Md. Bonnie Kay Walker Greenville
Ronald Jerome Jewett Kershaw Leslie Mitchell Wegierek Simpsonville
Amer Abdulkader Kamareddine Tripoli, Lebanon Alan Mark Wertz Charleston
Richard Dean Wyatt Clover

Computer Engineering

Sufian Ahmad Abushanab	Zarka, Jordan	Zahi Manwel Kurzum	Jerusalem
**Jesse I. Adams III	Charleston	Kenneth Edward Lancaster	Sumter
William Abraham Auerbach	Essex Fells, N. J.	Margaret Ann Meadows	Aiken
Alvin Richard Bledsoe, Jr.	Ninety Six	Michael J. Michel	Greer
Heuguetta Bostic	Moncks Corner	Amelia Anne Skinner	Aiken
Cheryl Leigh Coon	Aiken	Mark Gregory Stickler	Allentown, Pa.
Stephen James Dennis	Greenville	*Keith McLane Stillinger	Salley
*Thomas Ernest De Setto	Largo, Fla.	Cheryl Lynette Waddell	Greenville
Paul David Francis	Lorain, Ohio	Michael Lee Watt	Pelzer
Maxwell Evans Harden	Taylors	Idella Elaine White	Charleston
Eric Hunter Johnson	Atlanta, Ga.	Scott Kevin Zumstein	Fort Mill

Electrical Engineering

Antonio Abel Aliaga	Easley	Bruno Shin Mochizuki	Valencia, Edo Carabobo, Venezuela
Scott Dwayne Applegate	Clover	George Walter Moore	Easley
John Walter Armstrong	Gray Court	James Wilson Mooror	North Charleston
Susan Louise Ball	Cherry Hill, N. J.	Mahdi Muda	K. Ibai, Terengganu, Malaysia
Glenn Lawrence Benzing	Seneca	James Edward Mulligan III	Williston
William Ervin Brunson	Sumter	*Dennis Earl Noffke	Greenville
Robert Joseph Corley, Jr.	Spartanburg	William Howard Parker, Jr.	Charlotte, N. C.
†**Leslie Ann Einhorn	Boynton Beach, Fla.	Allen Eugene Redcay, Jr.	Pendleton
Benjamin Jackson Funderburk, Jr.	Clemson	Leslie Randall Riggs	Mt. Pleasant
Kipley Clark Gaillard	Greenville	John Alan Rimer	Spartanburg
Edward Perry Garbade	Ridgeland	Mark Ayers Roberts	Dublin, Ga.
Rosmidah Hassan	Seremban, Malaysia	James Michael Shirley	Myrtle Beach
*Douglas Todd Hayden	Charleston	Randall Scott Smith	West Columbia
**Robert Scott Henry	Toccoa, Ga.	Melissa Ruth Staley	Greenwood
Brian Stanley Hill	Atlanta, Ga.	Stephen Alan Stewart	Ft. Pierce, Fla.
Zalummi Binti Ibrahim	Bachok, Kelantan, West Malaysia	**Christopher Stephen Suich	Aiken
*Charles Brian Jensen	Rock Hill	Stephen Scott Swafford	Easley
Karen Lea Krahwinkel Jones	Anderson	Thomas Stuart Taylor	Lancaster
Zainal Razman Khairuddin	Petaling Jaya, Malaysia	Gary Edmond Vanover	Boiling Springs
Jonathan Allen Kidney	Seoul, Korea	Edward Henry Vickers	Fair Play
Peter Johnson Martin	Charleston	James Paul Warren	Spartanburg
Walter Jerald May	Greenville	Gunter George Wiedemann	Cape Coral, Fla.
James Wade McCool	Seneca	Paul Alan Williamson	Chilllicothe, Ohio
		Anthony Edward Young	Anderson

Engineering Technology

Thomas Phillip Bufford	Greenville	Henry Gerard Lefort IV	Clemson
Richard James Butrym, Jr.	St. Louis, Mo.	Claire Linda Manning	Mt. Pleasant
Maria Christine Clemente	Jupiter, Fla.	Joel Harris Mears	Greenville
George Christopher Dickson	Anderson	Michael Joseph Perro	Cherry Hill, N. J.
Walter Reese Edwards	Greenwood	John Jeffrey Pettus	Clover
Richard Alan Finley	Clinton	Deborah Kay Rivers	Sumter
Elaine Gilliam	Edgefield	Terry Leon Swygert	West Columbia
Samuel Warren Hardin	Blacksburg	James Allen Vaught	Galivants Ferry
George Henry Hoffman	Bamberg	James Michael Williams	Greenville
Bruce Edwin Houser	Florence	Needham Rodger Williamson, Jr.	Greenwood
Ralph Philip Landreth	Greenville	James Edward Young III	Seneca
Robert Culpepper Laughlin, Jr.	Clemson		

Industrial Engineering

Thomas Tilman Moore	Darlington
---------------------	------------

Mechanical Engineering

*Hayati Abdullah	Permatang Rambai, Penang, Malaysia	Kenneth Barry Jones	Cheraw
*Scott Lenoir Batson	Pickens	*Fredric Kyle Kunich	Millford, N. J.
Steven Scott Bishop	Union	Robert Paul Lefort	Clemson
Barry Curtis Blackburn	Mt. Pleasant	Edgar Johnston Lowrance III	Columbia
David Bruce Blakeney	Hartsville	James Randall Mabry	Spartanburg
Joseph Bernard Blandford III	Clemson	Barbara Jean MacDonald	Roswell, Ga.
Peter Alan Boltruczyk	Worcester, Mass.	James Robert Machen	Lyman
**Joseph Sprott Bourne	Georgetown	Henry Cole McCullough	Lexington, Ky.
Russell Gerald Brax	Spartanburg	**William Dickey McGill	Kings Mountain, N. C.
David Frank Castleberry	Kingsport, Tenn.	Daniel Jonathan McKay	Columbia
Michael James Churchill	Spartanburg	*George Mark McNeill	Orlando, Fla.
Lee Maximilian Coleman	North Augusta	John Girardeau Murray IV	Charleston
Thomas Charles Collier	Victor, N. Y.	Richard Cory Nilsson	Greenville
*Michael Shields Connor	Gastonia, N. C.	Michael O'Neill	Charleston
*Rick James Conte	Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.	Anthony David Pidgeon	Brevard, N. C.
Karl Frederick Counts	Leesville	*George Benjamin Rawls, Jr.	Columbia
Ronald Wayne Davenport	Greenville	Miltena Reaves	Mullins
John Michael Davis	Lexington	Thomas Breckenridge Reeves	Bluffton
Andrew Scott Dodd	Clemson	John Driscoll Schaaf, Jr.	Sumter
Charles Randall Drafts	West Columbia	Douglas Granville Scott	Mt. Pleasant
John Ryan Flanagan	Greenville	Jeffrey Neil Shelton	North Charleston
George David Ford	Simpsonville	Robert Harold Still	Cherryville, N. C.
Jacqueline Kay Garren	Brevard, N. C.	Douglas Wyman Stuck	Pomaria
Wade Bennett Greer	Easley	Mark Lewis Sweatman	Orangeburg
*John Scott Hammond, Jr.	Newberry	Christopher Mark Thompson	Pendleton
Allen Randolph Harding	Hartsville	Belton O'Neil Tisdale III	Charleston
William Gary Harley	Aiken	*Michael Charles Tucker	Barnwell
Steven Bruce Harris	Ninety Six	Michael James Verroi	Charleston
Curtis Lovett Holland	Brevard, N. C.	Robert Dale West	Spartanburg
Richard Henry Holstein IV	Batesburg	Steven Mark West	Spartanburg
Roger Dan Huddleston	Taylors	Gary Marshall Whitfield	Townville
Ricky Todd Hudson	Florence	*Jerome Glen Whitley	Ladson
Timothy Joseph Hutchinson	Columbia	Joseph Edwin Williams	Camden
Cynthia Denise Jones	Asheville, N. C.	Paul Brendle Wolf	Bradenton, Fla.

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES**BENTON HOLCOMBE BOX, Dean****BACHELOR OF SCIENCE****Forest Management**

Calvin Keith Bailey, Jr.	Union	Elizabeth Susan Crane	Mt. Pleasant
Laura Irene Barston	Fairfax, Va.	Kenneth Glenn Robertson	Round O
David Wesley Cox, Jr.	West Columbia		

Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management

Sharon Lynn Babcock	Fairfax, Va.	Tara Lynn Meyer	Dayton, Ohio
Rebecca Ann Baker	Columbia	Amy Anne O'Dell	Madison, Ga.
Louise Anne Wallace Buxton	Charleston	Elizabeth Watford Painter	Edgefield
Clyde Wait Carter	Shelby, N. C.	Richard Fred Peden, Jr.	Fountain Inn
Jeffrey Scott Caton	Spartanburg	Richard Mark Richards	Simpsonville
Julie Anna Henry	Maryville, Tenn.	Wayne Marie Wilder	Sumter
Catherine Adele Hunt	Rock Hill		

Wood Utilization

*Christopher Barry Stephens	Gaffney	Jack Leroy Wiles, Jr.	Iva
-----------------------------	---------	-----------------------	-----

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

ROBERT ALFRED WALLER, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

English

Margaret Jean Bonner	Reedsville, W. Va.	Karen Connor Merchant	Anderson
Brenda Jo Braxton	Seneca	Colleen Grace Murphy	Marietta, Ga.
Steven R. Brewer	Seneca	Deborah Dwight Myers	Atlanta, Ga.
Kathleen Maura Burke	Aiken	Charles Kevin Taylor	Atlanta, Ga.
*Lee Andrea Eaton	Florence	Miriam Celia Watson	Mauldin
David Mark LaPlue	Greenville	Frances Marshall Withington	Greenville

History

James Lambert Fields ----- Charleston

Modern Languages

Joan Marie Kennerty ----- Charleston

Political Science

James Whitmore Barfield	Lugoff	Thomas Henry Milligan	Anderson
Alan Russell Cannon	Pickens	Thomas Eric Perrine	Scotch Plains, N. J.
Mary Jean Crawley	Ruby	Keith Martin Russell	Conway
Roberta Anne Hackett	Villanova, Pa.		

Psychology

Melody Ann Atkins	Moore	Lisa Ann Mendenhall	Indianapolis, Ind.
LouAnn Davis	Westminster	*William Mark Posey	Columbia
Deborah Lee Downie	Asheville, N. C.	Yvonne Lynne Stephenson	Greenville
**Gemma Kelley Lewis	Pickens	Anna Marie Szoke	Charleston

Sociology

John Watson Brown, Jr.	Chester	Ester Louise Ferguson	Montgomery, Ala.
George Steven Davis	New Castle, Pa.	Ann Gabrielle Hannah	Olanta
Amantha Starr Ferguson	Easley		

Double Major

French and Political Science

Shannon Blake McGee ----- Iva

COLLEGE OF NURSING

MARY MARGARET LOHR, Dean

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Nursing

Colleen Leigh Carson	Victoria, Texas	*Tamela Rene Loberger	Seneca
Anna Carlyle Gillespie	Anderson	Teresa Neal Rickenbacker	Dillon

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

HENRY ELLIOTT VOGEL, Dean

BACHELOR OF ARTS

Geology

James Michael Tyler ----- Anderson

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Biochemistry

Steven Aubrey Crane ----- Greenville

Botany

William Harvey Hunter, Jr. ----- Clemson

Computer Information Systems

Sharon Denise Perrin Fountain Inn

Computer Science

Angela Ann Aimar	Taylor	Damien Francois Michelin	Clermont-Ferrand, France
Roger Dorland Brock	Lugoff	Michael John Miller	Clemson
Donna Gail Burrell	Travelers Rest	**Daiquire Rena Moormann	Aiken
Sofia Chatos	Greenville	Daniel Rayford Pettigrew	LaFayette, Ga.
Tami Kaye Corkrin	Belvedere	Richard Wayne Rudeen	Tampa, Fla.
†Lora Lynn Davis	Fair Play	Joy Lynn Smith	Saluda
Bret Norman Goodwin	North Augusta	Terrell Margaret Smith	Anderson
Melisa Diane Hooper	Piedmont	*Elizabeth Hudson Stall	Greenville
Frederick Christian Kallmeyer	Marietta, Ga.	*Christine Louise Stallings	Camden
Laura Cheaney Karns	Central	Anita Carol Sudduth	Duncan
Danielle Lafitte	Paris, France	William Scott Tucker	Darlington
*Lisa Browning McTeer	Columbia		

Geology

Bonnie Whitfield Funderburk Clemson Gary Lee Gunter Enoree

Mathematical Sciences

Kathryn Susanne Briggs	Griffin, Ga.	**Karen Joan Hermann	Greenville
Thomas Frederick Brooks, Jr.	McCormick	Catherine Bailes Martin	Hickory Grove
**Lisa Renee Dekle	Jacksonville, Fla.	Mary Renay Nanney	Chester
David Barry Ellison	Greenville	John Bradley Whiteside	Rock Hill

Medical Technology

Douglas James Dimond	Townville	William Paige Wyeth	Surfside Beach
Rhea Ian Seawright	Anderson		

Microbiology

Cynthia Smith Finley	Pickens	David Alan Peed	Florence
**Lorine Lynn Kornegay	Columbia	*Leslie Diane Marie Stratford	Paris, France

Pre-Professional Studies

James Paul Truluck, Jr. Lake City

Zoology

Lawson Barry Freeman	Anderson	***Alan Doyle Martin	Simpsonville
Meg Camille Grantham	Hartsville	Tracey Galloway Williams	Pickens

*Cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.40 to 3.69

**Magna cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.70 to 3.89

***Summa cum laude: A grade point ratio of 3.90 to 4.00

†Senior departmental honors: The student's so designated have earned a B or better in 12 credits of honors work at the upper division level, have a minimum GPR overall of 3.00, and have been recommended by their department or college.

EDUCATION SPECIALIST AND MASTERS' DEGREES CONFERRED DECEMBER 20, 1984

ARNOLD EDWARD SCHWARTZ, Dean, Graduate School

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

MASTER OF AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

Wylene Karol Coward	Asheville, N. C.	Elijah Simpson	Orangeburg
Donnie Ray King	Pelzer	James Ulmer III	Orangeburg

MASTER OF AGRICULTURE

Uwem Okon Willie Ekwere	Farhad Mardanbigi
Calabar, C. R. S., Nigeria	Fayetteville, Ark.
Jon Neal Gresham	Richard Stilwell Monson
Wing, Ala.	Glen Arm, Md.
Paul Hartwig Hoyer	Rob M. Stanfa
Rochester, Minn.	Carlyle, Ill.
	Katherine A. Watson
	Ocoee, Fla.

MASTER OF NUTRITIONAL SCIENCES

Kathleen Ann Stanfa Aviston, Ill.

MASTER OF SCIENCE

Agricultural Economics

Carlenton Campbell	Clemson	James Egbert Riddle	Clemson
John William Jones	Elloree		

Agronomy

Judy Ann Alden	Atlanta, Ga.	Monica McGregor Struble	Clemson
----------------------	--------------	-------------------------------	---------

Animal and Food Industries

Lynnelle Marie Breyer	Naper, Neb.	Christine Diane Hamrick	Clinton
Thomas William DeMasi	Charleston	Karin Irene Tscherneff	Harrisburg, Pa.

Entomology

Deborah Lee Culbertson Greenwood

Horticulture

Carol Ann Carson	Gaffney	Richard Cole Owings	Horse Shoe, N. C.
Gary Alberto William Nepa	Denver, Colo.		

Nutrition

Lee Jay Johnson Willard, Mo.

Wildlife Biology

Jeffrey Connor West Columbia

COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE

Patricia Anne Kuna	Columbia	Marlene Walli Shade	Pendleton
Josephine Ann Moncure	Monkton, Md.		

MASTER OF CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING

Mohsen Salehi Tehran, Iran

MASTER OF FINE ARTS

Steven Anthony Chapp Clemson

COLLEGE OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY**MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

Gena Anne Bayne Allen	Greenville	Thomas William Granger, Jr.	
Otis Leonard Allen	Greenville		Chattanooga, Tenn.
William Alfred Bridges	Greenville	George Pierce Hammett III	Belton
Alesia Gail Corn	Brevard, N. C.	Michael Hodges Hawley	Greenville
James Walter Farnsworth	Pilot Mountain, N. C.	Ronnie Lee Jowers	Taylors
Dennis Lamar Fraley	Bennettsville	David Byron King	Greenville
William Frederick Freitag	Easley	Barry Neil Lipsy	Greenville
Constance Louise Gibbs	Laurens	Lynn Killian Neill	Hendersonville, N. C.
John Charles Gibbs	Laurens	Robert Brew Spencer	Rockville, Md.
		Sherry Harris Sutton	Spartanburg

MASTER OF PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTANCY

James Leslie Bowen	Williamston	Deborah Schmidt McDonough	Blacksburg, Va.
Dana Robert Hanson	Seneca		

MASTER OF ARTS**Economics**

William Leonard Anderson	Chattanooga, Tenn.	Patrick Alan Duncan	Greenville
--------------------------	--------------------	---------------------	------------

MASTER OF SCIENCE**Industrial Management**

Ali Murat Atay	Ankara, Turkey	Cathy Eleanor Read	Cayce
Milan Bhushan Dandawate	Bombay, India	Kerry Scott Settlemyer	Chester
Clarence Henry Goodman, Jr.	Cairo, Ga.	William Bryant Smith, Jr.	Easley
Joao Verissimo De Oliveira Lisboa		Alok Srivastava	Hyderabad, India
	Alcobaca, Portugal		

Textile Chemistry

Douglas Howard McBurney	Opelika, Ala.
-------------------------	---------------

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION**EDUCATION SPECIALIST****Administration and Supervision**

Glenda Fay Alexander	Anderson	Christine Bryant Sanders	Graniteville
James Michael Lusk	Honea Path		

MASTER OF EDUCATION**Administration and Supervision**

Michael Edward Blackwell	Inman	Robert Lee Hefflin, Jr.	Johnston
William Frank Cason	Belton	Jon Steven Lewis	Johnsonville
James Edward Cox, Jr.	Anderson	Pete Joseph Santora	Seneca
James Richard Ellenburg	Seneca	Judith Lynne Weston	Pendleton

Elementary Education

Deborah Kirby Ackerman	Clinton	Betty Babb Jeffcoat	Lyman
Jean McMahan Brown	Greenwood	Linda Fleming Koone	Greenwood
June Hart Bumgardner	Toccoa, Ga.	Jo Ann Lindsey Myers	Abbeville
Betty Stack Cross	Pendleton	Debra Moses Rutledge	Pickens
Margaret Louise Dunlap	Laurens	Jessie Young Shorter	Clinton
Mary Ellen Burnette Ellenburg	Anderson	Ann Schofield Stewart	Gray Court
Bonnie Jean Franke	Greenwood	Patricia Christine Wall	Anderson
Sherry Lynne Head	Easley	Debra Ann Webb	Anderson
Gail Murphree Jackson	Edgefield		

Personnel Services

Martha Kinard Cope	Greenville	Freddie Lee Ingle	Easley
Mary Anne Cubelic	Columbia	Glenda Wilson Lancaster	Belton
Donald Lynn Farrior	Fayetteville, N. C.	Jane Ball McCullough Phillips	Greenwood
Kathleen Herold Franz	Charleston	Mary Elizabeth Roberts	Anderson
Donna Leigh Holcomb	Gainesville, Ga.	Wanda Lynne Walker	Honea Path

Reading

Barbara Hicks Epps _____ Fountain Inn Brenda Finley Mitchell _____ Saluda
 Celia Ann Erskine _____ Anderson

Secondary Education

Harold Andrew Cox _____ Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.

MASTER OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

Vernie Lee Anthony _____ Collins, Ga. Samir Scim Elmolla _____ Alexandria, Egypt

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING**MASTER OF ENGINEERING****Civil Engineering**

David Hassan Nourachi _____ Basrah, Iraq Mohamad Fadel Succarieh _____ Beirut, Lebanon

Electrical Engineering

Craig Alan Chancellor _____ Mebane, N. C. Gregory Gene Krysl _____ Westminster, Colo.
 Jerry Joseph Hayes _____ Carmel, Ind. George Willis Lower _____ Yukon, Okla.
 Morton Clee James _____ Maryville, Tenn. Neal Warren Nichols _____ Tinley Park, Ill.
 Patrick Joseph Kennihan _____ Pickerington, Ohio Carl Miller Poe _____ Winston-Salem, N. C.

Environmental Systems Engineering

James Joseph Cloonan _____ Rochester, N. Y. David Michael Phillbrook _____ Laporte, Ind.

MASTER OF SCIENCE**Agricultural Engineering**

(Agricultural Engineering is jointly administered by the College of
 Agricultural Sciences and the College of Engineering.)

Timothy Paul McDonald _____ Central Shweta Tandon _____ Rohtak, India

Bioengineering

Quentella Barton _____ Charleston Hoi-Young Chan _____ Hong Kong
 Purvis Hobson Bedenbaugh III _____ Tatum William Macomber Vannah _____ Walpole, Mass.

Ceramic Engineering

Dana Lynn Collier _____ Victor, N. Y. Barbara Kay Severin _____ Littleton, Colo.

Civil Engineering

Bhushan Vinayak Dandawate _____ Bombay, India Madhav Prabhakar Kale _____
 Vipul Pramodroy Desai _____ Bombay, India _____ Amravati, Maharashtra, India
 Fuh-Min Fang _____ Taichung, Taiwan Graham Watkins Rich _____ Clemson

Computer Engineering

Shui Hsiang Eddie Chiu _____ Taipei, Taiwan Sun-Chia Lin _____ Taipei, Taiwan
 Thomas Jacob _____ Madras, India Melvin Christopher Threatt _____ Monroe, N. C.
 Gerard Anthony Knab _____ Buffalo, N. Y.

Electrical Engineering

Te Bau _____ Taipei, Taiwan John Elmer Kobza _____ Medical Lake, Wash.
 Brett Harrison Betsill _____ Timonium, Md. Said-Abdol Madjid Mousavi _____ Tehran, Iran
 William David Dickson _____ Pendleton Ren-Jyh Shieh _____ Taipei, Taiwan
 Charles Richard Jackson _____ Victoria, Texas Steven Douglas Whitehead _____ Seattle, Wash.

Environmental Systems Engineering

George Anderson Hutto III _____ Gastonia, N. C. Anne Louise Polansky _____ Rockville, Md.
 Jeffery Lee Jackson _____ Lugoff Gerald Anthony Simiele _____ Syracuse, N. Y.

Industrial Engineering

Zeynep Merve Dirim _____ Clemson Zuhtu Ufuk Dirim _____ Clemson

Mechanical Engineering

Shankar Mahadev Rao _____ Bangalore, India

COLLEGE OF FOREST AND RECREATION RESOURCES**MASTER OF FORESTRY**

William McLeod Rhodes ----- Charleston Stephen Austin Whitfield ----- Raleigh, N. C.
 John Sam Vissage ----- Mountain Rest

MASTER OF RECREATION AND PARK ADMINISTRATION

Stephen Roy Figueroa ----- Clemson Patricia Amy Sirmon-Power -- Long Beach, N. C.
 Nancy Elaine Henningson ----- Clemson Michael Lance Thompson ---- McAdenville, N. C.

MASTER OF SCIENCE**Forestry**

Kyle Osborn Kelton ----- Aberdeen, Md. Stephen Frederick Zitzer ----- Clemson
 Glenn Eric Trofatter ----- Clemson

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS**MASTER OF ARTS****English**

Charles William Atkinson ----- Clara Swindell Shockley ----- Bayard, W. Va.
 ----- Sudbury, Suffolk, England Henry Smith Spann ----- Anderson
 Jon Gregory Carroll ----- Abbeville

History

Paul Howard Gruver ----- Pickens Rebecca McKinney Hale ----- Trenton, Ohio

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES**MASTER OF SCIENCE****Biochemistry**

Joy Akins Martin ----- Columbus, Ga.

Botany

Carl Henry Frisch ----- Charleston, W. Va. Rebel Bradford Umphlett ----- Toccoa, Ga.

Chemistry

Herbert Wallace Behlow, Jr. ----- Atlanta, Ga. Alan Dean Owens ----- Walhalla
 Eva Cole Eberle ----- Neola, W. Va. Malgorzata Maria Wegrzyn ---- Krakow, Poland
 Wen-Pang Liao ----- Miaoli, Taiwan

Computer Science

Donghong Chang ----- Taipei, Taiwan Dong-Fa Mark Yang ----- Taichung, Taiwan
 Richard Donald Rockwell ---- Silver Spring, Md.

Mathematical Sciences

Jose Federico Camacaro --- Caracus, Venezuela Bianca Maria Hearn ----- Fremont, Cal.
 Ted Burns Deloach ----- Clintwood, Va. Therese Sullivan Shelton ---- Houston, Texas

Microbiology

Debbie Gutierrez Neubauer ----- Dededo, Guam

Zoology

Li-Hsien Lin ----- Taipei, Taiwan Steven James Wagner ----- Memphis, Tenn.
 Douglas Branch McNair -- Wellesley Hills, Mass.

DOCTORS' DEGREES CONFERRED DECEMBER 20, 1984

ARNOLD EDWARD SCHWARTZ, Dean, Graduate School

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL SCIENCES

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Agronomy

James Edward Struble Orlando, Fla.
 B.S., M.S., University of Florida
 Dissertation: Spore Production by Vesicular-Arbuscular Mycorrhizal (VAM) Fungi and Plant Response to Inoculation with VAM Fungi

Nutrition

Thomas Wigington Gettys Due West
 B.S., Lander College; M.S., Clemson University
 Dissertation: A Study of Carcass Composition, Growth Efficiency and Metabolic Hormone Profiles Among Sex Phenotypes in the Bovine

Plant Physiology

James Reed Brooks Steubenville, Ohio
 B.S., Ohio State University; M.S., Clemson University
 Dissertation: Methods and Effects of Phytate Removal on the Physico-Chemical Properties of the Major Storage Proteins of Soybean Seeds

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Engineering

John Thomas Coates, Jr. Bridgeport, Ala.
 B.S., Middle Tennessee St. Univ.; M.S., Clemson University
 Dissertation: Sorption Equilibria and Kinetics for Selected Polychlorinated Biphenyls on River Sediments (Field of Specialization: Environmental Systems Engineering)

Sumnesh Gupta Kotputli, India
 B.S., Panjab University; M.S., Clemson University
 Dissertation: Computer Simulation of Dense Fluids and Mixtures (Field of Specialization: Chemical Engineering)

Robert Alan Johnson Clemson
 B.S., M.S., Clemson University
 Dissertation: An Analysis of Constant-False-Alarm-Rate (CFAR) Radar Detectors in Non-Homogeneous Distributed Doppler Frequency Interference (Field of Specialization: Electrical Engineering)

Michael Vincent Minnick Seneca
 B.S., Clemson University
 Dissertation: The Time-Optimal Control and Modeling of Chemical Processes (Field of Specialization: Chemical Engineering)

Hossam Nasser Mohamed Aly Alexandria, Egypt
 B.S., University of Alexander Engr.; M.S., University of Notre Dame
 Dissertation: An Analytical and Numerical Study of the Buckling Behavior of Fiber-Reinforced Beams (Field of Specialization: Engineering Mechanics)

Joel Poinsett Porcher, Jr. Charleston
 B.S., M.S., Clemson University
 Dissertation: A Laboratory Investigation of Low Temperature Mechanical Properties and Thermally-Induced Fracture of Selected Polymer-Modified Roofing Bitumens (Field of Specialization: Civil Engineering)

Shih-Hong Wang ----- Taipei, Taiwan
 B.S., M.S., National Taiwan University
 Dissertation: Analysis of a Desiccant Aided Evaporative Cooling System (Field of Specialization: Civil Engineering)

John Herbert Zirschky ----- Parkville, Mo.
 B.S., University of Tennessee; M.S., Utah State University
 Dissertation: Spatial Analysis of Hazardous Waste Data Using Geostatistics (Field of Specialization: Agricultural Engineering)

COLLEGE OF SCIENCES

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Chemistry

Marsha Elizabeth Daman ----- Hermon, N. Y.
 B.S., Bob Jones University
 Dissertation: Structural Studies of Metal Ion-Carbohydrate Interactions Involving Biologically Relevant Compounds

Stephen Edward Emery ----- Fayetteville, N. C.
 B.S., Western Carolina University; M.S., Clemson University
 Dissertation: Deuterium Spin-Lattice Relaxation Studies on Perdeuterated Tetracosane and Investigation of the Nematic Solvent Effects on the Quadrupole Coupling Constant of Deuterated Acetylene

Richard Victor Gregory, Jr. ----- Virginia Beach, Va.
 B.S., Old Dominion University
 Dissertation: Application of Laser Raman Line Shape Analysis to the Determination of the Deuterium Nuclear Quadrupole Coupling Constant

Robert Elsbury Hardy ----- Gainesville, Ga.
 B.S., North Georgia College
 Dissertation: Studies of Glycophorin A and Related Model Compounds Using Carbon 13 Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy

Liang Shiu Lee ----- Kaohsiung, Taiwan
 B.S., National Tsing Hua University
 Dissertation: Photochemistry of Transition Metal Complexes of Iron (II), Cobalt (III) and Rhodium (III)

Mathematical Sciences

Steven Curtis Patch ----- North Haven, Ct.
 B.A., University of Connecticut; M.S., Clemson University
 Dissertation: Tests of Goodness-of-Fit Based on the Empirical Characteristic Function

George Ernest Schnibben ----- Florence
 B.S., Francis Marion College; M.S., Clemson University
 Dissertation: Polynomials and Polynomial Functions on Infinite Algebraic Extensions of Finite Fields and Their Related Algebras

Zoology

Dennis Edward Kyle ----- Chattanooga, Tenn.
 B.A., University of Tennessee, Chattanooga
 Dissertation: Seasonal Distribution of Potentially Pathogenic Free-living Amoebae in Freshwater Lakes: Relative Importance of Planktonic, Benthic, and Neustonic Habitats

DEGREES AWARDED BY MAJOR COURSES 1983-1984

Major Course	Associates'	Bachelors'	Masters'	Specialists'	Doctors'
College of Agricultural Sciences					
Agricultural Economics	0	5	0	0	
Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology	12	0	0	0	
Agricultural Education	7	10	0	0	
Agricultural Mechanization and Business	16	0	0	0	
Agriculture	0	17	0	0	
Agromony	0	6	0	1	
Animal and Food Industries	0	8	0	0	
Animal Industries	34	0	0	0	
Animal Physiology	0	0	0	4	
Animal Science	0	0	0	0	
Applied Economics	0	0	0	0	
Community and Rural Development	0	0	0	0	
Economic Biology	8	0	0	0	
Entomology	0	6	0	2	
Food Science	10	0	0	0	
Horticulture	0	5	0	0	
Nutrition	0	3	0	4	
Nutritional Science	0	7	0	0	
Plant Pathology	0	2	0	0	
Plant Physiology	0	0	0	3	
Plant Sciences	32	0	0	0	
Poultry Science	0	0	0	0	
Preprofessional Studies	3	0	0	0	
Wildlife Biology	0	1	0	0	
Total	122	70	0	14	
College of Architecture					
Architecture	2	37	0	0	
Building Science and Management	19	0	0	0	
City and Regional Planning	0	9	0	0	
Design	62	0	0	0	
Fine Arts	0	2	0	0	
Total	83	48	0	0	
College of Commerce and Industry					
Accounting	74	4	0	0	
Administrative Management	238	0	0	0	
Business Administration	0	40	0	0	
Economics	46	6	0	0	
Engineering Management	0	0	0	1	
Financial Management	90	0	0	0	
Industrial Management	54	10	0	1	
Management	0	6	0	0	
Management Science	0	0	0	2	
Textile Chemistry	2	3	0	0	
Textile and Polymer Science	0	0	0	1	
Textile Science	5	2	0	0	
Textile Technology	27	0	0	0	
Total	536	71	0	5	
College of Education					
Administration and Supervision	0	15	0	0	
Agricultural Education	2	4	0	0	
Early Childhood Education	26	0	0	0	
Education	0	0	11	0	
Elementary Education	86	40	0	0	
Graphic Communications	3	0	0	0	
Industrial Education	23	11	0	0	
Personnel Services	0	43	0	0	
Reading	0	15	0	0	
Science Teaching	8	0	0	0	
Secondary Education	38	9	0	0	
Special Education	0	13	0	0	
Total	186	150	11	0	

Major Course	Associates'	Bachelors'	Masters'	Specialists'	Doctors'
College of Engineering					
Agricultural Engineering	11	2	0	0	0
Bioengineering	0	9	0	0	0
Ceramic Engineering	18	3	0	0	0
Chemical Engineering	65	11	0	0	0
Civil Engineering	76	10	0	4	0
Computer Engineering	27	9	0	0	0
Electrical Engineering	105	15	0	2	0
Engineering	0	10	0	0	0
Engineering Analysis	1	0	0	0	0
Engineering Mechanics	0	3	0	1	0
Engineering Technology	56	0	0	0	0
Environmental Systems Engineering	0	7	0	1	0
Industrial Engineering	0	1	0	2	0
Mechanical Engineering	141	14	0	1	0
Systems Engineering	0	2	0	0	0
Total	500	96	0	11	
College of Forest and Recreation Resources					
Forest Management	12	0	0	0	0
Forestry	0	7	0	0	0
Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management	57	0	0	0	0
Recreation and Park Administration	0	8	0	0	0
Wood Utilization	5	0	0	0	0
Total	74	15	0	0	
College of Liberal Arts					
Economics and Political Science	1	0	0	0	0
English	42	9	0	0	0
English and History	1	0	0	0	0
English and Political Science	2	0	0	0	0
English and Psychology	1	0	0	0	0
English and Spanish	1	0	0	0	0
French and Political Science	1	0	0	0	0
French and Spanish	1	0	0	0	0
German and History	1	0	0	0	0
History	10	0	0	0	0
Modern Languages	13	0	0	0	0
Political Science	43	0	0	0	0
Political Science and Psychology	1	0	0	0	0
Psychology	32	0	0	0	0
Sociology	13	0	0	0	0
Total	163	9	0	0	
College of Nursing					
Family Health Nursing	0	9	0	0	0
Nursing	55	0	0	0	0
Total	55	9	0	0	
College of Sciences					
Biochemistry	4	2	0	0	0
Botany	3	0	0	0	0
Chemistry	7	3	0	3	0
Computer Science	60	19	0	0	0
Geology	6	0	0	0	0
Mathematical Sciences	27	15	0	7	0
Medical Technology	8	0	0	0	0
Microbiology	25	4	0	3	0
Physics	3	7	0	0	0
Preprofessional Studies	3	0	0	0	0
Zoology	7	1	0	1	0
Total	153	51	0	14	
Total Degrees Awarded 1983-1984	1,872	519	11	44	
Grand Total Degrees Awarded 1983-1984	2,446				

TOTAL DEGREES AWARDED BY MAJOR COURSE, 1896-1984

Major Course ASSOCIATES

Nursing	426
Total Associate Degrees Awarded	426

BACHELORS

Accounting	560
Administrative Management	2,043
Agricultural Chemistry	102
Agricultural Economics	486
Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology	56
Agricultural Education	659
Agricultural Engineering	589
Agricultural Mechanization and Business	129
Agriculture	244
Agriculture and Animal Industry	80
Agriculture and Chemistry	69
Agromony	828
Animal Industries	339
Animal Science	913
Applied Mathematics	34
Architectural Engineering	118
Architecture	733
Arts and Sciences	2,542
Bachelor of Science	3
Biochemistry	61
Biology	301
Botany	58
Building Construction	306
Building Science	35
Building Science and Management	77
Ceramic Engineering	429
Chemical Engineering	979
Chemistry	539
Chemistry Engineering	43
Chemistry and Geology	11
Chemistry and History	1
Civil Engineering	2,351
Community and Rural Development	11
Computer Engineering	45
Computer Science	122
Dairy Science	427
Design	339
Early Childhood Education	538
Economic Biology	145
Economics	319
Economics and French	2
Economics and Political Science	3
Economics and Spanish	1
Education	242
Electrical Engineering	2,722
Elementary Education	1,330
Engineering Analysis	68
Engineering Industrial Education	70
Engineering Technology	468
English	356
English and History	7
English and Political Science	5
English and Psychology	1
English and Spanish	1
Entomology	169
Financial Management	713
Food Science	106
Forest Management	336
Forestry	288
French and History	2
French and Political Science	4
French and Psychology	1
French and Spanish	1
General Science	359
Geology	101

German and History	1
German and Political Science	2
Graphic Communication	3
History	142
History and Political Science	1
History and Psychology	1
Horticulture	563
Industrial Education	910
Industrial Engineering	138
Industrial Management	1,803
Industrial Physics	56
Mathematical Sciences	339
Mathematics	229
Mechanical and Electrical Engineering	489
Mechanical Engineering	2,451
Medical Technology	126
Metallurgical Engineering	20
Microbiology	431
Modern Languages	123
Nursing	711
Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management	69
Physics	179
Plant Sciences	504
Political Science	408
Political Science and Psychology	1
Political Science and Sociology	1
Political Science and Spanish	1
Poultry Science	59
Prearchitecture	407
Premedicine	756
Preprofessional Studies	187
Psychology	486
Psychology and Spanish	1
Recreation and Park Administration	1,223
Science Teaching	283
Secondary Education	977
Sociology	237
Soils	9
Textile Chemistry	386
Textile Engineering	1,060
Textile Industrial Education	85
Textile Management	306
Textile Manufacturing	1,045
Textile Science	79
Textile Technology	171
Textiles	35
Veterinary Science	16
Vocational Agricultural Education	729
Weaving and Design	42
Wood Utilization	40
Zoology	418

DOUBLE MAJORS

Agricultural Chemistry and Arts and Sciences	1
Agricultural Chemistry and General Science	1
Agricultural Economics and Animal Husbandry	1
Agricultural Economics and Vocational Agricultural Education	1
Agricultural Engineering and Civil Engineering	2
Agricultural Engineering and Electrical Engineering	1
Agricultural Engineering and Mechanical Engineering	1
Agromony and Agricultural Education	1
Agromony and Vocational Agricultural Education	4

Animal Husbandry and Agricultural Education	3	Textile Engineering and Textile Industrial Education	1
Animal Husbandry and Ceramic Engineering	1	Textile Engineering and Textile Manufacturing	1
Animal Husbandry and Dairy	2	Textile Engineering and Weaving and Designing	1
Animal Husbandry and Industrial Management	1	Textile Manufacturing and Mechanical Engineering	1
Animal Husbandry and Vocational Agricultural Education	5	Total Bachelors' Degrees Awarded	43,880
Architectural Engineering and Architecture, Five Year	1	MASTERS	
Architecture and Architectural Engineering	11	Accounting	4
Architecture and Civil Engineering	1	Agricultural Economics	133
Architecture, four-year, and Architecture, five-year	18	Agricultural Education	221
Architecture, four-year and Mechanical Engineering	1	Agricultural Engineering	55
Arts and Sciences and Agricultural Economics	1	Agriculture	166
Chemical Engineering and Chemistry and Chemistry Engineering	3	Agronomy	69
Chemical Engineering and Chemistry Engineering	1	Animal and Food Industries	44
Chemistry and Agricultural Chemistry	1	Animal Science	48
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering	1	Architecture	301
Chemistry and Chemistry Engineering	1	Bacteriology	6
Chemistry and General Science	1	Biochemistry	31
Chemistry and Industrial Physics	1	Bioengineering	82
Civil Engineering and Architecture	1	Botany	28
Civil Engineering and Chemistry and Geology	2	Business Administration	375
Civil Engineering and Electrical Engineering	1	Ceramic Engineering	101
Civil Engineering and Industrial Physics	1	Chemical Engineering	120
Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering	1	Chemistry	136
Electrical Engineering and Applied Mathematics	1	City and Regional Planning	126
Electrical Engineering and Industrial Physics	1	Civil Engineering	145
Electrical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering	17	Computer Engineering	11
Electrical Engineering and Textile Engineering	1	Computer Science	26
Entomology and Architecture, five-year	1	Dairy Science	24
Entomology and Premedicine	1	Economics	57
General Science and Ceramic Engineering	1	Education	1,325
General Science and Education	1	Administration and Supervision	332
General Science and Electrical Engineering	1	Elementary Education	1,024
Horticulture and Agronomy	1	Personnel Services	672
Horticulture and Architectural Engineering	1	Reading	324
Horticulture and Civil Engineering	1	Secondary Education	208
Industrial Education and Architecture	1	Special Education	25
Industrial Education and Electrical Engineering	1	Education Specialist	122
Industrial Education and Forestry	1	Electrical Engineering	174
Industrial Engineering and Mechanical Engineering	1	Engineering	186
Mechanical Engineering and Textile Engineering	4	Engineering Mechanics	23
Poultry and Vocational Agricultural Education	1	English	169
Premedicine and Arts and Sciences	1	Entomology	134
Premedicine and Textile Chemistry	2	Environmental Systems Engineering	142
Textile Chemistry and Civil Engineering	1	Family Health Nursing	17
Textile Chemistry and Textile Manufacturing	1	Fine Arts	39
Textile Engineering and Civil Engineering	1	Forestry	96
Textile Engineering and Mechanical and Electrical Engineering	1	History	30
		Horticulture	115
		Industrial Education	224
		Industrial Engineering	1
		Industrial Management	46
		Management	152
		Materials Engineering	14
		Mathematical Sciences	186
		Mathematics	170
		Mechanical Engineering	160
		Microbiology	92
		Nuclear Science	3
		Nursing	22
		Nutrition	48
		Nutritional Science	57
		Physics	107
		Plant Pathology	36
		Plant Physiology	2
		Poultry Science	27
		Recreation and Park Administration	104
		Systems Engineering	42
		Textile Chemistry	77
		Textile Industrial Education	1
		Textile Science	52

Textiles	1
Water Resources Engineering	52
Wildlife Biology	58
Zoology	129

Total Masters' Degrees Awarded 9,329

DOCTORS

Agricultural Economics	17
Agricultural Engineering	11
Agronomy	19
Animal Physiology	31
Applied Economics	16
Biochemistry	8
Bioengineering	14
Chemical Engineering	33
Chemical Physics	3
Chemistry	106
Civil Engineering	17
Electrical Engineering	28
Engineering Management	34
Engineering Mechanics	13
Entomology	57
Environmental Systems Engineering	27
Industrial Engineering	2
Industrial Management	1
Management Science	17
Materials Engineering	3
Mathematical Sciences	25
Mathematics	36
Mechanical Engineering	16
Microbiology	6
Nutrition	19
Physics	77
Plant Pathology	18
Plant Physiology	26
Systems Engineering	8
Textile and Polymer Science	18
Water Resources Engineering	1
Zoology	30

Total Doctors' Degrees Awarded 737

Grand Total Degrees Awarded 1896-1984 54,372

ENROLLMENT BY COURSES AND ACADEMIC CLASSIFICATION Fall Semester 1984

Major Course	Freshmen	Sophomores	Juniors	Seniors	Unclassified Undergraduates	Postgraduates	Postbaccalaureate	Unclassified Graduates	Masters	Doctors	Total
College of Agricultural Sciences											
Agricultural Business	6	6	9	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	28
Agricultural Economics	0	3	3	4	0	0	0	0	14	0	24
Agricultural Education	5	3	12	12	0	0	0	0	8	0	40
Agricultural Engineering	17	15	10	22	0	1	0	0	10	11	86
Agricultural Industries	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Agricultural Mechanization and Business	12	10	11	24	0	0	0	0	8	0	65
Agriculture	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Agronomy	4	2	6	7	0	0	0	0	20	5	44
Animal and Food Industries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	0	29
Animal Industries	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Animal Physiology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6
Animal Science	21	13	19	22	0	0	0	0	2	0	77
Applied Economics	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	17
Community and Rural Development	3	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Dairy Science	10	5	7	9	0	0	0	0	3	0	34
Economic Biology	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Economic Zoology	13	3	9	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	33
Entomology	1	2	4	3	0	0	0	0	9	17	36
Food Science	7	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
Horticulture	16	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	19	0	40
Horticulture (Fruit and Vegetable)	0	1	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
Horticulture (Ornamental)	5	13	20	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	54
Horticulture (Turfgrass)	1	2	8	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	14
Nutrition	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12	9	21
Plant Pathology	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	8	5	14
Plant Physiology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	11
Plant Sciences	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Poultry Science	1	3	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	9
Wildlife Biology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23	0	23
Nondegree	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	4
Total	128	92	131	150	1	1	1	4	165	81	754
College of Architecture											
Architecture	0	0	0	0	0	4	3	0	65	0	72
Architecture (BA)	33	14	20	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	107
Architecture (BS)	61	53	45	50	0	1	0	0	0	0	210
Building Science and Management	13	12	18	36	0	2	0	0	0	0	81
City and Regional Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21	0	21
Design (BA)	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Visual Arts	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	13	0	14
Nondegree	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	107	80	83	126	0	7	4	0	99	0	506

Major Course	Freshmen	Sophomores	Juniors	Seniors	Unclassified Undergraduates	Postgraduates	Postbaccalaureate	Unclassified Graduates	Masters	Doctors	Total
College of Commerce and Industry											
Accounting	154	106	111	83	0	4	0	0	12	0	470
Administrative Management (Occupational Safety and Health)	214	191	230	232	0	2	0	0	0	0	869
Business Administration	0	2	12	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	28
Economics (BA)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	5
Economics (BS)	5	7	17	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	44
Engineering Management	13	18	38	34	0	0	0	0	13	0	116
Financial Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Industrial Management	128	141	157	91	0	0	0	0	0	0	517
Management	53	58	63	64	0	0	1	0	46	32	317
Management Science	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	5
Textile Chemistry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Textile and Polymer Science	8	7	8	3	0	0	0	0	7	0	33
Textile Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6
Textile Science	23	3	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	33
Textile Technology	5	3	7	1	0	0	0	0	8	0	24
Nondegree	5	12	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	41
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
Total	608	548	659	552	0	6	1	2	90	44	2,510
College of Education											
Administration and Supervision	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	41	0	43
Agricultural Education	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	7
Counseling and Guidance Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	100
Early Childhood Education	21	32	33	35	0	0	0	0	1	0	122
Education	3	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	5
Elementary Education	61	43	74	91	0	1	0	0	58	0	328
Graphic Communications	51	29	28	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	120
Industrial Education	10	7	4	1	0	0	0	0	18	0	40
Education for Industry	4	13	7	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Industrial Arts	3	2	13	7	0	1	0	0	0	0	26
Vocational and Technical Education	0	1	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
Reading	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	0	18
Science Teaching	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Biological Sciences	8	3	4	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	21
Chemistry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Earth Science	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Mathematical Sciences	6	4	6	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	29
Physical Sciences	0	1	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
Secondary Education	9	1	2	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	16
Economics	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
English	15	9	16	16	0	0	0	0	7	0	63
French	0	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
German	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
History	8	10	13	15	0	1	0	0	6	0	53
Mathematical Sciences	16	7	14	9	0	2	0	0	2	0	50
Natural Sciences	1	0	1	4	0	1	0	0	3	0	10
Political Science	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Psychology	9	2	2	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	17
Sociology	1	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Spanish	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Special Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	0	15
Vocational and Technical Education	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	17	18
Nondegree	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	137	0	0	139
Total	231	169	230	246	0	10	0	140	271	17	1,314

Major Course	Freshmen	Sophomores	Juniors	Seniors	Unclassified Undergraduates	Postgraduates	Postbaccalaureate	Unclassified Graduates	Masters	Doctors	Total
College of Engineering											
Bioengineering	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18	1	19
Ceramic Engineering	14	8	17	17	0	1	0	0	11	0	68
Chemical Engineering	113	69	88	101	0	1	0	0	21	7	400
Civil Engineering	80	64	83	114	1	4	0	0	40	17	403
Computer Engineering	155	139	109	91	0	1	0	0	32	0	527
Electrical Engineering	175	147	193	168	1	12	0	0	47	13	756
Engineering	105	91	38	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	262
Engineering Analysis	0	4	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
Engineering Mechanics	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	4	8
Engineering Technology	18	38	62	88	0	1	0	0	0	0	207
Environmental Systems Engineering	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	45	6	52
Industrial Engineering	23	12	16	8	0	0	0	0	13	9	81
Mechanical Engineering	117	137	175	219	0	9	0	0	47	10	714
Nondegree	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Total	800	709	786	839	2	29	1	1	277	67	3,511
College of Forest and Recreation Resources											
Forest Management	25	8	14	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	81
Forestry	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	23	11	36
Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management	63	48	78	70	1	1	0	1	0	0	262
Recreation and Park Administration	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27	0	27
Wood Utilization	4	4	7	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
Nondegree	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2
Total	92	61	99	109	1	1	1	3	50	11	428
College of Liberal Arts											
English	46	44	54	47	0	1	0	0	28	0	220
French	6	2	6	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	27
German	2	1	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
History	12	11	11	10	0	1	0	0	12	0	57
Liberal Arts	77	11	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	95
Political Science	81	41	51	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	221
Psychology	62	28	43	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	155
Sociology	13	17	24	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	78
Spanish	1	2	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Nondegree	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	6
Total	300	158	207	171	0	2	0	5	40	0	883
College of Nursing											
Family Health Nursing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	21	0	23
Nursing (BS)	109	78	105	95	0	3	0	0	0	0	390
Nondegree	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	7
Total	109	78	106	95	0	3	0	8	21	0	420

[illegible]

ENROLLMENT BY COUNTY, STATE, AND COUNTRY

Fall Semester, 1984-1985

County	State	Country	
Abbeville	52 Alabama	48 Argentina	1
Aiken	313 Alaska	1 Australia	2
Allendale	21 Arizona	5 Bahama	1
Anderson	775 Arkansas	4 Bangladesh	3
Bamberg	27 California	23 Barbados	1
Barnwell	50 Colorado	6 Belgium	2
Beaufort	66 Connecticut	60 Bolivia	3
Berkeley	144 Delaware	63 Brazil	4
Calhoun	17 District of Columbia	3 Cameroon	3
Charleston	504 Florida	429 Canada	18
Cherokee	87 Georgia	561 Chile	1
Chester	40 Hawaii	2 China	10
Chesterfield	44 Idaho	2 Colombia	5
Clarendon	38 Illinois	55 Cyprus	2
Colleton	33 Indiana	42 Denmark	2
Darlington	94 Iowa	7 Dominican Republic	1
Dillon	26 Kansas	4 Ecuador	4
Dorchester	186 Kentucky	24 Egypt	3
Edgefield	26 Louisiana	22 El Salvador	1
Fairfield	31 Maine	5 France	3
Florence	181 Maryland	233 Gabon	2
Georgetown	60 Massachusetts	37 Germany (East)	3
Greenville	1,198 Michigan	42 Germany (West)	2
Greenwood	179 Minnesota	2 Ghana	1
Hampton	42 Mississippi	14 Greece	6
Horry	153 Missouri	19 Haiti	1
Jasper	11 Montana	5 Honduras	1
Kershaw	112 Nebraska	5 Hong Kong	6
Lancaster	78 New Hampshire	10 India	89
Laurens	105 New Jersey	274 Indonesia	1
Lee	40 New Mexico	1 Iran	17
Lexington	299 New York	208 Iraq	1
McCormick	9 North Carolina	550 Ireland	1
Marion	32 Ohio	137 Israel	3
Marlboro	26 Oklahoma	5 Italy	1
Newberry	66 Oregon	2 Jamaica	1
Oconee	502 Pennsylvania	172 Japan	2
Orangeburg	146 Puerto Rico	5 Jordan	4
Pickens	991 Rhode Island	4 Kenya	1
Richland	364 South Carolina	8,170 Korea (North)	1
Saluda	57 South Dakota	2 Korea (South)	6
Spartanburg	465 Tennessee	132 Kuwait	1
Sumter	142 Texas	16 Laos	1
Union	36 Utah	1 Lebanon	11
Williamsburg	39 Vermont	6 Malawi	1
York	262 Virgin Islands	1 Malaysia	12
Other	1 Virginia	223 Mexico	4
	8,170 Washington	3 Nepal	1
	West Virginia	38 Netherlands	4
	Wisconsin	13 Netherlands Antilles	4
	Wyoming	1 Nigeria	14
		11,697 Norway	1
		Panama	2
		Peru	2
		Philippines	1
		Poland	2
		Portugal	4
		St. Vincent	1
		Sierra Leone	1
		Singapore	2
		South Africa	2
		Sri Lanka	3
		Surinam	1
		Sweden	4
		Switzerland	2
		Taiwan	70
		Tanzania	1
		Thailand	2
		Turkey	15
		Uganda	1
		United Kingdom	19
		United States	11,697
		Venezuela	8
		Vietnam	3
		Virgin Islands	1
		Western Sahara	1
		Yugoslavia	2
		Other	1
			12,122

Index

- Academic Administration, 7
 Academic Renewal, 44
 Accounting, 84, 171
 Accreditation, 11
 Actuarial Science, 159
 Administrative Officers, 7
 Administrative Organization, 11
 Administrative Management, 85
 Admissions, 13
 Advanced Placement Examinations, 16
 Aerospace Studies, 173
 Agricultural Economics, 173
 Agricultural Economics and Rural Sociology, 55
 Agricultural Education, 57, 175
 Agricultural Engineering, 58, 120, 177
 Agricultural Industries, 55
 Agricultural Mechanization, 178
 Agricultural Mechanization and Business, 60
 Agricultural Sciences, College of, 8, 54
 Agriculture, 179
 Agronomy, 61, 180
 Alumni Association, 28
 American Studies, 139, 182
 Animal Industries, 63
 Animal Physiology, 182
 Animal Science, 63, 182
 Anthropology, 184
 Application, Admission, 14
 Architectural Studies, 184
 Architecture, 77, 83, 184
 Architecture, College of, 8, 76
 Art and Architectural History, 186
 Astronomy, 191
 Auditing, 21, 45
- Baccalaureate Degree, Second, 51
 Bachelor of Arts Curriculum, 134
 Bequest, Clemson, 30
 Biochemistry, 151, 192
 Bioengineering, 193
 Biological Science, 194
 Biological Sciences, 113
 Biology, 194
 Biology, Economic, 66
 Board and Room Rates, 21
 Botany, 147, 152, 195
 Building Science, 187
 Building Science and Management, 82
 Buildings and Grounds, 31
- Calendar, 4
 Ceramic Arts, 197
 Ceramic Engineering, 121, 197
 Chemical Engineering, 122, 199
 Chemistry, 114, 148, 153, 201
 City and Regional Planning, 79
 Civil Engineering, 123, 204
 Class Attendance, 44
 Classification of Students, 42
 Clemson, Thomas Green, 29
 Coaching Education, 207
 College of Education, 209
 Colleges, 8, 54, 76, 84, 98, 117, 130, 134, 144, 146
 Commerce and Industry, College of, 8, 84
 Community and Rural Development, 56, 209
 Comparative Literature, 209
 Computer Engineering, 124
 Computer Information Systems, 154
 Computer Science, 155, 210
 Continuing Enrollment Requirement, 43
 Cooperative Education, 36
 Counseling Services, 36
 Course Descriptions, 171
 Course Prerequisite, 44
 Courses, Rescheduling, 41
 Credit by Examination, 16, 41
 Credit Load, 42
 Credit System, 39
 Credit, Transfer of, 42
 Criminal Justice, 139
 Curricula, 49
- Dairy Science, 64, 213
 Deans, 8
 Dean's List, 45
 Degrees Offered, 49
 Design, 77
 Dormitories, 33
 Double Major, 51, 134
 Dramatic Arts, 137, 140
 Dropping Classwork, 41
- Early Childhood Education, 99
 Earth Science, 114
 Economic Biology, 66
 Economic Zoology, 67
 Economics, 87, 101, 214
 Education, 217
 Education, College of, 8, 98
 Education for Industry, 110
 Electrical and Computer Engineering, 221
 Electrical Engineering, 125
 Elementary Education, 99
 Engineering, 227
 Engineering Analysis, 119
 Engineering, College of, 9, 117
 Engineering Graphics, 228
 Engineering Mechanics, 228
 Engineering Technology, 128, 229
 English, 102, 136, 232
 Entomology, 68, 237
 Entrance Examinations, 15
 Entrance Requirements, 13
 Environmental Science, 239
 Environmental Systems Engineering, 239
 Executive Officers, 7
 Expenses, 20
 Experimental Statistics, 241
- Final Examinations, 40
 Finance, 241
 Financial Aid, 36
 Financial Management, 91
 Fishery Science (See Wildlife Biology)
 Food Science, 70, 242
 Food Service, 33
 Foreign Students, Admission, 18
 Forest Management, 130
 Forest and Recreation Resources, College of, 9, 130
 Forestry, 244
 Fort Hill Estate, 30
 Foundations, 27
 French, 247
 Freshman Orientation, 18
- General Education Requirements, 52
 Genetics, 249
 Geography, 249
 Geology, 148, 157, 250
 German, 251
 Grade-Point Ratio, 42
 Grading System, 39
 Graduate School, 7
 Graduate Studies, 252
 Graduate Study, 19
 Graduation Requirements, 46
 Graphic Communications, 109, 252
- Health Center, Redfern, 34
 Health Insurance, 36
 Health Service, 34
 History, 103, 137, 253
 History of the University, 29
 Honor Graduates, 45
 Honors and Awards, 46
 Horticulture, 71, 257
 Hospital and Health Services Administration, 259
 Housing, 15, 33
 Humanities, 259
- Incomplete Work, 39, 46
 Industrial Arts Education, 111
 Industrial Education, 110, 260
 Industrial Engineering, 126, 263
 Industrial Management, 92
 Information, General, 11
 Interdisciplinary Studies, 188
 Italian, 265

- Journalism, 137
- Landscape Architecture, 80, 189
- Latin, 266
- Law, 266
- Leisure Skills, 266
- Liberal Arts, 267
- Liberal Arts, College of, 9, 134
- Library, 32
- Linguistics, 137
- Location of University, 30
- Management, 267
- Management Science, 270
- Manufacturing, 64, 96
- Marine Science (See Wildlife Biology)
- Marketing, 270
- Materials Engineering, 271
- Mathematical Sciences, 104, 115, 149, 158, 272
- Mechanical Engineering, 127, 278
- Medical Questionnaire, 35
- Medical Technology, 161, 282
- Microbiology, 162, 282
- Military Science, 284
- Modern Languages, 104, 137
- Music, 285
- Natural Sciences, 105
- Nursing, 145, 286
- Nursing, College of, 9, 144
- Nutrition, 290
- Occupational Safety and Health, 86
- Operation Research, 159
- Parks, Recreation, and Tourism Management, 132, 291
- Pass-Fail Option, 40
- Philosophy, 294
- Physical Sciences, 116
- Physics, 150, 164, 294
- Placement Service, 37
- Planning Studies, 189
- Plant Pathology, 69, 298
- Political Science, 106, 138, 298
- Poultry Science, 65, 301
- Premedicine and Pre dentistry (See Preprofessional Health Studies)
- Prepharmacy, 168
- Prephysical Therapy, 167
- Preprofessional Health Studies, 167
- Preprofessional Studies, 50
- President, University, 11
- Preveterinary Medicine, 74
- Production, 65
- Psychology, 107, 138, 302
- Refund of Fees, 22
- Religion, 305
- Reports, Scholastic, 41
- Research, University, 7
- Reserve Officers' Training Corps, 28
- Residence, Graduation Requirements, 46
- Residence, Rules Governing Fees, 23
- Rural Sociology, 306
- Russian, 306
- Safety and Health, 307
- Schedule of Charges, 20
- Scholarships (See Financial Aid)
- Scholastic Aptitude Test, 13, 15
- Scholastic Regulations, 39
- Science Teaching, 113
- Sciences, College of, 9, 146
- Secondary Education, 101
- Social Service, 139
- Sociology, 108, 139, 307
- Spanish, 310
- Spanish-American Area Studies, 142
- Special Student, 14
- Speech, 137, 142
- Textile Chemistry, 93, 311
- Textile Management, 93
- Textile Science, 93
- Textile Management and Textile Science, 312
- Transcripts, 23
- Trustees, University, 6
- Tuition, 21
- Undergraduate Studies, 7
- Veterans, Educational Benefits, 27
- Visual Arts, 81, 190
- Vocational-Technical Education, 112
- Vocational and Technical Education, 315
- Wildlife and Fisheries Biology, 315
- Withdrawals from Courses, 39
- Withdrawal from the University, 44
- Wood Utilization, 131
- Zoology, 150, 169, 316
- Zoology, Economic, 67

**CLEMSON UNIVERSITY IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER
WITH AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN**

Clemson University, in compliance with Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and Sections 503 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, or handicap in any of its policies, procedures, or practices; nor does the University, in compliance with the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, and Section 402 of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974, discriminate against any employees or applicants for employment on the basis of their age or because they are disabled veterans or veterans of the Vietnam era. Clemson University conducts its programs and activities involving admission, access, treatment, employment, teaching, research, and public service in a nondiscriminatory manner as prescribed by Federal laws and regulations.

In conformance with University policy and pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and Section 402 of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974, Clemson University is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

Inquiries concerning the above may be addressed to the following: President, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29631; Director, Office for Human Resources, E-103 Martin Hall, Clemson University, Clemson, South Carolina 29631; Director, Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education, Washington, D.C. 20201.

GENERAL INFORMATION

SCHOLASTIC REGULATIONS

Agricultural Sciences

Architecture

Commerce and Industry

Education

Engineering

Forest and Recreation Resources

Liberal Arts

Nursing

Sciences

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS